

COUNTY GOVERNMENT OF BUNGOMA

All enquiries about this Plan should be directed to:

The County Secretary

P.O. Box 437 – 50200

Bungoma

Email: bungomaCountygov@gmail.com

info@bungoma.go.ke



All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, scanning or otherwise, without the prior permission in writing of the County Government of Bungoma.

©2018

Motto:

“Our Heritage, Our Wealth”

Vision:

“A hub of diversity and socio-economic development”

Mission:

“To harness all potentials of the county through inclusive participation and collective responsibility to generate wealth for sustainable socio-economic development”

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FOREWORD.....	viii
PREFACE	ix
MESSAGE FROM THE CEC MEMBER - FINANCE AND ECONOMIC PLANNING.....	x
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS.....	xi
ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS	xii
GOAL AND OBJECTIVES OF THE CIDP 2018 - 2022	ix
THE GOAL	IX
THE OBJECTIVES	IX
EXPECTED OUTCOMES OF THE CIDP 2018 – 2022	IX
CHECKLIST OF INVESTMENT OPPORTUNITIES IN THE COUNTY	X
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	xii
CHAPTER ONE.....	1
COUNTY GENERAL INFORMATION	1
1.0 OVERVIEW OF THE CHAPTER.....	1
1.1 POSITION AND SIZE	1
1.2 PHYSIOGRAPHIC AND NATURAL CONDITIONS.....	2
1.3 ADMINISTRATIVE AND POLITICAL UNITS	3
1.4 DEMOGRAPHIC FEATURES.....	5
1.5 HUMAN DEVELOPMENT APPROACH	10
1.6 INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	12
1.7 LAND AND LAND USE.....	15
1.8 EMPLOYMENT.....	16
1.9 IRRIGATION INFRASTRUCTURE AND SCHEMES.....	17
1.10 CROP, LIVESTOCK, FISH PRODUCTION AND VALUE ADDITION.....	18
1.11 MINERAL RESOURCES	21
1.12 TOURISM AND WILDLIFE	22
1.13 INDUSTRY, TRADE AND ENTERPRENEURSHIP	23
1.14 FINANCIAL SERVICES.....	25
1.15 FORESTRY, AGRO FORESTRY AND VALUE ADDITION.....	26
1.16 ENVIRONMENT AND CLIMATE CHANGE	27
1.17 WATER AND SANITATION	30
1.18 HEALTH ACCESS AND NUTRITION	33
1.19 EDUCATION, SKILLS, LITERACY AND INFRASTRUCTURE.....	37
1.20 SPORTS, CULTURE AND CREATIVE ARTS	41
1.21 COMMUNITY ORGANIZATIONS/NON-STATE ACTORS	42
1.22 SECURITY, LAW AND ORDER	43
1.23 THE BLUE ECONOMY.....	44
1.24 THE DIGITAL/ KNOWLEDGE ECONOMY	44
CHAPTER TWO:	45
REVIEW OF IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PREVIOUS CIDP.....	45
2.0 OVERVIEW OF THE CHAPTER.....	45
2.1 ANALYSIS OF GLOBAL SCENARIO	45

2.2 ANALYSIS OF LOCAL/ NATIONAL SCENARIO	45
2.3 ANALYSIS OF REVENUE STREAMS	46
2.4 KEY OUTCOMES	48
2.5 CHALLENGES	58
2.6 LESSONS LEARNT	59
2.7 RECOMMENDATIONS	59
CHAPTER THREE.....	60
LINKAGES WITH OTHER PLANS	60
3.0 CHAPTER OVERVIEW	60
3.1 LINKAGE OF CIDP WITH OTHER DEVELOPMENT PLANS.....	60
3.1.1 CIDP Linkage with Kenya Vision 2030 and Medium Term Plans	60
3.1.2 CIDP Linkage with Constitution of Kenya 2010	61
3.1.3 Linkage with the National Spatial Plan (NSP) framework.....	61
3.1.4 Linkage to the Green Economy Strategy and Implementation Plan (GESIP).....	61
3.1.5 Agenda 2063 of the African Union.....	62
3.1.6 Linkage with the Sustainable Development Goals	62
CHAPTER FOUR.....	64
COUNTY DEVELOPMENT PRIORITIES AND STRATEGIES	64
4.0 OVERVIEW OF THE CHAPTER	64
4.1 KEY DEVELOPMENT ISSUES AND OPPORTUNITIES IN THE COUNTY.....	64
4.2 SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK.....	65
4.3 SECTOR PRIORITIES AND INTERVENTIONS	68
4.4 URBAN DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY.....	80
4.5 FLAGSHIP PROJECTS FOR THE MEDIUM TERM 2018 - 2022.....	81
4.6 DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMMES.....	83
4.6.1 Agriculture, Urban and Rural Development.....	83
4.6.2 Energy, Infrastructure and ICT	95
4.6.3 General Economic and Commercial Affairs.....	101
4.6.4 Health.....	108
4.6.5 Education	119
4.6.6 Public Administration	124
4.6.7 Recreation, Culture and Social Protection.....	136
4.6.8 Environmental Protection, Water and Natural Resources	140
CHAPTER FIVE	145
RESOURCE MOBILIZATION AND INVESTMENT OPPORTUNITIES FRAMEWORK.....	145
5.0 OVERVIEW OF THE CHAPTER	145
5.1 OBJECTIVES OF THE RESOURCE MOBILIZATION FRAMEWORK.....	145
5.1.1 Major Objective.....	145
5.1.2 Specific Objectives	145
5.2 Guiding Principles	145
5.3 PILLARS FOR RESOURCE MOBILIZATION	146
5.3.1 Pillar 1: Planning, Budgeting, Implementation, M&E and Reporting.....	147
5.3.2 Pillar 2: Capacity for Resource Mobilization	147
5.3.3 Pillar 3: Broadening the Resource Channels	148
5.3.4 Pillar 4: Dialogue, Cooperation and Networking	148
5.4 POTENTIAL SOURCES OF FINANCING	148
5.4.1 Financing for Development in the County and the region:.....	149
5.4.2 Financing Mechanisms for Financing Development.....	149

5.4.3 Non-Financial Resources from the Government.....	149
5.4.4 PPP Models	150
5.5 IMPLEMENTATION OF THE RESOURCE MOBILIZATION FRAMEWORK.....	151
5.5.1 Framework for Resource Management	151
5.5.2 Follow-up	151
CHAPTER SIX.....	152
IMPLEMENTATION FRAMEWORK	152
6.0 OVERVIEW OF THE CHAPTER	152
6.1 IMPLEMENTATION PROCESSES	152
6.1.1 Before Implementation	152
6.1.2 During Implementation.....	153
6.2 COST CONTROL.....	153
6.3 INSTITUTIONAL AND IMPLEMENTATION ARRANGEMENTS.....	156
6.4 INSTITUTIONAL AND IMPLEMENTATION MEMBERSHIP AND ROLES	157
6.4 EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT	158
CHAPTER SEVEN	160
MONITORING AND EVALUATION FRAMEWORK.....	160
7.0 CHAPTER OVERVIEW.....	160
7.1 MONITORING AND EVALUATION APPROACHES	160
7.2 PERFORMANCE AND IMPACT INDICATORS	161
ANNEXES.....	173
ANNEX 1: ONGOING PROJECTS.....	173
ANNEX 2: NEW PROJECT PROPOSALS.....	187
ANNEX 3: SUB-COUNTY DEVELOPMENT COMPARATIVE ADVANTAGES	220
ANNEX 4: PROPOSED ROADS TO BE UPGRADED.....	220
ANNEX 5: WARD DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS	221
ANNEX 6: SECURITY INSTALLATIONS IN THE COUNTY	266
ANNEX 7: COUNTY ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS.....	268
ANNEX 8: PROGRAMME COSTING IN MILLIONS.....	269

LIST OF TABLES, MAPS, FIGURES, GRAPHS, PLATES AND OUTPUTS

List of Tables

TABLE 1: AREA OF BUNGOMA COUNTY BY SUB-COUNTIES AND WARDS	4
TABLE 2: COUNTY ASSEMBLY ELECTORAL WARDS BY CONSTITUENCY	5
TABLE 3: POPULATION PROJECTIONS BY AGE COHORT	5
TABLE 4: POPULATION PROJECTIONS BY URBAN CENTRES AND SUB URBAN AREAS.....	6
TABLE 5: POPULATION DISTRIBUTION AND DENSITY BY CONSTITUENCY	7
TABLE 6: DEMOGRAPHIC DIVIDEND POTENTIAL	9
TABLE 7: COMPARISON OF NATIONAL AND BUNGOMA COUNTY HDI	10
TABLE 8: ELECTRICITY SALES BY TYPE OF USER, 2014/15.....	14
TABLE 9: EMPLOYMENT BY EDUCATION LEVEL.....	16
TABLE 10: ADDITIONAL PRIORITY SPECIAL ECONOMIC ZONES	24
TABLE 11: TYPES AND NUMBER OF BUSINESSES.....	25
TABLE 12: AGRO-FORESTRY SERVICES	26
TABLE 13: HIERARCHY OF WASTE	29
TABLE 14: HEALTH ACCESS.....	33
TABLE 15: BED CAPACITY.....	34
TABLE 16: PRE-SCHOOL EDUCATION STATISTICS	38
TABLE 17: PRIMARY EDUCATION STATISTICS	38

TABLE 18: SECONDARY EDUCATION STATISTICS	39
TABLE 19: STUDENT ENROLMENT ¹ BY SEX IN KIBABII UNIVERSITY, 2015/16 - 2016/17	40
TABLE 20: ADULT EDUCATION ENROLMENT BY SEX.....	40
TABLE 21: PUBLIC TVET INSTITUTIONS 2018	41
TABLE 22: YOUTH POLYTECHNICS.....	41
TABLE 23: KNOWLEDGE BASED ECONOMY	44
TABLE 24: REVENUE STREAMS.....	46
TABLE 25: EXPENDITURE ANALYSIS BY SECTOR/SUBSECTOR.....	47
TABLE 26: COUNTY HEALTH INDICATORS	50
TABLE 27: RISK ANALYSIS	159

List of Figures

FIGURE 1: DIMENSIONS OF HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AS DELIVERABLES OF CIDP 2018 - 2022	XIV
FIGURE 2: POPULATION PROJECTION BY SPECIAL AGE GROUPS	8
FIGURE 3: COUNTY POPULATION PYRAMID 2017	9
FIGURE 4: DESIRED POPULATION PYRAMID	10
FIGURE 5: THE DESIRED COUNTY ROAD NETWORK DESIGN FEATURES.....	12
FIGURE 6: KEY IMPACTS OF IRRIGATION	18
FIGURE 7: AGRICULTURE VALUE CHAINS.....	21
FIGURE 8: INTERVENTIONS TO DRIVE FOOD AND NUTRITION SECURITY	21
FIGURE 9: INTER-LINKAGES BETWEEN THE FINANCIAL SECTOR, REAL ECONOMY AND THE ENVIRONMENT	28
FIGURE 10: EXAMPLE OF RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH WATER SCARCITY.....	32
FIGURE 11: PATHOGEN FLOW AT THE WILDLIFE-LIVESTOCK-HUMAN INTERFACE.....	36
FIGURE 12: BUNGOMA HEALTH PRIORITY MATRIX	36
FIGURE 13: MENTAL HEALTH ACROSS THE LIFE STAGES.....	37
FIGURE 14: LINKAGES BETWEEN EDUCATION AND OTHER SECTORS.....	50
FIGURE 15: SELECTED SUPPLY CHAIN CONRAINTS.....	54
FIGURE 16: INSTITUTIONAL AND IMPLEMENTATION FRAMEWORK.....	156
FIGURE 17: NATURAL AND MAN-MADE DISASTERS IN THE COUNTY	158

List of Maps

MAP 1: POSITION OF BUNGOMA COUNTY IN KENYA.....	1
MAP 2: BUNGOMA COUNTY ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS.....	3
MAP 4: ROADS THAT WILL BE UPGRADED TO BITUMINOUS STANDARDS	220

List of Plates

PLATE 1: SATELITE MAP OF MT. ELGON FOREST	2
PLATE 2: MT. ELGON NATIONAL PARK.....	2
PLATE 3: THE DESIRED ROAD NETWORK IN THE COUNTY	13
PLATE 4: AGRO-PRODUCTS IN THE COUNTY.....	18
PLATE 5: INDIGENOUS CHICKEN	18
PLATE 6: IRRIGATION FARMING	20
PLATE 7: CABLE CARS.....	22
PLATE 8: MODERN TRADING STALLS	23
PLATE 9: ENVISIONED INDUSTRIAL PARK.....	24
PLATE 10: HEALTHY MAIZE CROP	27
PLATE 11: AGRO-FORESTRY SYSTEMS	27
PLATE 12: FULL IMMUNIZATION COVERAGE RATE	34
PLATE 13: ARTISTIC IMPRESSION OF THE PROPOSED MODERNIZATION OF MASINDE MULIRO STADIUM.....	42
PLATE 14: SAMPLE OF TISSUE CULTURE BANANAS	48
PLATE 15: YALUSI WOMEN GROUP IN A GREEN HOUSE	48
PLATE 16: TVET STUDENTS UTILIZING LABORATORY EQUIPMENT	49
PLATE 17: KIBABII UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	49
PLATE 18: INSIDE VIEW OF BUNGOMA PAEDIATRIC WARD.....	51
PLATE 19: DELIVERY WARD AT WEBUYE HOSPITAL	51
PLATE 20: SECTION OF SIMBA STREET ROAD	52
PLATE 21: SECTION OF POSTA-KENYA SEED ROAD.....	52
PLATE 22: MARAKA WARD OFFICE	57

FOREWORD



I am pleased to present to the people of Bungoma County our development agenda based on the following eight tenets of sustainable development: environmental sustainability; meeting social needs; promoting economic success; integrated transport and connectivity; inclusivity; sustainable housing and the built environment; provision of quality services and good governance.

Kenya's chosen model of devolution presents citizens with increased opportunities to participate in governance processes at the County level. As your second Governor, I promise to pursue measures to deepen these engagements for enhanced socio-economic welfare for the people of Bungoma. We shall prioritize investments that empower our communities while opening up opportunities to maximise their potentials. In doing so, we shall progressively ensure that we offer quality services to all.

To achieve the desired transformation, we shall invest heavily in our road transport network with a view to making public transportation effective, reducing congestion and transportation costs. This in turn will revitalize other sectors and improve access to jobs and services. Secondly we shall commit to a strong social transformation programme with emphasis on quality health services, enhancing access to safe water as well as education and training for all to promote an improved quality of life today and foster future opportunities for the youth.

Thirdly, balanced development will need caring for those left behind through a four-pronged policy strategy: reaching those left out using universal policies especially through inclusive growth, pursuing measures for groups with special needs, making human development resilient and investing in empowerment programmes such as special economic zones.

We rightly recognize that our efforts will need to be complemented by actions at the national and global level. We shall therefore pursue a broad-based co-operation and partnership model to ensure that we not only obtain the financial resources for projects implementation but also the technical know-how and transfer that can enable us invest in cottage industries as well as a vibrant Micro, Small, Medium Enterprises sector for enhanced jobs and wealth creation.

I promise to be your champion to instil fiscal discipline to ensure prudent use of public resources through elimination of unnecessary expenditure and misappropriation of funds. We shall empower governance structures to ensure there is sufficient oversight and strict adherence to the law and policies.

Finally, our success will be achieved through good governance which places the County residents, investors and visitors at the very heart of County resource management, allows representation and participation at all levels in determination of development projects, revenue collection and allocation and accountability for devolved funds.

Join me in this journey and let's all commit to transform our great County.

WYCLIFFE WAFULA WANGAMATI
H.E THE GOVERNOR, BUNGOMA COUNTY.

PREFACE

Fellow Bungoma Communities and well-wishers, this second County Integrated Development Plan (CIDP 2018 – 2022), is designed to propel our County towards all inclusive growth by the year 2022. The plan is in line with the aspirations of Kenya's Vision 2030 and aims at strengthening our competitiveness for sustainable wealth creation, employment and poverty reduction.

The Plan prioritizes investment in areas with the greatest multiplier effect on the County economy; which are:-

- Promoting all inclusive growth
- Promoting employment opportunities
- Investing for socio-economic transformation
- Increasing Households incomes and promoting equity
- Enhancing the availability and equity of gainful employment
- Improving the stock and quality of economic infrastructure
- Increasing access to quality social services
- Promoting science , technology, innovation to enhance competitiveness
- Enhancing human capital development
- Strengthening good governance and security
- Promoting a sustainable population
- Promoting sustainable access and use of the environment and natural resources

To realize the goal of this Plan and fast track the country's socio-economic transformation, I urge all communities in the County, particularly the leaders, policy makers and implementers, to have a positive mindset and the right ideological orientation to facilitate efficient and effective implementation of this Plan.

I call upon all Bungoma residents, investors and visitors to embrace the objectives of this Plan and implement the interventions and programmes therein with great commitment. I urge the private sector, development partners, civil society, faith- based and cultural institutions to support Government towards the implementation of the Plan. With the prevailing peace and political stability, which we should all guard jealously, I believe that we as a people will contribute towards Kenya's steady move towards middle income status and greatly attain improved standards of living for the majority of the citizenry by 2030.

Finally, I wish to appreciate all those who contributed to the development of this plan. May God bless you abundantly.

COUNTY SECRETARY
BUNGOMA COUNTY GOVERNMENT

MESSAGE FROM THE CEC MEMBER - FINANCE AND ECONOMIC PLANNING



In endorsing this medium term plan, we re-dedicate ourselves to the essential task of transforming our County, ensuring that Naliaka, Amoit and Chebet obtain quality services from their government, while also improving their socio-economic positions and conditions during the plan period.

As a major sector in the economy, the plan emphasizes commercialization of agriculture, to increase production and productivity along the value chains. It emphasizes agro-processing and marketing as a launch path to industrialization. Investment in value addition to agricultural products can expand the local GDP size, while improving the County's revenue base because of the large number of agricultural enterprises. We shall emphasize relevant skills development, starting with investments in early-childhood development and improving the quality of education, training and healthcare at all levels.

In the housing and construction sector, the County Government will focus efforts on enhancing access to modern housing technologies and materials to enable residents and investors to leverage their potentials to revitalise homes, estates and institutions. In doing so, we shall also invest in resourcing our Vocational Training Centres (VTCs) to provide high quality skills-intensive human resources to make this sector viable.

Tourism investments emphasize aggressive marketing, diversification of products and development of tourism supporting infrastructure and services, including airports and roads to tourism areas. Tourism's main comparative advantage over other sectors is that visitor expenditures have a "flow-through" or catalytic effect across the economy in terms of production and employment creation. During the construction phase of tourist accommodation and services, tourism creates jobs in that sector. If the County is sufficiently developed, the investment can generate demand locally for furniture and furnishings, and even for capital equipment. Tourism also generates demand for transport, telecommunications and financial services.

In this Plan, infrastructure and human capital development are upheld as fundamental enablers for socio-economic transformation of the County, in line with Kenya's Vision 2030. Our focus will be on addressing the infrastructure challenge of high electricity and transport costs, through investing in renewable energy and road infrastructure. In addition, we shall seek to leverage on the benefits of the National Investments in the Standard Gauge Railway.

For successful implementation of the plan, the following key strategies will be pursued: ensure prudent management of County resources with fiscal expansion for frontloading infrastructure investments; industrialization and export oriented growth through value addition, agro processing, light manufacturing; increased employment creation through fast tracking skills development and harnessing the demographic dividend; strong public/private partnerships for sustainable development; and strengthening governance mechanisms and structures.

**COUNTY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEMBER
FINANCE AND ECONOMIC PLANNING**

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS



The process of preparing this integrated plan was consultative, involving a broad range of stakeholders.

We are grateful to H.E the Governor of Bungoma County and members of the County Executive Committee for providing technical input and policy direction that shaped this Plan.

We thank all County executive committee members and chief officers for providing the leadership to the sector working groups that generated information that is part of this plan.

We thank all heads of departments and agencies for providing sector specific development priorities. The contributions of the community, private sector, civil society organizations, professional bodies and faith based organizations for their expert opinions is highly commended.

We appreciate the team of economists/ statisticians; Mathews Tsuma, Paul Wafula, James Wafula, Metrine Chonge, Martin Mabonga, Evans Kisaka, Humphrey Situma, Wycliffe Matumbai, Cyphrene Sabuni, Sonny Were, Lydia Khisa, Ann Ngano, Sellah Kombo, Stephen Wamukota, Edgar Barasa, Beatrice Nyambane, Gilbert Yego and Sylas K. Tomno who led the process of data collection from the field, and analysis on the priority areas to be focused on during the plan period.

We recognize the support accorded from finance officers; Vincent Ngeywo, Esther Mukhula, Edith Wekesa, George Iteke, George Chenenje, Mercy Mukhwana, Gilbert Cheshari, Vicky Chesori, Bildad Mutwali, David Siboe, Sheila Nalianya, Abiud Simiyu, Yahya Mutali, Gloria Nasambu and Everlyne Efumbi. We recognize the support of Micah Masikah, Neville Masika, Festus Malele, Shalleen Happuch, Clara Kigai, Mercy Nelima and Winston Sakwa for their technical support.

The input and meaningful engagements of the Civil Societies led by Barasa Kundu Nyukuri, Ezekiel Odeoh, Makhakara, Emmanuel Were, Albert Wamalwa, John Mukenya, Sammy Namutali, Aggrey Jalenga and Patrice Chenge is highly appreciated.

Finally we pay special tribute to all other individuals and Institutions who directly and indirectly participated in this process. God bless you all.

**CHIEF OFFICER, FINANCE AND ECONOMIC PLANNING
COUNTY GOVERNMENT OF BUNGOMA**

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

ADB	: Africa Development Bank	CTWG	: Cultural Tourism Working Group
ADTP	: Ajira Digital Training Programme	CUCA	: County, Urban and Community Access
AI	: Artificial Insemination	DBFO	: Design-Build-Finance-Operate
AIA	: Appropriation in Aid	DHIS	: Division of Health Informatics and Surveillance
AMACO	: African Merchants Assurance Company	DPs	: Development Partners
AMC	: Agriculture Mortgage Corporation	DRC	: Disaster Recovery Center
ANC	: Antenatal Care	DRR	: Disaster Risk Reduction
AP	: Administrative Post	EAC	: East Africa Community
ARVs	: Antiretrovirals	ECDE	: Early Childhood Development and Education
ASDSP	: Agriculture Sector Development Support Programme	EIA	: Environmental Impact Assessment
ATC	: Agricultural Training College	EIU	: Economic Intelligence Unit
AU	: African Union	ENR	: Environment and Natural Resources
BCRH	: Blue Capital Reinsurance Holding	EPC	: Engineering, Procurement and Construction
BEPS	: Base Erosion and Profit Shifting	ESP	: Economic Stimulus Programme
BLT	: Build, Lease, and Transfer	EU	: European Union
BoM	: Board of Management	FDI	: Foreign Direct Investment
BOO	: Build, Own, and Operate	FY	: Financial Year
BOT	: Build, operate, and transfer	FPE	: Free Primary Education
BQs	: Bill of Quantities	FPI	: Portfolio Investment
BROT	: Build, Rehabilitate, Operate, and Transfer	FSE	: Free Secondary Education
BUCOWEF	: Bungoma County Women Empowerment Fund	GAFFSP	: Global Agriculture and Food Security Programme
BUCODEF	: Bungoma County Disability Empowerment Fund	GAR	: Gross Attendance Ratio
CAK	: Communications Authority of Kenya	GDP	: Gross Development Product
CAD	: Computer Aided Design	GER	: Gross Enrolment Rate
CADP	: County Annual Development Plan	GESIP	: Green Economy Strategy and Implementation Plan
CBC	: Competence Based Curriculum	GFS	: Gravity Flow Scheme
CBMS	: Community Based Management Systems	GIZ	: Germany Development Cooperation
CC	: Climate Change	GIS	: Geographical Information System
CG	: County Government	GOK	: Government of Kenya
CCTV	: Closed Circuit Television	GPS	: Global Positioning Systems
CGB	: County Government of Bungoma	GTWG	: Gender Technical Working Group
CEF	: Community Empowerment Fund	H.E	: His Excellency
CEMONC	: Comprehensive Essential Maternal Obstetric and Neonatal Care	HDI	: Human Development Index
CFF	: Crops for the Future	HDRs	: Human Development Reports
CHU	: Community Health Units	HH	: Household
CHMT	: Community Mental Health Team	HMIS	: Health Management Information System
CIDCs	: County Integrated Development Committees	HNWI	: High Net Worth Individuals
CIDP	: County Integrated Development Plan	HPTs	: Hazard Perception Tests
CLTS	: Community Led Total Sanitation	HRH	: Human Resources for Health
CODI	: County Open Data Initiative	HQ	: Head Quarter
CO ₂	: Carbon dioxide	ICH	: Intangible Cultural Heritage
CRMC	: County Resource Mobilisation Committee	ICPAK	: Institute of Certified Public Accountants
CSR	: Corporate Social Responsibility	ICPs	: International Cooperating Partners

ICT	: Information and communication technology	MICE	: Meetings, Incentives, Conferences and Exhibitions
IT	: Information Technology	MICS	: Multiple Indicator Cluster Surveys
IEBC	: Independent Electoral and Boundaries Commission	MOU	: Memorandum of Understanding
IPR	: Intellectual Property Rights	MSME	: Micro, Small and Medium scale Enterprise
IRP	: Integrated Resource Plan	MSMI	: Mastery of Stock Market Intelligence
K.I.E	: Kenya Industrial Estates	MTP	: Medium Term Plan
KIHBS	: Kenya Integrated Household Budget Survey	MW	: Megawatts
KCB	: Kenya Commercial Bank	NCDs	: Non-Communicable Diseases
KCEP-	: Kenya Cereal Enhancement Programme	NCPB	: National Cereals and Produce Board
CRAL	: Climate Resilient Agricultural Livelihood	NER	: Net Enrolment Rate
KEFRI	: Kenya Forest Research Institute	NG	: National Government
KENHA	: Kenya National Highway Authority	NHIF	: National Hospital Insurance Fund
KENSUP	: Kenya Slum Upgrading Program	NIMES	: National Integrated Monitoring and Evaluation System
KEPSA	: Kenya Private Sector Alliance	NSP	: National Spatial Plan
KERRA	: Kenya Rural Roads Authority	NTBs	: Non-Tariff Barriers
KETRACO	: Kenya Electricity Transmission Company	NTSA	: National Transport and Safety Authority
KMPDU	: Kenya Medical Practitioners, Pharmacists and Dentists Union	NUA	: New Urban Agenda
KM	: Kilometers	OAU	: Organization of African Union
KNBS	: Kenya National Bureau of Statistics	ODA	: Official development assistance
KNUN	: Kenya National Union of Nurses	ODF	: Open Defecation Free
KNUT	: Kenya National Union of Teachers	ODL	: Open and Distance Learning
KPLC	: Kenya Power and Lighting Company	OECD	: Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development
KUDHEIHA	: Kenya Union of Domestic, Hotels, Educational Institutions, Hospitals and Allied Workers	OVCs	: Orphans and Vulnerable Children
KUPPET	: Kenya Union of Post Primary Education Teachers	OVOP	: One Village One Product
KURA	: Kenya Urban Roads Authority	PAS	: Personal Assistance Service
KWFT	: Kenya Women Finance Trust	PBGs	: Performance Based Grants
KWH	: Kilowatts Per Hour	PBOs	: Public Benefits Organizations
LAN	: Local Area Network	PC	: Performance Contracting
LE	: Local Economies	PFM	: Public Finance Management
LED	: Local Economic Development	PHC	: Primary Health Care
LPG	: Liquefied Petroleum Gas	PHE	: Population, Health and Environment
LTSM	: Learning and Teaching Support Materials	PPPs	: Public Private Partnerships
LLITN	: Long-Lasting Insecticide-Treated Net	PSVs	: Public Service Vehicles
LUs	: Livestock Units	PWDs	: People Living With Disabilities
M&E	: Monitoring and Evaluation	QAS	: Quality Assurance Standards
MCA	: Member of County Assembly	R & D	: Research and Development
MC	: Management Contract	NARIGP	: National Agricultural & Rural Inclusive Growth Project
MDAs	: Ministries, Departments and Agencies	RAS	: Re-Circulating Aquaculture System
MDGs	: Millennium Development Goals	RBM	: Result Based Management
MERECp	: Mt. Elgon Region Environment Conservation Project	REA	: Rural Electrification Authority
MFIs	: Micro finance Institutions	RLT	: Rehabilitate, Lease or Rent, and Transfer
		RMLF	: Road Maintenance Levy Fund
		RMS	: Resource Mobilisation Strategy
		ROT	: Rehabilitate, Operate, and Transfer
		RPW	: Revenue Pieces and Weight
		RWC	: Roadworthy Certificate

SACCOs	: Savings and Credit Co-operative Societies	TSC	: Teachers Service Commission
SAGAs	: Semi-Autonomous Government Agencies	TTI	: Technical Training Institute
SDGs	: Sustainable Development Goals	TVET	: Technical and Vocational Education and Training
SGR	: Standard Gauge Railway	TVs	: Televisions
SLM	: Sustainable Land Management	UASU	: University Academic Staff Union
SME	: Small and Medium Enterprises	UKCS	: Union of Kenya Civil Servants
SMC	: School Management Committee	KRCS	: Kenya Red Cross Society
SMS	: Short Messages	VTCs	: Vocational Training Centres
SPME	: Strategy, Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation	WAN	: Wide Area Network
TB	: Tuberculosis	WASH	: Water Sanitation and Hygiene Promotion
TDMS	: Teacher Development and Management Systems	WHO	: World Health Organization
		WFB	: Water For Production
		YP	: Youth Polytechnic

GOAL AND OBJECTIVES OF THE CIDP 2018 - 2022

THE GOAL

To facilitate access to adequate and quality services and an enabling environment for sustainable development

THE OBJECTIVES

- i. To meet Social Development: Providing quality livelihoods and a sense of well-being for all.
- ii. To enhance public involvement in the processes of governance to realise participatory democracy through the implementation of the public involvement model throughout the medium term.
- iii. To facilitate human capital development: Investing in the production of competitive human resources through education, training, experience and exposure.
- iv. To promote economic development: Sustaining a robust and vibrant County economy.
- v. To ensure environmental sustainability: Developing in an environmentally responsible manner, ensuring minimal or no disruption to natural resources, natural habitats and preventing loss of bio-diversity.
- vi. To pursue spatial planning: Optimizing the limited land and air spaces available by achieving harmonious distribution of social and economic units and installations.
- vii. To consult, co-operate and collaborate with national government and other development partners on matters of common interest and ensure cooperative and sound intergovernmental relations.
- viii. To facilitate the functioning of the County as a trading and logistical hub
- ix. To facilitate entrepreneurship, creativity, innovation and competitive private sector that delivers broad based and inclusive economic growth, resulting in more and better jobs for the people.

EXPECTED OUTCOMES OF THE CIDP 2018 – 2022

❖ All inclusive growth achieved through:

- ✓ Labour and social development reforms
- ✓ Quality service delivery
- ✓ Addressing inequality
- ✓ Reducing dependency ratio
- ✓ Good governance

❖ Enhanced economic competitiveness through:

- ✓ Prudent economic management and financial services
- ✓ Infrastructure development
- ✓ Human capital development
- ✓ Physical planning and urban development
- ✓ Prudent management

❖ Wealth and employment opportunities broadened through:

- ✓ Modernizing agriculture
- ✓ Functional health and wellbeing strategies
- ✓ Improving access to safe water sources and decent sanitation
- ✓ Tourism development
- ✓ Sustainable environment and natural resources management
- ✓ Facilitating entrepreneurship, trade and industrial development

CHECKLIST OF INVESTMENT OPPORTUNITIES IN THE COUNTY

SECTOR	Opportunity
AGRICULTURE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Agricultural and livestock commodities Exchange ✓ Agricultural products marketing ✓ Small and Large scale irrigation of high value crops ✓ Value Chains ✓ Agricultural financing ✓ Greening of agricultural incomes ✓ Agri- Environment initiatives ✓ Agricultural research ✓ Post harvest management ✓ Precision farming ✓ Agro- forestry systems ✓ Agro processing Factories ✓ Agro-technologies ✓ Agri-entrepreneurs
TOURISM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Tourism Circuit ✓ Nature and Wildlife ✓ Avi-tourism (Birding) ✓ Cable cars ✓ Gliding services ✓ Monkey tracking ✓ Wildlife safaris ✓ Mountain hiking ✓ Hospitality and accommodation services ✓ Honeymoon services/packages ✓ Car hire services ✓ Air ticketing ✓ Day excursions ✓ Fishing safaris ✓ Travel guiding ✓ Culture, Heritage and Community safaris ✓ Adventure ✓ Agro tourism and Ecotourism ✓ Water sports ✓ Health and wellness ✓ Conference Tourism ✓ Golf Resorts ✓ Business and events Tourism ✓ International Tourism Camp ✓ Protection of tourism and regulation ✓ Marketing the County for local and international tourism
EDUCATION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Centres of Excellence ✓ Provision of educational facilities and utilities ✓ Schools for children with disabilities ✓ Satellite campuses ✓ Research laboratories ✓ Developing educational human resource ✓ Mentorship and leadership programmes ✓ Educational financing and scholarship programmes ✓ Quality assurance and standards programmes ✓ Production of teaching and learning materials ✓ Security and safety measures ✓ Supply of food and non-food items ✓ Sports and talent development ✓ Intergrate ICT in educational delivery

HEALTH	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Specialists Hospitals ✓ Private healthcare services ✓ Development of health human resources ✓ Provision of health products, technologies and equipments ✓ ICT/Digitization of health ✓ Bio- chemistry and emergency response ✓ Pharmaceutical services ✓ Satellite hospitals ✓ Health and Medical Training Centres ✓ Medical Research and Development ✓ Medical Tourism ✓ Disease surveillance and monitoring ✓ Health financing
FINANCIAL SERVICES	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Regional Development bank ✓ Project Financing ✓ Insurance services ✓ Warehousing ✓ Agency banking services ✓ Micro-finance ✓ e -money ✓ Advertising ✓ Financial services systems security
ICT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Enterprise resource planning ✓ Data and information centre ✓ e-citizen services ✓ e-legislator services ✓ e-County government services ✓ ICT human resource development ✓ ICT policy and legal frameworks development ✓ ICT infrastructure ✓ ICT governance ✓ ICT financing ✓ Provision of ICT/ network equipment ✓ Security and surveillance and early warning systems
INFRASTRUCTURE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Infrastructure concessions ✓ Development of Infrastructure master plan ✓ Infrastructure technology transfers ✓ Human resource development ✓ Provision of Infrastructure tools and equipment ✓ Management and maintenance of Infrastructure facilities ✓ Public Private Partnerships ✓ Infrastructure Engineering, Procurement and Construction (EPC)
TRADE AND INDUSTRY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Modern market stalls ✓ Workshops ✓ Business hubs along new road corridors ✓ Industrial Park ✓ Micro, Small and medium enterprises park ✓ Business development services ✓ Common manufacturing facilities ✓ Special Economic Zones ✓ Entrepreneurship support programmes ✓ Enterprise development and innovation

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This plan identifies key policy actions, reforms, programmes, projects, initiatives and interventions that the County Government of Bungoma shall implement in the 2018 – 2022 period in line with its mandate, community priorities and the long term objective of Kenya Vision 2030. Accordingly, the theme of this CIDP II is ***‘Transforming Bungoma County: Facilitating Investment for a better tomorrow through good governance’***. The plan gives priority to good governance as a tool to ensure sustainable implementation of the devolution agenda. The plan also aims to build on the successes and lessons learnt from the first CIDP, particularly in increasing investments in promoting food security, and increasing the scale and pace of socio-economic transformation through infrastructure development and strategic emphasis on economic, social, environmental, spatial, legal and institutional aspects of development.

Under this plan, transformation of the County economy is pegged on modernisation of infrastructure, diversification and commercialization of agriculture, food security, wider access to quality education and skills, functional health system in terms of service availability, readiness and enhanced capacity to offer health services, wider access to national, regional and global markets for our products, entrepreneurship and job creation, provision of better and sustainable housing and enhancing coverage and functionality of improved water sources and sanitation. In delivering these outcomes, we shall fully secure our environment; build resilience to climate change, while progressively achieving the targets of the sustainable development goals. This will be done in collaboration with local stakeholders, private sector investors, other counties, the National Government and development partners. The overall aim of the plan is that by 2022 Bungoma communities, investors and visitors will have experienced positive changes in the quality of their livelihoods and Bungoma will be a resilient and proud County in Kenya. To achieve the development agenda set out in this plan, the County shall require a minimum of Kshs.102 Billion as indicated by Annex 8.

The plan is divided into seven chapters whose contents are as follows;

County General Information: The County is within the Lake Victoria Basin, with an altitude range of 1200 metres to 4321 meters above sea level. It measures 3032.4 km² and experiences two rainy seasons: the long rains- March to July and short rains – August to October. The annual rainfall is estimated at 400 mm (lowest) to 1800 mm (highest). The annual temperatures range from 0⁰ c and 32⁰c due to different altitudes. Mt. Elgon Forest Reserve is the key National resource in the County. The County is divided into 9 constituencies and 45 electoral wards.

Review of the implementation of the first CIDP: The review gives an analysis of the policies formulated, legislations reviewed or enacted and administrative measures put in place and progress achieved in the realization of the goals and objectives set out in the first Bungoma CIDP 2013-2017. In addition, the review highlights projects, Programmes, and activities undertaken towards achieving the set goals. It also documents challenges encountered and makes recommendations for interventions.

Linkages with other Plans: Integrated development requires harmony between the various sectors of the economy. Thus this plan is linked to the Kenya Vision 2030, the Medium Term Plans derived from Vision 2030, the Sustainable Development Goals, the Constitution of Kenya 2010, sectoral plans, urban and city plans within the County. In addition the plan fits into the framework of the Green Economy Strategy and Implementation Plan (GESIP), the National Spatial Plan as well as the Agenda 2063 of the African Union, which among other aims reflect the desire of Africans for prosperity and well-being, for unity and integration, for a continent of free citizens and expanded

horizons, with freedom from conflict and improved human security. It also project an Africa of strong identity, culture and values, as well as a strong and influential partner on the global stage making equal, respected contribution to human progress and welfare.

County Development Priorities and Strategies: This plan will sustain and expand investments in our physical infrastructure, ICT and financial services to ensure they rightfully function as enablers of higher productivity across the other sectors in the County. The County spatial plan as well as sub-County specific spatial plans will be finalized in order to rationalize utilization of space for economic and social development. The County development agenda shall be delivered through sustained and coordinated investment in Productive sectors namely; Agriculture, Environment and Natural Resources, Industry, Micro, Small & Medium scale enterprises development, Tourism, and Investment promotion and private sector development. Consequently, the strategies for developing the productive sectors are meant to create the requisite opportunities for enhancing the welfare of the people in Bungoma County through improved competitiveness, regional and global integration. Further emphasis will be put on social sectors with focus on strategic investments in education and health to support productivity in all the sectors in the County.

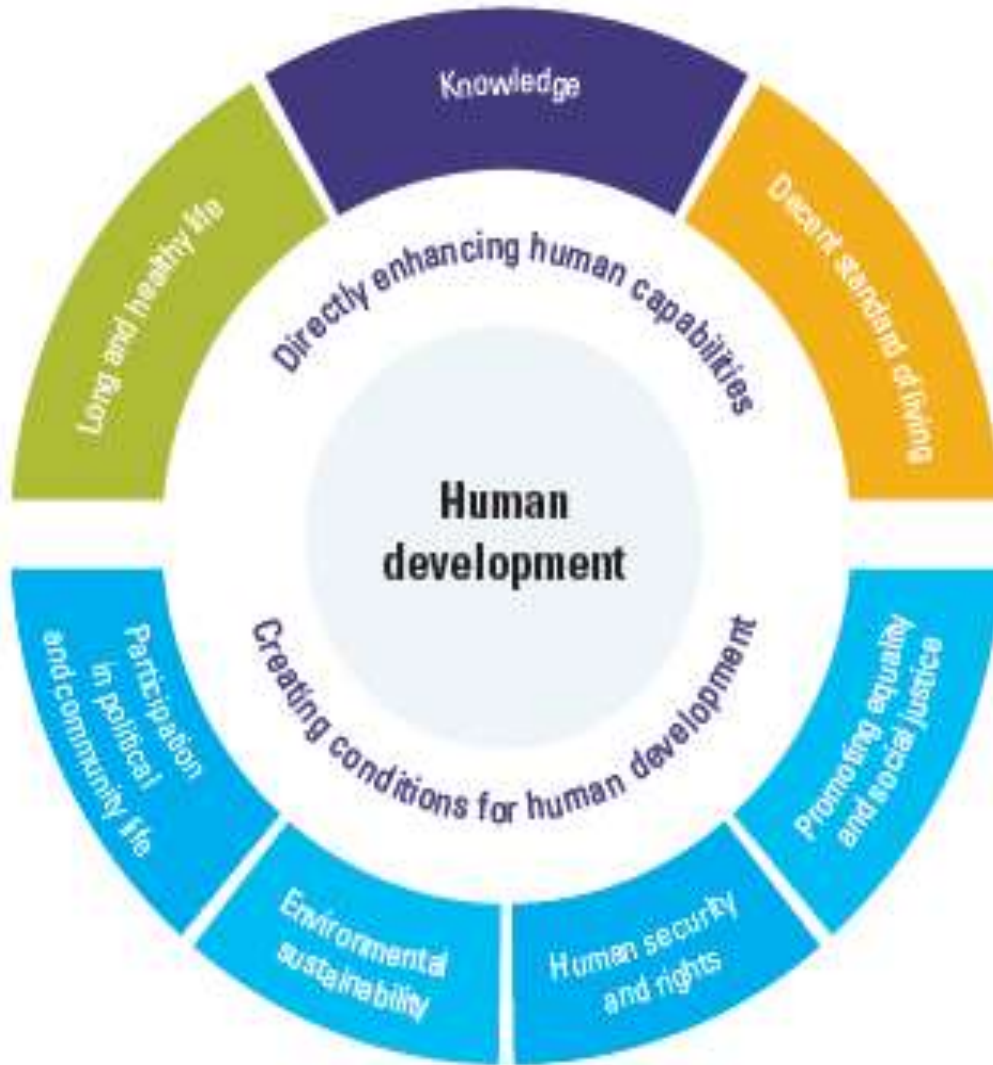
Resource Mobilization and Investment Opportunities Framework: To support implementation of the plan, the County will need financial, human, natural and technical support. Thus the County shall focus on a range of measures needed to increase the flow of taxes and other income and non-income resources into the County Government treasury, key towards financing the County's development agenda as well as achieving the ambitious Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). More specifically, the County shall formulate a resource mobilization and investment framework to ensure that there is a clear, systematic, predictable and well-co-ordinated approach to resource mobilization and management including evaluating assistance from local and International Cooperating Partners and expanding the resource base to ensure sustainable resource availability for implementation of the County Development agenda.

The Implementation Framework: Good Governance is the corner stone of this plan. Emphasis shall be put on ensuring participatory decision making, transparency and accountability and fiscal discipline. The aspirations contained in this plan will become a reality only if all County stakeholders are active participants in its implementation. The County Government must play its role, but the communities, business people, farmers, employees, employers and other stakeholders must pool their resources for the common goal of the strategy. The people of Bungoma in particular must work harder, and aim at the highest targets. At the same time, we must be flexible and pragmatic to meet the changing circumstances. All people will need to embrace and promote the strategy to make it a reality.

Monitoring, Evaluation and Reporting: Since the on-set of devolution, there is broad evidence of the benefits of economic growth, investments in human capital, and the provision of safety nets for the poor. But for a specific program or project in a given unit of implementation (ward, constituency, County at large) monitoring and evaluation is necessary if we are to discern the nature and size distribution of the benefits. To measure performance and report to the people of Bungoma County, the M&E systems shall be strengthened and aligned to the National Integrated Monitoring and Evaluation System (NIMES). Among key questions in an evaluation is whether the intervention is producing the intended benefits and what was the overall impact on the population? Could the program or project be better designed to achieve the intended outcomes? Are resources being spent efficiently? These are the types of questions that can only be answered through an evaluation, an approach that measures the outcomes of a program intervention

in isolation of other possible factors. Therefore information and learning from our M&E system will provide critical input to the appropriate design of future programs and projects.

Figure 1: Dimensions of human development as deliverables of CIDP 2018 - 2022



CHAPTER ONE

COUNTY GENERAL INFORMATION

1.0 OVERVIEW OF THE CHAPTER

This chapter summarizes the current and future trajectory of the County development. It contains information on resource endowments, socio-economic conditions and population demographics.

BUNGOMA COUNTY IN SUMMARY

Geography:	Within the Lake Victoria Basin, with an altitude range of 1200 metres to 4321 metres above sea level
Area:	3032.4 Km ²
Population 2018:	1,809,310 Male (883,475), Female (925,835)
Economy:	Dominated by Agriculture and Micro, small and Medium Scale enterprises
Health:	Services mostly provided by level 2 and 3 health facilities
Education:	Served by over 1,000 ECDE centres, 90 VTCs, 4 TTIs, 3 KMTCs and Kibabii University
Urbanization:	Over 10% of the population live in urban areas with Bungoma, Webuye and Kimilili Towns leading in density
Security and safety:	Adequate network of police stations, police posts and patrol bases
Financial Services:	Offered by Banks, Micro-finance institutions and mobile money transfer services
Climate:	Experiences two rainy seasons, the long rains - March to July and short rains-August to October. The annual rainfall - 400mm (lowest) to 1,800mm (highest). The annual temperature - 0°C and 32°C due to different levels of attitude
Key National Resource:	Mt Elgon Forest Reserve and National Park
Key national trunk roads:	A104 (webuye- malaba), A1 (webuye-kitale-lokichogio)
Constituencies:	9 (Kanduyi, Bumula, Sirisia, Kabuchai, Mt.Elgon, Webuye East, Webuye West, Tongaren and Kimilili)
Wards:	45 (annex 7)
Village units:	236 (annex 7)

Brief history of the County

Formation

Bungoma County Government was established in 2013 as per the Constitution of Kenya 2010 which provides for the two levels of government.

Communities

The County historically is inhabited by the Bukusu, Tachoni, Batura, Sabaot, Iteso and other Kenyan communities who reside side by side in peace. The County is generally cosmopolitan and has good representation of both local and foreign expatriates.

Colonial period

Some of the notable achievements attained during this period included: a robust cooperative movement, which was a role model for the country and the railway stations at Webuye, Sudi, Bungoma and Myanga which revolutionised the transport system in the County. Today with devolution, we can build and expand on these developments.

1.1 POSITION AND SIZE

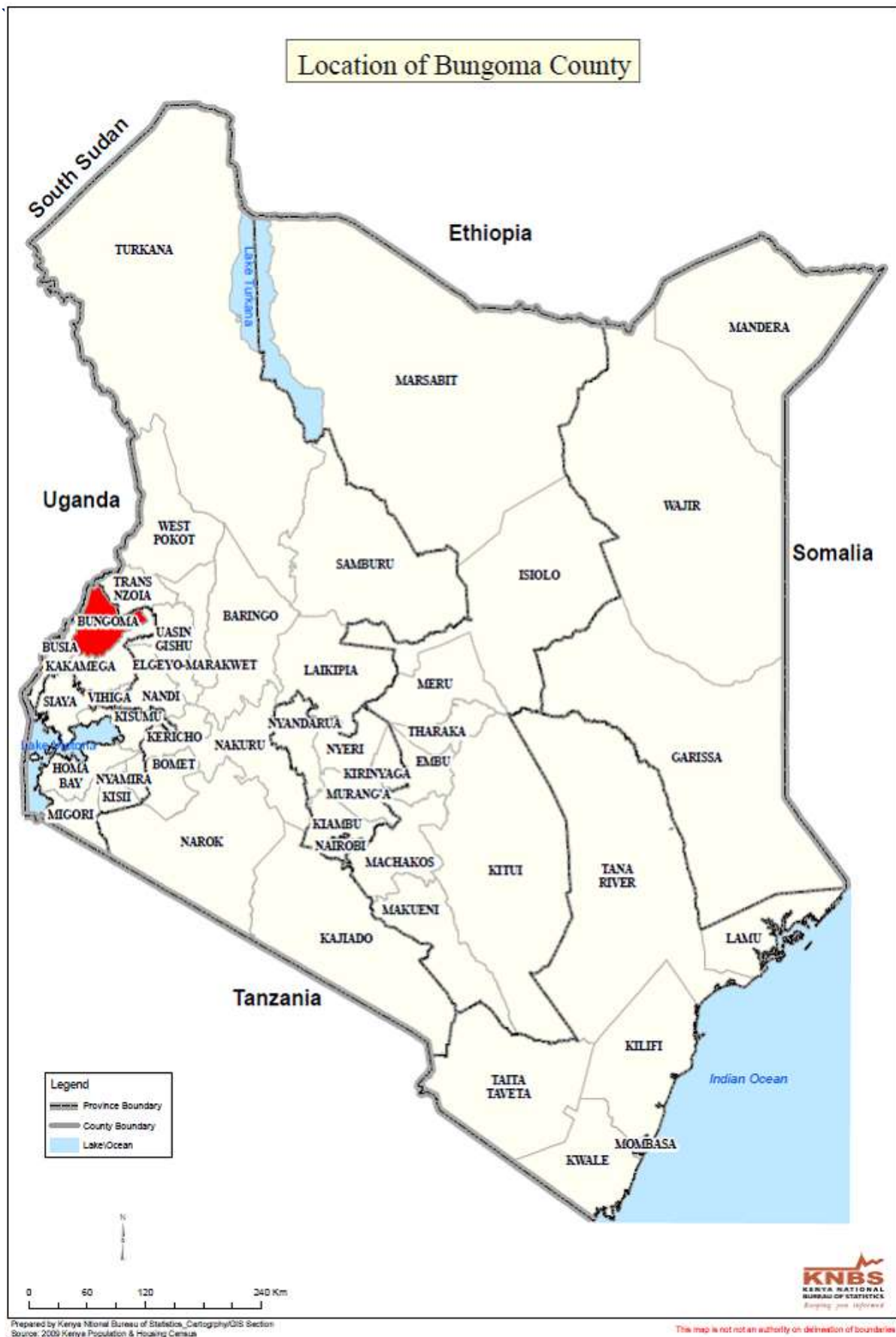
The County lies between latitude 00 28' and latitude 10 30' North of the Equator, and longitude 340 20' East and 350 15' East of the Greenwich Meridian. The County covers an area of 3032.4 Km². It borders the republic of Uganda to the North west, Trans-Nzoia County to the North-East, Kakamega County to the East and South East, and Busia County to the West and South West. Map 1 shows the location of Bungoma County in Kenya.

1.2.1 Physical and Topographic features

Plate 1: Satellite map of Mt. Elgon Forest



Map 1: Position of Bungoma County in Kenya



1.2.2 Ecological conditions

The County environment supports a complex pattern and balance of relationships between plants, animals, people and manmade features. These complex interactions lead to different selective pressures on organisms, leading to natural selection which causes population of species to evolve. Variation in nutrients and accumulation of toxins due to human activities have affected the ability of the environment to support life systems. Mt. Elgon forest ecosystem supports diverse life systems contributing immense goods (fruits, tubers, medicinal herbs, game meat, timber, logs, poles, firewood, fodder etc) and services (shed, pollination, decomposition, evaporation, absorption of CO₂, nutrient formation, recreation, spiritual and cultural values etc).

The expanding County population accompanied by increasing agricultural activities have reduced spaces for fauna and flora. Excessive use of artificial fertilizers for instance has affected soil nutrients, insects and certain bacteria niches thereby affecting nitrogen conversion for plants, leading to variability in yields. These and other related processes have led to co-evolution where species evolve in response to each other as seen from bees and the flowers they pollinate to predators and the prey they eat.

1.2.3 Climatic conditions

The County experiences two rainy seasons, the long rains of March to July and short rains - August to October. The annual rainfall in the County ranges from 400mm (lowest) to 1,800mm (highest). The annual temperature in the County vary between 0°C and 32°C due to different levels of altitude, with the highest peak of Mt. Elgon recording slightly less than 0°C. The average wind speed is 6.1 km/hr. In the last decade, the County experienced increasing variability in rainfall and temperature patterns that have influenced changes in agricultural seasons.

Bungoma County is divided into 12 Sub-Counties, 45 Wards and 236 Village Units (Annex 7). Map 2 shows Bungoma County administrative units.

The map displays Bungoma County with its various divisions and surrounding regions. The county is bordered by Uganda to the north, Trans Nzoia to the northeast, Uasin Gishu to the east, Nandi to the south, and Busia to the southwest. The county is divided into several districts, including Bungoma North, Bungoma East, Bungoma West, Bungoma South, and Bungoma Central. The map also shows the locations of major towns and cities, such as Bungoma, Kakamega, and Nandi. A scale bar indicates distances up to 20 km.

Table 1 shows the names, number and area of the County administrative unit.

Table 1: Area of Bungoma County by sub-counties and wards

County Government Administrative Units	National Government Administrative Units	Ward	Area Km ²
MT. ELGON	Cheptais (81.1)-Proposed	Cheptais	41.5
		Chesikaki	39.6
	Kopsiro (142.1)-proposed	Chepyuk	94
		Kapkateny	48.1
	Mt. Elgon (740.1)	Kaptama	684.5
		Elgon	55.6
SIRISIA	Sirisia (213.2)	Namwela	47.2
		Malakisi/South Kulisiru	80.4
		Lwandanyi	85.6
KABUCHAI	Kabuchai (232.4)	Kabuchai/Chwele	49.8
		West Nalondo	54.9
		Bwake/Luuuya	63.6
		Mukuyuni	64.1
BUMULA	Bumula (348.2)	South Bukusu	48.40
		Bumula	67.5
		Khasoko	25
		Kabula	41.8
	Kimaeti - proposed	Kimaeti	66.5
		West Bukusu	38.9
		Siboti	60.1
KANDUYI	Kanduyi (318.8)	Bukembe West	35.7
		Bukembe East	51.5
		Township	5.1
		Khalaba	8.8
		Musikoma	44
		East Sang'alo	66
		Marakaru/ Tuuti	48.5
		West Sang'alo	59.2
WEBUYE EAST	Webuye East (168.1)	Mihuu	66.1
		Ndivisi	67.8
		Maraka	34.2
WEBUYE WEST	Webuye West (236.2)	Misikhu	51.1
		Sitikho	93.8
		Matulo	36.1
		Bokoli	55.2
KIMILILI	Kimilili (181.1)	Kibingei	51.9
		Kimilili	42.1
		Maeni	41
		Kamukuywa	46.1
TONGAREN	Bungoma North (192.2)	Mbakalo	50.2
		Naitiri/Kabuyefwe	77.4
		Milima	64.6
	Tongaren (186.2)	Ndalul	58.9
		Tongaren	74.1
		Soysambu/ Mitua	53.2
Total Area			3032.4

Source: KNBS (2009), Population and Housing census.

From Table 1, under the County Administrative structures: Mt Elgon sub-County (963.3 km²) is the largest in terms of size while Webuye East Sub-County (168.1 km²) is the smallest. All sub-counties have enormous potential in agriculture, trade and tourism.

1.3.2 Political units (Constituencies and Wards)

Politically, the County has nine (9) constituencies and forty five (45) County Assembly Wards. Table 2 shows the Bungoma County political units.

Table 2: County assembly electoral wards by constituency

Constituency	County Assembly Wards	No. of County Assembly Wards
Kanduyi	Bukembe West, Bukembe East, Township, Khalaba, Musikoma, East Sang'alo, West Sang'alo, Tuuti/ Marakaru	8
Bumula	South Bukusu, Bumula, Khasoko, Kabula, Kimaeti, West Bukusu, Siboti	7
Webuye East	Mihuu, Ndivisi, Maraka	3
Webuye West	Sitikho, Matulo, Bokoli, Misikhu	4
Kabuchai	Kabuchai/Chwele, West Nalondo, Bwake/Luuya, Mukuyuni	4
Sirisia	Namwela, Malakisi/South Kulisiru, Lwandanyi	3
Tongaren	Mbakalo, Naitiri/Kabuyefwe, Milima, Ndal, Tongaren, Soysambu/Mituwa	6
Kimilili	Kibingei, Kimilili, Maeni, Kamukuywa	4
Mt Elgon	Cheptais, Chesikaki, Chepyuk, Kapkateny, Kaptama, Elgon	6
Total		45

Source: IEBC (2017)

These electoral areas are subject to reviews by the IEBC every 10 years. The reviews are guided by the population, geographic area, community of interest and cultural considerations.

1.4 DEMOGRAPHIC FEATURES

1.4.1 Population size and composition

Table 3: Population Projections by Age Cohort

Age Group	2009 (Census)			2018 (Projections)			2020 (Projections)			2022 (Projections)		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
0-4	124,755	123,946	248,701	164,205	163,140	327,345	174,544	173,412	347,956	185,533	184,330	369,863
5-10	112,712	113,453	226,165	148,354	149,329	297,683	157,694	158,731	316,425	167,623	168,725	336,348
11-14	95,359	95,030	190,389	125,513	125,080	250,594	133,415	132,956	266,371	141,815	141,327	283,142
15-19	78,946	78,540	157,486	103,910	103,376	207,286	110,453	109,885	220,338	117,407	116,803	234,210
20-24	57,669	66,137	123,806	75,905	87,051	162,956	80,684	92,531	173,216	85,764	98,357	184,121

Age Group	2009 (Census)			2018 (Projections)			2020 (Projections)			2022 (Projections)		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
25-29	43,054	49,043	92,097	56,668	64,551	121,220	60,237	68,616	128,853	64,029	72,936	136,966
30-34	35,100	39,432	74,532	46,199	51,901	98,100	49,109	55,169	104,278	52,201	58,643	110,844
35-39	28,921	30,689	59,610	38,066	40,393	78,460	40,463	42,938	83,401	43,011	45,641	88,652
40-44	21,431	23,880	45,311	28,208	31,431	59,639	29,985	33,410	63,395	31,873	35,514	67,387
45-49	19,936	21,948	41,884	26,240	28,888	55,128	27,893	27,213	55,106	29,649	28,926	58,575
50-54	15,031	16,549	31,580	19,784	21,782	41,566	21,031	23,153	44,184	22,355	24,611	46,966
55-59	11,239	12,653	23,892	14,793	16,654	31,477	15,724	17,703	33,428	16,714	18,818	35,532
60-64	8,262	9,343	17,605	10,875	12,297	23,172	11,559	13,072	24,631	12,286	13,895	26,181
65-69	5,951	7,005	12,956	7,833	9,220	17,053	8,327	9,801	18,127	8,851	10,418	19,269
70-74	4,851	5,625	10,476	6,385	7,404	13,789	6,787	7,870	14,657	7,214	8,365	15,580
75-79	3,602	4,267	7,869	4,741	5,616	10,357	5,040	5,971	11,011	5,357	6,346	11,704
80+	4,403	5,685	10,088	5,795	7,483	13,278	6,160	7,954	14,114	6,548	8,455	15,003
TOTAL	671,222	703,405	1,374,627	883,475	925,835	1,809,309	939,105	980,385	1,919,490	998,232	1,042,111	2,040,343

Source: KNBS Population Analytical Report (2016)

Age cohorts 15-34 represent 33.16% of the County population thus raising the need to plan for their needs including nutrition, health services, educational services, sports and recreation and employment opportunities. This segment of the population can better utilize opportunities provided by the ICT sector and specifically e-enabled services. Age cohorts 0-14 represent 48.49% of the County population which calls for targeted investments in early quality schooling, quality paediatric health services, nutrition and safety and well-being.

Table 4: Population Projections by Urban Centres and Sub urban areas

Urban Centres	2009 (Census)			2018 (Projections)			2020 (Projections)			2022 (Projections)		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Cheptais	1,852	2,047	3,899	2,438	2,694	5,132	2,592	2,864	5,455	2,755	3,044	5,799
Tongaren	1,340	1,453	2,793	1,764	1,912	3,676	1,875	2,033	3,908	1,993	2,161	4,154
Malakisi	1,690	1,822	3,512	2,224	2,398	4,623	2,365	2,550	4,915	2,514	2,711	5,225
Kimilili	19,800	21,315	41,115	26,061	28,055	54,116	27,701	29,821	57,522	29,445	31,698	61,144
Bungoma	27,669	28,198	55,867	36,418	37,115	73,533	38,711	39,452	78,163	41,148	41,936	83,084
Webuye	11,489	11,829	23,318	15,122	15,570	30,692	16,074	16,549	32,623	17,086	17,591	34,677
Chwele	3,332	3,874	7,206	4,366	5,099	9,485	4,662	5,420	10,082	4,956	5,762	10,717
Kapsokwony	1,808	1,891	3,699	2,380	2,489	4,869	2,529	2,646	5,175	2,689	2,812	5,501
TOTAL	68,980	72,429	141,409	90,793	95,332	186,125	96,509	101,335	197,844	102,586	107,715	210,300

Source: KNBS Population Analytical Report (2016)

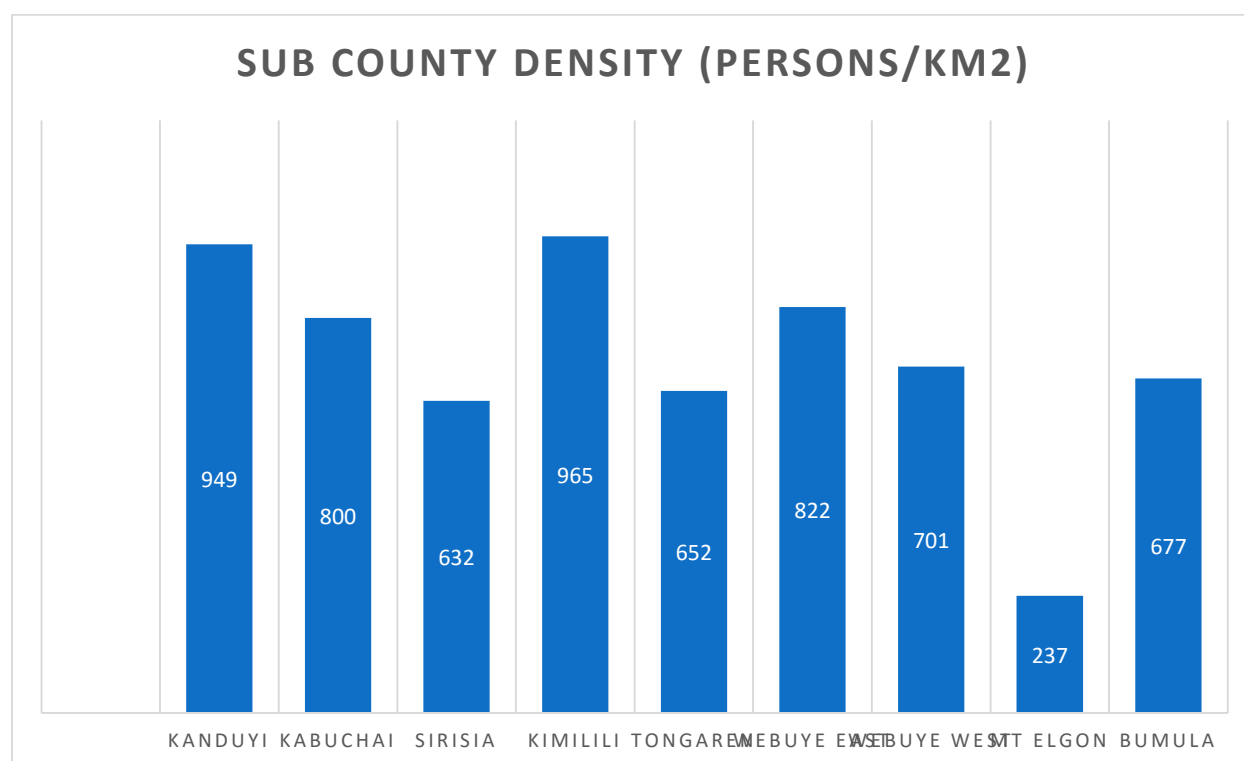
Urban population in the County stands at 10.31% and is projected to grow to above 15% in the medium term, with sustained rural-urban migration. The search for urban jobs and opportunities as well as the declining participation of youths in agriculture are key factors influencing the trend. The Urban areas and Cities amendment Bill 2017 provides for a population of 50,000 for Municipality. This means that the County government should put in place measures for the gradual transformation of Bungoma and Kimilili town to municipalities. This will attract more urban investments as well as strong populations.

Table 5: Population distribution and density by Constituency

Sub County	Size (Km ²)	2009 (Census)		2018 (Projections)		2020 (Projections)		2022 (Projections)	
		Population	Density (Persons/Km ²)	Population	Density (Persons/Km ²)	Population	Density (Persons/Km ²)	Population	Density (Persons/Km ²)
Kanduyi	318.5	229,701	721	302,337	949	321,371	1009	341,605	1073
Kabuchai	232.3	141,113	608	185,736	800	197,431	850	209,861	904
Sirisia	213.2	102,422	480	134,810	632	143,298	672	152,320	714
Kimilili	181.2	132,822	733	174,823	965	185,830	1026	197,530	1090
Tongaren	378.4	187,478	496	246,762	652	262,299	694	278,814	737
Webuye East	161.8	101,020	626	132,964	822	141,335	873	150,234	928
Webuye West	242.6	129,233	533	170,099	701	127,672	745	135,710	792
Mt Elgon	956.6	172,377	180	226,886	237	241,171	252	256,355	268
Bumula	347.8	178,897	514	235,468	677	250,293	720	266,052	765

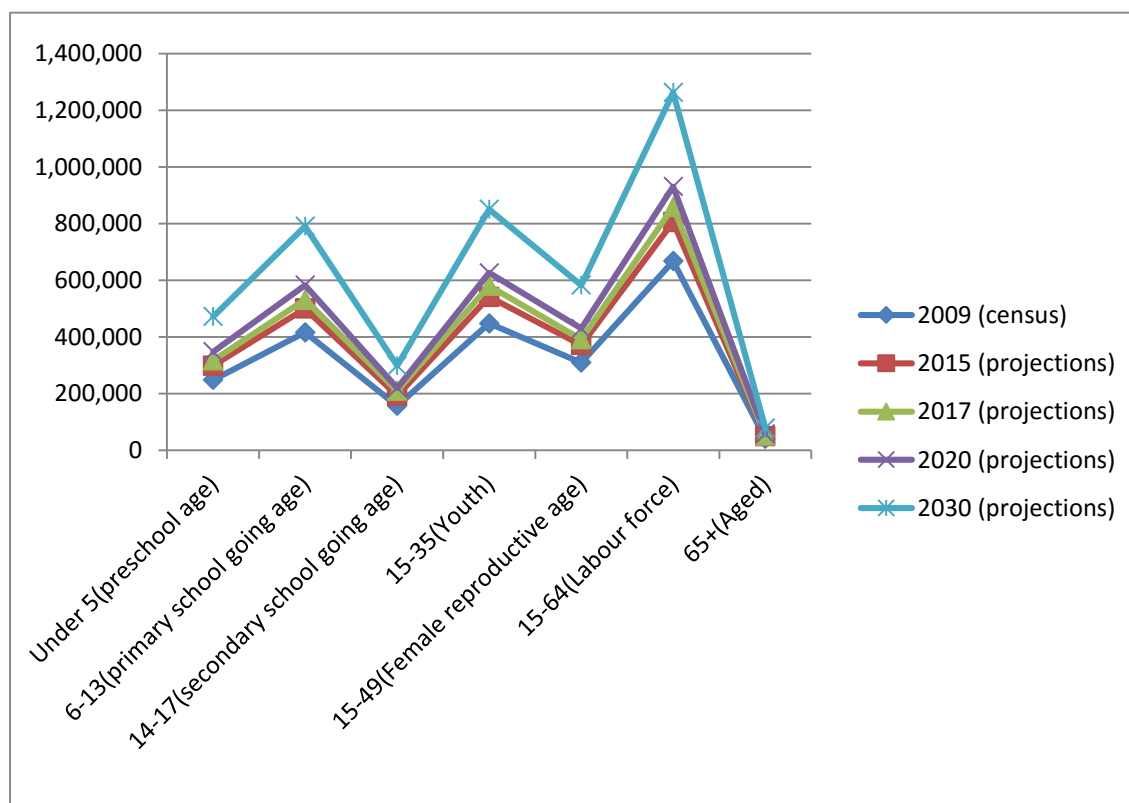
Source: KNBS Population Analytical Report (2016)

Figure 2 shows Bungoma County population density. The density ranges from a low of 50 and a high of 3,739, with regional variability.



Population projection for special age groups

Figure 2: Population projection by special age groups



The figure shows that by 2030, the County will have over 1.2 million labour force, hence the need to invest in quality education and skills intensive trainings.

Source: KNBS Population Analytical Report (2016)

By 2030, under 5 population will be 472,183, hence we will require 18,887 classrooms each sitting 25 pupils. For primary age, the population will be 790,867, hence we will require 17,575 each sitting 45 pupils while for secondary age, the population will be 299,003 hence we will require 8,544 classrooms each sitting 35 students.

The Demographic Dividend

The demographic dividend is the accelerated economic growth that may result from a decline in a country's mortality and fertility and the subsequent change in the age structure of the population. With fewer births each year, a country's young dependent population grows smaller in relation to the working-age population. With fewer people to support, a country has a window of opportunity for rapid economic growth if the right social and economic policies developed and investments made.

The demographic dividend concept focuses on four key pillars namely; health, education, economic and governance. Picking from this and incorporating the unique challenges of the African continent, the African Union roadmap came up with the following four pillars;

- Health and wellbeing
- Education and skills development
- Employment and entrepreneurship
- Rights, governance and youth empowerment

The Kenya demographic dividend roadmap borrows its pillars from the African Union roadmap. In addition, it recommends key actions that are in harmony with those recommended by the African Union and priorities in the Population Policy for National Development and other Sector Specific

policies and strategies. Kenya as a country endeavours to harness the potential of its youthful population in driving the country towards the aspirations of Vision 2030.

In the medium term, the County shall pursue a sustainable population policy, ensuring that we enhance our human capital development for productivity. Table 7 shows the demographic dividend potential of Bungoma County.

Table 6: Demographic dividend potential

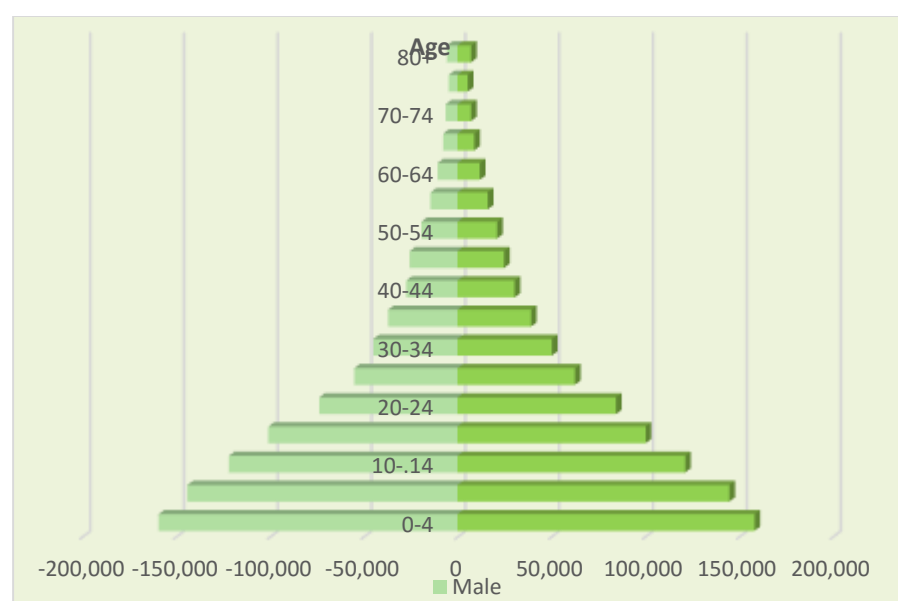
Category	2014	2017	2022	2030
Population Size	1,500,990	1,809,309	2,040,342	2,557,211
Population below 15	48.4	48.4	48.4	48.4
Population 15-64	48.6	48.6	48.6	48.6
Population above 65	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
Dependency ratio	105.8	105.8	105.8	105.8
Fertility levels	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0

Source: KNBS Population Analytical Report (2016)

The County has to invest in lowering the fertility rate to maximize the demographic dividend. This can be achieved by increasing access to reproductive health information and services.

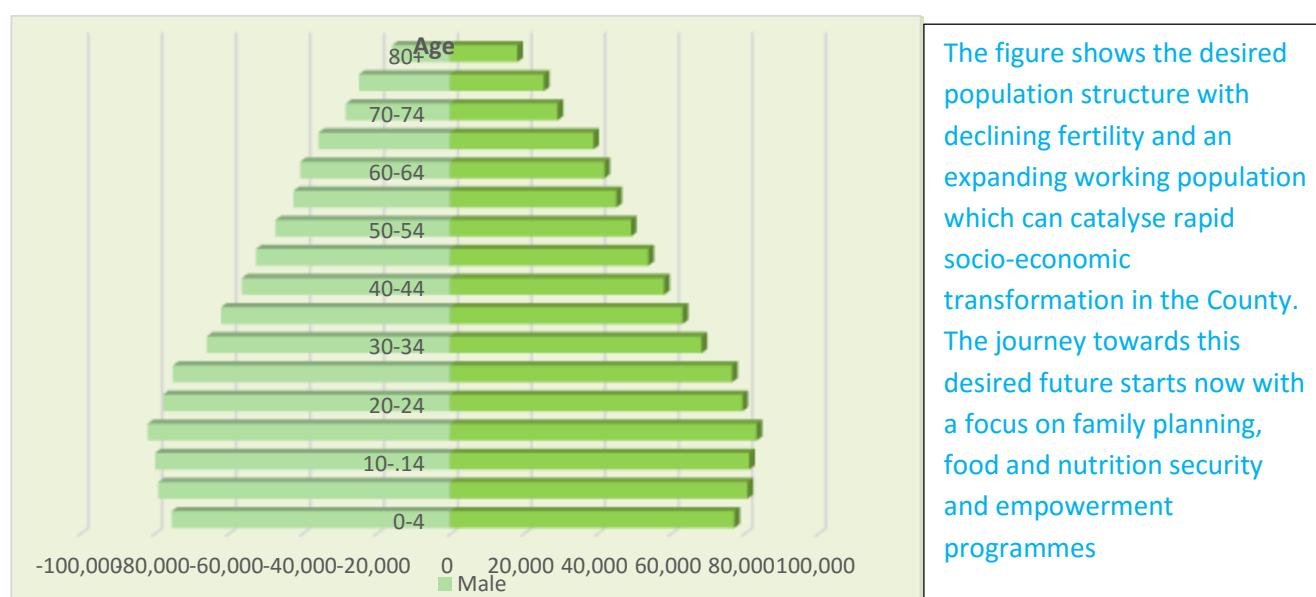
Figure 3 shows the County population pyramid using 2017 population projections, while figure 4 shows the desired population projections attained by leveraging investments in the population dividend.

Figure 3: County Population Pyramid 2017



The current population structure shows unsustainable fertility rates in relation to working population, thus signaling the need for action on the four pillars of Health and wellbeing; Education and skills development; Employment and entrepreneurship; Rights, governance and youth empowerment

Figure 4: Desired Population Pyramid



1.5 HUMAN DEVELOPMENT APPROACH

The human development approach and the vision 2030 Agenda have three common analytical links which the County government embraces in its human development agenda; Both are anchored in universalism: - emphasizing the enhancement of freedoms for every human being and leaving no one behind; Both share the same fundamental areas of focus: - eradicating extreme poverty, ending

hunger, reducing inequality, ensuring gender equality; and Both have sustainability as the core principle. Table 7 shows HDI for the County

People are the real wealth of nations, and human development focuses on enlarging people's choices and on the richness of human lives

Table 7: Comparison of National and Bungoma County HDI

Country/ County	HDI	Life Expectancy (Yrs)	Literacy (%)	School enrolment (%)	PPP (\$)	LE Index	Education Index	GDP Index
Kenya	0.555	56.6	71.4	70.5	1436	0.5267	0.7111	0.4447
Western Region	0.5509	59.5	71.5	77.5	787	0.5742	0.7345	0.3440

Source: UNDP (2016), Kenya National Human Development Report.

According to National Human Development Reports (HDRs) for Kenya 2016, Kenya has been ranked as a country with Medium Human Development with HDI at 0.555. However, variations do exist among and within the counties. In order to progressively improve our Human Development Indices, the County undertakes to invest considerable resources and support to the following special interest groups:

CHILDREN

Children are our valuable resources that guarantee generational continuity as well as future productivity of the County. The Constitution provides the following rights to children;

- Free and compulsory basic education;
- Basic nutrition, shelter and health care;
- Protection from abuse, neglect, harmful cultural practices, all forms of violence, inhuman treatment and punishment, and hazardous or exploitative labour;

- d. Parental care and protection, which includes equal responsibility of the mother and father to provide for the child, whether they are married to each other or not; and
- e. Not to be detained, except as a measure of last resort, and when detained, to be held –
 - i. for the shortest appropriate period of time; and
 - ii. Separate from adults and in conditions that take account of the child's sex and age.

In furtherance of the Constitutional Provisions, the County shall fulfill its obligations by investing in comprehensive children development programmes, ensuring that parents/guardians have the information and the abilities to also provide enduring care, protection and support to children.

PERSONS WITH DISABILITY

Persons with Disability contribute immensely to the welfare and productivity of the County. In recognition of their contribution to society, the County in conjunction with the national government and other development partners will develop programmes to ensure;

- a. They are treated with dignity and respect and to be addressed and referred to in a manner that is not demeaning;
- b. Have enhanced access to educational institutions and facilities
- c. That they are integrated into society to the extent compatible with the interests of persons with disabilities;
- d. Granted reasonable access to all places, public transport and information;
- e. Supported to use Sign language, Braille or other appropriate means of communication; and
- f. Have access to materials and devices to overcome constraints arising from the person's disability.

THE YOUTH

The Youthful population in the County accounts for 33.16% of the population, a figure which is bound to grow due to immigration from other counties and as investments in the demographic dividend take effect. To ensure that Youth energies and synergies are engaged appropriately, the County will implement programmes to ensure that Youth;

- a. Have access relevant education and training;
- b. Have opportunities to associate, be represented and participate in political, social, economic and other spheres of life;
- c. Have access employment; and
- d. Are protected from harmful cultural practices and exploitation.

MINORITIES AND MARGINALIZED GROUPS

The County recognizes that it has minorities and other population groups who feel marginalized by factors dating back to colonial times. Thus the County will implement measures to improve both the condition and position of marginalized groups in socio-economic and governance dimensions by;

- a. Ensuring their participation and representation in governance and other spheres of life;
- b. Providing special opportunities in educational and economic fields;
- c. Providing special opportunities for access to employment;
- d. Developing their cultural values, languages and practices; and
- e. Ensuring they have reasonable access to water, health services and infrastructure.

SENIOR CITIZENS AND OLDER MEMBERS OF SOCIETY

The County will over the medium term ensure that older members of the society age well and with dignity by implementing programmes aimed at;

- a. Promoting full participation by the elderly in the affairs of society;

- b. Enabling the elderly to pursue their personal development;
- c. Supporting the elderly to live in dignity and respect and be free from abuse; and
- d. Supporting the elderly to receive reasonable care and assistance from their family and the State.
- e. Complimenting the national government social welfare programmes by supporting additional elderly persons to receive social and economic benefits.

1.6 INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

In today's global economy, modern and efficient infrastructure and services are a necessary precondition for successful and sustainable economic growth.

1.6.1 Road Network

The Mombasa – Nairobi – Eldoret – Webuye – Malaba highway (A104) traverses through the County. It is a major link road for trade and commerce. The Webuye - Kitale highway (A1) has recently undergone re-construction, thereby positioning the County as the desired destination for attracting and retaining investment. Some of the major road works undertaken by the national government in the County include: Webuye-Kitale (59km), Musikoma-Buyofu-Mungatsi (ongoing), Lwakhakha-Korosiendet-Tulienge-Sirisia-Namwela-Chwele (ongoing), Musikoma – Sang'alo – Lurambi (ongoing). In the medium term, the County shall seek to upgrade 250 kms of road network to bitumen standards. In doing so, the County shall adopt the network approach in road construction that links key community installations and businesses to major transport corridors.

The County road design should cover provision of ablution blocks for travellers, non-motorized lanes, overhead bridges in busy junctions, construction of parking bays and roadside amenities, as indicated in figure 5.

Figure 5: The desired County road network design features.



The benefits of the aforementioned road projects include; introduction of buses and shuttles for PSV, Improved traffic flow, reduced travel time, reduced vehicle operating costs, direct employment to local workers, improved emergency response, improved safety and security of road users, improvement of community amenities through corporate social responsibility and capacity development of local contractors through sub-contracting.

Plate 3: The desired road network in the County



During the plan period, the County government in collaboration with the National government will upgrade major roads as indicated in annex 4; the roads include;

- i. Chepkube-Cheptais-Chesikaki-Sirisia-Butonge-Malakisi-Kimaeti-Myanga-Mateka (68km)
- ii. Musese-Kabuchai-Nalondo-Mabanga-Ekitale-Sanga'lo-Namwacha-Bulondo-River Khalaba-Kabula (56km)
- iii. Mkulima-Nasusi-Chesamisi-Maliki (Area1)-Bunambo-Ndalu Mkt road (59 km)
- iv. Dualing Mumias- Bungoma roas C-33 from Musikoma to Kanduyi (6km)
- v. Work with the National Government to re-design Mumias – Bungoma Road (C-33, with the goal of expanding the carriage way and dualing it from Musikoma Junction to Kanduyi Junction with A 104
- vi. Work with the National Government to construct overhead footbridges at Chebkube Market along Bungoma - Mumias road, Kanduyi Junction and Kibabii University.

1.6.2 Airstrips

The County has two underutilized airstrips in Webuye and Bungoma Towns. It is proposed that the latter airstrip, in consultation with the national government, be converted into a recreational or Small Medium Enterprises (SME) park. The County through the intergovernmental relations committee will work with the national government to upgrade and expand Matulo airstrip at Webuye into an airport.

1.6.3 Posts and Telecommunications

The County is served by a network of post offices and sub-post offices in all the major urban areas. Private couriers, namely G-4S Security, Wells Fargo and a number of public service vehicle couriers also operate in the County. There are several mobile phone and internet service providers including Safaricom, Airtel-Kenya, Telkom-Kenya, Jamni Telkoms and Liquid Telkoms.

1.6.4 Energy Access

Installed capacity

In 2016, the country had 2,325.8 MW. This was composed of; hydro (818.2 MW), thermol oil (803.5 MW), geothermal (652 MW), wind (26.1 MW) and cogeneration (26 MW). In Bungoma County, 4.5% of the households have access to electricity. With the expansion of the Rural Electrification Programme (REP), more households will be covered.

Lighting energy

Since 2013, 46,520 additional households and 520 additional primary schools have been connected to electricity under the last mile connectivity programme. As for lighting, about 95% of institutions and 20% of households in Bungoma County use electricity as their main source of lighting. A further 27% use lanterns, 67% use tin lamps, and 1% use wood fuel.

Cooking energy

According to Kenya National Bureau of Statistics (KNBS) 2013, 1% of County residents use liquefied petroleum gas (LPG), 2% use paraffin, 85% use firewood and 11% use charcoal as cooking fuel. Firewood is the most common cooking fuel by gender at 85% of male headed households and 86% of female headed households. Reforms in the LPG sector have increased access and utilization of gas for cooking. The trend is expected to continue as more people in the County become aware of cleaner sources of cooking energy. Table 8 shows electricity consumption/sales among selected regions in Kenya.

Table 8: Electricity Sales by Type of User, 2014/15

	Domestic	Off-Peak	Large Commercial and Industrial	Medium Commercial	Small Commercial	Street Lighting	Rural Electrification	Total Million KWh
Nairobi and Mt Kenya	1,248.0	13.7	2,430.0	-	671.0	26.4	186.2	4,575.3
Coast	306.0	0.4	588.0	-	167.0	3.8	27.3	1,092.5
Rift Valley	240.0	0.1	377.0	-	238.0	2.7	137.0	994.8
Western	169.0	0.0	330.0	-	163.0	0.2	118.9	781.1
North Eastern	212.0	0.9	181.0	-	107.0	2.7	55.7	559.3
Total	2,175.0	15.1	3,906.0	0.0	1,346.0	35.8	525.1	8,003.0

Source: KPLC 2015

Data from table 8 indicates that western region utilizes lower electricity across all the demand areas compared to other regions in Kenya. Therefore there's need to invest in enhancing electricity connectivity and utilization for both domestic and industrial uses, as a strategy to create wealth and employment.

In the medium term, the County in collaboration with the national government and other development partners will implement a comprehensive rural solar energy initiatives aimed at providing affordable green energy to off-grid communities and their facilities.

1.6.5 Housing

The County housing is composed of a mix of units differentiated by cost, usage and material types. The dominant construction materials for floor are earthen, walls is mud and roofs corrugated iron sheets. Locally available construction materials include; sand, bricks, stones, timber, logs, nails and corrugated iron sheets. The demand for housing in the County outstrips the supply.

There's need to develop and implement a housing strategy to meet the demand, improve the housing mix, affordability and the availability of housing. The strategy combines three key elements:

- Analysis of local or regional housing needs and conditions
- An aim and a more detailed set of objectives

- iii. Concrete measures to implement these objectives, including financing mechanisms. The strategy will provide a cohesive framework for responding to the housing issues affecting the community. These issues may relate to:
- Population change
 - Housing market trends
 - Coordination of services
 - Protection of urban amenities
 - Environmental sustainability
 - Efficient land use
 - Economic and community development

Benefits of the housing strategy include:

- Identifying potential sites for new residential development and redevelopment
- Supporting local housing objectives more effectively by reviewing existing planning controls.
- Initiating or facilitate local housing projects in response to specific needs- in partnership with the development industry, community housing providers and other levels of government.
- Supporting housing providers and financiers
- Improving systems for monitoring and responding to local housing needs.
- Co-ordinating housing responsibilities in a strategic way across all relevant sectors.

According to a publication by KNBS, Exploring Kenya's Inequality 2013, housing in Bungoma is classified according to roof, wall and floor material as follows;

Floor material

Bungoma County has 20% of its residents living in homes with cement floors while 79% have earth floors. 1% of the residents has wood or tile floors.

Walling material

Only 16% of homes in Bungoma County citizens have either brick or stone walls, while 83% of homes have mud/wood or mud/cement walls, and less than 1% have wood walls. 1% of residents have corrugated iron walls, grass/thatched walls, tin or other walls.

Roofing material

Bungoma County has less than 1% of its residents having homes with concrete roofs, while 78% have corrugated iron sheet roofs. Grass and makuti roofs cover 19% of homes. Since 2013, the County has recorded changes in the housing characteristics described in this section. These changes will be revealed in the subsequent KNBS publications. In the medium term, the County government will provide both financial and non-financial incentives to the private sector to help bridge the gap in housing, especially in the lower end market. Among the incentives will be provision of serviced land to developers, access to affordable financing and reforms of land related laws.

1.7 LAND AND LAND USE

Land is a natural resource which is fixed in supply and yet its demand is ever increasing. The County has 2,880.78 Km² of arable land. Land uses include: Agriculture, forestry, mining, human settlements, business, social and public amenities. Land is also used as collateral to obtain credit as well as for aesthetic purposes. Spatial Planning should be emphasized to enable sustainable utilization of land and air spaces. In addition the County should set aside land at strategic locations for future public and private investments.

The County needs to develop a comprehensive land policy to inform sustainable decisions on land use. This would lead to certainty, minimize conflicts, raise land value and attract private sector investments.

1.7.1 Land ownership categories/ classification

Land in the County is either privately owned (freehold), leasehold (for predetermined period of time) or held in trust by the government for the community.

1.7.2 Mean holding size

The average holding size in the County for small scale farm sizes is 1.5 acres, while for large scale farms is 10 acres. This implies that land sizes are declining due to fragmentation of land into uneconomical units/parcels. This calls for a change of value system and attitudes towards land use. There is need to control fragmentation of land and also enforce the regulations on agrarian zones within the framework of National Land Policy.

1.7.3 Percentage of land with title deeds

According to KIBHS 2005/07, only 34.1% of land parcels in the County have title deeds whereas 65.9% of households reside on ancestral lands with no official documents of ownership. There is need for proper land adjudication and demarcation of public, private and community land within the existing legal framework.

1.7.4 Incidence of landlessness

The County has some cases of landlessness and squatterdom. These cases are mainly in Mt. Elgon Sub-County where efforts to resettle families evicted from the Mt. Elgon forest reserve and Chepyuk settlement scheme are on-going. There is need for policy and legislation to address issues related to landlessness and homelessness.

1.7.5 Settlement patterns (Urban centres, informal settlement, etc.)

Settlement patterns in the County are influenced by productivity of agricultural land, transport and communication network and access to sources of employment, social and economic amenities and services. Some of the densely populated areas in the County include: Bungoma, Webuye, Kimilili and Chwele towns as well as areas around Kibabii University.

1.8 EMPLOYMENT

In Bungoma County, 14% of the residents are with no formal education, 10% of those with primary education and 19% of those with secondary or above level of education are working for pay.

Table 9: Employment by education level

Education Level	Work for pay	Family Businesses	Family Agricultural Holding	Intern/Volunteer	Retired/Homemaker	Fulltime Student	Incapacitated	No working	Number of Individuals
Total	13.6	12.0	50.3	1.0	4.1	14.9	0.4	3.7	659,073
None	13.9	12.1	56.6	3.0	5.6	0.8	2.4	5.7	34,3463
Primary	10.1	11.3	55.0	0.7	4.2	15.3	0.4	3.1	378,406
Secondary	18.8	12.9	42.3	1.1	3.9	16.3	0.2	4.5	246,321

Source; KNBS – Exploring Kenya's Inequality, 2013

Analysis of data from Table 9 shows that participation in Agriculture related sector reduced with increment in the level of education. Similarly, work for pay also increased with higher qualifications. The County needs to prioritize investment to modernize agriculture into a viable commercial undertaking whilst also increasing the quality and supply of human resources across all sectors. To address the challenge of unemployment, the County in collaboration with the national government should formulate measures aimed at encouraging employment creation through corporate social responsibility (CSR), including expanding the national internship programme and promoting Information Technology (IT) enabled jobs.

The private sector should be encouraged to create employment opportunities through adoption of business growth approaches. The Kenya Private Sector Alliance (KEPSA) through its social arm - KEPSA Foundation, has various opportunities which the County can leverage on to achieve its social and economic objectives. For example the KIJANI movement can be adopted by the County to create green jobs for the unemployed.

1.8.1 Job Creation Initiatives

To obtain sustainable value from the County demographic dividend, the County needs to formulate a comprehensive job creation strategy that among others must address Rural all Inclusive Growth and Development (RAIG). This approach involves measures to expand trading activities as well as provision of affordable credit in the form of financial and non-financial support to the business community. PPP approaches must be exploited for enhanced outcomes including supporting measures such as;

- Isuzu Mashinani, an initiative to provide customized containers for selling Isuzu automobile spare parts to County Youths
- Measures to reduce economic Base Erosion and Profit Shifting (BEPS)
- Investment in ICT and online job opportunities. Access to ICT will contribute to the County's economic growth by reducing transaction costs, increasing business efficiency, improving education standards and ensuring accountability and transparency in usage of public funds. The County in collaboration with business partners will establish innovation hubs with internet connectivity for use by locals to interface and do business with others across the world.
- Ajira Digital Training Program (ADTP). The County will tap into this national government program to enable her young people access work opportunities available online and provide them with the right tools, awareness, infrastructure, skills, training, mentorship and access to dignified work that can earn them a decent income.
- Diversifying markets for locally made products
- Investing in skills-intensive training
- Provision of financial and non-financial support services
- Empowerment programmes
- Providing support to Micro, Small and Medium scale Enterprises (MSMEs) through creation of enabling business environment, provision of market information and infrastructure, improving transport systems and provision of affordable energy
- Training and learning institutions to impart market oriented knowledge and skills and the mindset needed for job creation

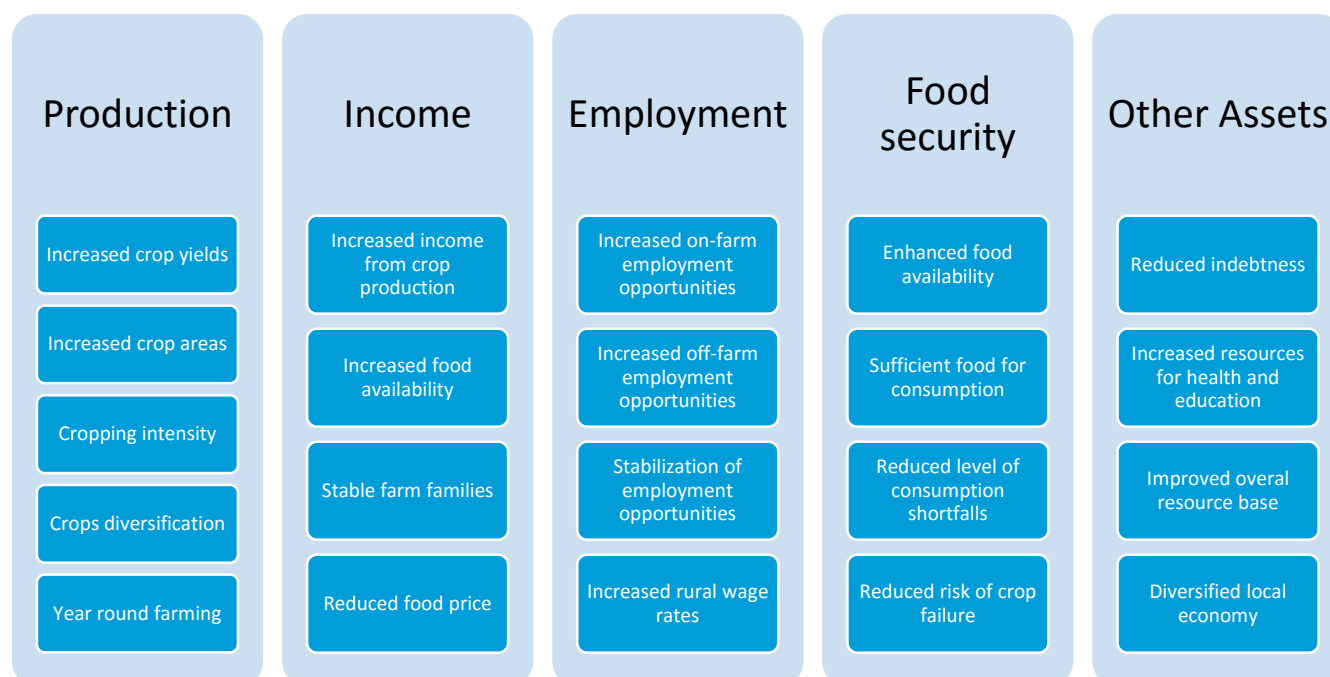
1.9 IRRIGATION INFRASTRUCTURE AND SCHEMES

1.9.1 Irrigation potential

The County is home to Mt. Elgon, which is one of the 5 water towers in the country. Irrigation potential in the County can be realized by harnessing the waters of river Nzoia and all rivers that originate from Mt. Elgon including Terem/ Kuywa, Kibisi and Lwakhakha/ Malakisi. Gravity-fed irrigation systems are the most preferred because of low cost of maintenance. The benefits of irrigation can be discerned through increased production, increased income, broadened

employment opportunities, enhanced food security and overall diversified local economy as depicted in figure 6

Figure 6: Key impacts of irrigation



1.9.2 Irrigation schemes (Small/ large scales) –

The County has 4 irrigation schemes which are operational at kamusinga, chebukui, kuywa and Stabicha. Investments in these and other small scale irrigation and value addition initiatives will be undertaken including having dedicated parcels of land under soil and water conservation.

1.10 CROP, LIVESTOCK, FISH PRODUCTION AND VALUE ADDITION

1.10.1 Main crops produced

Main crops produced include maize, beans, finger millet, sweet potatoes, bananas, sorghum, Irish potatoes and assorted vegetables. Sugar cane, cotton, palm oil, coffee, tea, sun flower and tobacco are grown as cash crops in the County.

Plate 4: Agro-products in the County



Plate 5: Indigenous chicken



1.10.2 Acreage under food and cash crops

The area under food crops is 201,654.6 ha, while that under cash crops is 86,423.4 ha. Nzoia Sugar Company has about 50,000 hectares of land under sugar cane. Most of the agricultural activities are

rain-fed, meaning that farmers only plant during the rainy seasons. It is therefore important for efforts to be directed towards diversification from agriculture to other economic activities, while also embracing irrigation and green house farming technologies so as to boost food productivity.

1.10.3 Average farm sizes

The average farm size in Bungoma County is 2.5 acres. However variations do exist in the food basket areas of Mt. Elgon and Tongaren ranging from 10-50 acres.

1.10.4 Main storage facilities

The County has three (4) National Cereals and Produce Board (NCPB) warehouses (Bungoma, Webuye, Kapsokwony and Bumula) which are underutilized. Traditional granaries and grips are also used by communities in rural areas. Most of the households also use sacks and baskets to store grains. Most grain is stored without proper drying and chemical treatment. This leads to massive losses due to grain damage from high moisture content or weevils attack. There is need to subsidize drying and storage charges to increase demand for use of NCPB stores.

1.10.5 Main livestock breeds, products and facilities

Animal husbandry is an integrated part of land use. Traditionally, wetlands and rangelands were used for grazing. The emphasis on crop production has reduced grazing land, hence reduction of animal stock. Main livestock in the County include; cattle, sheep, goats, donkeys, pigs, rabbits, poultry and bees. The average land carrying capacity is 3 livestock units per acre (LUs/acre). Indigenous chicken and cattle are the most common livestock, though their productivity is low. Hence, there is need to introduce superior, fast growing and disease resistant varieties to increase productivity and family incomes.

In order for the County to establish a viable dairy sector, there is need to formulate comprehensive legislative framework to promote the establishment of dairy development corporations. These corporations will provide ready market to dairy farmers as well as facilitate value addition. The County needs to establish economic dairy farm units in selected County youth polytechnics and Mabanga ATC. Additional dairy farm units could be established at Sang'alo Institute of Science and Technology, Kisiwa TTI, Matili TTI and Musakasa TTI in conjunction with the National Government. These economic dairy farm units will serve as the nucleus of the dairy corporation milk processing plant.

1.10.6 Ranching

The County does not have any ranches because 80% of the land is arable and therefore suitable for crops and mixed farming for both household consumption and for sale.

1.10.7 Fishing activities

The main types of fish produced through the County aquaculture programmes are tilapia, cat fish and mud fish. Apart from fish farming, communities residing close to dams and main rivers engage in fishing activities on subsistence basis. There is need to promote aqua-culture by training, establishing fish feed plants, rehabilitating and stocking existing dams and fish farms. In addition there is need to promote utilization of modern fish farming technologies ranging from production to storage, processing and marketing.

1.10.8 Apiculture (Bee keeping)

Bee keeping is one of the agricultural activities in Bungoma County though on a small scale in sub-counties such as Mt. Elgon, Sirisia and Bumula. Apart from being a low cost initiative, apiculture is one of the answers to diversifying and modernizing agriculture. The County can promote apiculture by establishing model bee farms to serve as training and learning centers.

1.10.9 Value Chain for Sustainable Agriculture

Value addition and efficient marketing determine the success of most of the production-oriented development programme. The County aims to transform agriculture into a modern, professionally managed and market-oriented economic undertaking. This will be achieved through targeted investments that create an environment conducive to increased production; especially investing in the infrastructure required for agricultural intensification, promotion of professionalism, agricultural technological innovations and public – private sector partnerships.

Plate 6: Irrigation farming



Access to irrigation water, certified seeds and fertilizers are key inputs into food and nutrition security programmes. In addition, small-holders can be supported to harvest and store rain water for food production and boosting household incomes.

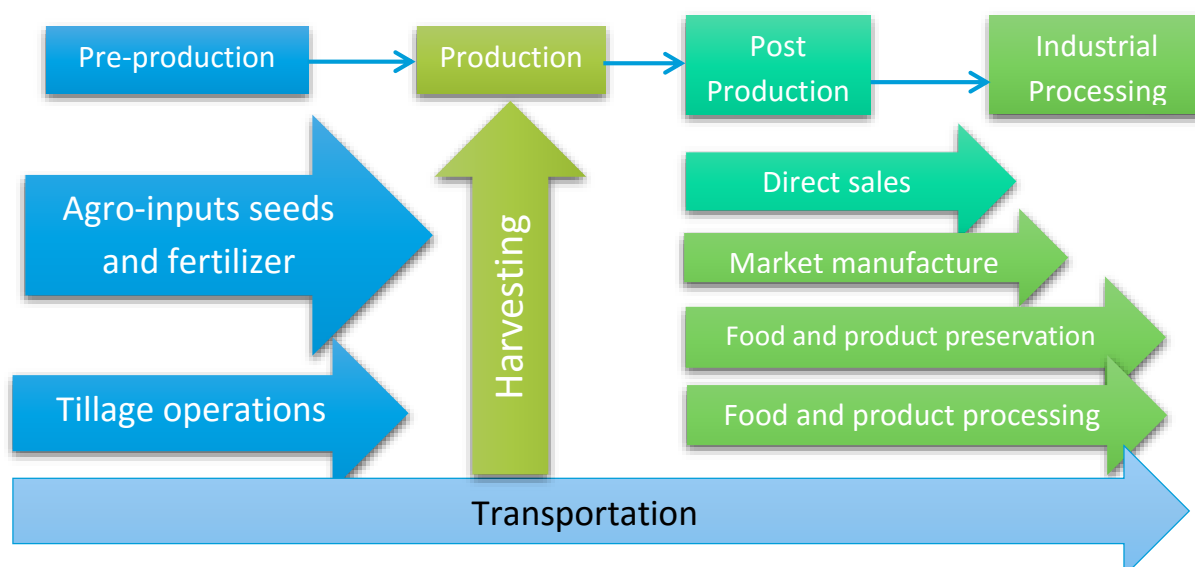
Sustainable agriculture in practice: What the County needs

Organic farming is a system of farm management and food production that combines the best environmental practices, a high level of biodiversity, the preservation of natural resources, and the application of high animal welfare standards. It delivers a high level of public goods. In addition, the County needs a rural development policy to offer farmers support to help cover the extra costs of organic practices which are especially environmentally beneficial.

- On-farm production of biogas from manure and agricultural waste is a source of renewable energy and provides farmers with additional income. The remaining digestate is a valuable source of natural fertiliser and can replace mineral fertiliser, reducing greenhouse gas emissions and odours. Investment in on-farm biogas plants has significantly increased in the region over recent years and the County can explore measures for its expansion over the medium term.
- Extensive grazing practices can raise levels of biodiversity by providing habitats (e.g. for wild flowers, birds and butterflies). Such habitats are an important component of agricultural landscapes. Water and soil quality are also improved by reducing the number of livestock grazing per surface area, as well as the volume of chemical inputs used. Permanent pastures perform an important role regarding carbon storage. They are often the source of premium traditional farm produce, such as high-quality labelled cheeses.
- Farmers and local investors are becoming increasingly involved in renewable energy production (e.g. wind, solar) and other types of business, such as direct marketing, with increasingly popular farmers' markets, or tourism. Such diversification of income sources for farmers helps to ensure a strong economic and social base for rural development.
- Precision farming, tailoring inputs to the real needs of specific crops, means better resource efficiency. Soils vary widely. Fertilisers and other agro-chemicals can be applied in precise doses taking account of these variations. Not only is this good for the environment, it saves farmers money.
- Agro-forestry systems combine trees and shrubs with crops and/or livestock production. They can provide multiple agronomic and ecological benefits (e.g. shade, erosion control, higher production

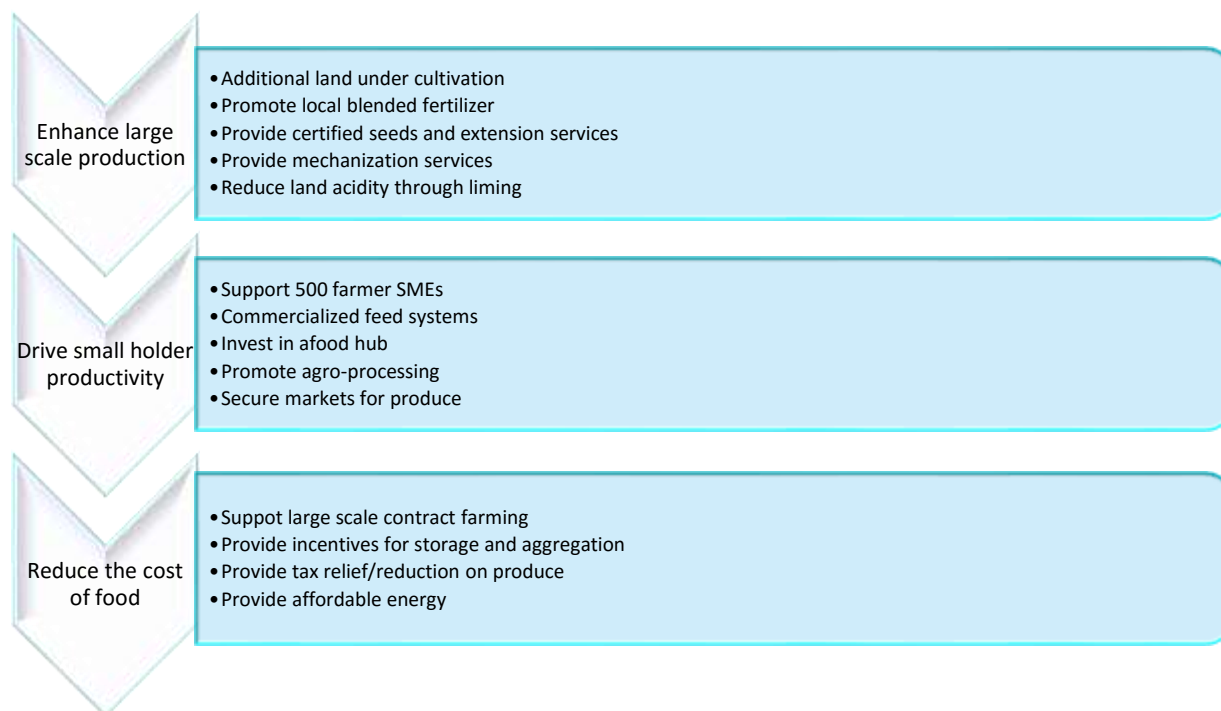
stability, enhanced carbon sequestration, and habitats for birds, insects and other wildlife). From the point of view of the farmers, these systems also contribute to better climate resilience and economic diversification, particularly when combined with biomass production as a contribution to the bio-economy. As a County, continuous policy interventions will be undertaken to transform the Agricultural sector as indicated in figure 7.

Figure 7: Agriculture Value Chains



The County should invest in road transport infrastructure, enhance large scale production, drive small holder productivity, promote agro-processing and reduce the cost of food as part of efforts in contributing towards the National Government “Big Four” Agenda on Food and Nutritional Security as detailed in figure 8.

Figure 8: Interventions to drive food and nutrition security



1.11 MINERAL RESOURCES

1.11.1 Mineral potential

The County has mining potentials in the following areas; sand harvesting, murram/gravel, quarrying for ballast, stones and clay. In the medium term, the County will conduct an extensive mineral survey to ascertain the available quantities for purposes of extraction.

1.11.2 Ongoing mining and extraction activities (Quarry, sand harvesting, cement etc.)

The on-going mining activities in the County include; sand harvesting, brick making and quarrying. Sand harvesting is common along river banks within the County and areas with sandy soils such as Malakisi and Sirisia. Since extractive activities are harmful to the environment, the County needs to enforce the existing environmental protection laws and implement plans to restore, preserve, maintain and ensure sustainable utilization of these resources.

1.12 TOURISM AND WILDLIFE

Tourism attractions in the County are either natural or man-made features such as resorts, monuments, museums, town/city landmarks, culture, artifacts, shrines, historical sites, drama, songs and dance.

1.12.1 Main tourist attractions and activities

The County has abundant natural and man-made assets, with welcoming peace loving people, plentiful wildlife, extensive natural and cultural attractions, and adventure opportunities. Considerable opportunities for expansion exist in safari, conference, business, and diaspora tourism. Furthermore, the County has great potential to expand products that are more recently in greater demand, such as nature/adventure tourism, cultural heritage tourism, and travel for wellness, health and retirement purposes.

Opportunities for investment in tourism do exist in the following tourism products and services: Tourism Circuit; Nature and Wildlife; Avi-tourism (Birding); Cable cars; Gliding services; Monkey tracking; Snake parks; Wildlife safaris; Mountain hiking; Hospitality and accommodation services; Honeymoon services/packages; Car hire services; Air ticketing; Day excursions; Fishing safaris; Travel guiding; Culture, Heritage and Community safaris; Adventure; Agro tourism and Ecotourism; Water sports; Health and wellness; Conference Tourism; Golf Resorts; Business and events Tourism; International Tourism Camp; Protection of tourism and regulation and Marketing the County for local and international tourism.



Plate 7: Cable cars

Investments in cable cars can be undertaken in Mt. Elgon, Chetambe hills in Webuye and other high altitude places as part of diversifying tourism products. These and other investments will transform the County into the most preferred travel destination by the High Net-Worth Individuals (HNWI).

1.12.2 Classified hotels

The County has a number of classified hotels and restaurants that makes up the hospitality industry. However, demand for modern hotels and restaurants surpass the supply, hence the need for PPP initiatives to fill the gaps in the sector.

1.12.3 Main Wildlife

The main wildlife found within the County include; Elephants, Buffalo, Monkeys, Hyenas and Gazelles as well as plants species. Others include: various bird species, insects, reptiles species. In the plan period, sustainable management of human-wildlife conflict will be enhanced to safeguard the wildlife.

1.12.4 Wildlife Conservation Areas

Mt. Elgon forest reserve measures 618.2 km² and is the largest conservation area in the County. It has a wide range of flora and fauna. Small private and community conservancies also exist in the County.

1.12.5 Innovative tourist attractions

In the medium term, the County in partnership with the private sector will focus on the development of business tourism, cable cars between high hills; mountaineering tracks; nature trails in Mt Elgon Forest Reserve; sporting car tracks; ecological resorts; artificial lakes, dams and water falls; bird and animal watching platforms; bicycle riding tracks; marathon tracks; and sites for video shooting.

1.13 INDUSTRY, TRADE AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP

1.13.1 Markets

The County is dominated by micro and small business enterprises and has over 350 market centres of different sizes spread all over. The development of the market infrastructure in these centres will be given priority in the plan period.

This will entail provision of modern trading stalls, cold storage facilities for fresh produce, warehousing facilities, office spaces, sanitation facilities, drainage systems, waste management systems, water storage and rain water harvesting facilities, parking space for heavy and light trucks as well as solar and grid lighting.

Plate 8: Modern trading stalls



The County should focus on enhancing both access to affordable credit and modern trading stalls and workshops to support MSMEs sector. Common tools and equipment should be provided and affordable energy or electricity tariffs negotiated. In addition the County should plan to establish business parks in every Sub-County to serve as economic hubs for socio-economic transformations. The County should leverage on the upcoming direct flights from Kenya to Newyork city to stimulate tourism and trade investments.

1.13.2 Industrial parks

The County in collaboration with the national government will establish an industrial park in Webuye Town within the plan period. This investment will generate wealth, employment

opportunities and revenue for the County. In addition it will support direct and indirect job creations along the value chain and contribute to efforts of urban renewal.

Plate 9: Envisioned industrial park



Industrial parks have a positive influence on revitalizing the business environment, transferring technologies, restructuring and modernizing the industry to create new jobs and wealth.

The County can seek collaboration with the national government, other counties or development partners to facilitate investments in the additional Special Economic Zones as specified by table 10.

Table 10: Additional Priority Special Economic Zones

S/No.	Type of Zone	Development Objective	Size	Typical Location	Location in Bungoma County
1	Technology/Science Parks	Promote high tech & science-based industries	50 hectares	Adjacent to Universities/Institutes	Kibabii University (Kanduyi Constituency) Webuye Town (Webuye East Constituency)
2	Green Energy zones	Promote green energy industries	100 – 300 hectares	Efficient wind/solar energy sources	Mt Elgon and Tongaren constituencies
3	Financial Services	Development of Intensive finance services	50 hectares	None	All urban areas in the County
4	Software and Internet	Development of software & IT services	<20	Adjacent to Universities, Urban area, Airports/strips	Bungoma, Webuye and Kimilili Towns
5	Airport Based	Air cargo trade & transshipment	<20 hectares	Airports/Strips	Bungoma and Webuye Towns
6	Tourism	Integrated Tourism Development	200 – 1000 hectares	Tourism areas	Mt Elgon Forest and Sirisia constituency
7	Logistics Parks or Cargo villages	Support logistics	<50 hectares	Airports, transport hubs	Bungoma, Webuye, Lwakhakha and Chepkube Towns
8	SME Parks	Promote small enterprises competitiveness	100 hectares	Adjacent to market centres, urban areas	All market centres and Urban areas
9	Agri-business Zones	Promote Value addition to agric. Produce	50 hectares	Adjacent to market centres, urban areas	Kimilili and Chwele Towns
10	Green Parks/Green Zones	Promote intensive green economy	100 – 300 hectares	Forest reserves, Riparian sections, wetlands	Mt Elgon, Bumula, Tongaren constituencies

Analysis of table 10 shows low cost SEZs alternatives that the County can facilitate and promote their growth for wealth and employment creation. These include SME Parks, Agri-business and Green Energy Zones.

1.13.3 Types and number of businesses

The County has more than 10,000 licenced businesses in operation and it is envisaged that the number will double by the end of the plan period. The business type and their numbers are as given in Table 11.

Table 11: Types and Number of businesses

Business Type	Number of businesses
Supermarkets, Wholesale and large trader shops	428
Retail shops	4,721
Professional services	341
Entertainment	457
Hospitality services	1,287
Educational facilities	311
Financial services	1,225
Building and construction	687
Transport companies	13
Informal businesses	1,203
Total	10,673

Source: Bungoma Revenue Directorate, 2017

From Table 11, focus should be on regularizing the informal businesses to increase their productivity and improving the business environment for all businesses.

1.13.4 Major industries

The main factories and industries in the County include; Nzoia Sugar Company, Rai paper, Malakisi Tobacco Leaf Centre, Webuye Heavy Chemicals Industry, Kitinda Dairy, Musese and Chesikaki coffee factories. They rely on raw materials produced locally. In the medium term, efforts will be made to sustain production of raw materials to enable industries operate optimally. Malakisi ginnery will be revived to cater for the cotton farming communities to improve their livelihoods.

1.13.5 Micro, Small and Medium enterprise (MSME)

A significant proportion of the MSMEs are formal, while majority fall within the informal economy based on their size, location, ownership, status of formality and economic activity. The sub-sector produces a significant share of total value added, and provides a large segment of the poor and middle-income populations with affordable goods and services.

To stimulate this sector, the County shall provide a balance between access to credit facilities and market stalls, including workshops with common shared tools and equipment. Investment in human resources and provision of affordable energy including in supportive regulatory framework will be emphasized.

1.14 FINANCIAL SERVICES

The County has an increasing number of financial institutions, namely, Kenya Commercial Bank (KCB), Equity, Family, Cooperative, National, Diamond, Bank of Africa, Post Bank, Standard Chartered and Barclays bank. Micro-Finance Institutions include; Sidian bank, Kenya Women Finance Trust (KWFT), and Faulu. Insurance services are offered by the leading providers in the Country. Mobile and agency banking have enhanced access to financial services. In the medium

term, the County will develop initiatives geared towards financial inclusivity through collaborations from the existing partners.

1.15 FORESTRY, AGRO FORESTRY AND VALUE ADDITION

Farmers' decisions about tree growing are influenced by the advantages to be obtained from them. Forest ecosystems provide services such as pollination, absorption of CO₂ and nutrient formation. They are also recipients and partial recyclers of waste products from the environment. In addition, they are source of recreation, beauty, spiritual values and other cultural attachment.

1.15.1 Main Forest types and size of forests

The County has one gazetted forest reserve in Mt Elgon covering an area of 618.2 km². Other small scale forests and woodlands are owned by individuals and institutions such as Webuye Pan Paper Mills. However, the County has several hill tops and high grounds which should be gazetted and protected to facilitate a forestation programmes.

1.15.2 Main Forest products

Forests continue to provide essential goods and services such as timber, charcoal, logs, poles, fuel-wood, fodder, fruits, edible roots, tubers, berries, and medicinal herbs/leaves and other non-wood forest products. To diversify rural incomes through forestry, the County will promote agro-forestry and involve the community and private sector in the management and conservation of industrial/forest plantations.

1.15.3 Agro-forestry

Agroforestry is the combination of agriculture and forestry to create an integrated and sustainable land use systems by integrating trees and shrubs with crops and/or livestock. Practices include; fruit tree gardens/orchards, home gardens, woodlots, apiary (apiculture) and Agrosilvofishery (aqua forestry). For environmental sustainability, home gardens, woodlots, trees on cropland and terrace stabilization/contour hedges, trees on hillsides and windbreaks and shelterbelts technologies are good options.

Some agroforestry services to the community are detailed in table 12.

Table 12: Agro-Forestry Services

Economic Services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diversification of economic activities • Diversification of agricultural revenues • Increase in yield from conventional agricultural systems • Reclamation of fragile or marginal lands
Environmental Services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase in plant and animal biodiversity • Decrease in wind and water erosion • Improvement in soil fertility • Improvement in soil hydrology regimes • Mitigation of air, sound and odour pollution • Water treatment • Carbon sequestration and storage • Reduction in deforestation • Improvement in microclimates • Mitigation of climate change impacts on agriculture
Social Services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Job creation • Food security • Landscape enhancement • Improvement in public opinion regarding agricultural and forestry activities
Land use services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diversified land use • Use of marginal lands (abandoned agricultural land, hill slop plots, etc)
Cultural Services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use of local and indigenous knowledge

1.15.4 Value chain development of forestry products

In terms of markets; pulpwood, ecotourism, medicinal plants and fair trade are good opportunities for small and medium forest enterprises. In terms of value added: processing, transportation and marketing may be undertaken by forest enterprises through appropriate advice and training. Small improvements in drying, storing, grading, processing, packaging, branding, and negotiating can greatly improve profitability. Apart from partnerships, the County should formulate measures to direct the value chain towards trickling down the benefits to the poor.

1.16 ENVIRONMENT AND CLIMATE CHANGE

1.16.1 Major degraded areas

The major degraded areas include; Mount Elgon, Hilltops; chetambe hills and sang'alo hills and Riparian areas along Rivers Nzoia, Malakisi, Kuywa, Sio and khalaba.

1.16.2 Major contributions to environmental degradation

Environmental degradation affects water bodies, soil, air, plants, wildlife and aquatic life. The global contributors to environmental degradation include; Air pollution due to drilling, blasting, mine haulage, bush burning, waste heaps and transportation by road; Water pollution due to oil spillage; Soil erosion, soil modification; Noise and vibration problem in the mine and destruction of aesthetics through indiscriminate waste disposal. Safeguarding our environment is key to sustainable food production as indicated by plates 10 and 11

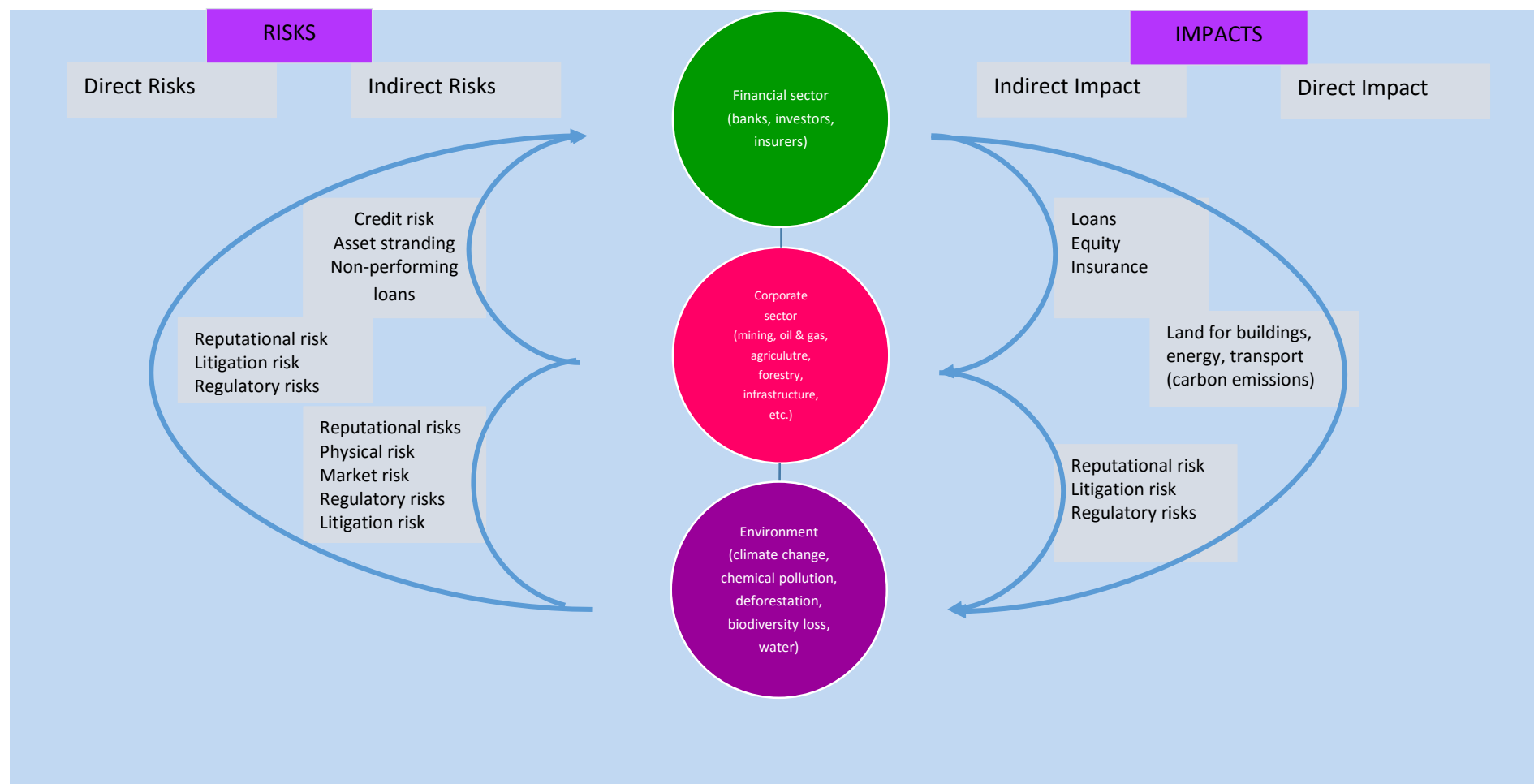
Plate 10: Healthy maize crop



Plate 11: Agro-forestry systems



Figure 9: Inter-Linkages Between The Financial Sector, Real Economy and the Environment



The figure shows the need to strike a balance between investments in the economy and sustainable utilization of environmental resources specifically mitigating against climate change and promoting bio-diversity. Such actions reduce losses for the financial and corporate sectors.

1.16.3 Environmental hotspots

There is a linkage between environment, land use patterns, poverty and climate change. The main environmental hotspots in the County include; urban areas and towns, Markets, Mount Elgon forest, Chetambe hills, Sang'alo hills, Riparian areas, food basket zones in Tongaren, schools and institutional spaces and Quarrying areas. Waste generated in these areas can be categorized as residential, street, commercial, industrial and clinical. To ensure environmental sustainability the waste has to be managed through a hierarchy that covers generation, collection, segregation and treatment.

1.16.4 Solid waste management facilities

The County dumpsite at Mwanda in Bumula sub-County is operational. However it needs fencing and sanitization for it to offer quality service. There is need to explore recycling opportunities and other waste management practices as indicated in table 13.

Table 13: Hierachy of waste

WASTE HIERARCHY		
Cleaner Production	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prevention and Minimization 	<i>Imense job opportunities can be created by exploiting these waste management practices. Vulnerable groups such as youths and women can be targeted to contribute productively in the hierarchy of waste.</i>
Collection and Transport	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recovery and Re-use 	
Recycling	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Re-use, Recovery and Composting 	
Treatment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physical, Chemical, Biological and Destruction 	
Disposal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Landfill 	

Source: CIDP Research Team, 2017

1.16.5 Invasive species and impacts on health

An invasive species can be any kind of living organism- an amphibian, plant, insect, fish, fungus, bacteria, or even an organism's seeds or eggs that is not native to an ecosystem and which causes harm. The direct threats of invasive species include; Preying on native species, Out- competing native species for food or other resources, Causing or carrying disease and Preventing native species from reproducing or killing their young. Indirectly, invasive species can change food webs, decrease biodiversity and alter ecosystem conditions. The County has experienced among others; fall army worms and Doddler plant.

Measures to curb invasive species include; planting native plants and removing any invasive plants in farms/gardens, supporting communities to learn more about invasive species and how to avoid spreading them; regular cleaning/sterilizing equipment used outdoors to remove insects and plant parts that may spread invasive species to new places.

1.16.6 Loss of biodiversity

Protection of biodiversity is important because it provides us with ecosystem services - that is food, fresh air, clean water, insects that pollinate our crops, medicines and addresses climate change. It is known that a green and healthy environment is good for our own personal wellbeing, both physically and mentally. In the medium term, the County shall employ measures such as; Identification of biodiversity hotspots as primary targets for conservation; Habitat and ecosystem restoration by setting aside various kinds of habitats as conservation reserves, parks and wildlife corridors; Utilization of managed forests and Integration of conservation and development projects and Training, funding and giving authority to conservation professionals.

1.16.7 High spatial and temporal variability of rainfall

Climate change has resulted in unpredictability and variation in the amounts and intensity of rainfall experienced in the County. For instance, the onset of long-rains sometimes delays to April from the expected March, while the short rains persist way into November and December, thus leaving farmers guessing as to whether or not to farm one or two seasons.

1.16.8 Climate related disasters such as drought, floods and landslides

The County is prone to climate related disasters such as floods, lightening, heavy storms and landslides. Their effects include; destruction of settlements and sources of livelihoods. To mitigate these disasters and hazards, the County has a Disaster Management Policy Framework.

1.16.9 Deforestation due to pressure of increased population on biomass, fuels and other land use practices

The high population pressure in the County has led to encroachment on wetlands, riverbanks and protected forests for farming and settlement purposes. This has led to poor quality and quantity of water resources, increased intensity of flash floods, river bank erosion and sedimentation which is a major cause of eutrophication. This has led to reduced quality of aquatic and terrestrial life.

1.16.10 Conflict resulting from shared resources

The County has had limited conflicts from water resources shared between Mt.Elgon and communities living on the lower western slopes. The solution to this has been and will be to ensure that the communities in source areas of water projects also benefit thus ensuring a win win scenario.

1.17 WATER AND SANITATION

1.17.1 Water resources

Access to safe drinking water is a basic necessity for human wellbeing. The County water resources are predominantly rivers and underground water sources. Water harvesting is gradually being scaled up through efforts of development partners. In the medium term the County will prioritize investment in water resource conservation, preservation and sustainable utilization.

1.17.2 Water supply schemes

There are four urban and six rural water supply schemes in the County. Urban schemes are mainly piped and are operated by Lake Victoria North Water Services Board through the water service provider - Nzoia Water and Sanitation Company. Rural water schemes are operated by the County Water Department through its field water officers. The water service provider relies on expensive pumping systems to distribute water to customers. The overhead costs of these systems reduce the efficiency and effectiveness in water service provision.

To ensure both functionality and enhance coverage of water service provision, the County will undertake a comprehensive survey of installed capacity, water demand and connectivity in terms of functionality and coverage of the supply. In addition, investments in gravity-fed systems will be prioritized including promotion of water harvesting and storage.

1.17.3 Water sources (distance to the nearest water points by Sub County)

According to Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey of 2015, 87 percent of the population in the County uses an improved source of drinking water – 96 percent in urban areas and 79 percent in rural areas. The average distance to the nearest water source is 0.2km down from 1.5 km in the year 2013 in rural areas and 0.2km down from 0.5 km in 2013 in urban areas. Most households in rural areas depend on individual piped, roof catchment and communal water points such as boreholes, springs and wells.

1.17.4 Water management

Water resource management involves planning, developing, distributing and managing the optimum use of water resources. Sustainable management of our water resources is key to overall wellbeing of the people. To progressively attain the human right to water, the County will increase investments in rehabilitation, expansion and construction of gravity piped schemes to cater for the needs of our expanding population with emphasis on; Water storage/ harvesting and management, Urban water supply (Coverage and functionality) and Rural water supply (Coverage and functionality).

1.17.5 Water for production

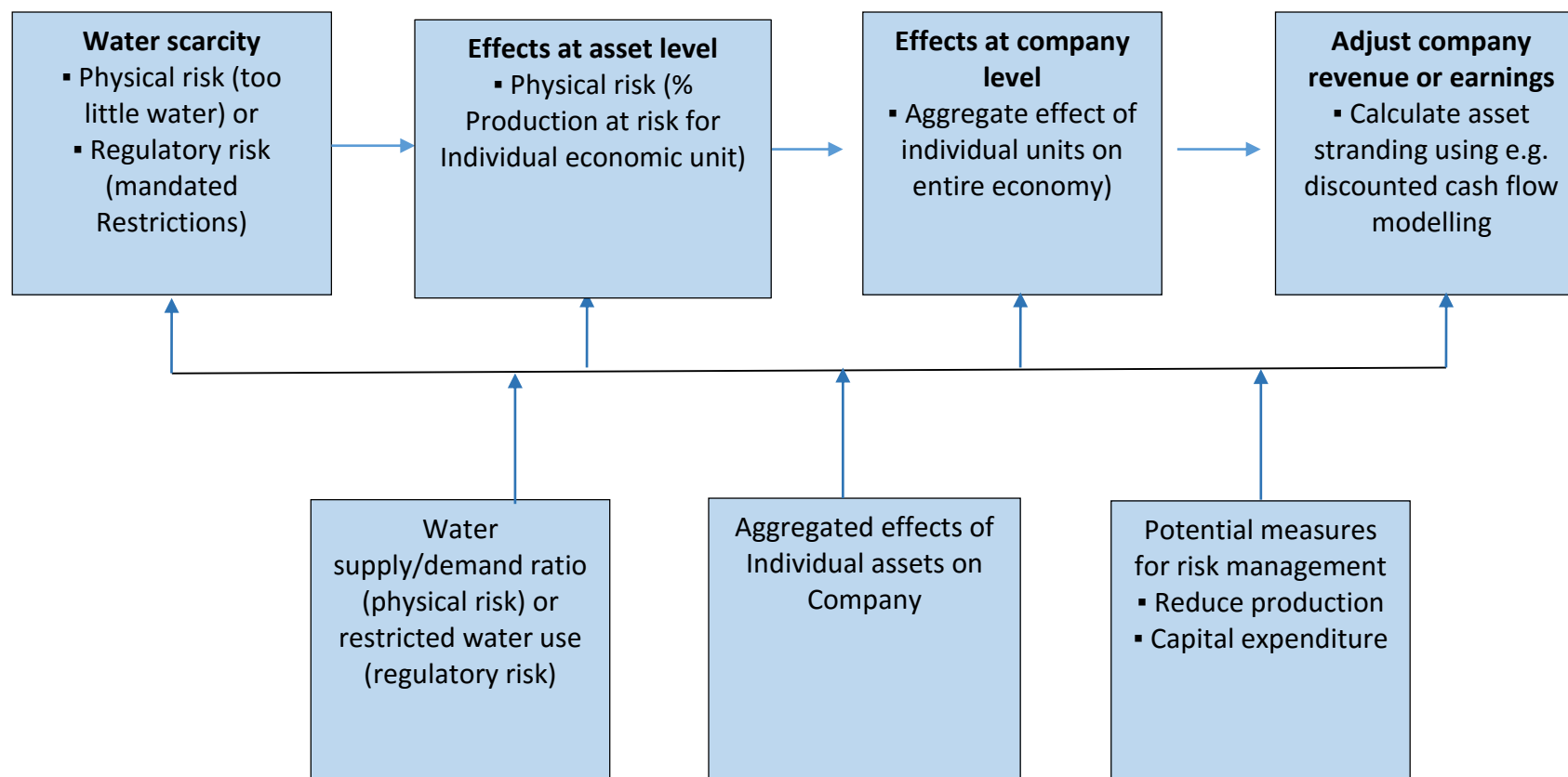
The water for production (WFP) involves development and utilization of water resources for productive use in crop irrigation, livestock, aquaculture, industries and other commercial uses as well as maintenance of the environment and the ecosystem. The County will work with the national government and the private sector in the development, distribution and maintenance of bulk water infrastructure. During the plan period the County will focus on increasing the provision of water for production facilities and increasing the functionality, coverage and utilization of water for production through the following interventions:

Increase provision of water for production facilities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Establish new bulk water systems for multi-purpose use and distribution to industrial zones • Protect and manage water resources and catchment areas • Increase private sector involvement in water for production programmes • Gazette water reserve areas for large dams
Increase functionality of existing water infrastructure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Establish management structures to support water for production facilities • Rehabilitate and maintain existing water for production facilities
Increase utilization of existing water for production facilities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Strengthen community based management systems (CBMS) for water for production • Increase recovery of water revenues and maintenance costs • Engage private sector to manage water for production facilities

1.17.6 Sanitation

In Bungoma County, 67 percent of the population has improved sanitation facilities. This percentage is 79 in urban areas and 57 percent in rural areas. Overall, half of the population use an improved sanitation facility. Improved sanitation can reduce diarrheal disease by more than a third, and can significantly lessen the adverse health impacts of other disorders responsible for death and disease among thousands of children in the County.

Figure 10: Example of risks associated with water scarcity



Water scarcity is detrimental to the functioning of a modern County Economy, hence the need for accelerated investments in gravity-fed water systems and installation of low cost solar pumping systems to boost water abstraction, treatment and supply to users.

1.17.7 Conformity to the national waste management Bill, 2017.

During the plan period, the County Government of Bungoma will comply with the National Waste Management Bill, 2017 whose key objectives are; to promote waste valorization as an income generating venture; to improve the health of all Kenyans by ensuring a clean environment; to reduce air pollution and water contamination; to prevent ecological degradation; to promote and ensure the effective delivery of waste services; to create an enabling environment for green economy jobs; to improve conditions and health of waste pickers, sorters and handlers; to promote waste segregation at source and to establish environmentally sound infrastructure and systems for waste management.

1.18 HEALTH ACCESS AND NUTRITION

A country's health status is an important indicator of the level of development. To be truly effective, we need functional health system that is built upon the foundations of access, quality, prevention and early intervention.

1.18.1 Health Access

According to District Health Information Systems (DHIS) 2016, the County has a total of 197 health facilities: 1 County referral hospital, 1 County hospital, 8 sub County hospitals, 19 health centres, 89 dispensaries, 60 private clinics and 19 faith based facilities as indicated in table 14.

Table 14: Health Access

Sub-County	Distribution of Functional Health Facilities							Total
	County Referral Hospital (Level 5)	County Hospitals (Level 4)	Sub County (Level 4)	Health centres Level 3a)	Dispensaries (Level 2)	Private Clinics	Faith based	
Bumula	0	0	1	4	8	1	2	16
Kabuchai	0	0	1	4	9	4	1	19
Kanduyi	1	0	0	2	8	26	6	43
Kimilili	0	0	1	1	8	2	1	13
Cheptais	0	0	1	1	9	4	0	15
Mt. Elgon	0	0	1	0	9	3	3	16
Sirisia	0	0	1	1	8	1	3	14
Tongaren	0	0	1	3	12	6	1	23
Webuye East	0	0	0	2	7	11	1	21
Webuye West	0	1	1	1	11	2	1	17
Total	1	1	8	19	89	60	19	197

Bed occupancy within the County ranges between 60% and 92%. Kanduyi Sub-County hosts the County level IV hospital located in Bungoma Town. In this regard, the demand for inpatient services outweighs the bed capacity resulting in 115% bed occupancy. There is need to expand the bed capacity in the County health system using data in table 15 as baseline.

Table 15: Bed Capacity

	Bed Capacity				
	Sub-County	Beds	Baby Cots	Total	% Bed Occupancy
1	Bumula	98	5	103	70%
2	Cheptais	61	0	61	92%
3	Kimilili	202	0	202	76%
4	Kanduyi	472	9	474	115%
5	Kabuchai	142	2	144	60%
6	Mt. Elgon	75	0	75	95%
7	Sirisia	107	13	120	96%
8	Tongaren	52	0	52	96%
9	Webuye East	75	0	75	60%
10	Webuye West	222	24	246	90%
	Total	1506	50	1556	69.4%(average)

Source: County Health Department, 2017.

According to Table 15, 1 nurse serves 2,661 patients, hence there's need to recruit more health personnel to bring the ratio to WHO recommendations of 1:400.

1.18.2 Morbidity

The top 5 diseases in the County for the financial year 2016/17 as per the DHIS, 2017 are: Malaria, Anaemia, Pneumonia, Diarrhoea and Peptic Ulcers.

1.18.3 Nutritional status

According to KDHS 2014, Children under 5 years who are stunted (moderate or severe) stand at 24% against the national 26%. Children under 5 years who are wasted (moderate or severe) (%) take up 2% against the national 4%, Children under 5 years who are underweight (%) stand at 9% against 11% at the national level. Children under 5 years who are overweight or obese (%) 3% while those at the national stand at 4%.

1.18.4 Immunization coverage

WHO Recommended Routine Immunizations against tuberculosis, diphtheria, pertussis, tetanus, polio, measles, hepatitis B, haemophilus influenzae type b, pneumonia/meningitis, rotavirus, and rubella. In Bungoma County, 73 percent of children age 12-23 months are fully immunized against vaccine preventable childhood diseases against a national average of 68%. The percentage of children fully vaccinated is higher for rural areas (71 percent) than for urban areas (59 percent). Children whose mothers had secondary or higher education had higher vaccination rates than those whose mothers had primary education. Table 15 shows the immunization rates in the County.

Plate 12: Full Immunization Coverage Rate

	2013		2014		2015		2016	
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
Kenya	1,003,358	76	1,128,811	74.0	1,113,188	73.3	1,103,608	76.0
Bungoma	40,314	60.5	46,262	76.0	44,131	71.3	39,143	70.0

Source: Economic Survey, 2017.

1.18.5 Maternal health care

WHO recommends a minimum of four antenatal visits. In Bungoma County, almost nine in ten mothers received ANC more than once and half of the mothers received ANC at least four times. The percentage of women from urban areas (56 percent) who received ANC four or more times was higher than those from rural areas (46 percent). In the same reporting period, 50 percent of births occurring in the two years preceding the MICS were delivered by skilled personnel. In urban areas, 63 percent of women were delivered by any skilled attendant while 41 percent in rural areas were delivered by any skilled personnel.

Safe motherhood programmes put emphasis on all women and newborns receiving a health check within two days of delivery. Overall, 60 percent of newborns received a health check following birth while in a health facility or at home. However, urban mothers are more likely to receive these services compared to their rural counter-parts. Post-natal health check for deliveries that happened in a health facility was 87% compared to those delivered at home 39%.

1.18.6 Access to family planning services/Contraceptive prevalence

Appropriate family planning is important to the health of women and children by: 1) preventing pregnancies that are too early or too late; 2) extending the period between births; and 3) limiting the total number of children. According to Micro Indicator Clusters 2016, Contraception by women currently married or in union is 54 percent with urban and rural areas at (54 and 55 percent, respectively). Half of the women age 20-24 years currently married or in union use a method of contraception, while the use among older women is over 60 percent for those between age 25 and 34 years, declining thereafter.

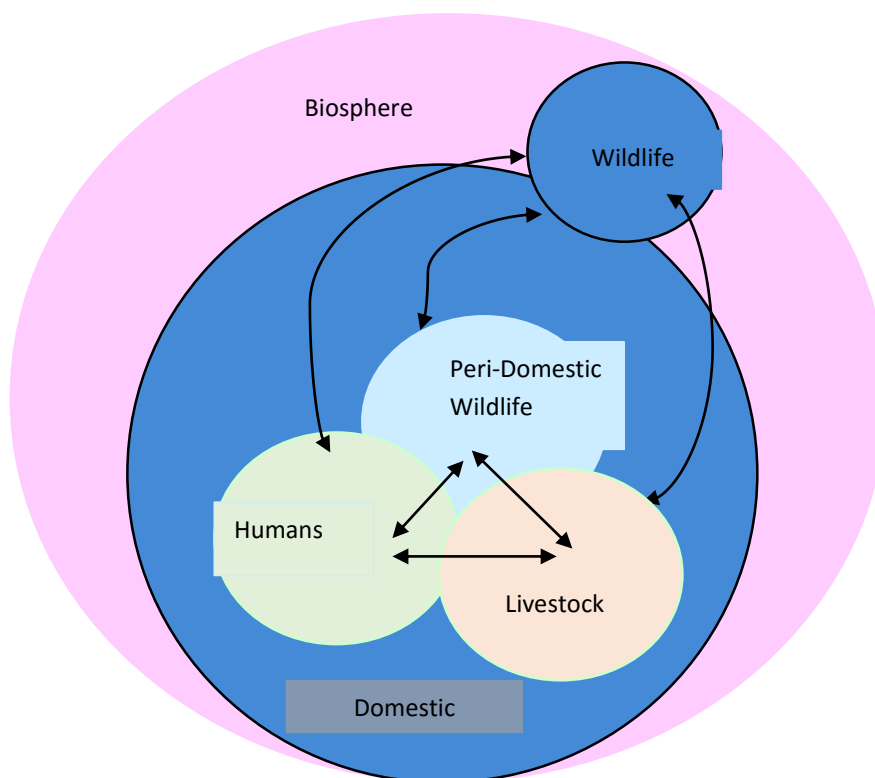
1.18.7 Bungoma County Health Priorities

In order to address the primary causes of poor health and wellbeing this plan emphasizes a 'person centred' approach, focusing on improving overall 'wellbeing'. The County working with partners will identify the root causes and tackle unhealthy behaviours by addressing a range of factors and empowering individuals and communities to engage with service providers and take control of their own health and living environments. Key public health issues such as smoking, alcohol consumption and worklessness will be addressed through this approach as factors affecting a person's ability to improve their wellbeing.

With expanding population, the County has seen a period of unprecedented ecological change, with dramatic reductions in natural ecosystems and biodiversity and equally dramatic increases in people and domestic animals. Never before have so many animals been kept by so many people - and never before have so many opportunities existed for pathogens to pass from wild and domestic animals through the biophysical environment to affect people causing zoonotic diseases or zoonoses. The result has been a worldwide increase in emerging zoonotic diseases, outbreaks of epidemic zoonoses as well as a rise in foodborne zoonoses globally, and a troubling persistence of neglected zoonotic diseases in poor countries.

In the medium term, the County in collaboration with the national government and other development partners will seek to invest in an ultramodern teaching, research and referral medical centre with possible collaborative networks to Kibabii University and National referral hospitals.

Figure 11: Pathogen flow at the wildlife-livestock-human interface.



The County health priorities for the medium term would entail measures to promote health and wellbeing across all population age groups with focus on starting well, living well and ageing well as indicated in figure 12.

Figure 12: Bungoma Health Priority Matrix



Start well

Target Group:

Children aged 0-5 and their families living in deprived areas of Bungoma.

Key Objective:

To give young children the best start in life through safe and supportive environments

Key Issues:

Unintentional injury and minor illness, breast-feeding prevalence, responsive parenting, aspirational parenting, emotional wellbeing, and low birth weight babies.

Live well

Target Group:

Adults and families with sedentary lifestyles, unemployed adults, and lone parents.

Key Objective:

To improve health and wellbeing through reducing sedentary behaviour and improving accessibility and knowledge of healthy balanced diets.

Key Issues:

Sedentary behaviour and inactive adults, poor knowledge of healthy balanced meals, food poverty, and access to healthy food choices, emotional wellbeing and low level mental ill health

Age well

Target Group:

Isolated older adults aged 65+

Key Objective:

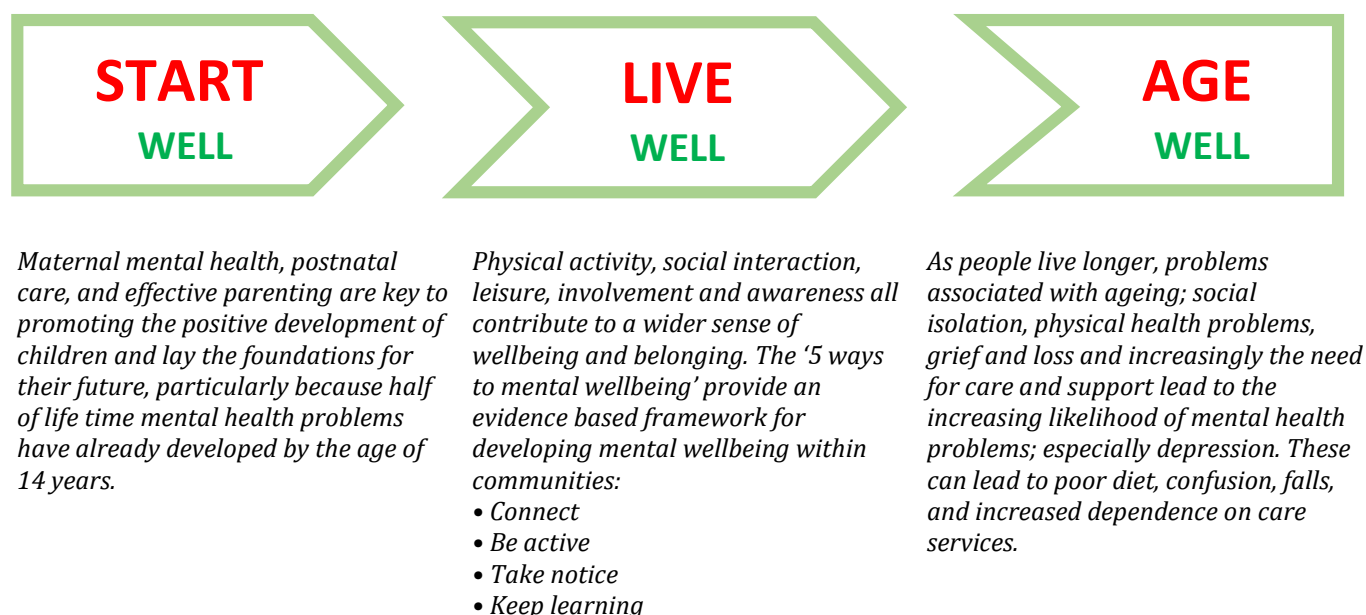
To support older people remain healthy and independent through identification of those at risk of emergency admissions, and through improved communication pathways and collaborative working

Key Issues:

Falls prevention, choice and control at end of life, isolation, loneliness, low level mental ill health

Mental Health affects everyone at all stages of life as shown in Figure 13, yet there is still a lack of understanding and stigma associated with it.

Figure 13: Mental Health across the Life Stages



In the medium term, the County health systems will be strengthened in terms of capacity to offer health services, readiness and availability of essential health services/products through; Construction of Bungoma County Teaching and Referral hospital; Resourcing, equipping and expanding health facilities; Providing Health insurance to vulnerable groups; Implementing a County health and wellbeing strategy; Supporting and supervising private health care providers; Supporting health regulation, safety and quality; Providing ageing and aged care, and acute health care services and conducting prompt biochemistry and emergency response

1.19 EDUCATION, SKILLS, LITERACY AND INFRASTRUCTURE

Education is a fundamental human right enshrined in the constitution of Kenya in recognition of the important role it plays in the uplifting the welfare of the citizens. It enhances employment opportunities, promote gender equality and enables realization of social objectives such as improved rates and survival rates of children. Globalization and sustainable development goals call for investment in quality education to equip people with competencies and skills for enhanced productivity and competitiveness.

According to the Kenya Integrated Household and Budget Survey (KIHBS) 2015/16, 88.0% of the population in the County aged 15 and above can read and write as compared to 80.5% 2011/12. This implies that the population has the capacity to participate in the County's social, economic, environmental and political affairs as well as make informed decisions. The average school size, enrolment and teacher-pupil ratio are as indicated in the following tables.

1.19.1 Pre- School Education

According to KIHBS 2015/16, the Gross Attendance Ratio (GAR) for pre-primary is 101.5% (male-97.7% and Female-105.4%) compared to the national average of 94.4% (male-95.4 and female-93.5%). However, variability exists among rural and urban areas. Table 16 details relevant education statistics for pre-school education in the County.

Table 16: Pre-school Education Statistics

ECDE Centers and Average School Size								
Schools			Enrollment			Average school size		
Public	Private	Total	Public	Private	Total	Public	Private	Total
834	458	1,292	110,335	25,114	135,449	132	55	105
ECDE Enrollment and Enrollment rates								
Enrollment by gender			Gross Enrollment Rate(GER)			Net Enrollment Rate(NER)		
Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
63,280	72,169	135,449	77.7%	87.9%	82.8%	72.7%	82.4%	77.6%
ECDE Pupil Teacher Ratios								
Enrollment			Teachers			PTR		
Public	Private	Total	Public	Private	Total	Public	Private	Total
110335	25,114	135,449	3,290	1,316	4,606	33.5	19.1	26.3

Source: KIHBS 2015/16

1.19.2 Primary Education

According to KIHBS 2015/16, the Gross Attendance Ratio (GAR) for primary education is 113.2% (male-116.8% and Female-109.8%) compared to the national average of 107.2% (male-109.0% and female-105.4%). However, variability exists among rural and urban areas. Table 17 details relevant education statistics for primary education in the County.

Table 17: Primary Education Statistics

Primary Schools and Average School Size									
	Schools			Enrollment			Average School Size		
	Public	Private	Total	Public	Private	Total	Public	Private	Total
Bungoma	730	230	961	480088	39274	519362	657	171	541
Number of Schools by Accommodation Category									
COUNTY	Public			Private			Total		
	Day	Boarding	Day and boarding	Day	Boarding	Day and boarding	Day	Boarding	Day and boarding
Bungoma	685	12	26	167	4	35	852	16	61
Number of Schools by Gender									
	Public			Private			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Mixed	Boys	Girls	Mixed	Boys	Girls	Mixed
Bungoma	4	5	714	1	0	205	5	5	919
Primary Enrollment and Enrollment Rates									
	Enrollment			GER			NER		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Totals
Bungoma	257850	216512	519362	116.9%	117.6%	117.2%	96.0%	95.2%	95.6%
OVCS, Special needs and pupils no desk, Primary									
	Urban/Semi-Urban			Rural			Total		
	Streams	Overload Desk	OVCS/S Needs	Streams	Overload Desk	OVCS/S. Needs	Streams	Overload Desks	OVCS/S Needs
Bungoma	1156	4819	6224	11731	80098	71770	12887	84917	77994
Primary Pupil-Teacher Ratio by School Status									
	Public			Private			Total Primary		
	TSC			Total public			Total		
Bungoma	57.7			48.4			18.2		

Public Primary Schools Text Book Ratios										
	English			Kiswahili		Maths		Science		Social studies
Bungoma	2.2			2.4		2.4		3.4		3.3
Private Primary Schools Text Books Ratios										
	English			Kiswahili		Maths		Science		Social Studies
Bungoma	3.4			3.4		3.5		4.8		4.7
Primary Classrooms										
	Public			Private			Total			
	Permanent classrooms	Temporary classrooms	Average Class size	Permanent classrooms	Temporary Classrooms	Average classrooms	Permanent classrooms	Temporary classrooms	Average classrooms	
Bungoma	6725	1912	56	1209	782	20	7934	2694	49	
Primary Pupil toilet										
	Public				Private					
	Male	PToR	Female	PToR	Male	PToR	Female	PToR		
Bungoma	4571	52	5429	45	859	23	903	22		

Source: KIHBS 2015/16

1.19.5 Secondary Education

According to KIHBS 2015/16, the Gross Attendance Ratio (GAR) for secondary education is 66.0% (male-67.0% and Female-64.9%) compared to the national average of 66.2% (male-67.2% and female-65.2%). However, variability exists among rural and urban areas. Table 18 details relevant education statistics for secondary education in the County.

Table 18: Secondary Education Statistics

Secondary Schools by School Status and Average Schools Size									
COUNTY	Schools			Enrollment			Average school size		
	Public	Private	Total	Public	Private	Total	Public	Private	Total
Bungoma	293	13	306	103364	1622	104986	352	126	343
Number of Schools by Accommodation Status									
COUNTY	Public			Private			Total		
	Day	Boarding	Day & Boarding	Day	Boarding	Day & Boarding	Day	Boarding	Day & Boarding
Bungoma	52	149	91	2	3	7	54	152	98
Number of Schools by Gender									
COUNTY	Public			Private			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Mixed	Boys	Girls	Mixed	Boys	Girls	Mixed
Bungoma	32	47	213	0	2	10	32	49	223
Secondary Enrollment and Enrollment rates									
COUNTY	Enrollment			Gross Enrollment Rate(GER)			Net Enrollment Rate(NER)		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
Bungoma	56662	48324	104986	71.9%	60.8%	66.3%	58.2%	50.0%	54.1%
OVCs, Special needs and pupils no desk, Secondary									
COUNTY	Private			Public			Total		
	OVCs	Special Needs	Desk Overload	OVCs	Special Needs	Desk overload	OVCs	Desk Overload	Special Overload
Bungoma	572	95	183	11211	733	3880	11783	828	4063
Secondary Enrollment by School Status									
COUNTY	Public			Private			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
Bungoma	55974	47390	103364	688	934	1622	1%	2%	2%
Total Secondary Enrolment by Residence									
COUNTY	Urban/Semi-Urban			Rural			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
Bungoma	8,953	8,162	17,115	47,178	39,711	86,889	56,131	47,873	104,004

Total Secondary Enrolment by Class								
COUNTY	Boys				Girls			
	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4
Bungoma	15,895	15,559	14,082	11,126	14,954	13,315	11,707	8,348

Table 2.19: Teacher by Status									
COUNTY	Public			Private			Total		
	TSC	SMC	Total	TSC	Private	Total	TSC	SMC/Private	Total
Bungoma	2,946	1,745	4,691	0	122	122	2,946	1,867	4,813

Secondary Pupil-Teacher Ratio by School Status				
COUNTY	Public		Private	Total
	TSC	TSC + BoM Teachers	Total	
Bungoma	35.1	22.0	13.3	21.8

Source: KIHBS 2015/16

1.19.6 Tertiary Education

The County has a fully fledged university - Kibabii which was chartered in 2015. It is located 8.2 Km from Bungoma town, along the Chwele-kimilili road. Other major institutions of higher education include: MMUST campus, University of Nairobi extramural center, Sangalo Institute of Science and Technology, Matili Technical Training College and Kibabii Diploma Teachers College. In addition, the County hosts three Medical training colleges at Webuye, Bungoma and Sichei.

Table 19: Student Enrolment¹ by Sex in Kibabii University, 2015/16 - 2016/17

Institution	2016/17			2017/18		
Kibabii	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	3,610	2,440	6,050	4,314	2,842	7,156

Source: Economic Survey 2018

Analysis from Table 19 shows that, overall, the number of enrolment has improved by 13.25%. Compared to male enrolment which has increased by 2.35%, female enrolment has shown a great improvement of 34.4% due to affirmative action that the County has been implementing in resource allocation.

1.19.7 Adult and continuing Education

Adult education supports the County objective of providing access to quality education for all. It helps to expand opportunities for the adult population thereby contributing to improved productivity. From Table 20, enrolment in adult education centres declined both at National and County level (from 8,376 in 2015 to 7,692 in 2016). The County therefore needs to focus on measures to improve the learning and teaching environment in these centres to attract and retain adult learners.

Table 20: Adult Education Enrolment by Sex

	2015			2016		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Kenya	102,076	204,152	306,228	85,575	186,194	271,769
Bungoma	3,189	5,187	8,376	3,049	4,643	7,692

Source: Economic Survey 2017

1.19.8 Technical, Vocational Education and Training

TVET institutions contribute to creation of socio- economic success by producing skills intensive human resources.

Table 21: Public TVET Institutions 2018

Category	National	Bungoma
Youth Polytechnics	1,186	90
Technical and Vocational Colleges	91	4
National Polytechnics	11	0
Kenya Medical Training College	65	3
Total	1,353	97

Source: Economic Survey 2018.

The County has 97 TVET institutions. To ensure quality teaching and learning the County will implement a comprehensive programme targeting to improve TVET infrastructure, human resources and teaching and learning materials.

1.19.9 Youth Polytechnics

The *KNBS 2014 Basic Education Statistical Year Book* provides information on Youth Polytechnics in the County as detailed in table 22.

Table 22: Youth Polytechnics

S/No	Item	Public	Private	Total
1.	Number of facilities	90	0	90
2.	Trainee enrolment	6081	0	6081
3.	Instructors	391	0	391
4.	Trainee: Instructor ratio	1:16	0	1:16

Source: County Department of Education, 2018

The County needs to encourage enrolment in TVET institutions to meet the instructors-trainee ratio of 1:60 for artisans and craftsmanship, 1:12 for technologists and 1:3 for engineering courses as recommended by Ministry of Higher Education, Science and Technology.

1.20 SPORTS, CULTURE AND CREATIVE ARTS

The County has vibrant youthful population with energy and innovative minds that can exploit the potential offered in sports, culture and arts. In the medium term, the County shall realize this objective by investing in ICT hubs.

1.20.1 Museums, Heritage and Cultural sites

The County has a rich history and cultural heritage that can drive future tourism numbers and support local economies through establishment of a museum. The existing cultural sites in the County include; Tulumba Sudi Namachanja's mausoleum, Elija wa Nameme mausoleum, Sikele sia mulia footprints in Sanga'lo, County cultural centre at sang'alo, Webuye Cultural Centre and Lumboka fort.

1.20.2 Talent Academies

Kenya has one Youth Talent Academy at Moi International Sports centre Kasarani. The County through Private Public Partnership arrangement will strive to establish integrated talent academies, to offer soccer, volleyball, media and creative arts.

1.20.3 Sports facilities

The County has various sports facilities including; Masinde Muliro at Kanduyi, Namutala at Kimilili, Mayuba at Sirisia, Nalondo at Kabuchai, Rai paper at Webuye, Sudi at Nzoia and the high altitude centre at Mt. Elgon. In the medium term, the County shall initiate the expansion and modernization of Masinde Muliro stadium into a world class sports complex. Other sports facilities will be upgraded in phases.

Plate 13: Artistic impression of the proposed modernization of Masinde Muliro Stadium



1.20.4 Libraries /information documentation centres/ citizens service centres

The County has Kimilili community library which is under Kenya Library Services as the only public library in operation. In the medium term, the County shall work with the national government to establish integrated information centres in the County.

1.21 COMMUNITY ORGANIZATIONS/NON-STATE ACTORS

1.21.1 Cooperative Societies

The County has 180 producer cooperative societies and 120 Savings and Credit Co-operative Societies (SACCOs). The County should invest in capacity building of all cooperative societies to realize their potential.

1.21.2 Unions

Trade unions in the County and associated chapters include: Kenya National Union of Teachers (KNUT), Kenya Union of Post Primary Education Teachers (KUPPET), Kenya Medical Practitioners, Pharmacists and Dentists Union (KMPDU), Kenya National Union of Nurses (KNUN), Kenya Union of Domestic, Hotels, Educational Institutions, Hospitals and Allied Workers (KUDHEIHA), University Academic Staff Union (UASU), Union of Kenya Civil Servants (UKCS).

1.21.3 Public Benefits Organizations (PBOs)

All PBOs operating in the County are governed by the Public Benefits Organization Act, 2013 and they include;

- Community Based Organizations
- Bungoma Civil Society Network

- Faith Based Organizations
- Women Groups

1.21.4 Development partners

Kenya has an expanding network of local, regional and global development partners that supplement the development efforts of the national and county governments. Bungoma County receives resources in the form of technical know-how, human, money and equipment from its development partners who include: International cooperating partners, Community groups, Business Community, NGOs, Academia, Media, Professional bodies; Financial Institutions; Research Institutions and Regional Development Authorities among others.

1.22 SECURITY, LAW AND ORDER

1.22.1 Police stations and posts

Sustainable development is dependent on responsive and citizen-investor-visitor centered security. People and their property must be protected by an elaborate security apparatus that has the support of both public authorities and communities. Although the security function is not devolved, the County has representation in the County policing board, necessitated by the need to play a role in helping to protect lives and property. The County will continue to support efforts to ensure security and safety of all residents, investors and visitors by investing in visible policing/enforcement services; supporting detectives service; collaborating with crime intelligence service and promoting community protection and security services.

Joint efforts between National and the County government should be pursued to establish or upgrade existing security installations, with a special focus on infrastructure, personnel, communication logistics, transportation and modern equipment.

1.22.2 Types and Number of Courts

The County has one high court in Bungoma. There are magistrate courts in Bungoma, Webuye, Kimilili and Sirisia. The Kenyan judiciary has put in place mechanisms to promote alternative dispute resolution.

1.22.3 Prisons and Probation services

There is one male prison in Bungoma town. There is no female prison in the County. Female offenders/ inmates are incarcerated at Kakamega female prison.

1.22.4 Public prosecution offices

The County has public prosecution offices at Bungoma, Webuye, Kimilili and Sirisia towns. In addition, the public can access public prosecution services in all County headquarters and at the main offices in Nairobi.

1.22.5 Community policing activities

The County has embraced and is implementing the Nyumba Kumi initiative as a community based security and safety practice. The success of this strategy depends on an elaborate network of informers, strong partnerships with security agencies, communication and transport equipment.

1.22.6 Immigration facilities

The County has a one stop immigration facility at Lwakhakha that handles cross- border human and trade traffick. The County immigration office located in Bungoma town supplements the services offered by the regional immigration offices in Kisumu and Nairobi. Currently in Kenya, we have the electronic passport (e-passport).

1.23 THE BLUE ECONOMY

The blue economy has diverse components, including traditional ocean industries such as fisheries, tourism, and maritime transport and emerging activities, such as offshore renewable energy, aquaculture, seabed extractive activities, and marine biotechnology and bio prospecting. In order to qualify as components of a blue economy, as it is understood here, activities need to: provide social and economic benefits for current and future generations; restore, protect, and maintain the diversity, productivity, resilience, core functions, and intrinsic value of marine ecosystems and be based on clean technologies, renewable energy, and circular material flows that will reduce waste and promote recycling of materials.

1.23.1 Transition to Blue Economy

As a County, we can invest in training our human resources in blue economy related sectors such as fisheries, coastal and maritime tourism, marine bio-technology and bio-prospecting, extractive industries (non-living resources), desalination, maritime transport, ports and related services, shipping and ship building, waste disposal management. Supporting activities of the blue economy include; ecosystem-based management, carbon-sequestration (blue carbon) and prudent financial mechanisms.

1.24 THE DIGITAL/ KNOWLEDGE ECONOMY

Future investments should emphasize knowledge based economy as a driver of economic transformation, as complementary to the industrial sector based economies. Knowledge based economy is not resource intensive as indicated in Table 23.

Table 23: Knowledge Based Economy

FEATURE	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMY	IDEA ECONOMY
Raw materials	Natural Resources, Labour: Capital	Ideas
Customer focus	Mass Production	Mass customization based on information technology and product design
Organization	Large Corporations, Economies of Scale	Entrepreneurs, Small Scale, Free Agents, Networks
Success factor	Labour; Quality; Low Cost Stability; Control	Talent Speed, Innovation Flexibility; Customization

A vibrant ideas/ knowledge economy can best be sustained by investments in information, communication and technology that support innovation. Online trade of goods/services commonly known as e-commerce e.g. music streaming is now a bigger driver of global growth than traditional products ie oil. The enablers of digital economy are: Quality of digital infrastructure and the level of trust users have in such services.

The County can realise a digital economy through investing in digital literacy through government-led education campaigns, celebrities advocating use of digital services and trusted larger businesses taking services online or patnering with small tech start-ups.

CHAPTER TWO: REVIEW OF IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PREVIOUS CIDP

2.0 OVERVIEW OF THE CHAPTER

The chapter provides a summary review of the implementation of the first CIDP (2013-2017), including global and national issues that may have or will influence future programme implementation and performance. The Chapter concludes with a discussion of major challenges, lessons learnt and recommendations that will inform programming for this plan.

2.1 ANALYSIS OF GLOBAL SCENARIO

Global Economy

The global economy is estimated to have expanded by 3.6 per cent in 2017 compared to a revised growth of 3.1 per cent in 2016. The United States of America recorded a growth of 2.2 per cent in 2017 compared to 1.5 per cent in 2016, mainly due to increase in household income that supported private consumption and investments. In China, real Growth Domestic Product (GDP) was boosted by fiscal support and recovery in exports to grow by 6.8 per cent in 2017 compared to 6.7 per cent in 2016.

The Sub-Saharan Africa's real gross domestic product is estimated to have grown by 2.6 per cent in 2017 compared to 1.5 per cent growth registered in 2016, due to mainly increase in oil exports. Global inflation was estimated at 3.1 per cent in 2017 compared to 2.8 per cent recorded in 2016 partly attributed to increase in oil prices. World trade grew by 4.8 per cent in 2017 compared to 2.6 per cent in 2016 as result of recovery in global manufacturing occasioned by increased investments. Global unemployment rate stood at 5.6 per cent in 2017.

Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs)

During the implementation of the first CIDP, the global community adopted the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). As a County, we shall seek to mainstream the SDGs in our development programming. The medium term, focus will be to achieve the SDGs for universal household access to drinking water and electricity.

Impact of Brexit

In 2016, Britain voted to leave the European Union, a scenario that is likely to impact Kenya's trade and financial interests. Bungoma County in conjunction with the national government should set in motion plans for Post-Brexit trade arrangements to avoid shocks to fresh produce exporters (coffee and tea) and likely fall in official development assistance. Britain is the second largest export market for Kenya's fresh produce. In addition, the EU development assistance to Kenya and by extension Bungoma County might fall because of Brexit. This plan takes cognisance of these developments and proposes measures to strengthen our fresh produce production systems as well as diversification of export markets in order to cushion our farmers from any negative impacts of Brexit.

2.2 ANALYSIS OF LOCAL/ NATIONAL SCENARIO

Economic environment

Kenya's economy is estimated to have expanded by 4.9 per cent in 2017 compared to a revised growth of 5.9 per cent in 2016. The slowdown in the performance of the economy was partly attributable to uncertainty associated with a prolonged electioneering period coupled with adverse effects of weather conditions. Performance across the various sectors of the economy varied widely, with Accommodation and Food services; Information and Communication Technology; Education; Wholesale and Retail trade; and Public Administration registering accelerated growths in 2017 compared to 2016. On the other hand, growths in Manufacturing; Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing;

and Financial and Insurance decelerated significantly over the same period and therefore dampened the overall growth in 2017.

Annual average inflation rate rose to 8.0 per cent in 2017 compared to an average of 6.3 per cent in 2016. This was mainly due to significant increase in oil and food prices.

During the first CIDP period 2013 – 2017, gross domestic products (GDP) averaged at 5.2%. The 2017 GDP grew at 4.9% down from an estimated 5.8% due to a combination of domestic and international constraints. Domestic constraints include the 2017 general elections, which might inept investments. International constraints include disruptive geopolitical events such as Brexit and nationalistic tendencies, including waves of migrations from volatile regions into the European Union (EU) and other areas deemed stable, which are likely to translate to reduce foreign investments to emerging economies.

According to the economic intelligence unit (EIU) of the World Bank, Kenya's GDP growth will remain robust between 2017 and 2021 averaging a 5.8%. This will be due to sustained expansion in consumer services, urbanization, EAC integration, structural reforms and investment in Agriculture. This plan prioritizes investments that will tap into the GDP value and take advantage of expanding markets for the benefit of the local people.

Standard Gauge Railway (SGR)

During the period under review, the National Government embarked on the construction of the SGR, which by close of 2017 is operational between Nairobi and Mombasa. In the medium term the SGR will be extended to Kisumu and eventually to the border town of Malaba (Phase 2A Nairobi Naivasha, Phase 2B Naivasha to Kisumu, Phase 2C Kisumu – Malaba). The passage of the SGR in the region will bringwith it immense economic benefits including reduced journey times to destinations, reduced vehicle operating costs, direct employment to local workers, efficient cross border trade and reduced costs of roads maintenance. As a County, we need to develop an elaborate plan to leverage on the SGR benefits.

2.3 ANALYSIS OF REVENUE STREAMS

The County Government of Bungoma in the last four years received a total allocation of Kenya shillings 40,855,350,331 composed of transfers from the central government as well as local revenue and AIA as indicated in table 24. Over, the period, there has been a slight increase in the receipts with a percentage increase of 21%, 9.1%, 6.4% and 5.8% in 2014/15, 2015/16, 2016/17 and 2017/18 fy respectively.

Table 24: Revenue Streams

Revenue	Budget estimates for 2013-14	Budget estimates 2014-15	Budget estimates 2015-16	Budget estimates 2016-17	Budget estimates 2017-18
Transfers from Central Government	6,180,666,881	7,194,783,986	7,771,671,643	8,275,726,962	8,758,000,000
Actual Local Revenue And AIA Collected	182,633,025	504,623,642	630,988,486	661,588,149	694,667,557
Total Revenue	6,363,299,906	7,699,407,628	8,402,660,129	8,937,315,111	9,452,667,557

Source: Bungoma County Revenue Directorate, 2017

There was a remarkable increase in absorption rate after having realized a paltry 51% in 2013/14 FY as compared to 70% and 80% in FY 2014/15 and 2015/16 respectively. Table 25 highlights the sector specific expenditure analysis with indication on their performance.

Table 25: Expenditure Analysis by Sector/Subsector

No.	Description/ ministry/ Department	Amount budgeted in financial year 2013/14	Actual expenditure in fy 2013/14	Amount budgeted in financial year 2014/15	Actual amount expenditure in fy 2014/15	Amount budgeted in financial year 2015/16	Actual amount expenditure in fy 2015/16	Absorption rates fy 2013/14	Absorption rates fy 2014/15	Absorption rates fy 2015/16
1.	Agriculture, livestock, fisheries and co-op development	799,481,316	352,672,398	1,123,717,400	649,130,255	823,199,417	723,397,449	44%	58%	88%
2.	Tourism, Forestry, environment and natural resource	124,836,620	50,801,949	515,746,504	168,385,017	355,629,777	315,732,674	41%	33%	89%
3.	Roads and Public works	889,446,125	179,356,352	1,783,749,913	851,188,756	1,010,729,777	937,241,281	20%	48%	93%
4.	Education, Youth and Sports	567,420,724	291,481,643	1,056,335,684	559,585,310	770,588,974	604,269,883	51%	53%	78%
5.	Health	1,887,817,886	883,709,590	1,827,894,900	1,589,670,240	2,042,129,213	1,533,967,824	47%	87%	75%
6.	Trade, energy and industrialization	203,535,800	70,155,141	902,619,261	488,314,242	236,178,645	181,553,794	34%	54%	77%
7.	Gender, Culture	285,542,281	94,766,630	305,953,790	198,185,435	147,491,331	89,638,291	33%	65%	61%
8.	Land, Urban and Physical Planning	767,957,600	749,656,666	-	-	249,642,995	203,642,153	98%	0%	82%
9.	County Assembly	970,451,624	527,403,594	643,514,524	697,034,292	730,553,237	713,054,762	54%	108%	98%
10.	Housing and Sanitation	-	-	35,970,000	-	67,631,515	42,288,251	0%	0%	63%
11.	Finance and Planning	-	-	1,051,167,317	1,058,036,626	2,686,656,390	2,083,808,080	0%	101%	78%
12.	County Public Service	54,255,000	55,554,123	71,943,678	52,326,144	38,484,295	36,386,834	102%	73%	95%
13.	Governors	318,322,084	212,601,390	231,924,730	222,995,440	369,513,589	340,593,856	67%	96%	92%
14.	D/Governor's office	-	-	-	-	46,330,642	41,159,625	0%	0%	89%
15.	Public Administration	782,454,783	472,297,707	705,426,050	628,387,973	393,235,399	357,137,217	60%	89%	91%
16.	Sub County Administration	-	-	-	-	33,000,000	25,991,845	0%	0%	79%
17.	County Secretary	-	-	-	-	52,700,000	47,224,212	0%	0%	90%
	TOTALS	7,651,521,843	3,940,457,184	10,255,963,750	7,163,239,730	10,053,695,196	8,277,088,031	51%	70%	82%

2.4 KEY OUTCOMES

The realization of the goals set in the Bungoma County Integrated Development Plan 2013-2017 as envisioned by the citizenry was achieved despite the challenges encountered. The progress made and results attained have been captured sector wise as indicated in the foregoing analysis.

Agriculture

Since the on-set of devolution, the agriculture sector has consistently provided support to needy farmers (subsidized fertilizers and seeds), including mechanized services as well as extension services.

These efforts in addition to other programmes such as agro-processing (coffee milling plants at Musese and Chesikaki, Chwele Poultry Slaughter House and an Oil palm processing plant at Lwakhakha) etc coupled with the continuous strengthening of management and adoption of best practices will contribute to the desired outcomes which include; increased productivity per acre (for both crops and livestock), reduced incidences of food insecurity, increased incomes for farming communities and a remarkable decrease in farm input costs per acre.

Plate 14: Sample of Tissue Culture Bananas



Plate 15: Yalusi women Group in a Green House



Emerging Issues

- National Government “Big Four Agenda” on Food security and improved nutrition.
- Frequent droughts, floods and outbreak of pests and disease due to climate change thus reducing rain fed agriculture.
- Over-subdivision of land into small uneconomic units and unutilized land in some parts of the country.
- Low agricultural productivity due to low application of modern technology and innovation, inadequate capital and demand-driven research.
- Weak implementation of policies, strategies, standards and regulations in the sector
- Low and declining soil fertility due to poor farming methods and continuous cultivation.
- Inadequate storage facilities and proper handling of farm produce has led to increased losses during pre and post-harvest.
- Reduced farm income due to multiplicity of taxes by the national and County

governments.

- Inadequate and poorly organized market access and marketing infrastructure.
- High cost of farm inputs making them unaffordable to farmers.
- Poor infrastructural network in the rural areas increasing the cost of transportation.
- Increased inequality on resource access, ownership and control at household level and in agricultural value chain.
- Inadequate data for policy planning and development
- Poor succession management from old to young farmers
- Weak monitoring and evaluation system.

Education

The sector investments contributed towards improving the teaching/learning environment in both ECDE and VTCs through measures such as construction of infrastructure facilities, recruitment of ECDE teachers and instructors, undertaking Quality assurance and standards in ECDE centers.

This led to an increase in enrolment in vocational training centers translating to more youths acquiring skills for empowered and productive lives. Enrolment of children in ECDE also increased leading to a higher transition rate to primary schools.

Plate 16: TVET students utilizing Laboratory equipment



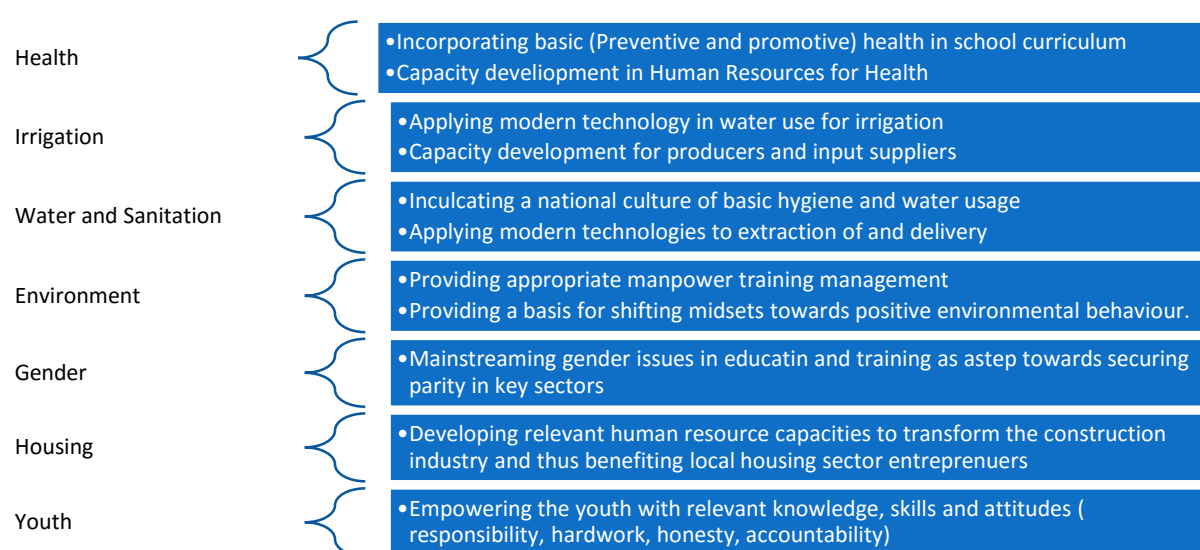
Plate 17: Kibabii University Administration Block



Emerging Issues

- The need to strengthen collaboration between the two levels of government in the provision of education resources in an effective and efficient manner;
- Emergence of priority sectors in the economy such as oil, gas and mineral and the Blue Economy which require specialized skills for exploitation and management;
- Increase in illiteracy levels amongst adult population due to relapsing; and
- Lack of adequate capacity in TVET institutions after full realization of 100% transition rate in secondary school.
- Increasing performance – linkages between levels of educational attainment and other sectors as indicated by figure 14.

Figure 14: Linkages between education and other sectors



Health

Investments in the sector focused on resourcing, equipping and expanding health facilities; providing Health services support to vulnerable groups; supporting and supervising private health care providers; promoting health regulation, safety and quality; providing ageing and aged care services, and acute health care services and conducting prompt biochemistry and emergency response. These measures including support from National Government and development partners enhanced the capacity and visibility of the sector services to the public.

The programmes accomplished enhanced accessibility, availability and capacity of health services. In addition, a strong foundation has been laid to support more productive lives and low costs for medical services, as well as a reduction in average distance to nearest health facility and in referral cases. In general, all the health indicators have since improved as a result of the initiatives pursued during the plan period. These outcomes are highlighted in table 26

Table 26: County Health Indicators

Indicator	Situation in 2014	Situation in 2017
Fertility and Family Planning		
Total fertility rate (number of children per woman)	5	4
Current use of <i>any</i> method of family planning (% of currently married women age 15-49)	56	70
Current use of any modern method of family planning (% of currently married women age 15-49)	54	65
Maternal and Child Health		
Maternity care		
Pregnant women who received antenatal care from a skilled provider ¹ (%)	98	98.5
Pregnant women who received 4+ ANC visits (%)	50	70
Births assisted by a skilled provider ¹ (%)	41	59
Births delivered in a health facility (%)	41	65

Indicator	Situation in 2014	Situation in 2017
Child vaccination		
Children 12–23 months fully vaccinated ² (%)	73	76
Nutrition		
Children under 5 years who are stunted (moderate or severe) (%)	24	19
Children under 5 years who are wasted (moderate or severe) (%)	2	2
Children under 5 years who are underweight (%)	9	7
Children under 5 years who are overweight or obese (%)	3	2.5
Malaria Prevention and Treatment		
Households with at least one insecticide-treated net ³ (ITN) (%)	83	89
Households with at least one ITN for every 2 persons in the household (universal Coverage) (%)	42	57
Children under age 5 who slept under an ITN the night before the survey (%)	72	78
Pregnant women who slept under an ITN the night before the survey (%)	62	67
Pregnant women who received 3+ doses of SP/Fansidar to prevent malaria during pregnancy, at least one dose was received during an ANC visit (IPTp) (%)	28	22
Children under age 5 with fever in the 2 weeks before the survey	36	31
Among children under age 5 with fever, percentage who took any ACT	55	71
HIV/AIDS –Related knowledge		
Women 15-49 who know that HIV can be prevented by using condoms and limiting sex to one uninfected partner (%)	84	87
Men 15-49 who know that HIV can be prevented by using condoms and limiting sex to one uninfected partner (%)	92	93
Women 15-49 who have been tested for HIV in the past 12 months and received the results of the last test (%)	44	61
Men 15-49 who have been tested for HIV in the past 12 months and received the results of the last test (%)	37	47

Source: Kenya Demographic and Health Survey (KDHS)

Plate 18: Inside view of Bungoma Paediatric ward



Plate 19: Delivery ward at Webuye Hospital



Emerging Issues

- National Government “Big Four Agenda” on Universal health coverage;
- Health programmes remain heavily donor dependent;
- Emergence of drug resistant strains of TB and other diseases such as Ebola, Bird flu, Dengue fever, Chikungunya;
- Increased incidence of Non-Communicable Diseases (NCDs) such as hypertension, heart disease, diabetes and cancer;
- Inadequate emergency services for delivery and under-utilization of existing antenatal services;
- Inadequate capacity for emergency and disaster preparedness;
- Inadequate skills and competences of health workers and skewed distribution of the health works across counties;
- Inadequate funding for the sector;
- Low Health Insurance coverage in the country and high cost of health services;
- Weak multi-sectoral coordination of programmes and projects in the sector;
- Poor succession management.

Roads and Public Works

Road infrastructure development was an area of focus as evidenced by the poor state of the roads within the County at the start of devolution. The road infrastructure was greatly improved through expansion of existing roads, construction of new roads, enhanced routine maintenance, upgrading to bitumen standards. A total length of the improved road networks include upgrading of urban (32.51 km) and subCounty (119 km) roads to bitumen standards, gravelling of sub-County roads (2,842.24 km) and grading of 596.7 km ward roads.

This brought about a reduction in transport costs, increase in volume of trade and a reduction in average travel times.

Plate 20: Section of Simba Street Road



Plate 21: Section of Posta-Kenya Seed Road



Emerging Issues

The emerging issues that cut across the sector include: Climate Change; regional competition for trade and investment; emergence of blue economy as a new frontier to support economic growth; and international commitments such as SDGs, and Agenda 2063, Paris Agreement.

Trade and Industry

This Sector is crucial for the County's socio-economic transformation which can be realized through sustained economic growth, development and poverty reduction. The sector was able to improve business environment (high flood mast lights, market stalls, auction rings and economic empowerment of traders through trade loans (6,075 traders awarded loans) and trainings on business management. The sector aims at sustaining and expanding infrastructural facilities to support a rapidly-growing economy in line with the priorities in the Constitution of Kenya, the Kenya's Vision 2030 and the third Medium-Term Plan (MTP III) and the National Government's Big Four Agenda on Manufacturing.

Emerging Issues

International Trade

- i. Rising wave of protectionism in Europe, USA and ASIA
- ii. Ratification of the Continental Free Trade Area which will create increased market for Kenyan products
- iii. Brexit will lead to challenges in accessing the UK market
- iv. Unfair competition where Developed countries subsidize producers and dumb goods in developing economies.
- v. Increased appetite for imported goods by the middle class.
- vi. Emergence of trading through E-Commerce.

Domestic Trade

- i. National Government "Big Four Agenda" on raising the share of Manufacturing sector to 15% of GDP
- ii. Challenges in the retail sector which has resulted to closure of major retail outlets.
- iii. Multiplicity of Licenses by County governments which has increased the cost of doing business. In addition, some County Legislations contravene international agreements that the country has acceded to.
- iv. Increased NTBs between counties, reducing the free flow of goods in the country.
- v. Significant supply chain constraints especially in the informal and SME sectors as highlighted by figure 15.

Figure 15: Selected supply chain constraints

Fruits and Vegetables	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Fragmented supplier base •Significant transportation and coordination challenges due to direct sourcing of supplies from farmers
Meat and poultry	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Few suppliers for packaged meat with regional /national reach; in the case of poultry, most retailers get supply directly from farmers or small wholesalers.
Milk and dairy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •About 5 major suppliers with regional / national reach; most local distributors obtain milk directly from farmers
Bevarages	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Branded bevarages (e.g soft drinks) have relatively well organized distribution systems •Local beverages face stiff competition from well established brands
Consumer goods	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Organised, tiered distribution structure, especially for brands ; mostly managed by producers
Apparel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Import large amount of new and second hand garments •Many small suppliers
Electronics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Prodomintly counter-feit imported goods with about 2 intermediaries (importer and wholesaler) between producer and retailer

Housing

During the period under review, the housing environment was greatly enhanced. 48 County residential houses were renovated, initiated construction of eight two bedroom units and formulated housing policy to inform decisions on investment and private sector involvement. In addition, the sector implemented a series of measures meant to promote investments in new housing technologies and attaining supportive ecosystems.

These initiatives and others supported by the National Government Big Four Agenda on housing will progressively lead to the attainment of outcomes such as lower construction costs, effective utilization of public land, affordable home buyer financing and innovative developer financing using PPP models and approaches such as land swaps.

Emerging Issues

- National Government “Big Four Agenda” on construction of 500,000 low cost housing units
- Demographic dividend has been identified as an opportunity for addressing the myriad of socio-economic challenges in developing countries on the African continent.
- Promotion of Population, Health and Environment (PHE) approach to sustainable development.
- Increasing number of older persons due to increasing life expectancy resulting in more need for social security including health insurance and regular income.
- Societal transition from extended to nucleus family resulting in more need for long term care for the elderly and increasing number of street children and families.
- Agenda 2063 by the African Union that among other things seeks to empower women and youth, improve housing and infrastructure in urban settings, and ensure quality life for all.
- 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) in September 2015 that relate to Population, Urbanization and Housing.

- New Urban Agenda (NUA) which is a global commitment to sustainable urban and human settlements development.

Sanitation

The sub-sector facilitated provision of sanitation and hygiene practices through the Water and Sanitation Hygiene (WASH) programme. By improving access to decent sanitation facilities in public places, the County has progressively recorded reduced incidences of diarrhea, reduced female psychosocial stress, improved maternal and newborn health, improved menstrual hygiene, improved school attendance and reduced inequalities and discrimination especially for vulnerable populations wherever they are, both in terms of access and usage of sanitation facilities.

Emerging Issues

- Environmental degradation
- Focus on the waste hierarchy in sanitation policy formation
- Inculcating basic sanitation values in schooling curricular
- Upsurge in digital waste
- Gradual increase in water-fed sanitation systems

Tourism, Forestry and Water

The area under forest cover was greatly enhanced through afforestation and re-afforestation programmes. The water tower of Mt. Elgon was conserved in collaboration with the national government with conservation measures undertaken in all mapped water catchment areas within the County. Access to water was improved with the revamping of the existing water schemes and points. This has greatly reduced the distance taken to fetch water for domestic and agricultural use.

Climate smart initiatives were implemented to address the climate change concerns through a sector-wide approach. Climate change issues were mainstreamed in all development projects and programmes.

Tourist arrivals in the County are in the increase due to the marketing initiatives and infrastructure development undertaken. The tourism circuit is under development with emphasis on the tourism infrastructure. To fast track the sector growth, a tourism master plan will be developed.

Emerging Issues

- Digital Marketing: the adoption of ICT in tourism has positively influenced dynamics in the sector and hence the need for tourism players to embrace technology in marketing and booking. This will ensure that the destination is competitive both locally and internationally by providing real time information and services.
- Multi-generational Travel and market segmentation models: Tourists needs have changed across generations and this necessitates designing products that suits each group.
- Experiential Tourism: Today's traveller wants experiential travel and to interact with the destination through cuisine, culture etc. The current hotel-only offering is no longer appealing.

- iv. Devolution: The establishment of devolved governance structures calls for collaboration in tourism development between the two levels of government to ensure sustainability of tourism products.

Gender and culture

The sector set out to create sustainable and equitable social cultural and economic empowerment to all. It committed to achieve this by formulating, mainstreaming and implementing policies that respond to gender and cultural issues through coordinated strategies that engender a sustained and balanced social, cultural and economic development of the County as well as empowering the vulnerable and marginalized groups and areas.

Among the strategies put in place are; BUCOWEF, BUCODEF, Cash Transfer fund, construction of two Mausoleums for Sudi Namachanja and Elijah Wa Nameme and refurbishment of Sang'alo Cultural Centre.

The sector promoted music and cultural festivals within and outside the County and also recognized and awarded medals to 42 heroes and heroines.

Emerging Issues

- Medicalization of female genital mutilation and cross border cutting.
- Focus on demographic dividend as a means of addressing youth issues and harnessing their potential to spur socio- economic development
- Youth radicalization,
- High youth vulnerability to HIV/AIDS and STIs.
- Increased youth involvement in gambling, cyber-crime, abuse of social media
- Ritual killings for persons with albinism
- Violent extremism

Public Administration

The main objectives of this sector include; Coordination of devolved units, Dissemination of County government policies, Conflict management and resolution, Interface with national administration, National celebration in liason with National Government, Complimenting the Security agents in enhancement of general security and promotion of community policing, Performance management and Overseeing protocol matters.

Developed and implemented a County performance management framework and constructed ward administration offices to promote efficiency in service delivery and good governance.

Plate 22: Maraka Ward Office



Ward Administrators Offices can be upgraded to Ward Huduma Centres to serve as One Stop Service provision centres for the public.

Emerging issues

- i. The re-basing of GDP making Kenya a lower middle income County has affected programmes funding from development partners;
- ii. The emergence of cyber-crime related activities tend to compromise government's digitalization efforts;
- iii. Inadequate human capacity to integrate emerging issues such as climate change, Disaster Risk Reduction (DRR) and blue economy in public sector;
- iv. Though the government has intention of having a lean and efficient public services , the continued growth in the number public institutions created by various legislations has led to underfunding and human capacity gaps;
- v. The existence of many laws has hampered effective service delivery by both the national and County governments, and in some instances, resulted in conflicting mandates, especially the concurrent functions; and
- vi. The growing expectations to respond to increasing threats of terrorism and the inward-looking nationalism in various regions needs Kenya's intervention at the presidency level, which in turn, exerts more pressure on the need for more resources for the sector.

Finance and Economic Planning

The sector prepared and operationalized all planning documents and budgets during the first phase of devolution. These plans were the guide to implementation of all County development programmes/projects/initiatives. This sector facilitated the Automation of Revenue Collection which has boosted revenue collection hence funding of more development activities for the County. In order to ensure that the benefit of development reaches all residents of the County, the sector dedicated allocations to Ward Based Projects through the Community Empowerment Fund.

County Assembly

This is the sector entrusted with the roles of representation, legislation and oversight. For effectiveness in the performance of these roles, the County assembly renovated and refurbished the County assembly and went ahead to automate the County assembly processes. These enabled them to introduce bills, consider motions, statements and petitions as well as house committees preparing working policy documents on all County government sectors.

2.5 CHALLENGES

i. Inadequate and delayed Government releases to sectors

The current level of National government funding to the County Government is generally inadequate and slow leading to delay in implementation of projects in various County sectors.

ii. High poverty level

High poverty level poses a great challenge to the existing scarce resources, investment and sustainable production.

iii. High Population growth rate

A rapid population growth rate brings about proliferation of informal settlements and environmental degradation.

iv. Inadequate Infrastructure

Scaling up the quantity and quality of infrastructure especially the condition of roads, access to and reliability of water is a major boost to provision of quality services.

v. Inadequate capacity of contractors

Some of the contractors lack capacity to deliver quality and timely services hence delaying the benefits of the services to the citizenry of Bungoma County.

vi. High incidence of HIV/AIDS, Malaria and Other Diseases

Incidences of HIV/AIDS and other diseases in the County have resulted in the loss of productive County personnel and citizenry hence reducing productivity of the County.

vii. Weak monitoring and evaluation

The monitoring evaluation and reporting functions are not well linked to the budgetary process. This has made it difficult to track implementation and performance of the Sector programmes.

viii. Lack of Industrial land

Non-availability of suitable land hampered the timely implementation of projects and programmes such as Special Economic Zones, housing and expansion of markets among others.

Access to financial services for industrial development

Access to long term financing for the County is limited and this has inhibited the competitiveness and growth of the manufacturing sector.

ix. Market Access

Most of County's products face stiff competition in the local, regional and international market due to inadequate market information, market infrastructure, and supportive infrastructure such as roads, cold storage facilities and energy.

x. Business environment

Investment rate in the manufacturing sector has been low partly due to low investment returns attributable to the high cost of doing business.

xi. Innovation and Technology Development

Low technology utilization, lack of innovation and use of obsolete technology has led to low productivity and competitiveness in the manufacturing sector.

xii. Climate Change

High dependence of the County on rain-fed agriculture leading to low agricultural productivity due to unreliable weather patterns and effects of climate change such as the decline in rainfall.

2.6 LESSONS LEARNT

For the County to realize the set goal and objectives as outlined in the CIDP, there's need to embrace the following key aspects of development;

- ✓ Visionary Leadership
- ✓ Good Governance and accountability
- ✓ Inclusive development model – gender equality, pro-poor, unity and solidarity
- ✓ Home grown initiatives.
- ✓ High investment in human capital (with focus on Research and Development)
- ✓ Results oriented institutional framework – performance contracts
- ✓ A shared national mindset for development
- ✓ High focus on productivity (productivity of labour, competitiveness of firms leads to increased productivity of the economy)
- ✓ Enhance Public Private Partnership in development.
- ✓ Focus on key priorities and ensuring long term consistency

2.7 RECOMMENDATIONS

To achieve the County goals and objectives as envisioned by the people of Bungoma, the CIDP II (2018-2022) should address the following;

- ✓ Project Funding - Consistent and timely exchequer releases in line with cash-flow plans
- ✓ Adherence to work plans and procurement plans - Clear all the outstanding bills within the financial year
- ✓ Policies and Reforms - Ensure appropriate legislations are in place and are continually aligned to the prevailing policies, administrative procedures and the Constitution.
- ✓ Projects/Programs/Initiatives targets - Should be prioritized in a SMART way in the second generation CIDP so as to realise the milestones made towards achieving development agenda in the County.
- ✓ Collaborations and Partnership - Enhance inter-agency and cross-agency collaboration across the sectors
- ✓ Human Resource Development - Enhance human capacity in appropriate ICT infrastructure and technological innovations
- ✓ The County will prioritize staff development through recruitment of technical staff and capacity building.
- ✓ Going forward the ministry will involve all relevant stakeholders throughout all the processes from planning to implementation through public participation forums.

CHAPTER THREE

LINKAGES WITH OTHER PLANS

3.0 CHAPTER OVERVIEW

The chapter details how this CIDP is linked with other Plans namely: The Kenya Vision 2030 and its medium term Plans, the Kenya Constitution, Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), African agenda 2063, County sectoral Plans, Urban, Town and Municipality Plans within the County as well as the national government's Big Four agenda. The chapter also presents strategies to eliminate duplication of efforts and promotion of further integrations of the mentioned plans.

3.1 LINKAGE OF CIDP WITH OTHER DEVELOPMENT PLANS

For the County Integrated Development Plan to be all inclusive there is a need to link it with other plans including international conventions.

3.1.1 CIDP Linkage with Kenya Vision 2030 and Medium Term Plans

Vision 2030 is anchored on three key pillars: Economic; Social; and Political. Each pillar has a clearly set out objectives. The Economic Pillar seeks to attain a growth rate of 10% per annum on average with respect to the Gross Domestic Product (GDP). It also aims to sustain that growth till 2030. The sectors that have been prioritized under this pillar include: Infrastructure; Tourism; Agriculture; Trade; Manufacturing; Business Process Outsourcing and Information Technology, and Financial services.

The objective of the Social Pillar is to invest in the people of Kenya in order to improve the quality of life for all Kenyans by targeting a cross-section of human and social welfare projects and programmes. The sectors prioritized under this pillar include; Education and Training; Health, Environment; Housing; Gender, Children and Social Development; Labour and Employment; Youth and Sports.

The Political Pillar envisions a democratic system that is issue based, people centred, results oriented and is accountable to the public. The pillar is anchored on transformation of Kenya's political governance across five strategic areas; the rule of law – the Kenya Constitution 2010; Electoral and political processes; Democracy; Public Service delivery; Transparency and accountability Security, peace building and conflict management.

The third Medium Term Plan 2018-2022 will aim to achieve accelerated, high, inclusive, broad based and sustainable social economic transformation. The plan will target to achieve the "Big Four" priority targets which include: supporting value addition; promoting initiatives that guarantee food security and nutrition to all Kenyans; promote universal health coverage and invest in affordable new housing units. The plan will take into account climate change impacts, and meeting the 17 Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) and the goals of African Union Agenda 2063.

The County Integrated Development Plan contains policies, programmes and projects including legal and institutional reforms that will supplement national government efforts to achieve the "Big Four" agenda. The CIDP 2018-2022 will build on gains made so far in key sectors of the economy including completing projects initiated during the first CIDP and the Second MTP. It will target not only at increasing the level of investment but also enhancing the productivity of investment, as well as raising productivity in all sectors of the economy.

3.1.2 CIDP Linkage with Constitution of Kenya 2010

The Fourth Schedule of the Constitution of Kenya (2010) clearly sets out the function that will be carried out by the National government and that which will be carried out in the County governments. In view of this the CIDP is drawn from the fourth schedule of the Constitution.

The national government has since 2010 enacted Acts of parliament to address the issues of devolution. The main Acts include; Urban Areas and Cities Act, 2011; County Governments Act, 2012; The Transition to Devolved Government Act, 2012; The Intergovernmental Relations Act, 2012 and The Public Finance Management Act, 2012. These Acts have in effect operationalized the County governments.

The PFM Act 2012 provides for effective and efficient management of public resources. Section 126 of the Act obligates each County government to prepare an integrated development plan that includes strategic priorities for the medium term that reflect the County government's priorities and plans, a description of how the County government is responding to changes in the financial and economic environment; and, programmes to be delivered. It is against the provisions of the PFM Act of 2012 as referred to above that this CIDP has been developed.

3.1.3 Linkage with the National Spatial Plan (NSP) framework

The NSP is a thirty year plan that covers the whole country and is aimed at balancing development across the country. Land is a limited resource with many competing land uses. The vision of the plan, in keeping with the Constitution and National Land Policy, is optimal productivity, sustainability, efficiency and equitability in the use of land in Kenya and the territorial space. The aim is to provide strategies and policies for sustainable exploration of the huge potential the country possesses in areas such as agriculture, tourism, energy, water, fishing and forestry. It also aims to address the issue of regional inequalities.

The NSP is expected to link different activities within the national space through integrated planning and create order for national development by giving spatial dimension to various national economic sector policies, thus reducing the wastage of Kenya's limited resources in line with the aspirations of Kenya Vision 2030.

In view of this, the County Government has developed a County Spatial Plan that is intended to serve as a broad-based and indicative framework for development coordination. It represents shared strategic direction regarding the spatial organization of the County as a whole, and relies on the agency of the adopted spatial structure in engendering sustainable growth and development of the County.

3.1.4 Linkage to the Green Economy Strategy and Implementation Plan (GESIP)

The strategy and its implementation plan focuses on overcoming the main binding socio-economic constraints towards the achievement of the Kenya vision 2030. It targets multiple challenges including infrastructure gaps, food insecurity, environmental degradation, climate change and variability, poverty, inequality and unemployment. It will guide Kenya's transition to a sustainable path in five thematic areas, namely; sustainable infrastructure development; building resilience; sustainable natural resources management; resource efficiency; and social inclusion and sustainable livelihood. Implementation of GESIP will be guided by a set of principles meant to boost sustainable consumption and production, namely: equity and social inclusion; resource efficiency; Polluter-Pays-Principle; precautionary principle; good governance; and public participation. This will contribute to the national implementation of the Paris Agreement on climate change and the attainment of the Sustainable Development Goals.

Transitioning to a green economy requires significant resources in terms of finance, investment, technology and capacity building. Therefore, integration of GE in the planning and budgeting processes is crucial at both the national and County level for successful implementation of GESIP.

3.1.5 Agenda 2063 of the African Union

Africans of diverse social formations and in the Diaspora affirmed the AU Vision of “an integrated, prosperous and peaceful Africa, driven by its own citizens and representing a dynamic force in the international arena” as the overarching guide for the future of the African continent. Further, they reaffirmed the relevance and validity of the OAU/AU 50th Anniversary Solemn Declaration.

The converging voices of Africans of different backgrounds, including those in the Diaspora have painted a clear picture of what they desire for themselves and the continent in the future. From these converging voices, a common and a shared set of aspirations have emerged:

- i. A prosperous Africa based on inclusive growth and sustainable development;
- ii. An integrated continent, politically united, based on the ideals of Pan Africanism and the vision of Africa’s Renaissance;
- iii. An Africa of good governance, respect for human rights, justice and the rule of law;
- iv. A peaceful and secure Africa;
- v. An Africa with a strong cultural identity, common heritage, values and ethics;
- vi. An Africa whose development is people-driven, relying on the potential of African people, especially its women and youth, and caring for children; and
- vii. Africa as a strong, united, resilient and influential global player and partner.

The aspirations reflect the desire of Africans for prosperity and well-being, for unity and integration, for a continent of free citizens and expanded horizons, with freedom from conflict and improved human security. They also project an Africa of strong identity, culture and values, as well as a strong and influential partner on the global stage making equal, respected contribution to human progress and welfare.

The aspirations embed a strong desire to see a continent where women and the youth have guarantees of fundamental freedoms to contribute and benefit from a different, better and dynamic Africa by 2063, and where women and youth assume leading roles in growth and transformation of African societies. The County government through this plan will develop strategies that are in line with the Africa 2063 agenda.

3.1.6 Linkage with the Sustainable Development Goals

The Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) are a set of 17 goals, the world will use over the next 15 years to end extreme poverty, fight inequality and injustice, and fix climate change. Formed through extensive consultation with all levels of society, the SDGs are a comprehensive development plan to leave no person behind.

As the excerpt from the 2030 Agenda describes, the SDGs and targets are aspirational and global with each government called to; decide how the SDGs should be incorporated into national/County planning processes, policies and strategies;

- a. Set their own national/County targets guided by the global level of ambition, but taking into account national/County circumstances; and
- b. In the implementation of the Agenda build on existing commitments and in accordance with international human rights standards for the full benefit of all.

In view of this, the County government will undertake the following steps in addressing the post 2015 agenda;

- a. **Review existing strategies and plans and identifying areas for change:** To scan and detail the landscape of existing strategies and plans at the national, sub-national and local levels and then compare against the global SDGs and targets to identify gaps and provide the basis for recommending areas for change;
- b. **Making initial recommendations to the leadership of the County government:** for addressing SDG gaps in existing strategies and plans whilst recognizing that the SDGs “...are integrated and indivisible and balance the three dimensions of sustainable development: the economic, social and environmental.”
- c. **Set County-relevant targets:** for County-adapted and inclusive SDGs that are achievable, yet ambitious
- d. **Formulate strategy and plans using systems thinking:** to incorporate the recommendations and the insights from the above steps into strategies and plans and matching ambition and commitments with resources and capacities; and
- e. **Appoint at least one officer to serve as the County’s SDGs champion**

The goals and targets of the new agenda will be in line with the Vision 2030, which undergoes review every 5 years and is the national blueprint that defines the strategies and programs that will translate into efficient, effective, and responsive actions achievable. An information management system will support performance and monitoring and reporting of results.

The County Government will create opportunities for real dialogue between people about the implementation of the Post-2015 agenda, especially marginalized and excluded groups and authorities at the County and national levels by institutionalizing dialogue structures, such as debates – at parliamentary and the County assembly, and also within communities; and national/County conferences – to discuss implementation and share best practices; public forums; and meetings with key national/County decision makers.

Linkage with the National Government Big Four Agenda

The national government has identified four high impact agenda that will be pursued in the next five years (2018-2022) which coincides with this plan period. The big four agenda entails; Food security and improved nutrition, Universal health coverage, raising the share of Manufacturing sector to 15% of GDP and delivering at least 500,000 affordable Housing units by 2022. The two levels of government will develop collaborative strategies to realize the intended objectives of this agenda. Within this plan, the County government has outlined a number of projects/programmes, initiatives and policies with a focus on the big four agenda.

The implementation of the “Big Four” will contribute to broad based inclusive economic growth, faster job creation and reduction of poverty and inequality

CHAPTER FOUR

COUNTY DEVELOPMENT PRIORITIES AND STRATEGIES

4.0 OVERVIEW OF THE CHAPTER

The chapter presents development priorities and strategies identified in various forums including consultations with; community, line ministries, business community and civil society organizations.

4.1 KEY DEVELOPMENT ISSUES AND OPPORTUNITIES IN THE COUNTY

In the medium term, the County shall implement a robust development agenda to generate all inclusive growth in all sectors of the economy. Key development issues that will form the foundation of a stable socio-economic transformation in the County are detailed as;

4.1.1 Enhancing Competitiveness in the County's Private Sector

- ✓ Promoting Good Corporate Governance
- ✓ Supporting Growth and Development of MSMEs
- ✓ Facilitating Industrial Development
- ✓ Developing the Tourism Industry
- ✓ Facilitating Private Sector Development

4.1.2 Accelerated Transformation of Agriculture

- ✓ Promoting Agriculture Competitiveness and Integration into Domestic and International Markets
- ✓ Reducing Production risks/bottlenecks in Agriculture Industry
- ✓ Promoting Crops Development for Food Security, Exports and Industry
- ✓ Promoting Livestock and Poultry Development
- ✓ Promoting Fisheries and Aquaculture Development for Food Security and Income Generation

4.1.3 Sustainable Natural Resource Management

- ✓ Promoting Natural Resource Management and Minerals Extraction
- ✓ Supporting Biodiversity Management
- ✓ Protected Areas Management
- ✓ Promoting Sustainable Land Management and Restoration of Degraded Forest
- ✓ Supporting Wetlands and Water Resources Management
- ✓ Promoting Sustainable Waste Management, Pollution and Noise Reduction
- ✓ Mainstreaming Community Participation in Natural Resource Management
- ✓ Mitigating Climate Variability and Change
- ✓ Addressing Natural Disasters, Risks and Vulnerability

4.1.4 Infrastructure Development

- ✓ Investing in Resilient Transport Infrastructure: Road, Rail, Water and Air Transport
- ✓ Promoting Science, Technology and Innovation to Support Productivity and Development
- ✓ Supporting Information Communication Technology Development and usage
- ✓ Promoting Social, Community and Recreational infrastructure

- ✓ Facilitating Energy Supply to Support Industries and Households

4.1.5 Human Settlement Development

- ✓ Promoting and enforcing Sustainable Spatial/Land Use Planning and Management
- ✓ Facilitating Urban Development and Management
- ✓ Supporting Rural Development and Management
- ✓ Reviewing Institutional Arrangement for Implementing Human Settlements Development
- ✓ Facilitating Sustainable Housing/Shelter
- ✓ Settlement Disaster Prevention, Emergency Response and Hazard Mitigation
- ✓ Promoting Water, Environmental Sanitation and Hygiene

4.1.6 Human Development, Productivity and Employment

- ✓ Promoting quality Education
- ✓ Facilitating Human Capital Development, Employment, Productivity and Labour Relations
- ✓ Supporting Food and Nutrition Security Initiatives
- ✓ Providing Quality Health care Services
- ✓ Supporting HIV & AIDS and STIs reduction initiatives
- ✓ Promoting Sports Development
- ✓ Empowering the Youth
- ✓ Formulating and Implementing Social Policy and Social Protection
- ✓ Supporting the Aged
- ✓ Supporting Child Development and Protection
- ✓ Supporting Disability Programmes
- ✓ Promoting Poverty Reduction and Income Inequalities

4.1.7 Transparent, Responsive and Accountable Governance

- ✓ Promoting Good Local Governance and Decentralisation
- ✓ Developing Special Development Zones
- ✓ Implementing Public Sector Reform
- ✓ Facilitating Development Communication
- ✓ Promoting Gender Equity and Women Empowerment
- ✓ Facilitating Public Safety and Security
- ✓ Enhancing Access to Rights and Entitlements
- ✓ Promoting Evidence-Based Decision-making

4.2 SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK

4.2.1 Enhancing County competitiveness

Economic activities include trade and industry dominated by SME businesses across the County and Agro-based processors – Nzoia Sugar and coffee factories. Measures to promote competitiveness should focus on the business environment and the market participants whose number and size distribution are changing rapidly, to develop their capacities to maximize technical and economic efficiency in the production and marketing value chains.

Trade: The County will continue improving the economic and social infrastructure and work with Micro and Small Enterprises Authority (MSEA) to support in policy formulation and Implementation. Measures will be formulated in consultation with

business community to address the cost of Licensing and low turnover, as well as enhancing access to affordable credit supported by an expansion in the provision of modern market stalls and workshops.

Industrialization: Drivers of industrialization in Bungoma County include: Strategic location, raw materials, existing infrastructure and regional markets. Industrial potential exists in agro-industrial processing, Paper and Paper manufacture using soft tissue pulp materials, Meat and dairy and sanitary products. These investments can be supported through additional investments in green energy and business development services for private sector facilitation into industrial zones. All industrial investments can best be undertaken in the proposed County Industrial Park

4.2.2 Modernizing Agriculture

This plan aims to transform agriculture into a modern, professionally managed and market- oriented economic undertaking. This will be achieved through targeted investments for increased production, especially investing in infrastructure required for agricultural intensification, promotion of professionalism, agricultural technological innovations and Public-Private Partnerships. Through the revitalized Agriculture extensions services, best practices will be disseminated in reducing the environmental impact of agricultural production. Measures for improving access to national and international agricultural markets will be intensified - Bilateral, regional and multilateral agreements relating to liberalisation of agricultural product markets with specific focus on support for other Kenyan counties to improve regional trade and economic integration between counties.

4.2.3 Diversifying Tourism

The County has abundant assets, with welcoming peace loving people, plentiful wildlife, extensive natural and cultural attractions, and adventure opportunities. Considerable opportunities for expansion exist in safari, conference, business, and diaspora tourism. Furthermore, the County has great potential to expand products that are more recently in greater demand, such as nature/adventure tourism, cultural heritage tourism, and business/conference travel for wellness, health and retirement purposes.

4.2.4 Managing Human Settlement

Human settlements are concentration of activities and people on space. They play an important role as being agents of economic growth by providing favorable locations for productive investment. **Urban settlements:** Most settlement patterns within Bungoma County are centered on small holder economic activities, especially farming related and Jua Kali activities therefore creating a potential to harness growth centres around these activities. Major human settlement structuring elements within the County are roads and natural resources such as Mt. Elgon, Rivers Nzoia and Malakisi and various roads such as International roads Class A 104. **Rural Settlements** compete with declining land space for agriculture. There is serious need for policy actions to conserve prime agricultural land by reforming the land tenure systems and allowing settlements on low-potential lands while ensuring provision of services for the rural centres.

Housing and shelter: To improve on quality of Shelter which is a basic need and an integrated land-use investment, the County needs to invest in skills development at the local technical training institutions on local and modern construction materials and methodologies. In addition, there is need for rapid operationalization of the national housing policy within the County. For sustainability, PPP approaches are required to for

increased investment and funding in the housing sector including provision of decent and affordable housing as well as development of the real estate sector, and disseminating research and technology in improved housing and building materials leveraging on indigenous knowledge in local construction materials.

4.2.5 Conservation the natural environment

Components of the natural environment include; physical environment, water resources, energy resources, land as a resource, wildlife and tourism, mineral resources, environment and climate change and the emerging issues of the physical environment. Benefits of conservation of our environment and natural resources are numerous and include; The scenic topography being a foundation for homes and tourist attraction sites; wind energy can be tapped in the hills and mountain-tops; climatic opportunities for green energy tapping (solar and wind energy); basement rocks have strong water holding potential and are a possible source of construction materials; water resources provide opportunities for hydropower generation, irrigation and fish-farming; vegetation provides diverse opportunities for local economic success, tourism (forests housing flora and fauna), soil conservation and energy provision (biomass, timber harvesting through agro-forestry). Mt. Elgon Forest Ecosystem must be protected and conserved to continue providing goods and services to life systems dependent on it.

4.2.6 Transportation network

Transport infrastructure consists of fixed installations including roads, railways, airways, waterways, canals and terminals such as airports/strips, railway stations, warehouses, trucking terminals, refueling depots etc. The County has relatively well articulated transport network supported by the presence of the A1 and A104 roads as structuring elements of the County. The County shall establish an integrated truck shop along the A104 to tap some value from the flow of Truck/lorries in and out of the County. Additionally, the County shall seek to leverage on the use of rail transport especially the on-going construction of the SGR to reduce truck traffic. Additionally, the County working with the national government will rehabilitate and modernize the dormant airstrips in Bungoma and Webuye to facilitate tourist development. Functional and adequate transport network is an enabler of socio-economic transportation helping to link County markets to national and regional markets; promotion of inter-County linkages through development of road corridors stimulating investments along them.

Providing appropriate Infrastructure

In the medium term, the County will dedicate more budgetary resources towards meeting economic and social needs of the population. Infrastructure comprise of water supply, energy, sanitation and ICT while social infrastructure refers to community facilities including education, healthcare, security, recreation, etc. Potential areas of focus that require substantial investment include: Irrigated agriculture; Rain water harvesting; provision of piped water services; Capacity development of community members on improved sanitation practices ; investment in power sub-stations and transformers; Investment in alternative sources of energy; Rural electrification programmes; resourcing and equipping County health facilities; Scaling-up of ambulance services. Investments in education as a function to spur economic development. e.g: Kibabii University – has induced investments in Hostels, restaurants and recreational facilities to serve the growing population. To enhance quality and experience of life for communities, the County will work with the Communications Authority of Kenya (CAK) and mobile service providers to improve mobile network services (GSM). Over the medium term, the County shall prioritize investments in maintenance of designated public open spaces and

in community and recreational facilities including development of talent centres for the youth and Provision of integrated information centres in the sub-counties.

4.3 SECTOR PRIORITIES AND INTERVENTIONS

Agriculture

Sub-Sector Priorities	Interventions
1. Increase agricultural productivity and production.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Policy formulation and review. • Implement an integrated agricultural resource center and extension system • Strengthen quality assurance, regulation and safety standards for agricultural products. • Improve physical agricultural infrastructure and Increase market access of the prioritized agricultural commodities. • Facilitate early warning systems to prevent and mitigate shocks affecting nutrition and food security. • Increase access to agricultural finance services through strengthening Farmer Groups • Enhance sustainable land management practices (SLM) by adapting time and labor saving technologies targeting women farmers. • Mainstream youth, women and social disadvantaged groups
2. Increase access to critical farm inputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improve access to high quality animal breeds, seeds and planting materials. • Enhance access to and use of fertilizers by farmers. • Increase access to water for agricultural production (Irrigation, livestock, aquaculture-fish ponds/caging). • Increase agricultural mechanization (Farm Power).
3. Improve agricultural markets and value addition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Promote private sector investment in value addition. • Build capacities of farmers to invest in agro processing and agri-entrepreneurship. • Promote investment in storage infrastructures.
4. Strengthen Institutional capacity.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Strengthen capacity of Mabanga Agricultural Training College as well as the production departments. • Revitalize and strengthen Chwele fish farm.
5. To promote HIV and AIDS prevention, care and treatment.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mainstream HIV/AIDS issues in sector Planning, Budgeting, Implementation, Monitoring, Evaluation and Reporting.

Tourism

Sub-Sector Priorities	Interventions
1. Increase Market share for tourism	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Policy formulation and review. • Aggressive marketing through utilization of e-commerce tools such as web-based bookings and tracking facilities. • Promote domestic tourism through cultural and regional cluster Initiatives, and national events. • Develop and upgrade tourism support infrastructure. • Facilitate private sector tourism
2. Increase and diversify the stock of tourism products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop the tourism product range. • Protect tourism resources and promote safety and security of tourists. • Facilitate capacity development of tourism stakeholders
3. Build human capital along the tourism value chains.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Promote private sector investment in tourism skills development with focus on hospitality management • Provide support to communities around/along tourist sites to engage in income generating activities.
4. Improve management of the Tourism sector.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Facilitate mechanisms for enhancing inter and intra sectoral linkages • Facilitate a County tourist circuit.
5. Increase conservation of natural and cultural Heritage.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Policy formulation and review. • Promote the protection of wildlife species. • Develop capacity of the County government to protect, conserve and restore critical tourist products.
6. To promote HIV and AIDS prevention, care and treatment.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mainstream HIV/AIDS issues in sector Planning, Budgeting, Implementation, Monitoring, Evaluation and Reporting.

Environment and Natural Resources

Sub-Sector Priorities	Interventions
1. Restore and maintain the Ecosystems.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Policy formulation and review. • In collaboration with national government, enforce compliance with environmental and natural resources, Legislation and standards. • Work with other counties to store and maintain ecosystem • Develop and implement a program on integrated ecosystems assessments, management and restoration. • Control the spread of invasive species. • Promote ecosystem based adaptation to climate change. • Protect, conserve and enhance County natural resources including water towers
2. Promote sustainable use of Environment and Natural Resources (ENR)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop a database system for ENR. • Promote value addition to ENR products. • Implement the green economy initiatives in development processes. • Expand research on economic, ecological and socio-cultural values of ecosystems and biodiversity. • Promote sound management of hazardous chemicals and e-wastes. • Implement national biodiversity and bio-safety targets.
3. Reclaim wetlands, preserve and reduce degradation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Demarcate, restore and gazette wetland eco-systems County wide • Develop wetland management plans for equitable utilization of wetland Resources County wide. • Expand knowledge base of ecological and socioeconomic value of wetlands among stakeholders. • Formulate and operationalize legal and governance mechanisms for sustainable wetlands management.
4. Maintain the meteorological information systems	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Policy formulation and review. • Refurbish, modernize and develop meteorological stations. • Develop and implement awareness programs on the importance and use of meteorological services. • Design, develop and implement early warning systems.
5. Climate change management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adapt, domesticate and implement the National Climate Change Policy • Inform and creat awareness on climate change mitigation strategies
6. Uphold the recommended 10% forest cover.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Promote forestry research and development. • Develop County-wide community based and institutional tree planting initiatives. • Scale up agroforestry-based alternative livelihood systems. • Promote implementation of sustainable management of forests. • Develop a robust and functional County Forest Monitoring System • Promote forestry in urban development planning.
7. Mainstreaming Gender, Youth and other Vulnerable groups	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Awareness creation • Re-generation programmes and projects
8. To promote HIV and AIDS prevention, care and treatment.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mainstream HIV/AIDS issues in sector Planning, Budgeting, Implementation, Monitoring, Evaluation and Reporting.

Trade, Industry and Cooperatives

Sub-Sector Priorities	Interventions
1. Improve Private Sector Competitiveness.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Policy formulation and review. • Develop and implement a County trade information system. • Support the private sector in technical and entrepreneurial skills development.
2. Improve trade infrastructure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Formalize and operationalize border markets • Establish and operationalize trade resource centers across the County. • Incentivize the private sector to invest in trade infrastructure development through PPP arrangement such as cold storage facilities and Community silos.

Sub-Sector Priorities	Interventions
3. Promote growth of cooperative movement.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Policy formulation and review. Sensitize, disseminate and implement the County Cooperative Development Policy. Strengthen corporate governance of the cooperative movement and commodity marketing infrastructure. Improve access to financial services for the co-operative institutions and promote collective marketing. Supervise and audit cooperative societies regularly Establish and strengthen the cooperatives information systems.
4. Enhance the capacity of cooperatives.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support co-operative shareholders/members in enterprise selection through provision of advisory services to the different categories. Revitalize and strengthen dormant co-operatives.
5. Diversify Cooperatives.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support and strengthen diverse forms of co-operatives.
6. To promote HIV and AIDS prevention, care and treatment.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mainstream HIV/AIDS issues in sector Planning, Budgeting, Implementation, Monitoring, Evaluation and Reporting.

Industrial Development

Sub-Sector Priorities	Interventions
1. Promote the development of value addition industries in agriculture	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Policy formulation and review. Develop an agro-processing industrial park. Build capacity of key stakeholders in specific targeted skills needed for value addition.
2. Increase manufacturing Jobs.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop and implement local content policy to increase local participation in the economy Attract labour intensive light manufacturing industries. Strengthen technology adaptation and acquisition including availability of advisory services to support local manufacturers. Fast track the development of industrial parks.
3. Enhance quality infrastructure in industry.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strengthen the legal and policy environment to support industrialization Strengthen standards development, quality infrastructure and processes in SME production. Develop and implement a County conformity assessment regime that is in line with market requirements
4. Promote and accelerate the use of research, innovation and applied Technology.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Establish sub-County technology incubation centers. Establish and foster a County Innovation System. Promote and support technology development, acquisition and Transfer. Support and incentivize the private sector to contribute to innovations, Research and development.
5. Promote green industry and climate smart industrial Initiatives.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Popularize and encourage efficient and zero waste technologies and Practices. Develop decentralized village-based agricultural processing centers that incorporate low-carbon sources of energy. Build carbon trading capacity within the private sector.
6. To promote HIV and AIDS prevention, care and treatment.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mainstream HIV/AIDS issues in sector Planning, Budgeting, Implementation, Monitoring, Evaluation and Reporting.

Roads and Transport Infrastructure Development

Sub-Sector Priorities	Interventions
1. Develop adequate, reliable and efficient multi-modal transport network in the County.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Policy formulation and review. Conduct a County study on multi-modal transport system. Rehabilitate and maintain the County, Urban, and Community Access (CUCA) road network. Construct new and rehabilitate old bridges, box culverts, underpaths, flyovers and footbridges Undertake periodic inspection of the pavement condition for County Road network. Develop a Master Plan and Engineering Designs for Matulo Airstrip, and explore PPP management concessions for the Airstrip. Develop and implement mechanisms to ensure that the existing and future transport infrastructure is climate change resilient. Review the Roads Construction Designs and Standards to provide for public places of convenience and utilities

2. Build the human resource and institutional capacity of the Sector.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improve institutional planning, monitoring and performance evaluation. • Strengthen the transport planning function. • Train staff in professional courses.
3. To promote HIV and AIDS prevention, care and treatment.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mainstream HIV/AIDS issues in sector Planning, Budgeting, Implementation, Monitoring, Evaluation and Reporting.

Energy

Sub-Sector Priorities	Interventions
1. Increase power generation capacity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Policy formulation and review. • Develop renewable energy including: Hydropower energy, Biomass, Solar energy, Mini-hydro, Wind, Agro-waste, solid & liquid waste and Municipal waste
2. Promote use of alternative sources of Energy.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Promote and facilitate the use of renewable energy technologies. • Formulate an Integrated Resource Plan (IRP), as a platform for the development of alternative energy generation. • Promote access and utilization of solar energy technologies • Train champions in alternative energy generation
3. Build capacity in the energy sector.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Strengthen the institutional and human capacity. • Train staff in specialized fields to build capacity.
4. To promote HIV and AIDS prevention, care and treatment.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mainstream HIV/AIDS issues in sector Planning, Budgeting, Implementation, Monitoring, Evaluation and Reporting.

Water for Production

Sub-Sector Priorities	Interventions
1. Increase the provision of water for production facilities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Policy formulation and review. • Invest in gravity fed water systems for multipurpose use while factoring in the impacts of climate change. • Protect and manage water catchment areas. • Utilize PPP in supply of water in production facilities. • Prepare and implement the County Irrigation Master Plan.
2. Increase utilization of existing water for production facilities.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Establish functional management structures for Water for Production facilities. • Rehabilitate and maintain existing Water for Production facilities. • Promote measures undertaken to increase recovery of maintenance costs.
3. To promote HIV and AIDS prevention, care and treatment.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mainstream HIV/AIDS issues in sector Planning, Budgeting, Implementation, Monitoring, Evaluation and Reporting.

Information and Communications Technology (ICT)

Sub-Sector Priorities	Interventions
1. Increase access to ICT infrastructure.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Policy formulation and review. • Undertake common ICT infrastructure deployment and sharing. • Promote production and use of low-cost locally assembled devices through PPP arrangements.
2. Enhance the usage and application of ICT services.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop and operationalize e-government master plan. • Establish sub-County information access centers. • Promote the use of ICT tools for trade, service delivery and exchange of information

Sub-Sector Priorities	Interventions
3. Increase job creation through ICT.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Establish an ICT Research and Innovation fund, parks and model incubation centers to support ICT innovation. Develop a framework for collaboration between research institutions, academia and industry to facilitate bilateral technology transfer. Develop and implement Business Process Outsourcing strategy
4. Increase ICT skilled manpower.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop and implement targeted capacity building for teachers. Incorporating ICT in pedagogy.
5. Put in place the legal and regulatory Frameworks.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review and develop appropriate policies, strategies and regulations.
6. To promote HIV and AIDS prevention, care and treatment.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mainstream HIV/AIDS issues in sector Planning, Budgeting, Implementation, Monitoring, Evaluation and Reporting.

Human Capital Development

Sub-Sector Priorities	Interventions
1. To contribute to production of a healthy human capital.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Policy formulation and review. Strengthen leadership, management and accountability at all levels of the health sector. Strengthen the HMIS, research (medical research station) and evidence generation to inform policy. Strengthen the referral system with emphasis on constructing a referral hospital, to ensure continuity of care. Review and re-align the essential health package. Develop Health infrastructure, equipment and maintenance. Scale up pre-service education and in-service training. Attract and retain health workers. Improve HRH productivity and accountability. Strengthen PPP in the development, use and management of the Health Work Force. Community Empowerment Support implementation of primary health care at community level. Establish a County cemetery and cremation services. Promote male involvement in family health.
2. To promote health insurance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Policy formulation and review. Diversify funding sources. Develop a system to collect pre-payments and voluntary contributions. Develop innovative purchasing and payment mechanisms.
3. To promote primary health care.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Design and implement a Gender in health strategy and innovative program. Design and implement strategies and programs addressing the social and economic conditions that make people ill Design, implement and follow up the integration of human rights and disability responsive policies. Adopt a 'Health in all Policies' approach.
4. To enhance health sector specialization.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Train specialists and super specialists in Cardiology, Oncology, Nephrology, diagnostics and Management. Attraction or importation of specialized skills not available in the County. Strengthen partnership with research organizations and institutes for enhanced Innovations, inventions and applications. Establish sustainable centers and institutions for super specialized Health care. Promote export of locally produced medical products and services.
5. To promote HIV and AIDS prevention care and treatment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> HIV prevention services HIV care and treatment Human right and stigma reduction Integrating community and health systems

Sub-Sector Priorities	Interventions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strengthen research and innovation Promote utilization of strategic information for research for M&E to enhance programming Increase domestic financing for sustainable HIV response Promote accountable leadership.

Education and Skills

Sub-Sector Priorities	Interventions
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Achieve equitable access to relevant and quality education and training; Ensure delivery of relevant and quality education and training. Enhance efficiency and effectiveness of education and sports service delivery. To promote HIV and AIDS prevention, care and treatment. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Policy formulation and review. Supplement the implementation of FPE/FSE through bursaries. Support and strengthen partnerships between the public and private sector to provide education at all levels. Develop and implement a comprehensive policy framework for ECD Expand community based ECD centers and attach ECD centers to primary schools. Develop and implement a strategy to address school feeding and nutrition. Develop and implement programs targeted to students with special learning needs. Design and implement a partnership framework to address Social cultural and other barriers to girls' and boys' attendance and retention in school. Expand and improve school infrastructure for all levels. Provide appropriate equipment for training institutions. Establish a career advisory and job placement system for post-primary levels. Develop and implement appropriate quality assurance at ECD and VTCs. standards. Establish specialized vocational training centers. Rehabilitate, expand and equip existing learning facilities. Professionalize and motivate the teaching force in ECD and VTCs. Ensure ECDs and VTCs compliance to standards and regulations. Develop and implement a Teacher Development and Management System (STDMS). Establish VTC centers of excellence per sub-County. Mainstream HIV/AIDS issues in sector Planning, Budgeting, Implementation, Monitoring, Evaluation and Reporting.

Skills Development

Objectives	Interventions
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> To increase equitable access to appropriate skills. Improve quality and relevance of skills development. To enhance efficiency and effectiveness in skills delivery To promote HIV and AIDS prevention, care and treatment. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Policy formulation and review. Promote establishment of non-formal skills development institutions through PPPs. Strengthen participation and coordination among training institutions and employers. Develop positive perceptions towards hands-on training. Enhance participation of vulnerable groups in skills development. Strengthen institutional and human capacities for improved delivery of skills. Review and strengthen quality assurance systems. Revitalize and regularize the human resource survey framework. Prepare a County human capital development plan. Establish regional skills development centers of excellence in the key priority areas. Institutionalize internship and apprenticeship for hands-on training. Establish functional linkages between training institutions' curricula, and job opportunities. Develop a strategy to identify and nurture talent development for in and out of school youth. Promote establishment of research, innovation and technology Incubation centres. Mainstream HIV/AIDS issues in sector Planning, Budgeting, Implementation, Monitoring, Evaluation and Reporting.

Sports

Sub-Sector Priorities	Interventions
1. Promotion and effective exploitation of sports talent	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Policy formulation and review. • Establish additional sports facilities and basic Stadia. • Establish a talent identification, nurturing and promotion mechanism • Improve the rewarding and recognition scheme for excelling sportsmen and women. • Establish additional sports tournaments. • Implement community coach qualification initiatives for sports. • Establish a sports academy at Masinde Muliro Stadium
2. To promote HIV and AIDS prevention, care and treatment.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mainstream HIV/AIDS issues in sector Planning, Budgeting, Implementation, Monitoring, Evaluation and Reporting.

Science, Technology, Engineering and Innovation

Sub-Sector Priorities	Interventions
1. Integrate science and technology into the County development process.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Policy formulation and review. • Develop the STI information management system. • Provide adequate state-of-the art STI infrastructure. • Build an education and training system that produces human resources with capacity to generate and effectively apply STI. • Support industrial development. • Facilitate and encourage innovation through the protection and use of Intellectual Property Rights. • Facilitate access to new knowledge, technologies and services to support the development of SMEs.
2. Increase transfer and adoption of technologies	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop strategic bilateral and multilateral STI cooperation. • Undertake training in and create awareness on IPR. • Develop partnerships for exchange of people, ideas and support facilities. • Enhance international partnerships and cooperation in STI.
3. Enhance Research & Development.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support basic and applied research for enriching the STI information. • Promote the design, development, standardization and commercialization of products and services. • Establish and operationalize a research fund
4. Improve the STI legal framework	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Assess, forecast and advise on issues regarding STI • Guide the judicious use and application of traditional, conventional and emerging technologies for sustainable development. • Promote STI awareness and ensure public commitment and support for STI activities. • Develop policies in the sectors where STI application is relevant
5. To promote HIV and AIDS prevention, care and treatment.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mainstream HIV/AIDS issues in sector Planning, Budgeting, Implementation, Monitoring, Evaluation and Reporting.

Water and Sanitation

Sub-Sector Priorities	Interventions
Rural Water Supply and Sanitation	
1. Increase access to safe water supply in rural areas.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Policy formulation and review. • Construct, operate and maintain appropriate community safe water Supply systems in rural areas. • Target investments in water stressed areas abstracting from production wells as well as large Gravity Flow Scheme (GfS). • Promote and scale up rainwater harvesting at household, public institutions and community level. • Promote Water, Sanitation and Hygiene (WASH) humanitarian preparedness and response. • Improve functionality, sustainability, resilience of water supply systems in rural areas. • Promote Public Private Partnership arrangements to increase Accessibility of water sources.

Sub-Sector Priorities	Interventions
2. Increase access to improved sanitation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Policy formulation and review. • Strengthen collaboration amongst the institutions responsible for sanitation activities • Implement demand led sanitation and hygiene. • Modernize solid waste management and treatment in the rural growth centres • Promote appropriate sanitation technologies. • Strengthen law enforcement bodies with regards to Sanitation and Hygiene.
Urban Water Supply and Sanitation	
3. Increase access to safe water supply in urban areas.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Construct, operate and maintain piped water supply systems in urban areas County wide. • Strengthen operation and maintenance, asset management and regulation for the urban water systems. • Create an enabling environment for private water operators and reform the public utility model. • Intensify collaboration among Department of Water and Environment, Department of Health and national government.
4. Improve urban sanitation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase sewerage connections in urban areas. • Develop Smart Incentive Schemes and intensify Sanitation Marketing for increased household investments. • Construct, operate and maintain a cluster of Faecal Sludge management treatment systems. • Strengthen law enforcement bodies with regards to Sanitation and Hygiene
Water Resources Management	
5. Improve capacity for water resources management (WRM).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase use of Integrated Water Resource management approaches in the planning, management and development of water resources. • Integrate catchment management plans and implement identified Climate change (CC) adaptation measures. • Establish a County water resources information system. • Establish risk-based systems for regulation of drinking water, wastewater, oil and gas waste. • Provide in-country water security safeguards.
6. Improve water resources regulation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improve the assessment and evaluation of permits for various water users and use of other tools for water resources regulation. • Increase compliance monitoring and enforcement based on the Compliance and enforcement strategy.
7. To promote HIV and AIDS prevention, care and treatment.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mainstream HIV/AIDS issues in sector Planning, Budgeting, Implementation, Monitoring, Evaluation and Reporting.

Lands and Housing

Sub-Sector Priorities	Interventions
Housing	
1. Increase access to housing for all income groups.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Policy formulation and review. • Develop and implement a comprehensive County Housing Policy, law and investment plan for the housing sub sector. • Develop real estate regulations and guidelines. • Engage PPPs for investment in constructing appropriate housing estates in planned urban and rural areas. • Provide basic infrastructure in pre-planned and developed areas. • Strengthen regulations and enforcement of standards in the housing and construction sub-sector. • Develop capacity to plan, design and Implement affordable construction programs and sustainable use of building materials.
2. Reduce slums and informal settlements.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement the National slum upgrading Strategy action plan in relation to Bungoma County. • Establish livelihood support initiatives for vulnerable groups. • Finalize and submit for approval and implement the County spatial plan and other urban physical development plans.
3. Increase access to mortgage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Promote and ensure availability and affordability of housing finance. • Promote rural housing development schemes.

Sub-Sector Priorities	Interventions
Land Administration and Land Management Services	
4. Management of land and land-based resource.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Policy formulation and review. • Implement and disseminate the National Land Policy and Land Use Policy. • Develop, implement and disseminate sub-national Land Policies and Land Use Policies. • Formulate, review and revise land related laws, regulations and guidelines • Map and register all Government land.
5. Improve availability of land for Development.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide land for priority economic Development areas and infrastructure corridors. • Facilitate equitable access to land for orderly development of urban and rural settlements. • Improve accessibility to and functioning of land sales and rental market.
6. Modernize land administration Services/system.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Establish County Spatial Data Infrastructure.
7. Ensure equity in access to land.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Strengthen the land rights for the poor and vulnerable groups. • Increase provision of public information on land rights. • Strengthen access to land for women and youth.
8. To promote HIV and AIDS prevention, care and treatment.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mainstream HIV/AIDS issues in sector Planning, Budgeting, Implementation, Monitoring, Evaluation and Reporting.

Urban Development

Sub-Sector Priority	Intervention
1. Develop comprehensive Physical planning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Policy formulation and review. • Strengthen the technical capacity to prepare and implement Physical Development Plans and undertake development control of physical plans. • Strengthen the capacity of County staff to deliver planned development. • Hold urban forums for inclusive management of urban areas.
2. Improve the policy framework for the establishment of urban areas.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Review the policy and procedures for the establishment and management of cities and other urban centres. • Develop appropriate planning standards and guidelines.
3. Improve and strengthen a competitive urban economy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop and implement strategic urban infrastructure and investment projects through PPPs to ensure cost recovery and sustainability. • Develop a framework for planning and management of trans boundary infrastructure • Map utilities and infrastructure development corridors and acquire adequate land for them. • Improve urban safety, security, sanitation and waste management.
4. Increase urban expansion and Investment.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Establish land banks in urban areas. • Establish land consolidation schemes.
5. To promote HIV andd AIDS prevention, care and treatment.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mainstream HIV/AIDS issues in sector Planning, Budgeting, Implementation, Monitoring, Evaluation and Reporting.

Governance

Sub-Sector Priority	Interventions
Economic and Financial Management Services	
1. Increase access to finance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Policy formulation and review. • Support the development MFIs • Diversify and promote financial products and services • Strengthen financial literacy programs and financial consumer protection

Sub-Sector Priority	Interventions
2. Increase private investments	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fast track the one stop center. • Develop a local business firm's data base. • Avail medium to long-term development finance • Facilitate the linkage of FDIs that require local partnerships with the local business firms e.g. through web portals • Strengthen the implementation of strategies to increase investor confidence
3. Improve Public Financial Management.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop an Integrated Planning and Resource Allocation Framework. • Establish a County Project Appraisal Unit. • Introduce measures to strengthen the capacity of sectors. • Implement the programme based budgeting. • Establish mechanisms to enhance capacity for development of consistent sectoral and County development plans • Support continuous professionalization of economic management cadre across government and partner institutions
4. Increase insurance penetration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop and implement a County policy on insurance. • Fast-track the implementation of the National Health Insurance Scheme • Develop and implement a sector-sensitive financial literacy program.
5. Increase County savings to GDP ratio	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduce viable investment products to increase domestic savings • Develop a framework for informal sector to come together and save • Fast track the implementation of the pension sector reforms to attract more institutional investors
6. Increase the level of capitalization.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop a mechanism for local credit rating • Introduce long term infrastructure bonds
7. Improve statistical data production and policy research	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduce measures to support institutional capabilities to carryout policy research • Establish measures to stimulate the demand and usability of statistics • Develop and enhance data quality assurance systems • Introduce measures to strengthen the capacity for coordination and management of quality statistical data production
8. To promote HIV and AIDS prevention, care and treatment.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mainstream HIV/AIDS issues in sector Planning, Budgeting, Implementation, Monitoring, Evaluation and Reporting.
Audit	
1. Enhance the prevention, detection and elimination of corruption	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Strengthen the enforcement of the existing legal framework • Create Public awareness on corruption • Strengthen policies and systems for detecting corruption across sectors • Carryout periodic reviews of the existing relevant anti-corruption policies and laws • Develop, adopt and mainstream national value systems • Develop capacity for intra and inter sectoral collaborations, partnerships and networks in the fight against corruption.
2. Increase public demand for accountability	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Promote active communication between implementers of programmes and the public • Develop, adopt and mainstream national value systems in the County government development agenda. • Establish County service delivery standards • Improve communication and impact of audit findings to stakeholders • Design and implement capacity building programmes to engage and fully co-ordinate ethics and integrity issues
3. Enhance compliance with accountability rules and regulations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Review and harmonize the policy, legal and organizational framework in order to improve the operations in the fight against corruption. • Ensure follow up and implementation of recommendations made by oversight institutions. • Strengthen the enforcement of the regulatory framework and service delivery standards. • Streamline and Strengthen inspection function in the sector. • Introduce measures to improve timeliness, audit coverage and quality reporting. • Enforce follow up mechanism on the implementation of the Audit recommendations
4. Promote networking amongst development institutions.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop capacity for intra and inter-sectoral collaborations, partnerships and networks in the fight against corruption. • Pursue appropriate collaboration and networking with Audit, Ethics and Anti-Corruption Institutions.

Sub-Sector Priority	Interventions
5. Enhance public contract management and performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement e-procurement and establish a monitoring system for high value contracts. • Strengthen the capacity of MDAs in contracts management. • Strengthen contract monitoring, reporting mechanisms and follow-up audits and recommendations.
6. To promote HIV and AIDS prevention, care and treatment.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mainstream HIV/AIDS issues in sector Planning, Budgeting, Implementation, Monitoring, Evaluation and Reporting.

Public Administration

Sub-Sector Priorities	Intervention
1. Improve policy development and Implementation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Policy formulation and review. • Review and align priority sector policies to the vision 2030 objectives and goals. • Develop and implement programmes to strengthen County capacity for policy development, implementation and monitoring.
2. Improve the County M&E systems.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Establish a monitoring and evaluation system. • Strengthen the capacity of Government staff to effectively monitor and report.
3. Attract new investment opportunities.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Negotiate, sign and ratify trade and investment agreements. • Mobilize the population for local investment and consumption of local products. • Promoting a positive image of the County at national and international levels
4. Increase the human resource capacity.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Initiate and develop a County strategy for attracting cooperation assistance for human capital • Build and strengthen strategic partnerships to attract cooperation assistance (exchange programs).
5. Promote good governance.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement programmes to strengthen civic participation • Strengthen institutional structures and instruments.
6. To promote HIV and AIDS prevention, care and treatment.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mainstream HIV/AIDS issues in sector Planning, Budgeting, Implementation, Monitoring, Evaluation and Reporting.

Public Sector Management

Sub-Sector Priorities	Intervention
1. Improve coordination, and harmonization of policy, planning, budgeting, and M&E at National and County levels.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Policy formulation and review. • Coordinate and harmonize M&E at the national and County Government level. • Establish and operationalize a multi-sectoral (inter and intra) mechanism to coordinate and harmonize implementation of Government policies and programmes. • Coordinate the planning process at the national and County Government level. • Implement a County communication strategy.
2. Maintain a highly skilled and professional Workforce.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Establish mechanisms for strengthening human capital planning, Development and management.
3. Improve public service management.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Review and develop management and operational structures. • Rationalize and harmonize policies and planning to support public service delivery. • Strengthening performance management and accountability in public service delivery. • Develop and implement coherent ICT strategy to operationalize the access to Information Act.

4. Develop capacity for disaster management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop disaster risk profile and vulnerability map of the County. • Coordinate the development and implementation of disaster mitigation and preparedness plans • Coordinate regular disaster vulnerability assessment at community Level, hazard forecasting and dissemination of early warning messages. • Coordinate timely responses to disasters and emergencies • Provide food and non-food relief to disaster victims • Coordinate other state and non-state actors in fulfilling their mandates towards disaster issues • Develop and implement humanitarian interventions and Support livelihoods of disaster
5. To promote HIV and AIDS prevention, care and treatment.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mainstream HIV/AIDS issues in sector Planning, Budgeting, Implementation, Monitoring, Evaluation and Reporting.

Social Development

Sub-Sector Priorities	Intervention
1. Promote labor productivity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Policy formulation and review. • Promote and regulate externalization of Labour • Develop and operationalize work ethic skills in the formal and informal sectors • Promote compliance with Occupational Safety and Health standards. • Promote culture and creative industries • Support research, innovation and creativity in both formal and informal sectors
2. Enhance effective participation of communities in the development process	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Strengthen the functionality of and accessibility to quality non-formal literacy services • Expansion of Library and Information services • Strengthen mechanisms for planning, budgeting, implementation and monitoring of services and community level initiatives • Promote culture for economic development and social transformation • Strengthen the legal and policy framework for culture and creative industries • Strengthen the family as social unit. to serve as a springboard for, wealth creation, social transformation and nation building • Mobilize and facilitate communities to appreciate, demand, own and sustain personal and County development programmes • Strengthen structures and systems for coordination of all stakeholders.
3. Improve the resilience and productive capacity of the vulnerable persons.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Expand the scope and coverage of the social security services. • Expand labor intensive public works to poor and vulnerable households. • Promote access to social care and support services for vulnerable persons. • Promote and protect the rights of vulnerable groups against abuse, exploitation, violence and neglect.
4. Improve the capacity of youth.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide life skills and livelihood support to the youth • Develop and adopt regulatory frameworks policy for youth affirmative action. • Support entrepreneurship through tax rebates to create employment opportunities • Establish centres of technical advisory services • Enhance mind-set change campaigns
5. Promote gender equality in the development process.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mainstream gender in policies, plans and programmes in government. • Strengthen capacity of stakeholders in social equity and human rights promotion, protection and reporting. • Promote formulation of gender sensitive regulatory frameworks. • Prevent and respond to Gender Based Violence • Promote women economic empowerment.
6. Promote equality.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eliminate discrimination and marginalization. • Strengthening the capacity of state and non-state actors to mainstream equal opportunities and affirmative action in all policies and laws.
7. To promote HIV and AIDS prevention, care and treatment.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mainstream HIV/AIDS issues in sector Planning, Budgeting, Implementation, Monitoring, Evaluation and Reporting.

Devolution

Sub-Sector Priorities	Interventions
1. Strengthen the devolved system	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Policy formulation, domestication and review. • Establish mechanisms to strengthen institutions and systems on a sustainable basis to ensure economy, efficiency, and effectiveness • Build Partnerships with other stakeholders to promote and advocate for equity, transparency and fairness in the resource allocations for local governments • Establish mechanisms to strengthen the policy, planning, coordination, monitoring and evaluation framework
2. Enhance effective service delivery	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Build technical capacity. • Strengthen the planning, supervision, monitoring and evaluation functions • Promote good governance. • Improve resource mobilization. • Revive community mobilization systems.
3. Expand local revenue base.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Promoting the Local Economic Development (LED) program • Develop enabling laws and regulations to facilitate implementation of LED • Exploit investment opportunities in the County • Increase the stock of physical and social infrastructure • Provide extension services for increased agricultural production and productivity
4. Improve environmental and ecological management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Promote climate change resilience • Promote wetlands conservation and management • Establish and maintain waste management systems • Mainstream climate change adaptation and mitigation in work plans and budgets
5. Provide planned urban development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop and align County physical plans to the national physical plans and integrate them with social and economic development plans • Establish regulations and standards to guide urban development
6. Increase resource mobilization to match the functions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Redesign the fiscal decentralization architecture to provide for promotion of adequate and sustainable County government financing; • Review grants allocation formulae to promote adequacy in financing of devolved services • Strengthen local tax administration
7. To promote HIV and AIDS prevention, care and treatment.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mainstream HIV/AIDS issues in sector Planning, Budgeting, Implementation, Monitoring, Evaluation and Reporting.

4.4 URBAN DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY

The future prosperity of the County will be supported by viable and sustainable network of urban areas and towns. Over the medium term, the urban management boards/committees will be empowered through urban plans and budgets to progressively realize the urban development strategy. Focus will be placed on the following urban areas; Bungoma, Webuye, Kimilili, Sirisia, Malakisi, Tongaren, Lwakhakha, Chwele, Cheptais, Bumula, Brigadier and Kapsokwony.

The Bungoma urban growth and development strategy is a long-term aspirational strategy driven through four outcomes namely;

- Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all.
- A resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment – underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low-carbon economy.
- An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy.
- A leading metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive.

Urban Development Outcomes	Related Outputs
1. Improved Quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reduced poverty and dependency Food security that is both improved and safe-guarded Increased literacy, skills and lifelong learning amongst all our citizens Substantially reduced HIV prevalence and non-communicable diseases- healthy living for all Safe and secure Bungoma Improved social inclusivity and enhanced social cohesion
2. A resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment – underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low-carbon economy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sustainable and integrated delivery of water, sanitation, energy and waste management Eco-mobility Sustainable human settlements Climate change resilience and environmental protection
3. An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Job-intensive economic growth Promotion and support to small businesses Increased competitiveness of the economy Able to deliver quality services to citizens in an efficient and reliable manner.
4. An urban region that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive region	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> An active and effective citizen focused region A responsible, accountable, efficient and productive region Financially and administratively sustainable and resilient towns and urban areas Meaningful citizen participation and empowerment in urban governance and decision making

In the medium term, the County shall constitute urban/town management committees/boards for proactive response to urban development issues. Among other roles, the committee/boards will be incharge of;

- i. Developing a coherent urban transport policy supportive of the overall County urban development strategy.
- ii. Oversee the preparation and implementation of an integrated transport masterplan for the County.
- iii. Coordinate resource mobilization to finance urban development programs/projects/initiatives.
- iv. Coordinate the development of a sustainable motorized and nonmotorized urban transit system.

4.5 FLAGSHIP PROJECTS FOR THE MEDIUM TERM 2018 - 2022

The following projects shall be given priority during the plan period 2018 – 2022

Sector	Project/Initiative
Agriculture	Transform Agriculture from subsistence to a viable commercial undertaking
	Facilitate investment in primary production, Agro-processing and value addition
	Facilitate construction of post harvest management facilities
	Facilitate revival and formation of member owned SACCOs
Roads and Transport	Use PPP model to upgrade major County roads to bitumen standards
	Invest in provision of quality pre-primary school education
Education	Enter into partnership with National Government and development partners for increased access, retention and transition
	Build and Equip VTCs
	Employ sufficient teachers on permanent and pensionable basis under conducive work environment
Sports	Facilitate a PPP arrangement in the development of sports, talent and innovation Hubs
	Renovation and modernization of Masinde Muliro Stadium in collaboration with NG and DPs

Sector	Project/Initiative
Water	Invest in safe drinking water through medium-sized piped water schemes in every ward through PPP
	Facilitate investments in water harvesting
Health	Provide universal access to Health Care by supporting vulnerable HHs to enroll with NHIF.
	Constructing, staffing and equipping of health facilities to meet the required standards.
	Facilitate construction of a level 5 County Referral Hospital through PPP
Industry	Facilitate a PPP arrangement to develop Bungoma Integrated Industrial Project. Project components include: Infrastructure, Industrial plants, Agriculture, Supply of construction materials, Housing development among others
	Development of cottage and manufacturing industries
	Provide supporting infrastructure to all markets
Trade	Develop modern truck shops on the Northern Corridor to offer storage, packaging, truck maintenance and hotel accommodation
Tourism	Use partnership model to attract Tourism Investments
Gender	Facilitate the establishment of Gender leadership and empowerment academy
	Facilitate the establishment of Children recreation, rescue and protection centres.
Culture	Facilitate construction of Arts theatre and music studio at Sang'alo cultural.
	Preserve of Kimilili court 2 as a Museum

4.6 DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMMES

4.6.1 Agriculture, Urban and Rural Development

Sector Vision and Mission

Sector Vision: *A food secure and wealthy County with sustainable management and utilization of land and the blue economy*

Sector Mission: *To facilitate competitive Agriculture through enhanced institution efficiency, capacity building, optimal and sustainable resource management, promotion of value addition, and marketing systems.*

Strategic Goal/Objectives of the Sector

The overall goal of the sector is to attain food security and sustainable management of land and blue economy.

The specific objectives are to:

- Create an enabling environment for sector development;
- Increase productivity and outputs in the sector;
- Improve market access, commercialization of sector products and trade;
- Contribute to County and national food security;
- Strengthen institutional capacity for efficient and effective service delivery;
- Enhance the role of youth and women in the sector;
- Ensure accessibility, equity and sustainable management of land resource for social and economic development;
- Enhance secure storage, access and retrieval of land information; and
- Enhance sustainable utilization of
- Resources and the blue economy.

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Programme 1: General Administration, Planning And Support Services							
Objective: To enhance access to operational tools and provide conducive working environment							
Outcome: Efficient and effective service delivery							
SDG 1: Targets 1.3, 1.5, 1.a, 1.b SDG 17: Target 17.17							
Administrative and support Services	Service delivery	Work satisfaction surveys	Bs+5%	Bs+5%	Bs+5%	Bs+5%	Bs+5%
Human Resource Management and Development	Staff motivation	Customer/employee satisfaction survey	Bs+10%	Bs+10%	Bs+10%	Bs+10%	Bs+10%
	Staff remunerated	Proportion of staff remunerated	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
	Staff recruitment	Number of staff recruited	50	50	50	50	50
	Staff promotion	Proportion of staff due promoted	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
	Staff training	Proportion of staff earmarked for training trained	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
	Staff insurance	Proportion of staff insured	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
	Staff replacement	Proportion of staff who have left service replaced	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Policy, legal and regulatory frameworks	Strengthened policy and legal framework	Number of policies formulated/domesticated	7	5	3	3	3
		Number of bills formulated/domesticated	5	5	5	5	5
		No of regulations drafted/reviewed	5	5	5	5	5
		No of proclamations issued	1	1	1	1	1
		Proportion of contracts and agreements signed (%)	100	100	100	100	100
		No of legal opinions offered	4	4	4	4	4
		No of public hearings scheduled	4	4	4	4	4
Planning and financial management	Strengthened policy framework	Number of M&E activities conducted	4	4	4	4	4
		Number of censuses and surveys conducted	2	1			
		Number of planning/budget documents prepared/reviewed.	1	1	1	1	1
Sector Coordination	Streamlined delivery of services	Number of stakeholders identified and furnished	1	1			
		Number of fora conducted	4	4	4	4	4
		Number of Stakeholder trainings conducted	4	4	4	4	4
Infrastructural Development	Safe working environment	Number of office blocks constructed/renovated	3	4	4	4	
Leadership and Governance	Transparency and accountability	Number of policy documents uploaded on the noticeboard.	4	4	4	4	4
		Number of complain desks established and operationalized	2	-	-	-	-
		Number of anti-corruption committees formed	1	-	-	-	-
		Number of PFM committees established	1	-	-	-	-
		Performance contracting	Number of management meetings.	4	4	4	4
		proportion of staff on PAS	100/%	100/%	100/%	100/%	100/%
		proportion of staff on PC	100/%	100/%	100/%	100/%	100/%

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
	Public participation	Number of annual events observed	1	1	1	1	1
Programme 2: Land and Crop Development and Management							
Objective: To enhance crop production and productivity							
Outcome: Improved food security, incomes and livelihoods							
SDG 1: Target 1.1 SDG 2: Targets 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.a, 2.c SDG 13: Targets 13.1, 13.2, 13.3, 13.b SDG 15: Targets 15.3, 15.a							
Crop product value chain development/Food security initiatives	Trainings	No. of trainings on production and management techniques	200	200	200	200	200
	Land under crop production	No. of ha under crop production	200,000	210,000	220,000	230,000	240,000
	Crops exported	Number of crops exported	1	2	3	4	5
	Horticulture Crop Development	Number of fruit crop nursery sites established	-	45	45	45	45
		Number of tissue culture banana screen houses established	-	1	1	1	1
		Number of tissue culture banana seedlings produced	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
		Number of crops exported	-	1	1	-	1
		Number of greenhouses installed	-	18	18	18	18
		Number of shed nets installed	-	18	18	18	18
		Number of collection centres established	2	2	2	2	2
		Number of fresh produce markets established					
		Number of processing plants established					
	Roots and tubers developed	Number of potato and cassava seed production (bulking) sites established	3	3	3	2	1
		Number of storage facilities established	-	1	1	1	-
	Rice Production promoted	Ha of rice established	50	50	50	50	50
		MT of rice produced	5	5	5	5	5
		Number of rice milling plants established	1	1	1	1	1
	Other cereal crops promoted	Tonnes of sorghum and finger millet seed provided	10	10	10	10	10
	Tea production promoted	Ha of tea established	150	200	200	200	200
		Number of tea nurseries sites established	2	3	3	3	3
		Number of collection centers established	-	-	1	1	2
		Number of processing plants established	-	-	-	-	1
		Number of brands developed and marketed	-	-	-	-	1
	Coffee development	Number of coffee nurseries sites established	2	3	3	3	3
		Number of collection centers established	-	-	1	1	2
		Number of processing plants established	1	1	-	-	1
		Number of brands developed and marketed	-	1	-	-	1
	Farm Input Support	Number of fertilizer beneficiaries (50kg)	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000
		Number of tea cuttings distributed	1000000	1000000	1000000	1000000	1000000
		Bags of sweet potato vines distributed	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
		Bags of potato seed distributed	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000
		Number of tissue culture banana seedlings distributed	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000
		Tonnes of maize seed distributed	500	500	500	500	500
	Sustainable Land Use	Number of soil samples tested and analysed	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000
		Proportion of soils protected	60	70	80	90	100
		Number of conservation agriculture model farms established	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
		Number of composting demonstration model farms established	125	125	125	125	125
	Enforcement of regulations	Number of agriculture inspectors trained	-	45	-	45	-
		Number of agrodealers/stockists trained	200	200	200	200	200
		Number of dealers registered and licensed	100	100	100	100	100
		Number of inspections undertaken	4	4	4	4	4
	Crop Insurance Scheme	Proportion of farmers registered	30	50	70	90	100
		Number of crop yield estimates established	45000	45000	45000	45000	45000
		Number of extension officers trained on crop insurance	100	100	100	100	100
	Post-harvest management	Proportion of farmers trained	30	50	70	90	100
		Proportion of farmers accessing storage facilities	30	50	70	90	100
	Nutrition-sensitive agriculture promoted	Proportion of households with kitchen gardens for traditional/high value vegetables	30	50	70	80	80
		MT of amaranth seed produced	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
		Proportion of farmers producing and utilizing traditional/high value crops	30	50	70	90	100
	Farmer support services	Number of beneficiaries - 90,000 bags fertilizer(Basal and Top dressing) /year for cereals distributed	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000
		Number of beneficiaries - 900MT of certified maize seed procured and other seeds	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000
		Number of beneficiaries - 10,000 bags fertilizer(Basal and Top dressing) /year for Tea and coffee procured and distributed	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
		Number of farmer beneficiaries of integrated support	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
		Number of Early Warning and Crop pest surveillance units established and operationalized	10	10	10	10	10
		Number of plant clinics established	45	45	45	45	45
		Number of soil samples tested and analyzed	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
		Number of farms/ha protected	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000
		Number of bags of fertilizer distributed	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
		Quantity(kg) of seed distributed	900,000	900,000	900,000	900,000	900,000
		Proportion of farmers covered with insurance	50	60	70	80	100
		Proportion of farmers using modern technology in production	70	80	90	100	100
		Number of model farms established	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
		No of farmers accessing agricultural credit facilities	4,500	4500	4500	4500	4500
		Funds allocation	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural extension services/Agricultural advisory services	Increased number of technologies disseminated	No. of farmers adopting appropriate technologies	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
		Number of field days held	180	180	180	180	180
		Number of exhibitions/conferences conducted	1	4	4	4	4
		Number of demonstrations held	450	450	450	450	450
		Number of agricultural shows held/attended	5	5	5	5	5
		Number of farmers reached	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	E-extension system established	Number of e-xtension systems established	-	1	-	-	-
	Extension baseline survey conducted	Number of baseline surveys conducted	=	1	-	-	1
	Research-Extension Linkages	Number of varietal trials conducted	2	4	4	3	3
		Number of workshops conducted	20	20	20	20	20
		Number of innovation contests conducted	1	1	1	1	1
		Number of technology innovation exhibitions held	1	1	1	1	1
	Weather information provided	Number of Automatic Weather stations maintained	4	4	4	4	4
		Number of weather real time information packages provided(weekly)	52	52	52	52	52
		Number of Automatic Weather stations procured and operationalized	-	-	5	-	-
Quality assurance and monitoring of outreach services	M&E	No. of monitoring visits undertaken	4	4	4	4	45
		Number of M/E reports generated and shared	4	4	4	4	4
Agribusiness and information management	Farmers in Agribusiness	No. of farmer groups engaged in agribusiness	45	45	45	45	45
	Information packages	Number of brochures produced (Quarterly)	4	4	4	4	4
		Number of newsletters produced (Quarterly)	4	4	4	4	4
		Number of posters produced (Quarterly)	4	4	4	4	4
		Number of banners produced (Quarterly)	4	4	4	4	4

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
	Information Management system	Number of flyers produced (Quarterly)	4	4	4	4	4
		Number of integrated information management systems developed	-	1	-	-	-
Conservation Agriculture	Conservation Agriculture adoption	Proportion(%) of farmers practicing conservation agriculture	60	70	80	90	100
Agricultural Value Addition and Agro Processing	Value Addition	Number of processing plants established	3	8	7-	3	1
		Number of crop types benefitting from value addition	4	5	6	7	8
Promotion and Development of Irrigation Technologies	Adopted Irrigation technologies	Number of stakeholder sensitization for a held	4	4	4	4	4
		Number of irrigation technologies promoted	2	2	2	2	2
		Number of sets of irrigation equipment distributed	90	90	90	90	90
Development of Irrigation Infrastructure	Feasibility Studies undertaken	Number of feasibility studies undertaken	1	-	-	1	-
	Irrigation schemes/projects	Number of irrigation schemes/projects developed	1	2	2	2	2
Agricultural Water Storage and Management	Water storage capacity	Number of dams rehabilitated	3	3	3	3	3
		Number of dams constructed	1	-	1	-	-
	Irrigation	Number of Irrigation technologies adopted	2	2	2	2	2
		Number of irrigation projects/schemes implemented	2	2	2	2	2
		Number of hectares under irrigation	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Large scale productivity services	Large scale production	% increase in acres of land under cultivation	5	5	5	5	5
		Metric tonnes of organic fertilizer utilized	100	100	100	100	100
		MT of certified seeds distributed	50	50	50	50	50
		Number of extension officers recruited	50	40	30	20	10
		% of farmers accessing soil testing services	50	70	80	90	100
		% of farmers applying lime	30	40	50	60	70
		Proportion of farmers accessing mechanization services	30	40	50	60	70
Small holder production services	SMEs supported	Proportion of farmers SMEs supported	100	100	100	100	100
	Feed systems commercialized	Proportion of commercialized feed systems	30	40	50	60	70
	Food hubs established	Number of food hubs established	50	60	60	-	-
	Agro-processing enterprises established	Number of Agro-processing enterprises established	10	-	10	-	10
	Market share secured	Market share secured for agricultural produce					
Food pricing	Farmers supported	Number of large scale contract farmers supported	100	100	100	100	100
	Incentives provided	% of farmers provided with incentives for storage and aggregation	100	100	100	100	100

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
	Farm inputs provided	% of farmers accessing subsidized farm inputs	100	100	100	100	100
	Energy access	% of Agro-processors accessing affordable energy	100	100	100	100	100
Programme 3: Livestock Resources Development and Management							
Objective: To improve livestock production and productivity							
Outcome: Improved Food Security, incomes and livelihoods							
SDG 1: Target 1.1 SDG 2: Targets 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.a, 2.c SDG 13: Targets 13.1, 13.2, 13.3, 13.b							
Livestock Extension service	Extension service delivery	Number of farmers trained on new technologies	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000
		Number of motor vehicles procured and maintained	-	3	3	3	-
		Number of motor cycles procured and maintained	-	20	20	20	20
		Number of exhibitions conducted	4	4	4	4	4
		Number of agricultural shows held	1	1	1	1	1
		Number of e-extension systems established	-	1	-	-	-
		Number of dairy cooperative societies established and supported	45	45	45	45	45
		Number of Annual World Days/ Conferences observed	5	5	5	5	5
		Number of field days held	36	36	36	36	36
		Number of demonstrations held	180	180	180	180	180
		Number of farmers reached	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,00
Livestock Value Chain Development/Value addition and marketing	Livestock production and value addition	Number of dairy stakeholders trained					
		Number of apiaries established	20	20	20	20	20
		Number of beehives distributed	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
		Number of dairy cows distributed	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
		Number of chicken distributed	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000
		Number of pulverizers distributed	90	90	90	90	90
		Number of apiaries established	90	90	90	90	90
		Number of milk coolers installed	9	9	9	9	9
		Number of pasture seeds distributed	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000
		Number of feed mills operationalized	5	5	5	5	5
		Number of dairy goats distributed(per ward)	45	45	45	45	45
		Number of milk collection trucks procured		2			2
		Number of poultry collection centers established	45	45	45	45	45
		Number of poultry cooperative societies formed	-	1	2	1	1
		Number of incubators distributed	30	30	30	30	30
		Number of piggeries established	45	45	45	45	45
		Number of pigs distributed	900	900	900	900	900
		Number of large scale poultry farms established	2	2	2	2	2

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
		Value of Livestock products sold					
		Number of milk collection centers established	90	90	90	90	90
		Number of operational economic dairy farm units	2	2	2	2	2
		Number of farmer/farmer groups supported with improved livestock breeds and other farm inputs	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
		Number of value addition processing plants established	3	3	3	3	3
		Number of small holder dairy commercialization units established	45	45	45	45	45
		Number of dairy/co-operative societies established	10	10	10	10	10
		Number of product brands developed	3	3	3	3	3
		Number of breeding centres established	1	1	1	1	1
Data Management Services	Data base establishment	Number of livestock censuses conducted/	-	1	-	-	-
		Number of data management systems developed	-	1	-	-	-
Disease and Vector control	Reduced disease incidences	% reduction of incidences of vector diseases	25	25	25	25	25
		Number of cattle dips and crush pens renovated	36	36	36	36	36
		Number of trapping nets procured	70	70	70	70	70
		Number of vaccinations conducted(quarterly)	4	4	4	4	4
		Number of disease surveillance activities conducted	4	4	4	4	4
Animal Breeding	Artificial Insemination (AI) service	Proportion of farmer beneficiaries of AI services	30	40	50	60	70
	Stakeholder for a	Number of stakeholder fora on breeding held	4	4	4	4	4
	Animal breeding centres	Number of breeding centres established	1	-	1	-	1
		Proportion of breeding farmer beneficiaries	30	40	50	60	70
Food safety and quality control	Animal health	Number of inspections conducted	50	50	50	50	50
		Number of animals improved	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
		Number of slaughter houses operationalized	9	9	9	9	9
		Number of poultry slaughter houses operationalized	-	1	-	-	-
		Number of diagnostic labs constructed and operationalized	-	1	-	-	-
Leather development	Value addition in hides and skin	Number of tanneries established	-	1	-	1	-
		Number of stakeholders trained	240	240	240	240	240
		Number of leather cottage industries established	9	9	9	9	9

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
		Proportion of flayers and premises inspected and licensed	100	100	100	100	100
		Number of stakeholder for a held	4	4	4	4	4
Programme 4: Fisheries development, management and the Blue economy							
Objective: To improve fisheries production and productivity							
Outcome: Improved food security, incomes and livelihoods							
SDG 1: Target 1.1 SDG 2: Targets 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.a, 2.c SDG 13: Targets 13.1, 13.2, 13.3, 13.b							
Aquaculture development /Fisheries Extension service	Farmers reached	Proportion of fish farmers reached	100	100	100	100	100
	Value addition	Number of value added products developed	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
		Number of Aqua shops established	9	9	9	9	9
		Number of cold storage facilities constructed	2	2	2	2	
		Number of fish cottage industries supported	3	3	3	3	3
		No of fish cages established	10	10	10	10	10
	Farme Input support	Number of farmers supported with farm inputs	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500
		Quantity of fish feeds distributed (Tonnes)	50	100	200	150	100
		Number of fingerlings distributed	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
	Fish Marketing	Number of fish monger cooperative societies formed	1	1	1	1	1
		Number of Eat More Fish sensitization campaigns conducted	9	9	9	9	9
		Number of farmer clusters formed and trained	55	55	55	55	55
		Number of fish seed producers supported and trained	17	17	17	17	17
		Number of facilities inspected	31	31	31	31	31
		Number of cold storage facilities established	3	3	3	3	3
	Blue economy services	Blue economy services offered	Number of County stakeholders trained on the Blue Economy opportunities				
Number of blue economy policy framework developed				1		1	
Quality assurance and fish safety	Quality assurance services	Number of inspections conducted	250	250	250	250	250
		Proportion of farms producing safe fish	100	100	100	100	100
		Value of safe fish products sold					
		Proportion of traders licensed	100	100	100	100	100
		Proportion of traders issued with movement permits	100	100	100	100	100
		Proportion of fish processing establishments inspected and licensed	100	100	100	100	100
		Proportion of fish feed manufactures inspected and licensed	100	100	100	100	100

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Information and Data management	Updated database	Number of Fisheries data management systems developed and maintained	1	1	1	1	1
Programme 5: Institutional Development and Management							
Objective: To enhance training, agricultural production and productivity							
Outcome: Improved food security, incomes and livelihoods							
SDG 1: Target 1.1 SDG 2: Targets 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.a, 2.c SDG 13: Targets 13.1, 13.2, 13.3, 13.b							
Institutional Development	Technologies adoption	No. of farmers trained on appropriate technologies	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000
	Mabanga ATC developed	Number of grafted avocado production units developed	1	-	-	1	-
		Number of mango production units developed	1	-	-	1	-
		Number of fruit processing plants established	-	1	-	1	-
		Number of high value vegetable units established	7	7	7	7	7
		Number of demonstration plots established	10	10	10	10	10
		Number of modern livestock units constructed	1	-	-	-	1
		Number of livestock units and other farm structure renovated	18	18	18	18	18
		Number of dairy cows procured	10	10	5	5	5
		Number of poultry units established	2	-	-	1	-
		Number of dairy goat units established	1	-	-	1	-
		Proportion of farm access roads graded and graveled	-	100	100	100	100
		Number of hectares under hay production	10	-	20	-	30
		Proportion of buildings renovated	100	100	100	100	100
		Number of water towers constructed	1	-	-	1	-
		Number of water piping systems overhauled and expanded	1	-	1	-	1
		Number of Public address systems acquired	3	3	1	-	-
		Number of solar security lighting systems established	1	-	1	-	1
		Proportion of hostels and houses installed with water heater	100	100	100	100	100
		Proportion of the institution fenced	100	100	100	100	100
		Proportion of rooms fully equipped	100	100	100	100	100
		Proportion of the institution accessing internet(wifi)	100	100	100	100	100
		Proportion of conference halls, offices and dining halls fully equipped	100	100	100	100	100
		Proportion of institutional roads upgraded	100	100	100	100	100
		Number Motor vehicles procured	-	1	-	1	-

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
	Chwele Fish Farm Developed	Number of modern sanitation blocks constructed	1	-	1	-	1
		Number of pondliners installed	-	10	10	10	10
		Number of boreholes drilled and equipped	-	1	-	-	-
		Number of training halls constructed	1	2	2	-	-
		Number of catering halls constructed	1	1	-	-	-
		Number of feed mills established	1	-	-	-	-
		Number of hostel facilities constructed and furnished	-	1	1	1	-
		Proportion of roads upgraded	-	100	100	100	100
		Number of sanitation blocks constructed	1	-	-	1	-
		Number of laboratories constructed and equipped	-	1	-	-	1
		Proportion of ponds re-stocked	100	100	100	100	100
		Number of fingerlings produced	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
		Amount of revenue generated	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
	Agriculture Mechanization Centre Developed	Number of office blocks constructed-	-	1	-	1	-
		Number of workshops constructed and equipped	-	-	1	-	-
		Number of Machinery Shades constructed	1	-	-	1	-
		Number of motor vehicles procured	-	-	2	-	-
		Number of tractors acquired	-	9	9	9	9
		Number of soil sample stores constructed	-	1	-	-	1
		Proportion of farmers accessioning mehanisation services	30	40	50	60	70
		Number of tactor implements acquired (sets)	9	9	9	9	9
		Number of stakeholder fora held	4	4	4	4	4
Programme 6: Land resource Survey/Mapping and Management							
Objective: To provide a coordinated approach to land use							
Outcome: improved land use and management practices							
Survey of government land quality control of survey activities	Survey services	No. of markets surveyed	70	70	70	70	70
		Number of GIS Lab established	1	-	-	-	-
		No. of equipments purchased	7	3	-	-	-
		Frequency of surveying public land (monthly)	12	12	12	12	12
		Frequency of resolving boundary disputes and court cases (monthly)	12	12	12	12	12
		Number of wards with Geodetic controls in place	9	9	9	9	9
		Number of sub counties sensitized on land and survey clinics	9	9	9	9	9
Land acquisition	Land Inventory prepared	Frequency of registering public land	12	12	12	12	12

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
		Number of acres purchased for establishment of Cemetery/Crematory	5	5	3	2	-
		Number of acres purchased for expansion of Matulo Airstrip	10	5	5	10	-
		Number of acres purchased for establishment of EPZ/industrial parks	30	20	-	-	-
		Number of acres purchased for land bank	30	40	50	20	30
Programme 7: County physical Planning and Infrastructure							
Objective: Fostering sustainable development by ensuring balance between built up areas and open spaces							
Outcome: Enhanced physical planning, urban design and development for improved business environment							
Physical Planning	Physical planning designs	No. of development control tools prepared	1	-	-	-	-
		Number of Town management committees constituted	5	-	-	-	-
		No. of Integrated developments plans developed	1	1	1	2	-
		Number of Valuation rolls developed	-	1	1	-	1
Infrastructure Development	Infrastructure developed	Number of Bus parks Constructed	2	2	-	-	-
		No. of solar street lights installed	60	60	60	60	60
		Number of High flood solar lights installed	30	30	30	30	30
		Number of KM of sewer system expanded	5	5	-	-	-
		Number of KM of Drainage system constructed	-	10	5	5	5
		Number of Auction rings constructed and renovated	2	3	3	2	-

4.6.2 Energy, Infrastructure and ICT

Sector Vision and Mission

Vision

A provider of cost-effective public utility infrastructure facilities and services in the areas of energy, transport, ICT and built environment.

Mission

To provide efficient, affordable and reliable infrastructure for sustainable economic growth and development

Strategic Goals/Objectives of the Sector

The Strategic Goals are to:

- Develop and maintain sustainable transport infrastructure and services to facilitate efficient movement of goods and people.
- Develop, maintain and manage transport infrastructure to facilitate efficient movement of goods and people while ensuring environmental sustainability.
- Develop and sustain access to opportunities in the transport industry.
- Attain sustainable provision, management and development of a well-regulated built environment.
- Develop and maintain cost effective public buildings and other public works which are also environment friendly and sustainable.
- Develop a world class ICT infrastructure that ensures availability, efficient, reliable and affordable ICT services.
- Improve universal access to IT enabled services so as to promote a knowledge based society
- Facilitate availability of sufficient, secure, efficient and affordable clean energy by 2030

The Strategic Objectives are to:

- Strengthen the institutional framework for infrastructure development and accelerating the speed of completion of sector priority projects;
- Expand, modernize and maintain transport infrastructure
- Enhance and promote opportunities for blue economy development.
- Facilitate the production of decent and affordable housing and enhanced estates management services.
- Develop and maintain cost effective public buildings and protect land and property
- Formulate, review and implement appropriate ICT policies, legal and institutional frameworks that improve efficiency of service delivery.
- Enable universal access to technology and information in order to build knowledge based economy;
- Expand, modernize and maintain integrated, safe and efficient transport network;
- Facilitate the production of decent and affordable housing and enhanced estates management services.

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Programme 8: General Administration, Planning And Support Services							
Objective: To enhance access to operational tools and provide conducive working environment							
Outcome: To promote efficient and effective service delivery							
SDG 1: Targets 1.3, 1.5, 1.a, 1.b SDG 17: Target 17.17							
Administrative and support Services	Improved service delivery	Work satisfactory surveys	1	1	1	1	1
Human Resource Management and Development	Motivated staff	Customer/employee satisfaction survey	1	1	1	1	1
Policy, legal and regulatory frameworks	Strengthened policy and legal framework	Number of policies formulated/domesticated	7	5	3	3	3
		Number of bills formulated/domesticated	5	5	5	5	5
		No of regulations drafted/reviewed	5	5	5	5	5
		No of proclamations issued	1	1	1	1	1
		Proportion of contracts and agreements signed (%)	100	100	100	100	100
		No of legal opinions offered	4	4	4	4	4
		No of public hearings scheduled	4	4	4	4	4
Planning and financial management	Strengthened policy framework	Number of M&E activities conducted	4	4	4	4	4
		Number of censuses and surveys conducted	2	1			
		Number of planning/budget documents prepared/reviewed.	4	4	4	4	4
Sector Coordination	Streamlined delivery of services	Number of regulations formulated	1	1			
		Number of fora conducted	4	4	4	4	4
		Number of Stakeholder trainings conducted	4	4	4	4	4
Infrastructural Development	Safe working environment	Number of office blocks constructed/renovated	3	4	4	4	
Leadership and Governance	Transparency and accountability	Number of policy documents uploaded on the noticeboard.	5	5	5	5	5
	Performance contracting	Number of management meetings.	4	4	4	4	4
	Public participation	Number of stakeholder reports validated.	4	4	4	4	4
Programme Name 9: Public sector information and communication technology management							
Objective: To develop, implement and monitor information communication technology policies and norms and standards that enable citizen centered services.							
Outcome: Improved public service delivery							
e-Government	Information portal	Operationalized information portal	-	1	-	-	-
Consultative forums and publicity Services	Consultative forums	No. of consultative forums	45	45	45	45	45
Communication	Comprehensive media coverage of the County events	% of coverage	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
	M&E visual dashboard installed in towns	No. of M&E visual dashboard installed in towns	-	-	3	-	-
	Bulk messaging services	Operational bulk messaging services	1	-	-	-	-

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
ICT management	Data centre	No. of data centre constructed	-	1	-	-	-
	WiFi installed at HQ offices	% of office with WiFi coverage	20%	40%	60%	80%	100%
	Local Area Network installed in HQ offices	% of office with LAN coverage	20%	40%	60%	80%	100%
	Wide Area Network installed in 9 sub County offices	No. of sub County offices with WAN installation	1	2	2	2	2
	County offices with internet installation	Percentage of internet connection in County offices	20%	40%	60%	80%	100%
	ICT policy	ICT policy in place and implemented	1	-	-	-	-
	CCTV installed in County offices	Percentage of offices installed with CCTV	20%	40%	60%	80%	100%
	Asset tagging system	Functional asset tagging system	-	1	-	-	-
	GIS	Fuctional GIS	-	1	-	-	-
	ICT Hub at Matili TTC	Functional ICT hub	40%	80%	100%	-	-
	ICT connection in learning institutions	% of learning institutions with ICT connection	20	60	100	-	-
	Fiber optic cables	No. of sub County with fiber optic cable	2	4	6	8	9
	Global positioning system (GPS) transponder	Operational GPS transponder	-	1	-	-	-
	Comminuty Information centres	No. of functional community information centres	10	15	25	35	45
Programme 10: Energy Development and Management							
Objective: To facilitate access to reliable and affordable energy and support growth of MSMIs in the County							
Outcome: Enhanced Energy Access and Industrial Development							
SDG 7, Target 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7a and 7b; SDG 8, Target 8.1, 8.2, 8.5, 8.6 and 8.9; SDG 9, Target 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9b and 9c							
Renewable energy development and management	Renewable energy provided	No. of solar street lights installed	70	60	50	50	70
		No. of flood-mast lights installed	10	8	8	8	8
		Quantum (MGW) of investments in renewable energy, solar and biogas held	200	200	-	-	-
		No. of consultative meetings on renewable energy held	2	2	2	2	2
		No. of potential investors identified	1	1	1	1	1
		No. of energy audits implemented	-	3	3	3	3
		No. of established energy demonstration units	-	1	1	1	-
		No. of feasibility studies held	-	1	1	1	1
Grid energy distribution	Users connected	Number of households connected	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
		Number of businesses connected	70	70	70	70	70
		Number of Educational institutions connected	100	180	230	250	250
		Number of markets connected to power	10	15	15	151	15
		Number of Health facilities connected	10	10	10	10	10

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
		Number of MOUs signed with Rural Electrification Authority (REA)	1	1	1	1	1
		Number of MOUs signed with Kenya Electricity Transmission Company (KETRACO)	1	1	1	1	1
		Number of MOUs signed with KPLC	1	1	1	1	1
Programme 11: Transport infrastructure development and management							
Objective: Develop a motorable, safe and secure road network							
Outcome: Efficient transport network							
SDG: 9. Target 9.1, 9.a							
Road construction and maintenance	Mechanical workshop constructed	No completed	1	-	-	-	-
	Km of rural roads upgraded to bitumen standards	No of Km upgraded	50	50	50	50	50
	Km of urban roads upgraded to bitumen standards	No of Km upgraded	10	10	10	10	10
	Km of sub County roads graveled	No of Km graveled	100	100	100	100	100
	Km of ward roads graded	No of Km graded	450	450	450	450	450
	sets of Road construction – Machinery acquired	No of sets acquired	-	1	-	1	-
	Bridges Constructed	No completed	5	3	3	2	2
	Box Culverts constructed	No completed	15	9	9	6	6
	Km of urban tarmac roads maintained (KURA)	No. of Km maintained	10	5	10	5	5
	Km of rural gravel roads maintained (KERRA)	No. of Km maintained	500	500	500	500	500
	km of drainage works undertaken	No. of Km	10	10	10	10	10
	Km of Cross County Roads constructed	No. of Km	50	-	-	50	-
	Survey equipment purchased	No.	-	1	-	-	-
	Employment opportunities to locals	Percentage	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Transport infrastructure planning design	County road designs developed	No of designs completed	3	-	-	-	-
Programme 12: Building standards and other civil works							
Objective: Develop resilient and globally competitive building designs							
Outcome: Durable and safe structures							

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
SDG: 9. Target 9.5, 9.a							
Infrastructure quality assurance services	Building Designs	Nor of staff trained on the standards	10	10	10	10	10
		No of contractors trained/sensitized on the standards	100	200	200	200	200
		% of oprojects assessed for quality	100	100	100	100	100
		No of reports on building standards	4	4	4	4	4
Programme 13: Public safety and transport operations							
Objective: Promote safety among County citizenry							
Outcome: Risk free environment							
SDG: 11. Target 11.2, 11.5							
Fire risk management	Fire stations constructed	No. of blocks complete		1		1	
	Fire engines and ambulances purchased	No (Sets) delivered			1		1
	Fire hydrants	No completed	10	10	5	5	5
Public safety and transport operations	Solar powered street lights installed	No of masts installed and working	10	10	10	10	10
	Black spot areas transformed to white spots	No of black spots transformed	1	1	1	1	1
	Parking lanes constructed	No of parking lanes completed	1	2	2	2	1
	Km of pedestrian walkways constructed	No of Km constructed	10	10	10	10	10
	km of Drainage works	No. of kms	10	10	10	10	10
	Foot bridges		3		2		1
Programme 14.Name: Sanitation Management and Development							
Objective: To improve on the sanitation standards in urban centres and the entire County							
Outcome: Enhanced sanitation management services and increased sanitation standards in the entire County.							
Institutional sanitation	Improved sanitation facilities in institutions	% of public places with improved and shared sanitation facilities	20	30	30	10	10
Individual sanitation	Improved individual sanitation coverage	% of households with improved sanitation facilities in rural areas	20	25	30	20	10
		% of households with improved sanitation facilities in urban areas	50	20	20	5	5
Collective sanitation	Improved collective sanitation coverage	% of urban households with access to piped water and collective sewerage services	50	20	20	5	5
		% of households with connection to a sludge disposal service	30	30	20	10	10
Rain water harvesting and management	flood water controlled	% of urban households with rain water harvesting and management facilities	10	20	30	20	20
		% of rural households with rain water harvesting and management facilities	50	20	10	10	10

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Solid waste management	Increased solid waste handling facilities	Number of sub-counties with functional solid waste landfills in all urban centres	3	2	2	1	1
Programme 15: Housing Development and Management							
Objective: To facilitate the production of decent and affordable housing enhanced estate management services and tenancy relations.							
Outcome: Enhanced estate management services and increased access affordable and decent housing.							
Estate Management	Estate services	Number of houses refurbished	40	50	60	80	100
		% of houses occupied	100	100	100	100	100
		% of tenants paying rent	100	100	100	100	100
Housing Development	Housing needs survey	Number of Housing needs survey conducted	12	124	148	160	184
	Residential houses	Number of units constructed	8	12	20	20	20
		% increase Acreage of land acquired	10	20	30	20	20
		% of investors in the housing sector	100	100	100	100	100
		% of current estates modernized	100	100	100	100	100
	Housing designs	Proportions of Environmental designs adopted	4	6	8	10	12
		% of gated estates	100	100	100	100	100
		% of low income housing estates	50	50	50	50	50
		% of residential estates that are secured	100	100	100	100	100
	Rural homes	% of rural housing structures improved by floor types	100	100	100	100	100
		% of rural housing structures improved by wall types	100	100	100	100	100
		% of rural housing structures improved by roof types	100	100	100	100	100
Programme 16:Housing Financing and Developer services							
Objective: To access affordable financial services in housing							
Outcome: Increased and affordable Housing in the County							
Housing Financial Services	Housing finance agents	Number of housing finance agents identified	1	3	5	7	9
		Housing incentive framework developed	-	1	-	-	-
	Affordable housing technology centres	Number of housing technology centres developed	9	15	20	30	43
		Number of community sensitization forums on technologies	2	2	2	2	2
		Number of pilot programmes	2	2	2	2	2
	Affordable housing buyer agents	Number of housing buyer agents identified	1	3	5	7	9

4.6.3 General Economic and Commercial Affairs

Sector Vision and Mission

Sector Vision

“A competitive and vibrant economy with sustainable and equitable socio-economic development”

Sector Mission

“To promote, co-ordinate and implement integrated socio-economic policies and programmes for a competitive and vibrant economy”

Strategic goals and objectives of the Sector

Strategic Goals

- GECA Sector’s main aims are the promotion and development of investment and industry, cooperatives, trade promotion and tourism development. The goals are to achieve:
- Sustainable Industrial and entrepreneurship development
- A competitive, vibrant, inclusive and sustainable cooperative movement
- Sustainable Growth and development of Trade
- A Vibrant and sustainable Tourism industry

Strategic Objectives

The sector focuses on the following strategic objectives to achieve its goals:

- To undertake policy, legal and institutional reforms for the development of the sector;
- To promote research and development (R&D) and adoption of innovation and technology;
- To promote local and foreign direct investments, value addition, product diversification, standardization and productivity improvement;
- To enhance the business environment;
- To promote micro, small and medium enterprises;
- To mobilize savings and investment resources for County and national development;
- To improve governance and accountability in the cooperative movement;
- To implement regional integration and cooperation policies;
- To support growth and development of trade;
- To broaden and diversify market access;
- To increase earnings from domestic and foreign tourism;
- Develop and diversify tourism products and source markets.

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Programme 17: General Administration, Planning And Support Services							
Objective: To enhance access to operational tools and provide conducive working environment							
Outcome: To promote efficient and effective service delivery							
SDG 1: Targets 1.3, 1.5, 1.a, 1.b SDG 17: Target 17.17							
Administrative and support Services	Improved service delivery	Work satisfactory surveys	1	1	1	1	1
Human Resource Management and Development	Motivated staff	Customer/employee satisfaction survey	1	1	1	1	1
Policy, legal and regulatory frameworks	Strengthened policy and legal framework	Number of policies formulated/domesticated	7	5	3	3	3
		Number of bills formulated/domesticated	5	5	5	5	5
		No of regulations drafted/reviewed	5	5	5	5	5
		No of proclamations issued	1	1	1	1	1
		Proportion of contracts and agreements signed (%)	100	100	100	100	100
		No of legal opinions offered	4	4	4	4	4
		No of public hearings scheduled	4	4	4	4	4
Planning and financial management	Strengthened policy framework	Number of M&E activities conducted	4	4	4	4	4
		Number of censuses and surveys conducted	2	1	-	-	-
		Number of planning/budget documents prepared/reviewed.	2	2	2	2	2
-Sector Coordination	Streamlined delivery of services	Number of regulations formulated	1	1	-	-	-
		Number of fora conducted	4	4	4	4	4
		Number of Stakeholder trainings conducted	4	4	4	4	4
Infrastructural Development	Safe working environment	Number of office blocks constructed/renovated	3	4	4	4	
Leadership and Governance	Transparency and accountability	Number of policy documents uploaded on the noticeboard.	4	4	4	4	4
	Performance contracting	Number of management meetings.	4	4	4	4	4
	Public participation	Number of stakeholder reports validated.	4	4	4	4	4
Programme 18: Tourism Product Development and Marketing:							
Objective: To identify, develop and market key tourism products in the County							
Outcome: Increased Tourism Sector Contribution to the County's Revenue							
SDG 8: Targets 8.9, 8.5, 8.9							
Tourist product identification and development	Tourist sites developed	No of sites purchased and developed as attractions	5	10	10	10	10
	External support to tourism product development provided	No. of development partners involved	2	2	2	2	2
	Technical support on product development provided	No. of technical training fora held	2	2	2	2	2
Tourist circuit marketing and management	Tourism networks and collaborations/ partnerships established	No of collaborations established.	3	5	5	5	5

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Private sector in t/ ourism	Functional Private sector investment in tourism services and facilities	% Private sector investment in services/facilities	90	90	90	90	90
Rural and cultural tourism	Eco home stays developed	No of home stays established	5	5	5	5	5
	Tourism and cultural festivals held	No of festivals held annually	1	1	1	1	1
Conference and Business Tourism	Conferences and meetings held	No of M.I.C.E events held.	2	2	2	2	2
Safari tourism services	Safari tourism services provided	No. of registered safari operators	2	5	5	5	5
		No. of trained safari service providers	2	5	5	5	5
Diaspora tourism services	Diaspora tourism services provided	No. of diaspora facilities and services	1	1	1	1	1
Nature/adventure tourism services	Nature/adventure tourism services provided	Km of nature trails constructed	5	5	5	5	5
		No of view-points constructed	2	2	2	2	2
Travel/wellness tourism services	Travel/wellness tourism services provided	No. of registered travel tourism agents	2	2	2	2	2
		No of travel amenities and services	2	2	2	2	2
Health tourism services	Health tourism services provided	No of state of the art health facilities operational	1	-	-	-	-
		No. of traditional/alternative medicine facilities	1	1	1	1	1
Programme 19: Tourism Policy and Knowledge services							
Objective: To ensure County tourism sector meets all local, regional and international standards							
Outcome: Number one tourist destination in the western circuit							
SDG 8: Target 8.5							
Quality assurance	Tracking of domestic/ regional/international arrivals	No of tracking reports produced yearly	2	2	2	2	2
	Hospitality industry surveys	No of surveys carried out yearly	2	2	2	2	2
	Capacity building and development	No of technical staff hired and constantly trained	6	-	-	-	-
Community and tourism	Community sensitized on importance of tourism	% of community sensitized on importance of tourism	100	100	100	100	100
	Quality tourism products realized	No of competitive products on offer	3	3	3	3	3
Programme 20: Trade Licensing and Regulation							
Objective: To provide conducive and competitive regulatory environment for businesses							
Outcome: Efficient and effective regulatory environment for promotion of businesses							
SDG 8, Target 8.3 and 8.9							
Licensing and regulatory reforms	A Harmonized licensing and regulatory framework	No. of regulations drafted	2	-	-	-	-
		No. of MSME licensed					
		No. of bills drafted	2	1	-	-	-
		No. of regulations reviewed	-	-	2	-	-
		No. of regulatory reforms initiated	3	2	1	-	-
		No. of capacity building sessions for business community.	2	2	2	2	2
		No. of sensitization fora for special groups	2	2	2	2	2
		No. of sensitization fora held on licensing procedures	2	2	2	2	2

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
		Percentage of small businesses enjoying tax exemption	100	100	100	100	100
Programme 21: Trade and Enterprise Development							
Objective: To enforce fair trade practices and increase trade and investment opportunities							
Outcome: Enhanced trading and investment activities							
SDG 8, Target 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, 8.5, 8.6 and 8.10							
SDG 17, Target 17.1, 17.3 and 17.5							
Fair trade practices and Consumer protection	Fair trade practices and consumer protection framework	Number of equipment calibrated	1700	1800	1900	2000	2100
		Number of verified and stamped weighing and measuring equipment	1700	1800	1900	2000	2100
		Number of inspected business premises	1800	1800	1800	1800	1800
		Number of business surveys conducted	4	4	4	4	4
		Number of sensitization fora conducted	4	4	4	4	4
		Number of metrology laboratories established and operationalized	-	1	-	-	-
Business development services	Integrated Business information centres	Number of constructed and equipped Business Information Centres	-	1	-	-	-
		No. of constructed and equipped Business Incubation Centres	-	1	-	-	-
	Serviced trading spaces provided	No. of serviced business spaces provided	10	10	10	10	10
		No. of common trading facilities provided	10	10	10	10	10
	Bankable Business proposals	No. of business proposals developed	2	-	-	-	-
	Business outreach programmes	No. of business outreach programmes conducted	-	1	-	1	-
		Percentage of business mapped and profiled	100%	-	-	-	-
		Number of saving sensitization fora held	4	4	4	4	4
		Number of business partners identified	1	1	1	1	1
		Number of SMEs linked to potential partners	50	50	50	50	50
		Number of SMEs sensitized and trained	500	500	500	500	500
	Trading events observed	Number of business meetings held	4	4	4	4	4
		Number of business conferences held	1	1	1	1	1
		% of budgetary incentives provided for business growth	-	10	10	10	10
		Number of business exhibitions held	1	1	1	1	1
		Number of trade-fair events held	1	1	1	1	1
		Number of innovative business ideas awarded	10	10	10	10	10
	Private sector participation framework	Number of private sector dialogue sessions held	4	4	4	4	4
		Number of government to government business meetings	2	2	2	2	2

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets					
			Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	
Access to credit finance/Business Loans	Business Loans policy	Number of contracts signed with the private sector entities	5	5	5	5	5	
		Number of business to business meetings with private sector	4	4	4	4	4	
		Number of Investment conferences held	-	1	-	-	-	
		Number of sessions disbursement to beneficiaries	4	4	4	4	4	
		Amount of loans disbursed	30,000,000	40,000,000	50,000,000	60,000,000	60,000,000	
		Number of loan beneficiaries awarded and trained	2000	2500	3000	3200	3400	
		Number of follow ups conducted	12	12	12	12	12	
		Number of impact assessments conducted	1	1	1	1	1	
Programme 22: Market Infrastructure Development, and Management								
Objective: To improve Markets infrastructure and Business Environment								
Outcome: Improved Market Infrastructure access and Business Environment								
SDG 8, Target 8.1 and 8.5, SDG 9, Target 9.1 and 9a								
Development of market infrastructure	Market infrastructure	Number of modern stalls constructed	500	500	500	500	500	
		No. of workshops constructed and equipped						
		Number of market sheds constructed	10	10	10	10	10	
		Number of one tier markets constructed	1	-	1	-	-	
		Number of assessment report on market stalls	1	1	1	1	1	
		Number of market intelligence survey conducted	4	4	4	4	4	
		Number of Agribusiness parks/Trade hubs constructed	1	-	-	-	-	
		Number of functioning open air markets	16	10	9	5	5	
		% of markets connected to main electricity grid line	100	100	100	100	100	
		% of markets provided with water storage facilities	100	100	100	100	100	
		% of markets provided with modern sanitation facilities	100	100	100	100	100	
		% of markets provided with storm water drainage facilities	100	100	100	100	100	
		% of markets provided with access roads	100	100	100	100	100	
		Proportion of markets with modern storage facilities	100	100	100	100	100	
		Number of truck shops established	4	-	-	-	-	
		Institutional market framework	Number of market management committees established	16	10	9	5	5

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Wholesale and retail trade	Framework for wholesale and retail trade sub sector	% of markets with functional management committees	100	100	100	100	100
		Percentage of market management committees trained	100	100	100	100	100
		Number of wholesale and retail trade survey undertaken	1	1	1	1	1
		Number of database established and updated	1	1	1	1	1
		Percentage of wholesalers and retailers engaged	20	20	20	20	20
		Number of fora held on wholesale and retail trade	4	4	4	4	4
Programme 23: Industry Public Private Partnerships and Industrial Development							
Objective: To promote a vibrant private sector and spur job creation							
Outcome: Transformed socio-economic status							
SDGs SDGs : 9 Targets 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4,9.5, 9a, 9b, 9c							
Cottage industries development and management	Number of Cottage industries operationalized	Number of common facilities established	1	-	1	-	-
		Number of stakeholder sensitization workshops held	1	1	1	1	1
		Number of trade fairs and exhibition organized and attended	4	4	4	4	4
		Number of stakeholder trainings on OVOP held	1	1	1	1	1
		Number of CIDC centres equipped	1	1	2	2	1
		Number of feasibility studies	-	1	-	-	-
		Percentage of Producer Business Groups profiled	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%
		Percentage of registered Producer Business Groups in the County database	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%
		Number of product surveys done	1	-	-	-	-
		Number of functional cottage industries					
Industrial Development	Land for industrial development acquired	Acreage of land procured	100	-	-	-	-
		% Acres of industrial land surveyed	100	100	100	100	100
	Special Economic zones established	Number of Industrial Parks developed	1	-	-	-	-
		Number of Technology/science park established	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of dry ports established	-	1	-	-	-
		Number of SME parks	-	-	2	3	4
		Number of Agri-business zones	-	2	-	-	-
		Number of Green parks	-	1	1	1	1
		Number of logistics / cargo services parks	-				
		Number of Tourism zones	-	1	1	1	1
		Number of Green energy zones	-	1	1	1	1
		Number of Financial services	1	1	1	1	1
	Value Addition to Agricultural produce	Number of dairy industries established	5	2	-	-	-
		Number of staff capacity building	2	1	1	-	-

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
		Number technical/financing proposal	1	-	-	-	-
		Number of sensitizations undertaken	4	4	4	4	4
		Number of enterprise investments registered	2	-	-	-	-
		% of Herbal medicines investment registered	100	100	100	100	100
		% High value nutritional vegetables investment registered	100	100	100	100	100
Programme 24: Cooperatives Development and Management							
Objective: To promote Value Addition and provide market linkages							
Outcome: Improved incomes and livelihoods							
SDG 1: Target 1.1 SDG 2: Targets 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.a, 2.b, 2.c SDG 13: Targets 13.1, 13.2, 13.3, 13.b							
Co-operative society services	Functional cooperative societies	Number of development corporations registered	1	0	0	0	0
		Number of policies and bills formulated and enacted	1	1	1	1	1
		Number of Cooperative Development funds developed	-	1	-	-	-
		Number of members trained	700	1000	1300	1700	2000
		Number of audited societies	100	100	100	100	100
		Number of societies revived	10	10	10	10	10
		Number of societies registered	50	50	70	70	70
Governance and Advisory services	Governance framewoirk formulated	% of co-operative society leadership trained	100	100	100	100	100
		% of scheduled elections held	100	100	100	100	100
		% of societies implementing standard code of society norms.	100	100	100	100	100
		% of registered societies implementing strategic plans	100	100	100	100	100
		% of societies deliverieng services as per the service delivery charter	100	100	100	100	100
		% of societies submitting regular reports	100	100	100	100	100
		% of of societies undergoing regular audits	100	100	100	100	100
		% of societies adopting RBM	100	100	100	100	100
Agribusiness and information management/ Promotion of Value addition and Marketing Linkages	Market information	Number of value addition /processing plants established and operationalized	2	-	-	-	-
		Number of product brands established	2	2	2	-	-
		Number of cooperatives/ farmers groups supported.	3	3	3	3	3
		Number of sustainable products markets sourced	10	10	10	10	10
		Number of farmer groups / societies trained	45	45	45	45	45

4.6.4 Health

Vision, Mission and Mandate of the Health Sector

Vision

“A healthy, productive and competitive County.”

Mission

To build a progressive, responsive and sustainable health care system for accelerated attainment of the highest standard of health in the County.

Goal

To attain responsive, equitable, affordable, accessible and quality health care for all.

Strategic Objectives of the sector

The following strategic objectives aim towards the realization of the Health Sector Vision:

Eliminate communicable conditions: The Health sector will achieve this by reducing the burden of communicable diseases, till they are not of major public health concern.

Halt, and reverse the rising burden of non-communicable conditions by setting clear strategies for implementation to address all the identified non-communicable conditions in the country.

Reduce the burden of violence and injuries. Through directly putting in place strategies that address each of the causes of injuries and violence at the time.

Provide essential health care that are affordable, equitable, accessible and responsive to client needs.

Minimize exposure to health risk factor by strengthening the health promoting interventions, which address risk factors to health, plus facilitating use of products and services that lead to healthy behaviours in the population, including health and wellbeing initiatives

Strengthen collaboration with private and other sectors that have an impact on health. The health sector will achieve this by adopting a ‘Health in all Policies’ approach, which ensures it interacts with and influences design implementation and monitoring processes in all health related sector actions.

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Programme 25: General Administration and Planning							
Objective: To ensure that Bungoma residents access comprehensive health services							
Outcome: Improved County Population Health and well-being.							
SDG Goal 3: Target 3.8, 3a, 3b and 3c.							
Leadership and Governance	Facility management committees established and operationalized	No. of functional facility management committees in place	121	-	-	-	-
	Stakeholders co -ordination	No. of stakeholders meetings held	4	4	4	4	4
	Support supervision done	No. of quarterly integrated support supervision carried out at County and sub - County	44	44	44	44	44
	Strategic planning documents prepared	No. of strategic plans developed	1	-	-	-	-
		No. of review meetings held for strategic plan			1	-	1
		Development of annual work plan	1	1	1	1	
	Performance reviews undertaken	No .of Quarterly performance review meetings held	4	4	4	4	4
		No. of facility surveys/ report prepared	33	33	33	33	33
	Performance appraisal	Quarterly performance appraisal report produced	4	4	4	4	4
	Public participation fora held	No. of public participation report produced	4	3	2	6	6
	Annual health events commemorated	No. of Malaria day event held	1	1	1	1	1
		No. of TB day events	1	1	1	1	1
		No. of World AIDs day	1	1	1	1	1
		No. of Malezi Bora events	1	1	1	1	1
		No. of World Breast feeding events	1	1	1	1	1
		No.of nurses week events held	1	1	1	1	1
		No. of cancer day events held	1	1	1	1	1
		No. of Mental day events held	1	1	1	1	1
		No. of world hypertention day events held	1	1	1	1	1
		No. of world diabetes day events held	1	1	1	1	1
		No. of world toilet day events held	1	1	1	1	1
		No. of world premature baby day events held	1	1	1	1	1
		No. of world anti-obesity day events held	1	1	1	1	1
		No. of world Immunization week	1	1	1	1	1
		No. of world health day events held	1	1	1	1	1
		No. of world no tobacco day events held	1	1	1	1	1

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
		No. of world blood donor day events held	1	1	1	1	1
		No. of world hepatitis day events held	1	1	1	1	1
		No. of world disability day events held	1	1	1	1	1
		No. of contraceptive day events held	1	1	1	1	1
		No. of hand washing day events held	1	1	1	1	1
Policy, legal and regulatory frameworks	Strengthened policy and legal framework	Number of policies formulated/domesticated	4	5	3	3	3
		Number of bills formulated/domesticated	5	5	5	5	5
		No of regulations drafted/reviewed	5	5	5	5	5
		No of proclamations issued	1	1	1	1	1
		Proportion of contracts and agreements signed (%)	100	100	100	100	100
		No of legal opinions offered	4	4	4	4	4
		No of public hearings scheduled	4	4	4	4	4
County monitoring evaluation and reporting	County health M&E system established	No. of County Health M & E units established and operationalized	1	-	-	-	-
		Number of M & E reports generated and disseminated	4	4	4	4	4
Health care Financing	Health care financing secured	No. of households enrolled with NHIF	90,000	120,000	150,000	180,000	210,000
		% Exchequer funds allocated to health	21%	25%	28%	32%	35%
		% increase in AIA collection	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%
		% of additional resources mobilized from development partners	10%	20%	25%	30%	40%
		Proportion of health programmes supported through	5	5	5	5	5
Human resource management	Health staff recruited	No. of staff Recruited	1000	750	500	250	100
		No. of Community Health Units (CHU) established	0	30	30	30	30
	Health staff promoted	No. of health staff promoted	400	400	400	400	400
	Health staff trained	No. of health staff capacity built	2,669	3,419	3,919	4,169	4,269
		No. of health care workers trained on specialized courses	20	20	20	20	20
	Office working tools provided	No. of health workers with adequate office working tools	2,669	3,419	3,919	4,169	4,269
	Subscription to professional bodies	No. of health workers supported on subscription to professional bodies	1,100	1,150	1,200	1,250	2,000

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
	Medical insurance provided	No. of health workers receiving medical insurance cover	2,669	3,419	3,919	4,169	4,269
	Expatriate health specialists supported	Number of housing units provided	2	2	2	2	2
		Number of security personnel deployed	2	2	2	2	2
		Number of expatriates health specialists remunerated	2	2	2	2	2
Programme 26: Curative and Rehabilitative health							
Objective: To have adequate medical and dental equipment							
Outcome: Improved Access to medical and dental services							
SDG Goal 3: Target 3.8, 3a, 3b and 3c							
Health infrastructure	Health infrastructure provided	Comprehensive Teaching and referral hospital constructed	Phase 1	Phase II	Phase III	Phase IV	-
		No .of hospice and cancer centre	1	1	1	1	1
		Construction of a theatre and wards in every sub County hospital so as to meet the standards of Comprehensive essential Maternal Obstetric and Neonatal Care (CEmONC).	-	3	3	2	-
		No. of health facilities equipped to meet the required standards	26	25	25	25	25
		No. of health facilities upgraded to sub County hospital	2	3	3	2	0
		No of blood donor center constructed and equipped	-	1	1	-	-
		No. of standard laboratory unit for teaching constructed	-	-	1	-	-
		No. of rehabilitation centre constructed	-	-		1	-
		No. of youth friendly center for adolescents constructed	-	-	1	-	-
		No of psychiatric unit constructed	-	1	1	-	-
		No. of maternity unit constructed	-		1		-
		No. of health facilities renovated per ward	5	10	15	15	-
		County referral and Webuye County hospital renovated	-	1	1	-	-
		Construction of CHMT offices	-	1	-	-	-

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
		Construction and equipping of anatomy laboratory at Bungoma County Referral Hospital and Webuye County Hospital.	-	1	-	-	-
		Construction of commodity warehouse	-	1	-	-	-
		Construction of oxygen plant	-	1	-	-	-
		Procurement of 15 ambulances	-	1	-	-	-
		Procurement of 9 utility vehicles	-	1	-	-	-
		Renovation of pharmacy stores	15	15	15	5	-
		Construction of Pharmacy store at Bungoma hospital	1	-	-	-	-
		Completion of stalled health buildings (Miluki, Mechimeru Health Centre, Bulondo, Kimaeti, Nasaka, Mwikhupo, Mukhweya, Karima, Tamlega, Kimilili Webuye hospital, Tongaren Health centre- lab, Webuye health centre- wards)	13	-	-	-	-
		Construction of staff quarters (Mihuu dispensary,	-	1	-	-	-
		Procurement of Generators	-	3	3	3	3
		Construction of ambulance call centre	-	1	-	-	-
		Construction of occupational therapy units in 10 hospitals	-	3	3	4	-
		Procurement of solar panels	-	20	20	20	20
		Procure Blood Bank Equipments	-	1	1	-	-
		Equipping of laboratories	-	20	20	20	19
		Procurement of specialized laboratory equipment	-	1	1	1	1
		Procurement of ambulances	-	4	4	4	3
		Construction of maternity wing Lunakwe and Makhonge health centre	-	1	1	-	-
		Construction of paediatric ward at Sinoko	1	-	-	-	-
		Construction of maternity wing Lunakwe and Makhonge health centre	-	1	1	-	-
		Procurement of motor cycles	-	100	100	-	-
		Procurement of bicycles	-	395	395	395	395
		Construction of incinerators	-	70	50	-	-

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
		Acquisition of cemetery in Bungoma, Kimilili and Webuye	-	1	1	-	-
		Construction of water and food testing lab	-	1	1	-	-
		Procurement of water testing equipment	-	1	1	-	-
Health Products and Technologies	Availability of health products and technologies	% order refill rate for HPTs	-	-	-	-	-
		Order turn-around time	-	-	-		-
	Nutritional products and supplements	% of Nutritional products and supplements procured	100	100	100	100	100
	Reporting tools	No. of facilities with adequate reporting tools	121	121	121	121	121
	Blood and blood products acquired	% of Blood and blood products acquired	100	100	100	100	100
Primary Health Care Services	Primary health care services provided	Ratio of PHC providers to population	1:10	1:10	1:10	1:10	1:10
		% of health care facilities provided with pharms and non-pharms products	100	100	100	100	100
		Proportion facilities offering essential package of PHC services	100	100	100	100	100
		Proportion of PHC providers trained/sensitized	100	100	100	100	100
		Proportion of PHC facilities with readiness to offer services	100	100	100	100	100
		Proportion of facilities with capacity to offer PHC services	100	100	100	100	100
Referral strategy	Referral strategy strengthened	% of emergency clients referred within 30 minutes from the time decision is made	100	100	100	100	100
		No. of times specialists' movements made	24	24	24	24	24
		Availability of client parameter movement services	1	1	1	1	1
		% of specimens referred as recommended	100	100	100	100	100
		Number of functional ambulances	18	18	30	34	40
		Number of equipped ambulances purchased	-	2	1	1	1
		A functional ambulance control centre	-	1	-	-	-
		No. of health workers updated on referral and emergency care	414	414	414	414	414
Specialized Medical Equipment	Access to specialized diagnostic and treatment services	No. of public hospitals with specialized equipment	11	11	11	11	11
		% Proportion of installed machines/equipment functional	100	100	100	100	100

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Referral services	Ambulances procured	No. of ambulances procured	-	2	1	1	1
	Referral samples diagnosed	No. of referral samples diagnosed	25,000	30,000	30,000	35,000	35,000
	Reverse referral services	No. of experts moved	10	10	10	10	10
Specialized care services for vulnerable groups	Special units for vulnerable groups established	No. of functional units for OVCs	-	1	-	-	-
		No. of functional units for aged/ageing patients	-	1	-	-	-
Malaria management	Malaria incidences reduced	No.of malaria cases tested	360,000	378,000	396,000	416,000	437,583
		No.of malaria positive cases treated	330,000	346,500	363,825	382,017	401,117
		No.of under 5 children treated for malaria	250,000	262,500	275,625	289,406	303,876
		No of pregnant women treated for malaria	23,522	24,698	25,933	27,230	28,591
Tuberculosis and other tropical neglected diseases management	Tuberculosis other tropical neglected diseases managed	No. of Presumptive TB cases diagnosed	1,388	1,457	1,530	1,607	1,687
		No. of presumptive TB cases sent for investigation	1,388	1,457	1,530	1,607	1,687
		No. of samples sent for Genexpert	1,388	1,457	1,530	1,607	1,687
		No. of samples positive Genexpert	1,388	1,457	1,530	1,607	1,687
		No. of samples sent for microscopy	1,388	1,457	1,530	1,607	1,687
		No. of samples positive microscopy	1,388	1,457	1,530	1,607	1,687
		TB cases diagnosed	1,388	1,457	1,530	1,607	1,687
		New Smear positive TB detection	568	596	626	657	690
		% of TB cases initiated on treatment	100	100	100	100	100
		TB completion rate	666	699	734	771	809
		TB Cure rate	234	255	258	271	284
Non -Communicable diseases	Non Communicable diseases managed	No.of cancer screening done	11,200	11,260	11,323	11,389	11,458
		Proportion of cervical cancer cases screened	10%	20%	30%	40%	%0%
		Proportion of cervical cancer cases identified	3,638	3,820	4,011	4,211	4,422
		Proportion of prostate cancer cases screened	10%	20%	30%	40%	%0%
		No.of prostate cancer cases identified	350	368	386	405	425
		Proportion of Hypertension cases screened	10%	20%	30%	40%	%0%
		No. of Hypertension cases identified and managed	2,673	2,763	2,858	2,957	3,061
		Proportion of Diabetes cases screened	10%	20%	30%	40%	%0%
		No. of Diabetes cases identified and managed	1,138	1,194	1,255	1,317	1,383
		No.of clients treated in Rehabilitative department	200	210	221	232	243
		No.of Drug and Substance abuse cases identified and rehabilitated	340,000	357,000	374,850	393,593	413,272
Programme 27: Reproductive, Maternal, New- Born and Adolescent Health							

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Objective: To reduce maternal and infant mortality							
Outcome: Quality Primary Health enhanced							
SDG Goal 3: Target 3.2							
Maternal and Child Health	Maternal and child care provided	No. of skilled deliveries conducted	38,394	40,314	42,330	44,446	46,668
		No. of caesarean deliveries conducted	19,197	20,157	21,160	22,223	23,334
		No. of mothers completing 4th antenatal visits	37,357	39,224	41,186	43,245	45,408
		No. of newborn units constructed	-	4	4	8	8
		No. of newborn units maintained	9	131	17	25	33
		No. of new borns with low birth weight	1,607	1,527	1,450	1,378	1,309
		No. of facility based maternal deaths	39	37	35	33	31
		% of maternal death audited	100	100	100	100	100
		No of women of reproductive age receiving family planning commodities.	174,085	182,789	191,928	201,525	211,601
Immunization	Target populations immunized	No. of under 5 fully immunized	42,363	44,481	46,705	49,040	51,492
		No. of children vaccinated against measles	44,599	46,829	49,170	51,629	54,210
		No. of children given pentavalent vaccination	44,599	46,829	49,170	51,629	54,210
		No of New-born receiving CGB	48,379	50,798	53,338	56,005	58,805
		No. of under 1 year fully immunized children	38,211	40,122	42,128	44,234	46,446
Nutrition management	Nutritional services provided	No. of facilities providing nutritional services	24	24	24	24	24
	Vitamin A supplementation	No. of children given vitamin A supplement	155,628	163,409	171,580	180,159	189,167
		No. of pregnant women given iron and folic acid supplements	70,967	74,515	78,241	82,153	86,261
Deworming services	Deworming services provided	No. of school children dewormed	71,008	74,558	78,286	82,200	86,310
		No. of adults dewormed	17,752	18,639	19,571	20,550	21,578
Adolescent health	Adolescent services provided	No. of adolescents utilizing health services	453,100	475,755	499,543	524,511	550,746
		No. of functional youth friendly units established	121	121	121	121	121
		No. of youth friendly units equipped (TVs, tables and chairs)	121	121	121	121	121
		No. of educational sessions for adolescents in schools conducted	4	4	4	4	4
		% of family Planning commodities utilized by adolescents	100	100	100	100	100
Programme 28: Preventive And Promotive Health							
Objective: To protect and/ prevent the public against HIV-AIDS infection.							

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Outcome: Reduced HIV-AIDS prevalence.							
SDG Goal 3: Target 3.8, 3a, 3b and 3c							
HIV/AIDS management	HIV /Aids services provided	No.of people counseled and tested for HIV	162,313	170,429	178,950	187,898	197,292
		No.of Pregnant women counseled and tested for HIV	38,394	40,314	42,330	44,446	46,668
		No.of HIV (+) clients receiving ARVs	21,500	22,102	22,721	23,357	24,011
		No of female condoms distributed	1,250	1,313	1,378	1,447	1,519
		No of male condoms distributed	16,072	16,875	17,719	18,605	19,536
		No. of lubricants distributed	16,072	16,875	17,719	18,605	19,536
Malaria management	Malaria incidences reduced	No. of LLITN provided to under 1 year	40,103	42,108	44,213	46,424	48,745
		No. of pregnant women issued with LLTN	40,103	42,108	44,213	46,424	48,745
		No. of health facilities fumigated	138	138	138	138	138
		No.of households fumigated	106,250	106,250	106,250	106,250	106,250
		No. of radio talks held	4	4	4	4	4
Tuberculosis and other tropical neglected diseases management	Tuberculosis other tropical neglected diseases managed	No of TB dialogues done	4	4	4	4	4
		No. of TB outreaches conducted	4	4	4	4	4
		No. of advocacy supported by development partners	4	4	4	4	4
	Jigger management enhanced	No. of Households fumigated	50,000	52,500	55,000	57,500	60,000
		No. of radio talks held	4	4	4	4	4
		No. of households treated for jiggers	2,182	2,291	2,406	2,526	2,652
		No. of out reaches conducted	4	4	4	4	4
Non -Communicable diseases	Non Communicable diseases managed	No.of sensitization programmes on life style diseases	9	9	9	9	9
		No.of sensitization programmes on physical exercises	9	9	9	9	9
		No. of educational programmes on nutritional	4	4	4	4	4
		No. of programmes on self- diagnosis done	1	1	1	1	1
		Proportion of disability cases screened	10%	20%	30%	40%	60%
		No. of Disabilities identified and rehabilitated	1,138	1,194	1,255	1,317	1,383
		No of person with disabilities assessed and forwarded Director of Medical Services	180	189	198	208	219
		No.of persons with Disabilities assessed and forwarded to the disability Council.	180	180	180	180	180
No. of health staff and public sensitized on rights of persons with disabilities	1666	1666	1666	1666	1666		

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
E - Medicine	E- medicine strengthened	Proportion of population served with E- Medicine diagnostic done	30%	40%	50%	60%	70%
	Bulk health SMS delivered	Proportion of population receiving E- Medicines	30%	40%	50%	60%	70%
Disease Surveillance and Outbreak Response	Disease surveillance undertaken	No.of homesteads and facilities with functional hand washing facilities	340,000	340,000	340,000	340,000	340,000
		No.of food samples tested	5	5	5	5	5
		No.of water samples tested	5	5	5	5	5
		No.of emergence teams established	138	138	138	138	138
		No.of emergency drills conducted	138	138	138	138	138
		No.of disease outbreaks investigated and responded to within 48 hours of notification	5	5	5	5	5
Environmental Health	Environmental health enhanced	No. of markets with modern sanitation facilities	300	300	300	300	300
		No.of public toilets constructed	40	40	40	40	40
		No.of incinerators' constructed	9	9	9	9	9
	Medical waste managed	Tonnes of infectious waste managed	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
		Tonnes of Pathological waste managed	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
		Tonnes of Sharps waste managed	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
		Tonnes of Chemical waste managed	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
		Tonnes of Pharmaceuticals waste managed	200	200	200	200	200
		Tonnes of Genotoxic waste managed	500	500	500	500	500
		Tonnes of Radioactive waste managed	500	500	500	500	500
		Tonnes of Heavy metal waste managed	500	500	500	500	500
	Villages declared ODF	No. of villages triggered	432	475	523	575	632
		No. of villages claimed ODF	188	207	227	250	275
		No. of villages verified	178	196	215	237	261
		No. of village certified	38	42	46	51	56
		No. of Villages to celebrate ODF	38	42	46	51	56
		No. of villages declared ODF	38	42	46	51	56
	Quality food provided	No. of food samples collected and tested	1,000	1,100	1,210	1,331	1,464
		No. of medical examination for food handlers done	500	550	605	666	732
		No. of food licenses issued	500	550	605	666	732
	Quality water provided	No. of water samples collected and tested	10	11	12	13	15
		No. of water source investigation done	7	8	9	10	11
		No of vetting and approval plans issued	500	550	605	666	732

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
	Enhanced safe buildings occupation	No. of occupational certificates issued	500	550	605	666	732
		No. of property inspections done	500	550	605	666	732
		No. of public health officers trained on prosecution	10	10	10	10	10
	Safe disposal of human remains	No. of disposal sites acquired	9	9	9	9	9
	Safe disposal of medical waste	No. of incinerators constructed	138	138	138	138	138
		No. of waste storage facilities procured	414	414	414	414	414
	International health days	No. of health education conducted	7,176	7,176	7,176	7,176	7,176
		No. of International health days celebrated	20	20	20	20	20
	Community dialogue days	No. of quarterly community dialogue days commemorated	760	760	760	760	760
Community Health Strategy	Community Health Units established	Number of functional Community Health Units formed	200	220	242	266	293
		Proportion of community units adequately equipped	100	100	100	100	100
		Proportion of community units with adequate personnel	100	100	100	100	100
		Proportion of community units health providers trained	100	100	100	100	100
	Motorcycles and bicycles procured	Number of bicycles procured	300	400	500	300	80
		Number of bicycles maintained	300	400	500	300	80
		No. of motor cycles procured	10	20	30	20	20
	Support supervision done	Number of support supervision carried out	12	12	12	12	12
	Developed Community Health Strategy Policy	Number of Community Health Strategy Policy Adopted by the County assembly	-	1	-	-	-

4.6.5 Education

Sector Vision and Mission

The Vision is: “Facilitate holistic education, training, research and innovation system for sustainable development”

The Mission is: “to provide, promote and coordinate quality early and vocational education and training for sustainable development”

Strategic Goal

To provide access to quality education for sustainable development

Strategic Objectives

The following are the broad strategic objectives under the sector:

- To enhance access, equity, quality and relevance of education and training at all levels.
- To promote Open and Distance Learning (ODL) and integrate Information and Communication Technology (ICT) in Curriculum delivery at all levels of education and training.
- To strengthen linkages between TVET institutions and other higher education and training institutions with communities and industry.
- To promote and integrate research, science, technology and innovation at all levels.
- To provide and maintain sufficient teaching and training service for all public ECDE and Vocational institutions
- To achieve equitable and optimal utilization of ECDE and Vocational teachers in the County.
- To undertake quality assurance and review standards of education and training at ECDE and Vocational levels.
- To improve the management capacities of education managers and other personnel involved in education and training at all levels.
- To enhance quality teaching, professionalism and integrity in all educational institutions.
- To create new knowledge and technologies.
- To promote and coordinate the development of Science and Technology.
- To promote and integrate Information and Communication Technology (ICT) in Curriculum delivery and at all levels of education and training
- To improve the management capacities of education managers and other personnel involved in education and training at all levels.
- To coordinate quality assurance and review standards of education and training at ECDE and Vocational levels
- To provide and maintain a sufficient teaching force in public ECDE/Vocational institutions
- To provide relevant and adequate skills and competencies in strategic disciplines by 2020 for spurring industrial and economic development in line with the aspirations of Kenyans.
- To implement the national education curriculum
- To formulate, review and implement appropriate policies, legal and institutional frameworks for the sector.

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Y1	Y2	Y3	Y4	Y5
Programme 29: General administration, planning and support services							
Objective: To enhance the capacity of the department for efficient and effective service delivery.							
Outcome: an efficient service delivery unit							
SDG goal 4, target 4							
Leadership and Governance	Transparency and accountability	Number of management meetings held	4	4	4	4	4
		Number of stakeholders reports validated	3	3	3	3	3
	Management committees established and operationalized	Number of management committees established functional	1	-	-	-	-
	Stakeholder coordination	Number of stakeholder meetings held	4	4	4	4	4
	Strategic planning documents prepared	Number of strategic planning documents prepared	1	-	-	-	-
	Performance reviews undertaken	Number of quarterly performance review meetings held	4	4	4	4	4
	Performance appraisals undertaken	Number of quarterly performance appraisal reports conducted	4	4	4	4	4
	Transparency and accountability	Customer satisfaction surveys	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
	Citizen Service Delivery Charter	Citizen Service Delivery Charter formulated	1				
		Citizen Service Delivery Charter implemented	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Policy, legal and regulatory frameworks	Strengthened policy and legal framework	Number of policies formulated/domesticated	7	5	3	3	3
		Number of bills formulated/domesticated	5	5	5	5	5
		No of regulations drafted/reviewed	5	5	5	5	5
		Proportion of contracts and agreements signed (%)	100	100	100	100	100
Sector coordination	Fora conducted	Number of fora conducted	2	3	4	4	5
	Stakeholder trainings held	Number of stakeholders trainings	2	3	3	3	3
Planning and financial management	Strengthened planning and management	Number of planning and budget documents prepared	5	5	5	5	5
Human resource management	ECDE Teachers, VTC instructors and staff trained per year	Number of ECDE Teachers / VTC instructors trained per year	2,391	2,391	2,391	2,391	2,391
	ECDE Teachers, VTC instructors and staff remunerated	Number of ECDE Teachers / VTC instructors remunerated	2,391	2,391	2,391	2,391	2,391
	ECDE Teachers, VTC instructors and staff promoted	Proportion of ECDE Teachers / VTC instructors promoted	200	400	400	1,391	1,210
	ECDE Teachers, VTC instructors and staff recognized /rewarded	Proportion of ECDE Teachers / VTC instructors recognized /rewarded	10	10	10	15	15
Infrastructural Development	County Education Resource Centre established	Number of County Education Resource Centres established	-	1	-	-	-
	10 sub-County offices constructed	Number of sub-County offices constructed	2	2	2	2	2
Programme 30: Early Childhood Development and Education							
Objective: to enhance the capacity of the department to provide effective and efficient delivery service							

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Y1	Y2	Y3	Y4	Y5
Outcome: an efficient Pre-primary education system in the County							
ECDE capitation	Learning materials / teaching aids offered	Number of schools provided with the learning materials	860	860	860	860	860
		% of ECDE centers provided with capitation	100	100	100	100	100
		ECDEs transition rate		100	100	100	100
		Net enrolment rate	87	100	100	100	100
		Gross enrolment rate	46.3	100	100	100	100
Special needs education	Special needs education services provided	Amount disbursed to Special Needs Education	10m	15m	15m	20m	25m
		Proportion of ECDEs provided with Special needs education facilities	100	100	100	100	100
Competence based curriculum	Competence based curriculum implemented	Proportion of stakeholders sensitized	100	100	100	100	100
		Proportion of teachers trained	100	100	100	100	100
		% roll-out of the CBC	100	100	100	100	100
Quality assurance and standards	Development of QAS Guidelines for ECDE	QAS guidelines developed	1	-	-	-	-
	Centres assessed for QAS per year	Percentage of Centres assessed	80	80	80	80	80
	Co-curricular activities held	Percentage of co-curricular activities monitored from zonal to regional level	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
	Private ECDEs Quality assurance	Percentage of private ECDEs assessed	30%	30%	30%	30%	30%watye
ECDE health and nutrition	School going children provided with nutritious meals	Proportion of children benefiting from the school feeding programme	100	100	100	100	100
		Proportion of ECDEs with nutrition programme	100	100	100	100	100
	School going children dewormed	Proportion of children dewormed	100	100	100	100	100
ECDE infrastructure development	Comprehensive ECDE Units constructed	Number of ECD Units constructed	1	2	2	2	2
		Number of ECDE centers connected to power					
	ECDE libraries provided	Number of libraries developed	-	90	180	180	180
	Sanitation facilities provided	Number of sanitation facilities provided	180	180	180	180	180
	Rain water harvesting facilities provided	Number of ECD centres rain water harvesting facilities provided	135	230	230	230	230
	Childcare Centres constructed in 8 major towns.	Number of Childcare Centres constructed	2	2	2	2	2
		Proportion of ECDEs provided with breastfeeding	100	100	100	100	100
ECDEs amenities	ECDEs amenities provided	Proportion of ECDEs provided with resting bays	100	100	100	100	100
		Proportion of ECDEs provided with paediatric clinics	100	100	100	100	100
		Proportion of ECDEs provided with outdoor playing facilities	100	100	100	100	100
		Proportion of ECDEs provided with toys	100	100	100	100	100
Monitoring and Evaluation	ECDE projects and programmes monitored	Number of projects and programmes monitored	10	15	20	20	20

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Y1	Y2	Y3	Y4	Y5
ICT integration	IT enabled services provided	% of ECDEs teachers trained on ICT integration	100	100	100	100	100
		% of ECDEs provided with ICT equipment	100	100	100	100	100
Anti-radicalization and anti-terrorism services	Anti-radicalization services provided to ECDEs stakeholders	% of ECDEs teachers vetted	100	100	100	100	100
		% of ECDEs teachers trained	100	100	100	100	100
Programme 31: Education Support Programme							
Objective: to offer support to primary , secondary and tertiary education institutions							
Outcome: a holistic education system sustained							
Alternative provision of basic education	Adult literacy enhanced	Percentage of adult literacy	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%
Alternative basic, adult and continuing education	Adults trained on basic education	Percentage of adult literacy	40%	40%	40%	40%	40%
	Teachers trained on ICT	Number of teachers trained on ICT	500	500	500	500	500
	Officers trained on ICT	Number of education officers trained on ICT	40	40	50	50	50
Bursaries and Scholarships Management Services	Access to education enhanced for needy students	Amount used in ward bursary funds	400m	400m	400m	400m	400m
		% of education support received from development partners	100	100	100	100	100
		Number of County students supported to pursue local/international advanced courses	10	10	10	10	10
Under-graduate internship programme	Undergraduate students placed on a three month internship	Number of students on a 3 month supervised internship programme	172	172	172	172	172
Graduate internship programme	1,500 graduates placed on a six month internship programme	Number of college graduates on a six month internship programme	300	300	300	300	300
Support to national schools with extra streams	National schools supported	Number of national schools supported with extra streams	2	2	2	2	2
Infrastructure development in County primary schools	Infrastructure framework put in place	Number of primary schools within the County	10	10	10	10	10
Infrastructure development in secondary schools	Infrastructure framework put in place	Number of secondary schools within the County	10	10	10	10	10
Basic education Act	Community sensitized on basic education Act	Number of community members sensitized basic education Act	4500	4500	4500	4500	4500
Educational enrichment services	Institutional security and safety provided	Number of institutions supported with security and safety procedures	950	950	950	950	950
	Institutional Agriculture practiced	Number of institutions practicing agriculture for food security/incomes	200	300	500	500	500
	Pupil/student welfare programmes implemented	Number of Pupil/Student welfare programmes implemented	3	3	3	3	3
Educational success services	Excellence achieved through competency based curricula	Percentage of pupils/students excelling through competency based curricula	80	80	90	95	95
	Skills and capacities developed	Percentage of pupils/students trained on life skills	90	90	96	98	100
	Pupils/Students success assured	Percentage of students succeeding in national exams	70	70	75	80	80

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Y1	Y2	Y3	Y4	Y5
	Distinctive schools and institutions delivered	Number of functional distinctive schools / institutions	50	50	100	100	200
Programme 32: Vocational Education and Training							
Objective: to provide an effective learning experience							
Outcome: increased number of skilled labour force							
SDG 4, targets 4.4, 4.b							
Institutional development	Vocational Training Centres equipped with tools and equipment	Number of Vocational Training Centres equipped with tools and equipment	90	90	90	90	90
	Vocational Training Centres provided with the learning materials	Number of Vocational Training Centres provided with the learning materials	90	90	90	90	90
VTC infrastructure development	Twin workshops constructed	Number of twin workshops constructed	18	18	18	18	18
	Vocational Training Centres (VTCs) Centres of Excellence established	Number of Centres Vocational Training Centres (VTCs) of Excellence established	10	10	10	10	10
	Home craft centres constructed	Number of home craft centers constructed	2	2	2	2	2
	Hostels constructed in 25 Vocational Training Centres	Number of hostels constructed	5	5	5	5	5
	ECDE children dewormed	Number of ECDE children dewormed	112,000	117,600	120,400	123,480	125,000
Quality Assurance and Standards	Development of VTC Quality Assurance Standards(QAS) Guidelines	Number of Quality Assurance Standards(QAS) Guidelines developed	1	-	-	-	-
	VTCs assessed for quality	Number of quality assessment reports	90	90	90	90	90
	Structured Examinations Administered	Number of VTCs registered with the national examination body	90	90	90	90	90
Monitoring and Evaluation	ECDE projects and programmes monitored	Number of projects and programmes monitored	8	10	20	20	20
VTC grant implementation Monitoring and reporting	Grants provided / secured in VTCs	Number of beneficiaries receiving grants	500	500	500	500	500
Special needs education	Special needs education integrated	Number of VTCs integrated with special needs facilities	18	18	20	20	20
Income generating programme	Income generating activities initiated in the 90 VTCs	Number of Income Generating activities initiated	90	90	90	90	90
	Market support provided	No. of VTC provided with market information	90	90	90	90	90
Integration of ICT in Vocational Education and Training	ICT integrated in VTCs	Number of VTCs integrated with ICT	18	18	18	18	18
	Implementation of ICT curriculum	Number of centres implementing ICT curriculum	18	18	18	18	18
	A developed strategy of integrating ICT in learning	Number of reports generated	1	-	-	-	-

4.6.6 Public Administration

Sector Vision and Mission

Vision

Excellence in leadership, public sector policy management and cordial relations

Mission

To provide leadership and oversight in economic and devolution management, resource mobilization and management; and Inter-governmental relations for a responsive public service

Strategic goals and objectives

The Sector's programs will be guided by the following 14 Strategic Objectives:

- To provide overall policy and leadership direction for County prosperity
- To promote public policy formulation, planning, coordination, implementation, monitoring and evaluation of public projects and programmes for national development;
- To strengthen County government's capacity for implementation of devolution and enhance Intergovernmental Relations;
- To promote prudent, financial and fiscal management for economic growth and stability
- To transform the quality of public service and enhance empowerment and participation of youth and other vulnerable groups in aspects of national and County development
- To promote, strengthen and implement County legislation, provide oversight over public agencies and good governance
- To advice on prudent management of County resources and advancing devolution to lower units of administration
- To attract, retain and develop competent human resource, and promote good governance towards an ethical Public Service;
- To promote harmony, equity and fairness in County public service remuneration for attraction and retention of requisite skills
- To promote and support good governance and accountability in the public sector for the achievement of Vision 2030 goals.
- To ensure timely release of exchequers for financing County programmes
- To enhance responsiveness, demand for quality services and promote administrative justice in the public sector.

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Y1	Y2	Y3	Y4	Y5
Programme 33: General Administration , Planning and Support Services							
Objective: To promote efficient service delivery							
Outcome: Efficient and Effective Service Delivery							
Policy Formulation and review	Increased departmental capacity on effective service delivered	No. of policies formulated	2	2	2	2	2
Policy,legal and regulatory frameworks	Strengthened policy and legal framework	Number of policies formulated/domesticated	7	5	3	3	3
		Number of bills formulated/domesticated	5	5	5	5	5
		No of regulations drafted/reviewed	5	5	5	5	5
		No of proclamations issued	1	1	1	1	1
		Proportion of contracts and agreements signed (%)	100	100	100	100	100
		No of legal opinions offered	4	4	4	4	4
		No of public hearings scheduled	4	4	4	4	4
		Kenya Devolution Support Programme (KDSP)	Quality public services provided	No of staff trained	300	350	400
No. of staff promoted	5			10	15	20	25
No of departments provided with technical support	10			10	10	10	10
Value of equipment procured	10.6m			15m	20m	25m	30m
Planning	Planning services	Quarterly Monitoring and evaluation reports generated	4	4	4	4	4
Support Services	Quality, efficient and effective support services.	Customer satisfaction survey	4	4	4	4	4
		Employee satisfaction survey	4	4	4	4	4
Leadership and Governance	Transparency and accountability	Customer satisfaction survey.	4	4	4	4	4
	Result-based management Stakeholder engagement	No. of staff on performance contracts	100	100	100	100	100
		No. of stakeholder reports	4	4	4	4	4
		No. of stakeholder forums	4	4	4	4	4
	Strategic plan	Strategic plan formulated	1	-	1	-	1
	Citizen service delivery charter	Citizen service delivery charter revised	1	-	1	-	1
		Citizen service delivery charter implemented	100	100	100	100	100
	Transport and logistics	Buses and vans	No. of buses and vans procured	3	2	2	2
Transport and mechanical yard		No. of transport and mechanical yard operationalized	-	-	1	-	-
Coordination and Supervision	Legislative calendar	No. of operational legislative calendar	1	1	1	1	1
	MDAs supported on policy processes	No. of MDAs technically supported on policy processes	8	8	8	8	8

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Y1	Y2	Y3	Y4	Y5
	Reports on Governor priority policy coordination	No. of reports on Governor priority policy coordination	4	4	4	4	4
Programme 34: Governance and public relations							
Objective: To improve participatory governance, strengthen the fight against corruption and engagement with partners in the field of administration.							
Outcome: Improved governance and strengthened fight against corruption							
Integrity and Ethics Management	Staff trained on ethics and integrity	No. of training on ethics and integrity	4	4	4	4	4
	Sensitization fora on ethics and integrity	No. of sensitization fora with departments	10	10	10	10	10
	Office of the ombudsman/ anti- corruption unit	Operational County anti-corruption unit	-	1 unit	-	-	-
Monitoring and Evaluation	Results based M/E conducted	No. of M&E conducted	4	4	4	4	4
Conflict Management and Peace Building	Conflict Management and Peace Building unit	Operational County Conflict Management and Peace Building unit	-	1 unit	-	-	-
	Peace initiatives in volatile regions/ communities	No. of peace initiatives in volatile regions/ communities	4	4	4	4	4
Intergovernmental relations	Intergovernmental meetings	No. of intergovernmental meetings	1	1	1	1	1
	Inter-sectoral forums	No. of Inter-sectoral forums	1	1	1	1	1
Programme 35: Service delivery and organizational transformation							
Objective: To promote the implementation of effective service delivery							
Outcome: Improved public service delivery							
Institutional development	Plots for construction of ward administration offices	No. of plots procured for construction of ward offices	20	13	-	-	-
	Ward administration offices	No. of ward admin offices constructed	10	10	10	5	-
	Sub County administration offices	No. of sub County admin offices constructed	1	1	1	3	3
	Huduma/ information centres	No. of huduma/ information centres constructed	0	2	2	2	2
	Governor's and deputy governor's official residence	No. of official residence constructed	0	2	0	0	0
Programme 36: Human resource and records management and development							
Objective: To develop, implement and monitor human resource management policies.							
Outcome: A Capable, Equitable and Professional Public Service and Administration							
Human Resource Management and Development	Staff trained	No. of staff trained	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000
	Human resource management system	Operational human resource management system	-	1	-	-	-

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Y1	Y2	Y3	Y4	Y5
	Records management system	Operational records management system	-	1	-	-	-
Programme 37: Youth Empowerment and Development							
Objective: To enhance the socioeconomic status of the youth							
Outcome: an empowered youth							
Youth Development services	Youths trained in Entrepreneurship skills	Number of in youths trained in entrepreneurship	450	450	450	450	450
	A Talent innovation center Constructed	Number of innovation and exhibition centres constructed			1		
	Youths sensitized on crime, drugs and substance abuse	Number of youths sensitized	900	900	900	900	900
	Anti-radicalization support services provided	% of educational institutions sensitized on radicalization	100	100	100	100	100
		% of youths sensitized on radicalization	100	100	100	100	100
Youth Employment Scheme	Youth Employment schemes established	Number of Employment clinics established	1	1	1	-	-
		Number of sensitization fora on funding	4	4	4	4	4
	Youths engaged through the 'trees for jobs programme'	Number of youths in trees for jobs programme	900	900	900	900	900
	Youth enterprises funded	Number of youth groups accessing Youth funds	900	950	1000	1000	1000
	Loans recovered	% of youth groups servicing loans	100	100	100	100	100
Youth Empowerment Infrastructure Development	Internet and logistics centres	Number of centres established	2	2	2	2	2
	Public WI-FI service connections	Number of institutions / facilities connected with WIFI	9	9	9	9	9
	On-line jobs support platforms	Number of youths provided with online jobs	90	135	180	225	270
	Recording studio / theatre	Number of studios / theatres established	1	1	1	1	1
	Peer to peer dialogues	Number of Peer to peer dialogues	1	1	1	1	1
	Education with IT seminars	Number of Education with IT seminars	1	1	1	1	1
Programme 38: Gender Equality and Empowerment of Vulnerable Groups							
Objective: To empower women and other vulnerable groups							
Outcome: Increased appreciation of Gender Equality and Freedom from Discrimination of vulnerable groups							
SDG Goal 5: 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 5.5, 5.a, 5.c.							
Gender Equality	Gender equality framework	No. of GTWG operationalized.	10	10	10	10	10
		No. of policies formulated and implemented	2	2	1	1	1

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Y1	Y2	Y3	Y4	Y5
Gender Peace and Security	Women involved in peace and security strategies	No. of GBV control and advocacy Initiatives	10	10	10	10	10
		% of gender desks established	20	40	60	80	100
		Adopt a cop initiative implemented	-	1	-	-	-
		No. of peace clubs formed	9	9	9	9	9
		Number of peace caravans					
		Number of peace committees established					
Celebrations and Commemorations	National days Celebrated and Commemorated	No. of events celebrated	7	7	7	7	7
Gender Empowerment	Community trainings and sensitizations on gender issues.	Construction of Bungoma Women Leadership and Empowerment Academy	1	-	-	-	-
		Number of trainings.	6	8	10	12	14
		% of men and women owning fixed assets	100	100	100	100	100
		% of men and women in leadership positions	100	100	100	100	100
		% of gender focal points in service institutions	100	100	100	100	100
		% of men and women in attaining post graduate qualifications	100	100	100	100	100
		Number of community gender focal persons	90	90	90	90	90
		% of empowerment initiatives by faith based institutions	100	100	100	100	100
		% of men and women accessing Family planning services	100	100	100	100	100
		% of children accessing basic education	100	100	100	100	100
Bungoma County Empowerment Funds for Women and Vulnerable Groups	Women and Vulnerable groups funded and trained	Number of women groups accessing credit.	300	450	600	750	900
		Value of credit					
		Number of beneficiary PWDs.	300	450	550	650	750
		Number of beneficiary elderly	300	450	550	650	750
Social Welfare and Vocational Rehabilitation	Standardization of institutional care and protection of Older persons and enhanced capacities of PWDs for self-reliance	% of VRCS graduates assisted with tools equipment and start up capita for self -employment	20	30	40	50	60
		% of PWDs provided with assistive & supportive devices and services	20	30	40	50	60
		Number of PWDs provided with scholarship	2	4	6	8	10

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Y1	Y2	Y3	Y4	Y5
		% of Persons with Albinism supported with sunscreen lotion, protective clothing, cancer screening and eye care	40	50	60	70	80
Child Community Support Services	Child care Support and protection	Number of OVCs profile	1	1	1	1	1
		Number of child protection centres established	-	1	-	-	-
		% of street children reunited with their families	30	50	70	90	100
		Number of OVCs supported with education scholarship	10	15	20	25	30
Family and marriage protection	Families and marriages protected.	No. of Family Union Leadership programs established	-	1	1	1	1
Programme 39: Economic Development Planning and Coordination Services							
Objective: To provide policy, strategic leadership and direction for socio-economic development							
Outcome: A community enjoying high standard of living							
County Economic Planning Coordination Services	Harmonized socio-economic development approaches	Approved County Integrated Development Plan	CIDP II approved	-	Mid-term review of CIDP II	-	End-Term Evaluation of CIDP II
		Approved County Annual Development Plan (CADP)	CADP submitted by 1st September 2019	CADP submitted by 1st September 2020	CADP submitted by 1st September 2021	CADP submitted by 1st September 2022	CADP submitted by 1st September 2023
		No. of sector plans reviewed/prepared	Mid-term review of the sector plans	-	-	-	Evaluation of the sector plans
		Approved County Long Term Plan	Approved County Long Term Plan	-	-	-	Review of the long term plan
		Approved Resource Mobilization Strategy	Approved Resource Mobilization Strategy	-	Mid-review of the strategy	-	Evaluation of the strategy
		Approved PPP engagement Framework	Approved PPP Framework	-	Mid-term review	-	End-term evaluation
		Approved Sub-County development plans	11	-	Mid-term review of the plans	-	Evaluation of the plans
		Approved long term Infrastructure master Development Plans-Roads and	5	-	Review of the master plans	-	Evaluation of the master plans

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Y1	Y2	Y3	Y4	Y5
		transport, water, storm water and sanitation, energy and housing					
Community Development	Community development services	No. of information and documentation centres established/operationalized	6	-	3	-	-
		No. of community members trained on project management	450	450	450	450	450
		No. of SDGs status reports prepared	4	4	4	4	4
		No of forums on SDGs and post 2015 development agenda held	4	4	4	4	4
		% of Socio economic empowerment projects completed Under CEF		25	25	25	25
Community empowerment fund	Improved living standards	% of development funds allocated to CEF	25	25	25	25	25
Poverty alleviation initiatives	Improved poverty levels	No. of poverty alleviation initiatives undertaken	1	5	5	-	-
Policy Research	Well informed evidence based policies	No. of policy Research Papers and Reports prepared and disseminated	2	2	2	2	2
Programme 40: Data collection and County statistical information services							
Objective: To provide and disseminate comprehensive, integrated, accurate and timely County statistics for planning and monitoring County development							
Outcome: Informed County socio-economic policy decisions							
County information and statistical services	Accurate and reliable data for County planning	No. of Annual, quarterly and, monthly statistical publications and reports produced	12	12	12	12	12
		No. of Mini censuses	1	1	1	1	1
		No. of Surveys	1	1	1	1	1
		No. of GPS equipment procured	5	5	5	5	5
Programme 41: Monitoring and Evaluation Services							
Objective: To provide a tool for monitoring progress in implementation of the Kenya Vision 2030 and the CIDP II.							
Outcome: Improved implementation of programmes, projects and strategies							
County Integrated Monitoring and Evaluation System	Improved M&E of public projects and programmes	No. of M&E Reports prepared and disseminated	4	4	4	4	4
		No. of staff seconded to County M&E unit	2	-	-	-	-
		Automated Project management system developed	-	1	-	-	-
Programme 42: Public financial management							
Objective: To formulate and implement policies relating to mobilization, allocation and management of public financial resources							
Outcome: A transparent and accountable system for the management of public financial resources							
Resource mobilization		Amount of revenue collected as a % of total County allocation	7	10	15	20	25

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Y1	Y2	Y3	Y4	Y5
	Improved public resources mobilization/increased revenues	No. of sector specific resource mobilization strategies developed	3	5	-	-	-
Budget formulation, coordination and management	Improved participatory budgeting	Number and type of budget reports produced	4	4	4	4	4
		No of Public Expenditure Review Reports	4	4	4	4	4
Accounting services	Improved public financial management	Final accounts submitted for audit by 30th September	Accounts submitted by 30th September 2018	Accounts submitted by 30th September 2019	Accounts submitted by 30th September 2020	Accounts submitted by 30th September 2021	Accounts submitted by 30th September 2022
		% of revenue collected, disbursed and accounted for	100	100	100	100	100
		No. of accounting reports produced	12	12	12	12	12
		Time taken to release of resources to all spending units	Timely release of resources to all spending units in the department	Timely release of resources to all spending units in the dpnt	Timely release of resources to all spending units in the department	Timely release of resources to all spending units in the department	Timely release of resources to all spending units in the department
Supply Chain Management Services	Access to Government Procurement Opportunities policy implemented	% of government procurement opportunities opened to the youth, women and persons with disabilities	30	30	30	30	30
	Improved procurement services	% compliance to Public Procurement and Disposal Act, 2015	100	100	100	100	100
		No. of procurement plans developed	1	1	1	1	1
Programme 43: Audit Services							
Objective: To provide the assurance that there is accountability and transparency in the use and management of public resources							
Outcome: Improved utilization of public funds							
County Government Audit	Audit services	No. of departments in which VFM audits conducted	13	13	13	13	13
Programme 44: Visible Policing							
Objective: To promote peaceful co-existence and respect for the law							
Outcome: Public order maintained							
Crime Prevention	Community trained on peaceful co-existence	Number of community members trained per village unit	400	400	400	400	400
		Number of community vigilance groups set up per village unit (Nyumba Kumi)	40	40	40	40	40
	Social economic groups formed	Number of women and youth groups formed per ward	10	10	10	10	10

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Y1	Y2	Y3	Y4	Y5
Sector policing	Security cameras installed	Number of urban centers installed with CCTV cameras	1	1	1	1	1
	Security liaison committees formed	Number of Security liaison committees formed per village unit	1	-	-	-	-
Programme 45: Crime Intelligence							
Objective: To reduce incidences of crime							
Outcome: improved security							
Crime Intelligence Operations	Community members trained on crime intelligence	Number of crime intelligence trainings per village unit	4	4	4	4	4
	Community informers identified	Number of community informers identified per village unit	40	40	40	40	40
Intelligence And Information Management	Informers trained on intelligence information sharing	Number of trainings on intelligence information sharing	4	4	4	4	4
	ICT equipment provided to community informers	Number of ICT equipment provided	40	40	40	40	40
Programme 46: Community Protection and Security Services							
Objective: To provide order during public events							
Outcome: Enhanced public order							
VIP Protection Services	Capacity building of enforcement officers	Number of enforcement officers trained on public order	72	72	72	72	72
COUNTY ASSEMBLY							
Programme 47: Administration							
Objective : To provide strategic leadership, institutional policy and overall management							
Outcome: An efficient and effective service delivery							
SDG: 1 Target: 1a							
Administrative services	Efficient and effective services offered	Functional websites	2	2	2	2	2
		No of customer satisfaction surveys	1	1	1	1	1
	Utilities delivered	No of utility bills processed	4	4	4	4	4
	Office space provided	No of staff provided with office space	30	30	30	50	50
	Staff remunerated	% of staff remunerated	100	100	100	100	100
Human resource services	Staff trained	Number of staff trained	50	50	50	50	50
		No. of exposure/ experience learning undertaken	70	70	70	70	70
		No. of process manuals developed	2	2	2	2	2
Institutional Capacity Building	Staff and MCAs trained	No of technical and administrative staff trained	34	34	34	34	34
		No of MCAs trained	61	61	61	61	61

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Y1	Y2	Y3	Y4	Y5
Institutional development services	Multi-Storey Office Block completed	No. of completed project components	5	5	5	5	5
	Integrated Security System installed	Percentage Installation of the Integrated Security System	80	90	95	100	100
	Official residences of clerk and speaker purchased/constructed	Number of official residences constructed/purchased	2	2	2	2	2
	Office blocks Refurbished	Percentage refurbishments of various Buildings	2	2	2	2	2
Programme 48: Legislation, Oversight, and Representation							
Objective: To improve timeliness and quality of advisory and information services							
Outcome: Provide procedural, legal advice, information and research							
SDG: 17 Target: 17.14							
Legislative services	Legislative services provided Legislative services	Number of policies enacted	10	15	15	10	10
		Number of study and inspection Tours organized	120	120	120	120	120
		Number of policy papers published	15	15	15	15	15
		Number of statutory and general Bills introduced	10	13	12	10	10
		Number of regulations passed	10	15	15	10	10
		Number of ordinary and special sittings organised	276	148	148	148	148
		Number of public hearings forums on various legislation conducted	20	40	20	20	20
Representation services	Representation services offered	No. of Bunge Mashinani forums held	45	45	45	45	45
		No. of petitions considered	10	10	10	10	5
		No. of memoranda written representations debated	10	10	10	5	5
		Number of outreach programmes implemented	10	10	10	10	10
Oversight services	Oversight services offered	No. of committee findings exercises	120	120	120	120	120
		No. of committee reports	120	120	120	120	120
		Institutional Capacity Building	34	17	17	8	8
Programme 49: Public Participation and Citizen engagement							
Objective: To improve access and participation in County Assembly processes							
Outcome: Enhanced citizen engagement							
SDG: 10 Target: 10.3							
Ward engagement services	Ward constituents engaged	No. of ward fora held	4	4	4	4	4

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Y1	Y2	Y3	Y4	Y5
		No. of focused group discussion forums held	4	4	4	4	4
	Bunge Mashinani attained	No. of structured Bunge Mashinani events	2	2	2	2	2
Ward Information Management services	Operational Ward Information Management System	No. of notice boards installed	2	2	2	2	2
		No. of social media platforms launched	2	2	2	2	2
Programme 50: Members’ Facilities and associated services							
Objective: To Allow full access to the utilization of facilities, either directly or by reimbursement							
Outcome: Improved members’ welfare							
SDG: 9 Target: 9.1							
Members facilities	Office spaces provided	No. of office spaces provided	65	65	65	65	65
	Library services provided	No. of operational libraries	1	1	1	1	1
	Catering services provided	No. of active cafeterias	2	2	2	2	2
	Gymnasium services provided	No of optimally equipped gymnasiums	2	2	2	2	2
	Office furniture provided	Sets of furniture provided	set	set	set	set	set
	ICT equipment provided	No. of desk top computers	65	65	10	10	10
		No. of laptop computers	65	65	5	5	5
		No. of handheld devices procured	65	5	5	5	5
	Sanitation services provided	No. of pool sanitation facilities provided	5	5	5	5	5
	Debating chambers renovated	Proportion of chambers renovated	20	50	100	100	100
	Public gallery refurbished	Proportion. of gallery refurbished	30	100	100	100	100
	Live streaming of debates	Proportion. of debates streamed live	100	100	100	100	100
	Conference services offered	No. of conference rooms	20	20	5	5	5
	Boardroom services offered	No of general purpose boardrooms	2	2	2	2	2
	Committee chairpersons offices offered	No. of offices for chairpersons of committees	15	15	15	15	15
	Secretariat services offered	No. of active secretariats serving members	5	5	5	5	5
Associated services	Research services offered	No. of departments dedicated to research	1	1	1	2	2
	Legal services offered	No. of departments dedicated to legal services	1	1	2	2	2
	Security services offered	No. of security installations within the Assembly precincts	1	1	2	2	2
	Support to ward offices provided	No. of ward personnel deployed	45	45	-	-	-
	Welfare services provided	No. of members on welfare programmes	61	61	61	61	61
	Financial services offered	No. of members granted house mortgage	61	61	61	61	61
		No. of members granted car loans	61	61	61	61	61
		No. of members granted gratuity	61	61	61	61	61

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Y1	Y2	Y3	Y4	Y5
		No. of members remunerated	61	61	61	61	61
Programme 51: Appropriation services							
Objective: To provide legal mandate to the Annual Budgets and Work plans							
Outcome: Quality public services provided							
SDG: 16 Target: Target:16.5, SDG 17 Target 17.1, 17.3, 17.5							
Committee services	Finance and Appropriation committees facilitated	No of committees facilitated	2	2	2	2	2
		No of County Assembly – Executive engagements	10	10	10	10	10

4.6.7 Recreation, Culture and Social Protection

Sector Vision and Mission

Vision

Conserved heritage, vibrant arts industry and modernized recreational facilities

Mission

To nurture diverse heritage, arts and sports to enhance cohesiveness and competitiveness of the County.

Strategic Objectives of the Sector

The strategic goals/objectives of the sector are:

- To undertake policy, legal and institutional reforms to facilitate implementation of the sector mandate and functions.
- To build adequate capacity to enhance provision of quality and efficient service delivery
- To promote sporting activities for National identity, pride, integration and cohesion.
- To develop and promote sports as viable engines of growth and development
- To build resilience and promote affirmative action for addressing challenges facing vulnerable groups through implementation of special programs.
- To harness, develop, preserve and promote Kenya's heritage, reading culture and the arts.
- To provide care, support and build capacities of individuals, vulnerable groups and communities for equity and self-reliance.
- To promote gender equality and empowerment of women and girls and enhance inclusion and participation of youths and Persons with Disabilities in socio-economic development.
- To promote decent work, Skills development and sustainable employment.
- To promote productivity improvement and enhance the country's competitiveness

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Programme 52: General Administration, Planning And Support Services							
Objective: To enhance access to operational tools and provide conducive working environment							
Outcome: To promote efficient and effective service delivery							
SDG 1: Targets 1.3, 1.5, 1.a, 1.b SDG 17: Target 17.17							
Administrative and support Services	Improved service delivery	Work satisfactory surveys	1	1	1	1	1
Human Resource Management and Development	Motivated staff	Customer/employee satisfaction survey	1	1	1	1	1
Policy, legal and regulatory frameworks	Strengthened policy and legal framework	Number of policies formulated/domesticated	7	5	3	3	3
		Number of bills formulated/domesticated	5	5	5	5	5
		No of regulations drafted/reviewed	5	5	5	5	5
		No of proclamations issued	1	1	1	1	1
		Proportion of contracts and agreements signed (%)	100	100	100	100	100
		No of legal opinions offered	4	4	4	4	4
		No of public hearings scheduled	4	4	4	4	4
Planning and financial management	Strengthened policy framework	Number of M&E activities conducted	4	4	4	4	4
		Number of censuses and surveys conducted	2	1			
		Number of planning/budget documents prepared/reviewed.	2	2	2	2	2
Sector Coordination	Streamlined delivery of services	Number of regulations formulated	1	1			
		Number of fora conducted	4	4	4	4	4
		Number of Stakeholder trainings conducted	4	4	4	4	4
Infrastructural Development	Safe working environment	Number of office blocks constructed/renovated	3	4	4	4	
Leadership and Governance	Transparency and accountability	Number of policy documents uploaded on the noticeboard.	4	4	4	4	4
	Performance contracting	Number of management meetings.	20	20	20	20	20
	Public participation	Number of stakeholder reports validated.	52	52	52	52	52
Programme 53 : Sports Facility development and management							
Objective: to develop facilities for recreation							
Outcome: a vibrant sports sector							
Development and management of sports facilities	Masinde Muliro Stadium renovated / modernized	Percentage of completion works	25%	50%	75%	100%	-
		Acreage of land acquired for expansion	50	-	-	-	-

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
		% of sports Agencies engaged	100	100	100	100	100
	New sub-County stadia constructed	No. of stadia constructed	1	2	1		
		Acreage of land acquired for expansion	50	-	-	-	-
	Construction of Phase II High Altitude Centre	Percentage of completion works	75%	100%	-	-	-
		Acreage of land acquired for expansion	20	-	-	-	-
Programme 54 : Sports and Talent development and management							
Objective: To nurture young talents in sports							
Outcome: A productive, self-reliant generation							
Sports promotion and support services	Sports and talent academies established	Number of academies established	9	9	9	-	-
		Number of talent identification programmes	9	9	9	9	9
		Number of trained personnel	45	45	45	45	45
	Support established County Sport Clubs	Number of County Sports Clubs supported financially	2	2	3	3	3
		Number of County Sports Clubs supported by equipment	9	9	9	9	9
		Number of clubs recognized and awarded	9	9	9	9	9
Community games and sports	Organized sports and games in the community	Number of sports organized	45	45	45	45	45
Programme 55: Cultural Development and Management							
Objective: To ensure the development and maintenance of heritage infrastructure that can support County revenue as well as increase participation in culture							
Outcome: Improved heritage and Culture Knowledge, appreciation and conservation							
Heritage promotion and preservation	Cultural centres and Historical Sites constructed and maintained	Number of completed projects	1	1	1	1	1
		Number of monuments built	1	1	1	1	1
Arts and Culture promotion and Development	Culture for social cohesion promoted	Number of CTWG operationalized	-	-	1	1	1
		No. of Cultural exchange programmes organized.	2	4	6	8	10
		% of eligible groups registered.	50	50	50	50	50
		% empowerment of Council of Elders	20	40	60	80	100
Heroes and Heroines Scheme	Heroes and Heroines recognition	Number of heroes and heroines identified	9	9	9	9	9
		Number of Heroes and Heroines recognized and rewarded.	20	20	20	20	20
Intangible Cultural Heritage	Cultural continuity enhanced	No. of ICH elements identified	2	2	2	2	2

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned Targets				
			Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Social Development		No. of ICH events held	1	2	2	2	2
		No. of days commemorated (Herbal Medicine Day)	1	1	1	1	1
	Rehabilitation centre	No. of Rehabilitation Centres Constructed	-	-	1	-	-
		Acreage acquired for the rehabilitation centre	5	-	-	-	-
		% of rehabilitated persons	100	100	100	100	100
	Leisure park	Leisure Park Constructed	-	-	-	1	-
		Acreage acquired for the leisure park	5	-	-	-	-
		Betting control services provided	1	1	1	1	1
Programme 56: Culture and Creative Industries Development							
Objective: To develop cultural and creative industries through initiatives that stimulate increased audiences, market access and local content							
Outcome: Accessible Arts and Culture							
Design, Visual Arts and Performing Arts	Cultural and creative industries developed	Arts Theatre and Music studio constructed	-	1	-	-	-
		No. of new productions/exhibitions supported	-	-	2	4	6
		Number of cultural festivals held	1	1	1	1	1
		Number of businesses dealing in ethnic cuisines	9	9	9	9	9
		Number of businesses dealing in traditional non food items	9	9	9	9	9
Books, publishing and TV programs	Culture and Arts documentation	No. of books published	1	2	3	4	4
		% documentation of Arts and Culture	20	30	40	50	60
		No. Television shows developed	10	10	10	10	10
Cultural Industries Policy, Research and Development	Policies formulated and Implemented	No. of policies formulated	1	1	1	-	-
		No. of Research Papers	-	1	1	-	-

4.6.8 Environmental Protection, Water and Natural Resources

Sector Vision and Mission

Sector Vision “Sustainable development in a secure environment.”

Sector Mission “To promote efficient utilization and management of environment and natural resources for sustainable development.”

Strategic Goals/Objectives of the Sector

The overall goal of the Sector is to ensure sustainable development in a clean and secure environment. The specific objectives include:

- i. To enhance sustainable management of environment, water, irrigation and natural resources;
- ii. To ensure access to water and natural resources benefits for sustainable development;
- iii. To enhance capacity building for environment, water and natural resources management;
- iv. To increase utilization of land through irrigation, drainage and land reclamation;
- v. To enhance research on environment, water and natural resources for sustainable development.
- vi. To protect and reclaim the environment in order to establish a durable and sustainable system of development and resilience to climate change.

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned targets				
			Y1	Y2	Y3y	Y4y	Y5
Programme 57: General Administration, Planning And Support Services							
Objective: To enhance access to operational tools and provide conducive working environment							
Outcome: To promote efficient and effective service delivery							
SDG 1: Targets 1.3, 1.5, 1.a, 1.b SDG 17: Target 17.17							
Administrative and support Services	Improved service delivery	Work satisfactory surveys	1	1	1	1	1
Human Resource Management and Development	Staff remunerated	Customer/employee satisfaction survey	1	1	1	1	1
	Staff trained	% of staff trained	100	100	100	100	100
	Staff promoted	% of staff promoted	100	100	100	100	100
	Staff rewarded/recognized	% of staff rewarded/recognized	100	100	100	100	100
	Motivated staff	% of staff motivated	100	100	100	100	100
Policy, legal and regulatory frameworks	Policy framework operationalized	Number of policies formulated/domesticated	7	5	3	3	3
		Number of bills formulated/domesticated	5	5	5	5	5
		No of regulations drafted/reviewed	5	5	5	5	5
		Proportion of contracts and agreements signed (%)	100	100	100	100	100
		No of public hearings scheduled	4	4	4	4	4
Planning and financial management	Planning and financial policies developed	Number of M&E activities conducted	4	4	4	4	4
		Number of censuses and surveys conducted	2	1			
		Number of planning/budget documents prepared/reviewed.	4	4	4	4	4
Sector Coordination	Sector coordination framework developed	Number of sector fora held	1	1	1	1	1
		Number of sector Stakeholder sensitized on coordination programmes	4	4	4	4	4
Leadership and Governance	Public information provided	Number of procurement opportunities	4	4	4	4	4
		Number of employment opportunities	1000	2000	3000	4000	5000
	Performance contracting documents signed	Number of staff on performance contracting.	20	20	20	20	20
	Public participation for a held	Number of stakeholder reports validated.	52	52	52	52	52
	Sector strategic plan developed	Strategic plan	1	-	-	-	-
	Citizen service delivery charters developed	Citizen service delivery charters	1	-	-	-	-
Programme 58: Integrated solid waste management							
Objective: To implement integrated solid waste management							
Outcome: A Clean and Healthy Environment							
SDG 11: Target 11.6							
Solid waste collection and disposal services	Solid waste management	Number of sensitization fora on reduction of solid waste generation	1	1	1	1	1
		Number of private firms contracted	1	1	1	1	1
		% of offenders apprehended	100	100	100	100	100
		Number of County cleaning day events	4	4	4	4	4

Programme / Sub Programme		Key outputs	Key performance indicators		Planned targets		
			Y1	Y2	Y3y	Y4y	Y5
Waste management	Skips and skip loaders	Number of skips and skip loaders procured	-	4	-	-	-
		Number of skips and skip loaders leased	-	4	-	-	-
	Segregated waste	Categories of waste	-	9	-	-	-
	Waste treated	Number of open dumping sites	-	1	1	1	2
		Number of sanitary landfills	-	1	1	1	2
		Number of composting sites	-	1	1	1	2
		Number of incineration facilities	-	1	1	1	2
	Environmental education programmes offered	Number of Environmental education programmes offered	1	1	1	1	1
Waste recycling	Cottage industry established under PPP	No of recycling plants established per sub County	1	2	2	2	2
Pollution control and Management	Zoonoses controlled	No of surveys conducted	1	1	1	1	1
	Noise pollution controlled	No of noise permits issued	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
	Air pollution controlled	No of community sensitization forums held on pollution.	2	2	2	2	2
Programme 59: Forest conservation and management.							
Objective: To develop Natural resources and ensure sustainable use.							
Outcome: Enhanced forest cover.							
Greening services	Degraded sites restored	No of degraded sites restored per sub-County	2	2	2	2	2
	Institution greening achieved	% of institutions involved in greening services	95	95	95	95	95
Climate change	Climate change initiatives held	No of climate change initiatives	2	2	2	2	2
Commercial woodlots development and management	Commercial woodlots established	No of commercial woodlots established	1	1	1	1	1
Programme 60: Environment management conservation and protection							
Objective: To ensure a well maintained County Environment							
Outcome: County Aesthetic Values Attained							
SDG 11: Target 11.7							
Storm/ rain water management	Storm water drainages maintained	No of drainage sites maintained	10	10	10	10	10
	Sensitized communities in urban and rural areas on rain water harvesting	% of urban households with rain water harvesting and management facilities.	10	20	30	30	10
		% of rural households with rain water harvesting and management facilities.	50	20	10	10	10
Environment education information and awareness	Public sensitization forums and clean ups	No of sensitization forums carried out	9	9	9	9	9
Open space management	Clean aesthetic public park areas	No of public spaces developed	1	4	4	-	-
	Arboretums developed	No of arboretums developed	1	3	2	2	2
Forest ecosystem management	Forest ecosystem services and goods provided	Acres of protected forests	50	50	50	50	50
		No of acres of deprived areas re-afforested	50	50	50	50	50
Water							
Programme 61: Water Resources management and development							
Objective: To develop water resources and ensure prudent sustainable use of water resources							

Programme / Sub Programme	Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Y1	Y2	Planned targets		
					Y3y	Y4y	Y5
Outcome: Increased population with access to safe water and sewerage services							
SDG 6: Targets 6.1, 6.4, 6b.							
Water services Provision	Large water schemes constructed (Flagship) Kshs.100, 000,000 and above.	No of large piped water projects completed	1	1	2	1	1
	medium water schemes constructed (Flagship) Kshs.20,000,000 and not exceeding 100,000,000	No of medium piped water projects completed	5	-	-	-	-
	small water schemes constructed (Flagship) Kshs.20,000,000 and below	No of small piped water projects completed	13	-	-	-	-
	Large water schemes functional	No. of large water schemes functional	1	1	2	1	1
	Medium water schemes functional	No. of medium water schemes functional	1	1	1	1	1
	Small water schemes functional	No. of small water schemes functional	3	3	3	3	1
	Coverage by Large water schemes attained	% coverage of large water schemes	80	80	80	80	80
	Coverage by Medium water schemes assessed	% coverage of medium water schemes	80	80	80	80	80
	Coverage by Small water schemes reviewed	% coverage of small water schemes	80	80	80	80	80
	High yielding boreholes upgraded to solar powered point sources	No of boreholes upgraded	10	10	10	10	10
	High yielding springs upgraded to solar powered point sources	No of springs upgraded	10	10	10	10	10
Sewerage services provision	New sewerage systems constructed; Bungoma, Webuye, Kimilili, Chwele, Kapsokwony, Cheptais, Malakisi, Kibabii, Nzoia	No of sewerage systems constructed	-	2	3	2	2
	Rehabilitation of urban sewerage systems	No of sewerage systems rehabilitated	-	1	1	-	-
		% coverage of the County by sewerage services			35		
Water resources management	Water harvesting and storages systems - Dams	No of water harvesting and storage systems- Dams constructed	1	1	2	1	1
	Strategic boreholes drilled	Number of strategic boreholes drilled	18	18	18	18	18

Programme / Sub Programme		Key outputs	Key performance indicators	Planned targets				
				Y1	Y2	Y3y	Y4y	Y5
	Water quality monitoring surveys.	No. of water quality surveys reports done(quarterly)	4	4	4	4	4	
	Hydrological survey	No of water laboratory services	18	18	18	18	18	
	Hydrological surveys	No. of Hydrological surveys done	20	20	20	20	20	
	Flushing and test pumping of existing boreholes	No of test pumping activities done	18	18	18	18	18	
	Water catchment protection and conservation	No of WRUAs trained on water catchment protection and conservation	18	18	18	18	18	
	Data information management	No GIS and CAD systems deployed	1	2	2	2	2	
		No Water resources mapped	1	1	1	1	1	
Programme 62: Natural Resources conservation and management.								
Objective: To develop Natural resources and ensure sustainable use.								
Outcome: Enhanced forest cover.								
SDG 12: Target 12.2, SDG 13: Targets 13.1, 13.b, 13.3								
Climate change Mitigation and adaptation	Sensitized community	No of sensitization events carried out	12	12	12	12	12	
	Community greening achieved	No. of trees planted in community and public spaces ('000)	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	
	Nature based enterprises developed	No of nature based enterprises developed	9	9	9	9	9	
	Commercial woodlots established	Number of woodlots established	45	45	45	45	45	
	County tree nursery	Number of tree nurseries established per sub-County	9	9	9	9	9	
	Degraded sites restored	Number of degraded sites restored	9	9	9	9	9	
Mineral resource management	Mineral resources	Number of legal frameworks formulated	1	-	-	-	-	
		% of stakeholders trained on sustainable mineral exploitation and utilization	100	100	100	100	100	
		Number Geological surveys conducted	1	1	1	1	1	

CHAPTER FIVE

RESOURCE MOBILIZATION AND INVESTMENT OPPORTUNITIES FRAMEWORK

5.0 OVERVIEW OF THE CHAPTER

The chapter focuses on a range of measures needed to increase the flow of taxes and other income and non-income resources into the County Government Treasury, key towards financing the county's development agenda as well as achieving the ambitious Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs).

Specifically, the chapter covers resource mobilization measures including: Revenue raising, Asset management, Human Resource Management, Technical Assistance, Structured Learning, Mobilizing tools and equipment, Financial management, Debt management, Capital financing and accountability. It also details resources expected from own-sources, equitable share of national revenue, expected conditional grants from national government or development partners, Public Private Partnerships (PPPs) arrangements and other technical support.

5.1 OBJECTIVES OF THE RESOURCE MOBILIZATION FRAMEWORK

5.1.1 Major Objective

To embrace a clear, systematic, predictable and well-coordinated approach to resource mobilization and management to ensure sustainable resource availability for implementation of the County Development agenda.

5.1.2 Specific Objectives

The specific objectives of the framework are to:

- i. Ensure that the County has a clear, coordinated approach to soliciting, acquiring, utilization, monitoring and managing of financial and non-financial inflows and development cooperation support;
- ii. Enhance the effectiveness of development assistance in the County;
- iii. Improve relations and dialogue among Kenyan Counties, the National Government and the International Cooperating Partners (ICPs);
- iv. Improve structures and systems to facilitate better management of resources;
- v. Align the ICPs support to the County and Lake Region Economic Bloc priority areas, systems, structures and procedures; and
- vi. Increase domestic resource mobilization and broaden the resource channels by exploring alternative sources of funding in order to reduce dependence on resources from some ICPs and to strengthen the County Development Leadership.

5.2 Guiding Principles

Over the medium term, the County Government of Bungoma will pursue a Resource Mobilization Strategy (RMS) that is consistent with the regional and national overarching goals and priority programmes. The strategy will also comply with the principles laid down in the Paris Declaration (2005) and other processes aimed at making aid more effective.

The guiding principles of the RMS are as follows:

Principle 1- Meet the County and Regional Development needs

The County Planning Unit maintains its core mandate and role in supporting the County departments/agencies and the regional economic blocs through the approved county integrated development plan and the Lake region Development Blue-print which shall

continue to serve as the key planning instrument. These documents, including this CIDP, define the areas where resources shall be allocated.

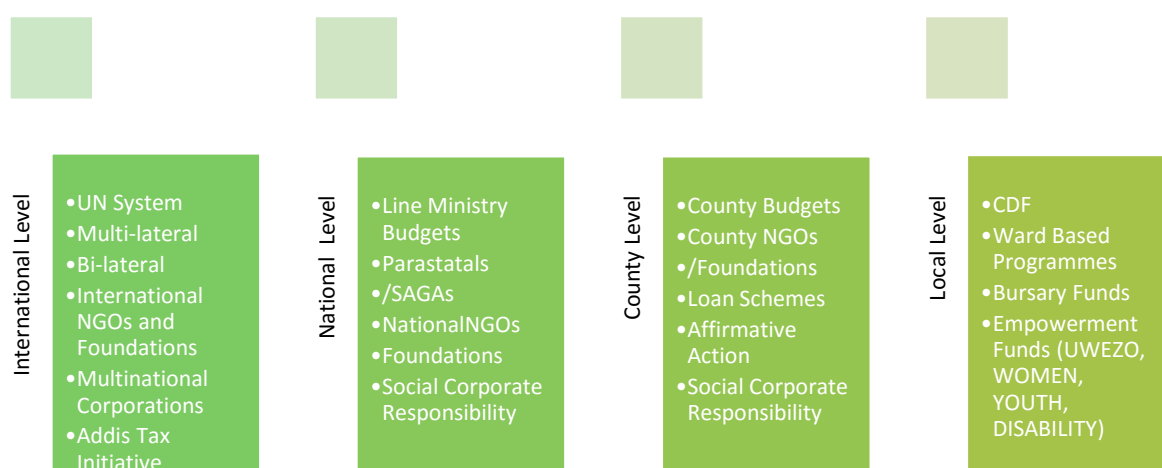
Principle 2- Promote Efficiency and Effectiveness

The County shall improve the effective and efficient use of available resources in a manner that would lead to sustainable development. The implementing departments/agencies shall cooperate in identifying, mobilizing, tracking, monitoring and reporting on funding or support received for purposes of the county development programs.

Principle 3- Build on national, regional and international synergies

As a commitment to the provisions of Public Financial Management Act 2012, the principles of ownership, alignment, harmonization, managing for results and mutual accountability are the building blocks of cooperation, integration and coordination of international partners at both county, national and International levels, as depicted by figure

Figure -: Forging Partnerships



Principle 4- Strengthen capacity

Capacity development of county institutions on resource mobilization and management is a continuous objective to be supported in order to strengthen the skills needed to generate and monitor the funding/support received. All assistance in projects and programmes shall contain clear capacity development components that build and strengthen the institutional and human resource capacities of the county departments and agencies.

Principle 5- Result-based programming and implementation

As the international cooperation architecture becomes more complex with the increase in competition for resources and in order to remain relevant in this competitive financial framework, the county has to deliver high quality services in a timely, efficient and accountable manner through effective monitoring and evaluation mechanisms.

5.3 PILLARS FOR RESOURCE MOBILIZATION

Based on this set of guiding principles, the County Resource Mobilization Framework is built on the following four pillars.

5.3.1 Pillar 1: Planning, Budgeting, Implementation, M&E and Reporting

The County Treasury is responsible for the development of a coherent and harmonised resource mobilization strategy based on i) the County Development Strategy, Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation (SPME) and Medium Term Strategy priorities as determined by public need ii) decisions taken by the County Executive Committee; and iii) the operational plans developed by the technocrats in implementing departments for giving effect to the strategic priorities.

In the medium term, the County Treasury shall put in place appropriate rules and procedures that will apply standards offering guarantees' equivalent to internationally accepted standards and promote ownership in implementing the county development agenda. A Programme approach, based on the county spatial, CIDP and Sector and Corporate Plans, will be the basis of the cooperation with the International Cooperating Partners. Any financial or non-financial support received will be promptly communicated to County Stakeholders, including the County Executive Committee and the County Assembly. Proceeds of non-financial support may be applied to county development initiatives as detailed herein;

Tools & Equipment Support	Technical Assistance	Structured Learning
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ICT hardware • ICT software • Office furniture and furnishings • Office tools and equipment • Meeting hall furnishings • Construction of staff and community facilities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Technical Personnel • Document Preparation and review • Legal advise and counsel • Project design, planning and implementation 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Training staff at KSG • Training project stakeholders • On-the Job Training of Staff • Mentoring • Sponsorships and fellowships • Industrial attachments

Prior to the allocation of resources and activities, the International Cooperating Partners will work closely with the county departments and agencies during the identification and appraisal/formulation as well as during the implementation and evaluation phases. The County Treasury will provide regular update on the levels of funding or technical support to various thematic areas with a view to guiding a more balanced contribution by the ICPs.

5.3.2 Pillar 2: Capacity for Resource Mobilization

The County shall establish a Resource Mobilization Committee (C-RMC) with a mandate to support the processes necessary to implement resource mobilization activities and oversee efforts in obtaining resources from ICPs, in line with the County SPME.

The County resource mobilization framework and guidelines shall indicate how to strengthen efforts made by the C-RMC in coordinating and mobilizing financial and technical resources from cooperating partners to support the implementation of priorities as defined in the county plans. Resource mobilization plans synchronized with the planning cycle will constitute important work-plans that support the implementation of the plans and guide the negotiation and interaction with ICPs.

5.3.3 Pillar 3: Broadening the Resource Channels

Over the medium term, the County shall intensify its resource mobilization efforts particularly with a view to diversify sources of funding for sustainable development. Various mutually non-exclusive solutions can be identified, including the utilization of the domestic resources from savings, public revenues and other internally generated funds.

In view of the historical development of the county, there is need for a more selective and alternative approach to resource mobilization and sustainable innovative resources and/or mechanisms which ensure consistency with its own development agenda.

The county shall broaden the resource channels and explore alternative sustainable ways of mobilizing resources for the implementation of the approved development agenda. Some proposals for consideration on broadening the resource channels are discussed herein.

5.3.4 Pillar 4: Dialogue, Cooperation and Networking

Structure of dialogue

The structure of dialogue with stakeholders for development cooperation will be as outlined by Kenya's foreign policy and international agreements. The structure of dialogue will also be guided by outcome of the periodic reviews of the international cooperation, as agreed between the county and ICPs.

The County Treasury will ensure efficient and effective coordination of the dialogue structures. Institutional Capacity will be developed within the CRMC to effectively service these structures.

Thematic Coordination

Thematic groups will be established in a flexible manner. The County Resource Mobilization Committee (CRMC) will explore the possibility of harmonizing partners' interventions for a better alignment to county plans.

Thematic Coordination in clusters as outlined provides a platform to give attention to specific priority areas by the county and ICPs interested in a particular area and gives an opportunity for pooling resources together and implementing specific programmes in areas of common interest.

The County Treasury shall appoint a Thematic Area Coordinator for each thematic group to coordinate all activities of the group and to help define and identify the essential ICP contributions.

In order to promote harmonization of efforts of the various ICPs, a lead ICP shall be appointed for each thematic group. The lead ICP of a thematic group will assist the county in facilitating coordination of ICPs involved in or interested in a thematic area, and to strategically advise the CRMC and other county structures on ICP comparative advantages, and individual ICP priorities of support as well as to draw synergies.

Addis Tax Initiative

The County shall within the plan period, initiate reforms to its taxation and revenue raising measures with a view of strengthening domestic revenue generation and promoting child-friendly budgeting. This is in recognition of the fact that investing in children helps to shape a better future for all.

5.4 POTENTIAL SOURCES OF FINANCING

In order to bridge the gap between available public resources and the cost of needed infrastructure and services, as well as to ensure that infrastructure and services are

delivered as efficiently and cost-effectively as possible, public authorities are turning to Public-Private-Partnerships.

Through an infusion of private capital and management, Public-Private-Partnerships (PPP) can ease fiscal restraints and boost efficiency in the provision of public infrastructure and services. Despite their potential, however, Public-Private-Partnerships are highly complex policy instruments.

The potential sources of finance and financing mechanisms for the CIDP 2018-2022 are as follows:

5.4.1 Financing for Development in the County and the region:

- Public finance – funds from the national government
- Official development assistance (ODA) – Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) aid designed to promote economic development and welfare of developing countries.
- Green bonds to finance green projects in the areas of renewable energy, clean transportation and sustainable water management systems
- Sukuk (Islamic) bonds- this is a source of funds that is compliant to Islamic law and represents undivided shares in the ownership of tangible assets relating to particular projects or special investment activity
- Debt relief – total forgiveness of debt, slowing or stopping of debt growth
- Gross Domestic savings – savings of household, private corporate and public sectors
- Foreign Direct Investment (FDI) - a controlling ownership in a business in one country by an entity based in another country.
- Portfolio Investment (FPI) –Transactions in equity securities for instance bonds and debentures.
- Development Finance and the Development Finance Institutions network.
- Foundations – both local (Equity group, KCB, Kenyatta and Moi foundations) and International- (Obama foundation, Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation, Clinton Foundation)

5.4.2 Financing Mechanisms for Financing Development

- Public-Private Partnerships (PPPs)
- Domestic financial and capital markets -
- Private equity and venture capital
- Lake Region Counties Development Fund

5.4.3 Non-Financial Resources from the Government

- Land and Buildings
- Personnel and Technical Assistance
- Tools and equipment
- Medical Drugs Aid
- Food Aid
- Tax Exemption
- Affordable energy/electricity tariffs
- Research and Development support
- Access to Information
- Teaching/Learning materials support
- Inclusion in Decision making processes

Figure - : Sources of development resources

Multi-lateral Sources	Bi-lateral Sources	National Sources
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IDA • ADB • IFAD • UNDP • IMF • EU 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • UK • USA • CHINA • FRANCE • DENMARK • GERMANY • KOREA • INDIA 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Loans • Bonds • Special Initiatives

5.4.4 PPP Models

SERVICE CONTRACT: Is a business agreement between a contractor and customer covering the maintenance and servicing of equipment over a specified period.

MANAGEMENT CONTRACT (MC): An arrangement under which operational control of an enterprise is vested by a contract in a separate enterprise that performs the necessary managerial functions in return for a fee.

LEASE:

The government leases the assets to a private operator for a fee. The private operator takes on the operational risk. In some instances, the lease agreement can include investment requirements (i.e, Lease-Develop-Operate contract structures).

CONCESSION:

The government or public authority grants a private entity exclusive rights to provide, operate, and maintain an infrastructure asset for a specified period of time. The private partner assumes significant investment risk, while the public sector retains ownership of the original asset.

Examples include:

- ✓ Rehabilitate, operate, and transfer (ROT): A private sponsor rehabilitates an existing facility, then operates and maintains the facility at its own risk for the contract period.
- ✓ Rehabilitate, lease or rent, and transfer (RLT): A private sponsor rehabilitates an existing facility at its own risk, leases or rents the facility from the government owner, then operates and maintains the facility at its own risk for the contract period.
- ✓ Build, rehabilitate, operate, and transfer (BROT): A private developer builds an add-on to an existing facility or completes a partially built facility and rehabilitates existing assets, then operates and maintains the facility at its own risk for the contract period.

GREENFIELD PROJECTS:

A private entity or a public-private joint venture builds and operates a new facility for the period specified in the project contract. The facility may or may not return to the public sector at the end of the concession period. Greenfield projects can be organized into categories:

- ✓ Build, lease, and transfer (BLT): A private sponsor builds a new facility largely at its own risk, transfers ownership to the government, leases the facility from the government and operates it at its own risk up to the expiration of the lease.
- ✓ Build, operate, and transfer (BOT): A private sponsor builds a new facility at its own risk, operates the facility at its own risk, and then transfers the facility to the government at the end of the contract period. The private sponsor may or may not have the ownership of the assets during the contract period. This is also commonly referred to as a DBFO (Design-Build-Finance-Operate).
- ✓ Build, Own, and Operate (BOO): A private sponsor builds a new facility at its own risk, then owns and operates the facility at its own risk.
- ✓ Design-Build-Finance-Operate (DBFO): The private entity finances and constructs the asset, which gives the private entity the incentive to complete on time and within budget. The asset is only paid for by the public sector when it has been completed. This is common under the PFI (Private Finance Initiative) model.

DIVESTITURE:

The government transfers an asset, either in part or in full, to the private sector. Generally the government will include certain conditions with the sale of the asset to ensure that improvements are made and services continued to be delivered.

5.5 IMPLEMENTATION OF THE RESOURCE MOBILIZATION FRAMEWORK

The Resource Mobilization Strategy presents the County's approach to optimally utilize resources, through improvements in resource management. A number of considerations shall guide the CRMC actions as it proceeds with the implementation of its Resource Mobilization Strategy.

5.5.1 Framework for Resource Management

The County Treasury will implement the following framework to facilitate the implementation of the Resource Mobilization Strategy:

- i. Strengthen the planning, monitoring and evaluation function in a manner that maximizes the resource absorptive capacity and optimally utilize resources for county development programmes.
- ii. Enhance a project appraisal system and project monitoring process by introducing a programme/ project management cycle with clear guidelines and criteria.
- iii. Strengthen the coordination and mobilization of financial and technical resources systematic resource mobilization framework and guidelines.
- iv. Broaden the resource channels by exploring the alternative sources of funding.
- v. Establish a Resource Mobilization Committee with a mandate to support procedures and processes necessary to implement resource mobilization activities and to coordinate and oversee efforts in obtaining resources from ICPs.
- vi. Enhance commitment to dialogue, coordination and information sharing with the International Cooperating Partners to provide increased support while maintaining the leadership and ownership of the process.

5.5.2 Follow-up

The County Treasury shall put in place an effective resources management framework that would manage resources prudently and in a sustainable manner.

The County shall strengthen its technical leadership for resource management, focusing on the enhancement of its institutional structure to enable it to effectively backstop the multitude of planning and operational demands. In this regard and in the spirit of the Inter-governmental Relations, the County Treasury shall facilitate and strengthen policy dialogue; establishing closer internal collaboration; guiding the ICPs' input into the CIDP formulation and implementation processes; and harmonization of procedures.

The County will also develop appropriate action plans for implementing the resource mobilization strategy. These plans shall be cognizant of the capacity requirements for achieving the objectives of the strategy.

CHAPTER SIX

IMPLEMENTATION FRAMEWORK

6.0 OVERVIEW OF THE CHAPTER

This chapter describes the implementation framework that will be used by the County government to deliver the development aspirations contained in this Plan. It describes the multi-sectoral approaches that will be deployed to achieve the key result areas, governance and administrative structures necessary to deliver the needed results. It specifies actions to be undertaken before commencement of implementation, during implementation as well as the controls required to be applied to stay on course. Finally, the Chapter outlines the institutional and organizational flow that will allocate functions and responsibilities to every stakeholder in the County development process. This will ensure clarity of roles and provide a basis for performance evaluation.

6.1 IMPLEMENTATION PROCESSES

The County leadership will aspire to utilise the expertise and experience of both National and County Government officers, including the private sector and the community to implement this plan. Sufficient resources will be deployed from various sources to produce desired outputs, outcomes and impacts on a sustainable basis.

Cost control procedures, including measures to conduct regular risk assessments will be undertaken to reduce losses due to unforeseen emergencies. The community will be involved throughout the decision making realm to ensure ownership of development initiatives as well as putting pressure on implementers to deliver quality projects in time and on budget.

Thus the County MDAs will consult widely, carry out research, review information, solicit expert opinions, adhere to legislative requirements and lobby for recommendations to be adopted and implemented. All this will be done while upholding the highest levels of governance and integrity and all decisions will be arrived at during regular scheduled committee meetings, including community consultative forums with technical support from the Secretariat and other partners.

The key to the successful implementation of this Plan is the efficient mobilisation of resources and their timely deployment, accountability, effective monitoring and evaluation of the entire process. The County Executive shall do the following, before, during and after the Plan's implementation.

6.1.1 Before Implementation

- a) Communicate the Plan effectively to all staff and other stakeholders to ensure clarity of vision and purpose for successful implementation;
- b) Assign roles and responsibilities to different players/sub-committees necessary for successful implementation;
- c) Mobilise resources and allocate them in a timely manner and in accordance with priority result areas as stipulated in the Plan;
- d) Ensure MDAs action plans are tied to budget provisions;
- e) Develop and communicate annual cash flow plans for the County MDAs in line with the Plan;
- f) Build the capacity of the County Executive Committee and staff capacity to implement the strategies;
- g) Develop the Monitoring, Evaluation and Reporting mechanism to be used throughout the implementation period;
- h) Discuss and agree with staff on performance targets.

- i) Design and roll out a performance management system to keep track of individual and general staff productivity

6.1.2 During Implementation

- a) Hold regular monitoring meetings in which each County Executive Committee and Chief Officers who shall present a status report on the implementation of their annual plans, highlighting quantifiable achievements, challenges, lessons learnt and suggestions for continuous improvement. The report will indicate the extent to which the implementation is achieving the overall objectives of the CIDP;
- b) Review the CIDP strategy implementation annually and revise the strategies appropriately;
- c) Develop rolling annual work plans to avoid vacuums throughout the Plan period. The annual work planning will be completed by June of every year;
- d) Carry out annual customer and employee satisfaction and work environment surveys and communicate findings to all stakeholders;
- e) Share monitoring and review information with County Executive Committee members, staff, County leadership and other key actors in the implementation.
- f) Work with National, Development Partners and County Government Ministries, Departments and Agencies (MDAs) to roll out security and social infrastructure projects. This will help in posting staff and logistics to ran commissioned facilities

In carrying out the management control functions of CIDP implementation, each County Executive Committee member shall ensure performance targets and standards are achieved as provided for in the implementation matrix, operational plans and individual action plans. The focus will be on ensuring that achievements are as forecasted in the Plan, or to exceed.

6.2 COST CONTROL

Projects are initiated and implemented to meet the needs of various stakeholders. Every project requires investments in the form of money, labour, equipment, technology and time to produce desired products and services. All these requirements can be valued in terms of money, hence bringing in the aspects of costs.

Costs refer to money, labour, equipment, technology and other resources needed to complete a project.

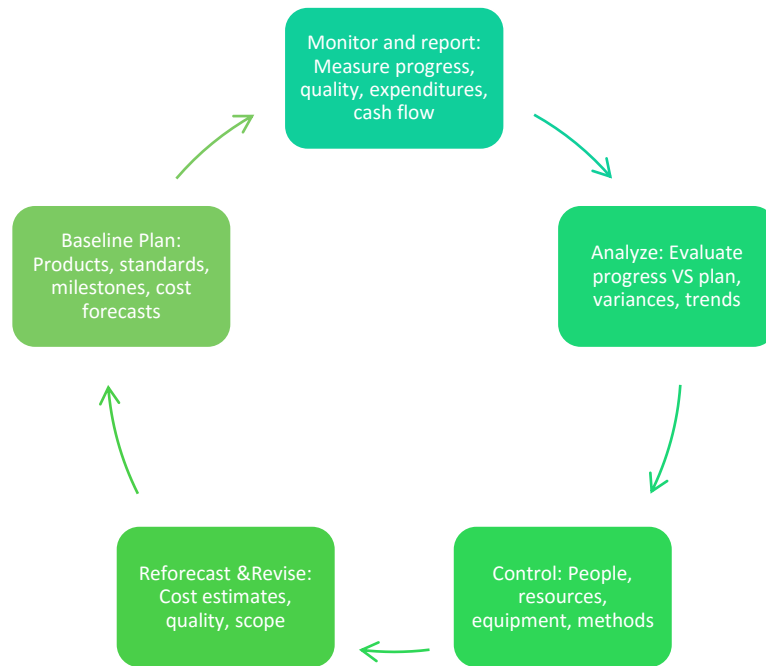
Cost control refer to the steps taken by management to assure that the cost objectives set down in the planning stage are attained and to assure that all segments of the organization function in a manner consistent with its policies.

In cost control, actual costs are compared against standard costs for performance evaluation and deviations are investigated for remedial actions. Cost control is also concerned with feedback that might change any or all of the future plans. The role of the project management is to ensure that costs do not exceed budgeted amount.

Project Cost Control (PCC) refers to all the processes that an organization requires to ensure that the project is completed within the approved budget. It is primarily concerned with the cost of the resources needed to complete project activities.

To understand Project Cost Control, it is important to consider the project cost cycle as illustrated in figure –

Figure – Project Cost Control



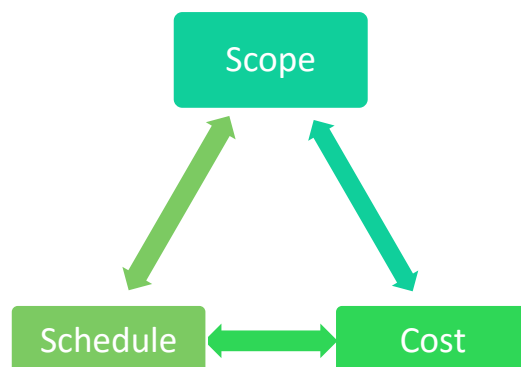
The details in the figure show that the starting point is establishing a set of reference baselines. Then, as work progresses, you monitor the work, analyze the findings, forecast the end results and compare those with the reference baselines. If the end results are not satisfactory then you make adjustments as necessary to the work in progress, and repeat the cycle at suitable intervals.

If the end results get really out of line with the baseline plan, you may have to change the plan. More likely, there will be (or have been) scope changes that change the reference baselines which means that every time that happens you have to review the plan as provided for in the County Government Act, 2012.

P.C.M typically addresses cost variances in projects. Cost variances are caused by low bids from contractors and inaccurate cost estimating.

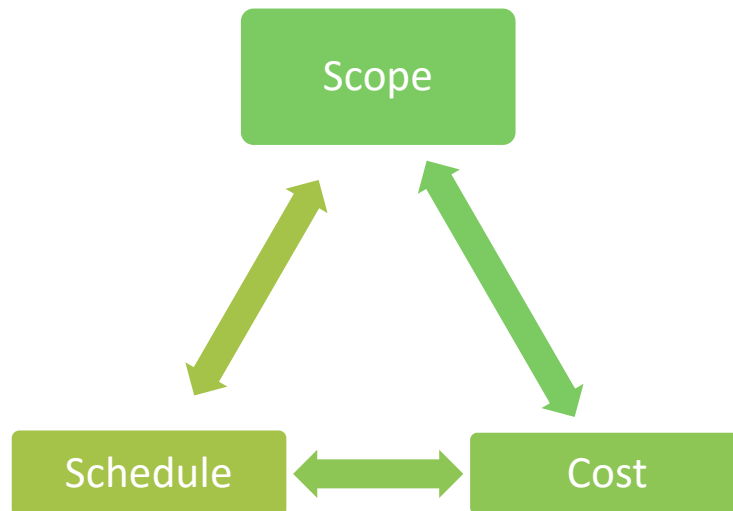
A project is kept on track by directing and controlling the impacts to scope (deliverables, quality) cost (resources, budget) and schedule (activity, time). These three elements make up what is known as the triple constraint, which can be represented diagrammatically as follows;

Figure -: Project management triple constraint triangle



When one component of the triangle is changed, almost invariably one or both of the others changes as indicated below;

Figure -: Effects of cost and schedule on each other.

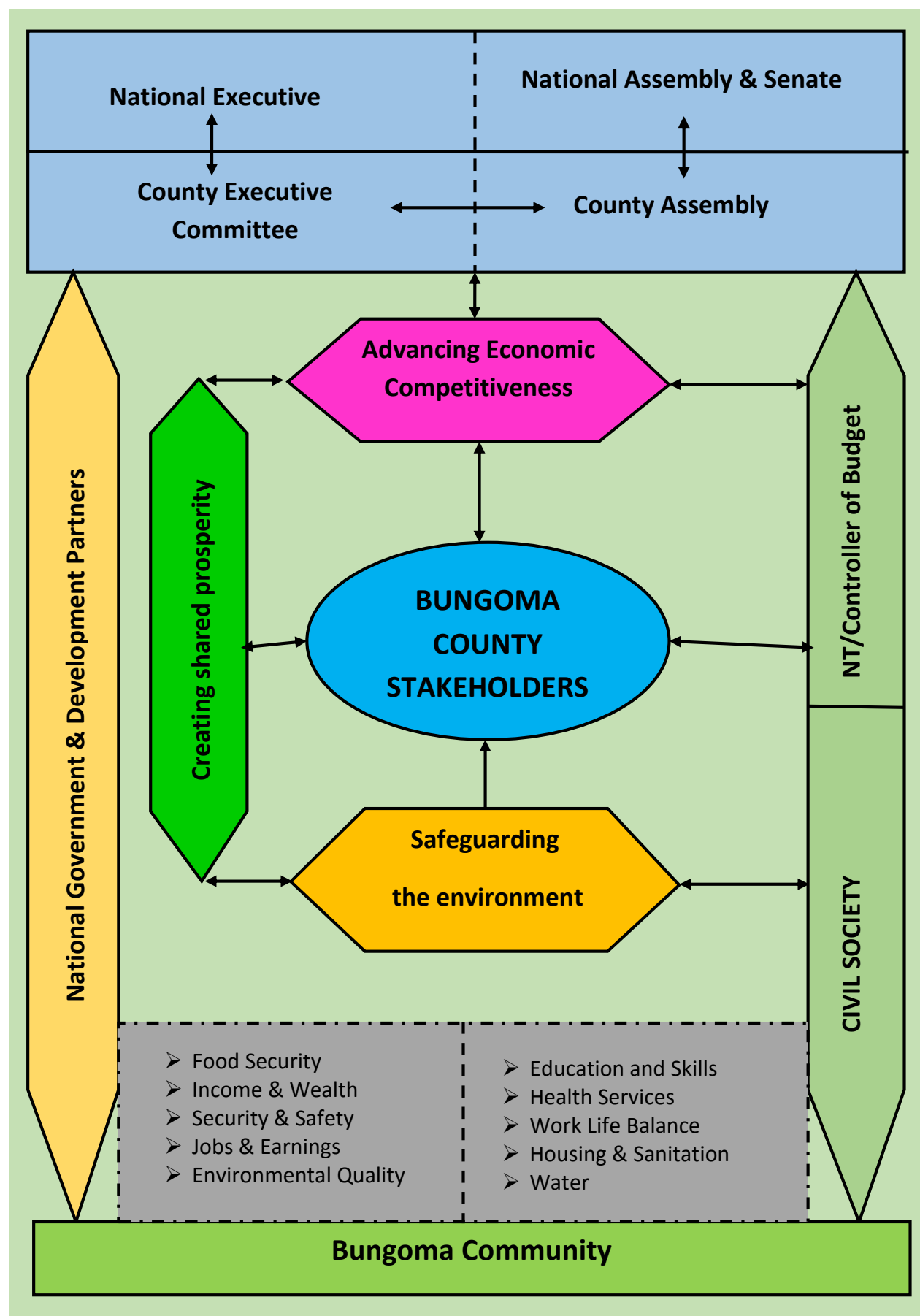


If schedule increases the costs increases also because of additional resources required to accommodate or reduce schedule overran and vice versa.

6.3 INSTITUTIONAL AND IMPLEMENTATION ARRANGEMENTS

The Institutional and Implementation arrangements are as laid out in figure -

Figure 16: Institutional and Implementation Framework



6.4 INSTITUTIONAL AND IMPLEMENTATION MEMBERSHIP AND ROLES

Institution	Membership	Roles
Bungoma Community	Residents, Farmers, business community, community groups, civil society organizations	Participate in decision making, participatory M&E, demand accountability from leaders and duty bearers, issuing score cards for service delivery and performance.
Bungoma Stakeholders	Residents, organized groups, county leadership, tax payers, private sector, service providers, National leadership, development partners	Participate in decision making, push for quality service delivery, hold office bearers to account, issuing score cards for results based management, ensuring value for public funds
Civil Society Organizations	All the non-state actors except Private Sector	Ensure prudent use of public resources, participatory M and E, serve as community entry and focal points, highlight development challenges, community mobilization and sensitization, Lobby and advocate for policy reforms, reviews or change.
Private Sector	All companies/firms involved in supply of goods and services	Create a competitive environment that can spur socio-economic development Provide innovation, creativity and technology Bring direct foreign investment and attract FDI Obligation in corporate-social responsibility
National Assembly	Elected and Nominated members of the National Assembly, Speaker and Clerk, Parliamentary Service Board	Representation of the people of the constituencies and special interests Deliberates on and resolves issues of concern to the people. Enacts legislation Determines the allocation of national revenue between the levels of government Appropriates funds for expenditure by the national government and other national state organs, and Exercises oversight over national revenue and its expenditure Exercises oversight of state organs Approves declaration of war and extensions of states of emergency
The Senate	Elected and nominated Members of the Senate, Speaker and Clerk, Parliamentary Service Board	Represents the Counties, and serves to protect the interests of the counties and their governments Participates in the law-making function by considering, debating and approving bills concerning counties. Determines the allocation of national revenue among counties and exercises oversight over national revenue allocated to the county governments. Participates in the oversight of state officers by considering and determining any resolution to remove the President or Deputy President from office.
County Assembly	Elected and nominated members of the County Assembly, Speaker, Clerk, County Assembly Public Service Board	Make any laws that are necessary for or incidental to, the effective performance of the functions and exercise of the powers of the county government. While respecting the principal of separation of powers, exercise oversight over the County Executive Committee and any other county executive organs. Receive and approve plans, budgets and policies. Make decisions on management and exploitation of the county's resources. Institutional development and management of infrastructure
County Executive	Governor, Deputy Governor, County Executive Committee Members	Policy formulation, implementation and evaluation, provision of resources and technical backstopping
County CIDP Implementing Unit	County Chief officers, line Ministries, Departments and Agencies (MDAs), Civil Society rep, Community rep, private sector rep	Back stopping implementation, rapid assessments and feedback on project progress, co-ordination of to minimize duplication, advice on project design, selection, budgeting, implementation and sustainability
County/Sub-county Units	Sub-county and ward administrator, sub-county/ward development committees	Prepare project budgets, supervise implementation, conduct M & E, generate reports, mobilize resources, ensure value for public money

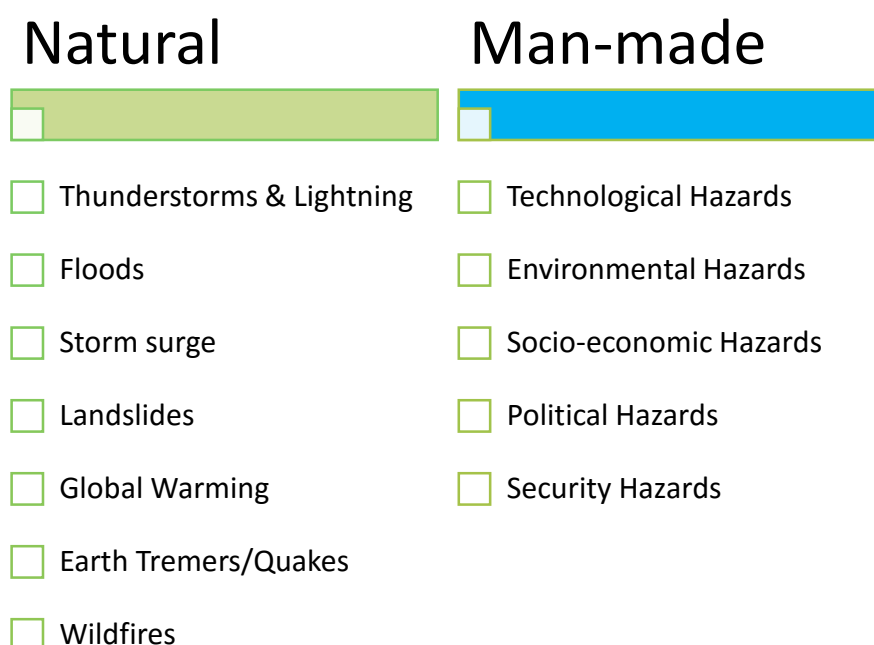
Institution	Membership	Roles
State and Non State Actors	SAGAs, independent offices and commissions, civil society networks	Contribute to policy formulation, finance projects and programmes, provide civic education, play watchdog roles, conduct surveys and researches on development
Development Partners	UN Systems, EU, ADB, AU, EAC, COMESA and other International Development Organizations	Provide budgetary support, supplement projects financing, provide technical backstopping, provide knowledge/technical exchange, monitoring, evaluation and reporting
Controller of Budget	Office of the Controller of Budget	Authorizes withdrawals from public funds (Equalization fund, Article 204, Consolidated fund Article 206, County Revenue fund, Article 207), to reject any withdrawal from public fund, Prepare quarterly Budget implementation reports to parliament, prepare annual reports and special reports and submit to parliament and national executive, provide advisory opinion to parliament on financial matters, initiate investigations on its own initiative or upon receiving a complaint from a member of the public, conduct arbitration/mediation and conduct public sensitization on budget implementation.
Auditor General	Auditor General	Submit audit reports to the county assembly and county executive Follow up whether there is prudent financial management

6.4 EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT

Disaster and Risk Management

The County Administration recognises that the implementation of this Plan is dependent on the ability to anticipate, plan for and withstand both identified non-identified risks. The county is prone to both natural and manmade disasters as defined by figure 17.

Figure 17: Natural and Man-Made Disasters in the County



These disasters and emergencies necessitate utilizing Disaster Risk Reduction (DRR) measures focusing on;

- Measures to limit community vulnerability to disaster risks
- Disaster risk preventive measures
- Limiting the adverse effects of disasters through early warning systems

- iv. A functional Multi-Agency Task Team (MATT) to proactively respond to disasters and emergencies
- v. Preparing the population for emergency response and recovery through provision of training, information, tools and equipment
- vi. Reducing disaster losses in terms of lives and socio-economic-environmental assets of communities
- vii. Establishing and maintaining a dedicated County Disaster and Emergency Fund to facilitate emergency response and recovery

During the Plan period, management will endeavour to mitigate against identified risks to the full extent possible as indicated in table 27.

Table 27: Risk Analysis

RISK FACTOR	RATING	MITIGATION
The demand for the County Executive to deliver results may outstrip its capacity and available resources, leading to non-delivery or poor quality projects	High	Manage expectations of its stakeholders about what can be delivered realistically
The possibility of duplication of development efforts is high given the onset of devolution, Constituency Development Funds and with creation of Ward Development Funds	High	Exercise particular care to act within its legal mandate and follow proper decision-making processes, including wider consultations and information sharing
Loss of credibility if the data the County uses is found to have been compromised.	High	ICT and quality assurance systems to protect data loss, corruption, manipulation and inaccuracy. Work closely with KNBS.
Unanticipated investment in functions legally reserved for County Governments may cause feelings of undermining each other	High	Evaluate the likely consequences of investing in county government functions and share information regularly. Work closely with the county and national governments
Community participation may be ignored, rendering the County actions illegal	Medium	County MDAs to engage with the community on major development decision making to win wider support and acceptability
Political interference in prioritising development projects	Medium	Engage the County elected leaders and opinion leaders on the provisions of separation of roles and powers
Community shifting focus to the county government projects because of high impact expectations	Medium	Work closely with the county and national governments to supplement each other and not to compete
Conflict of interest among the County Executive Committee members as well as staff	Medium	Educate members on the provisions of the Disposal and Procurement Act
Dysfunctional County committees due to political infighting	High	Schedule regular capacity development and team building sessions
Low capacity of MDAs and contractors to monitor project implementation	High	Build capacity of MDAs and contractors to handle project issues through trainings and exchange visit programmes
Inflating project costs	High	Use technical county/national government departments to cost projects and prepare bills of quantities
Collusion to defraud the County resources	High	Provide clear approval processes and communicate mandatory signatories to the County Treasury/Banks

CHAPTER SEVEN

MONITORING AND EVALUATION FRAMEWORK

7.0 CHAPTER OVERVIEW

This chapter presents the monitoring and evaluation framework that will be used by the County government to track progress on implementation of projects and programmes. It presents a matrix format of priority projects and programmes, implementing agencies as well as monitoring tools and indicators of achievement.

7.1 MONITORING AND EVALUATION APPROACHES

Monitoring and Evaluation will be an integral process in the implementation of this plan. Participatory Monitoring & Evaluation approaches will be emphasized to ensure continuous learning and review by all development programme/project stakeholders. Tracking of progress and reporting of results will focus on inputs, processes, outputs, outcomes and impacts of development initiatives in the County. Performance reports will be prepared and shared through the following approaches;

- Monthly meetings by implementing agencies
- Quarterly meetings by implementing agencies
- Annual review meetings at Village Units, Ward and Sub-County levels
- Field visits and observations of programme activities and projects
- End of programme/project reviews by the County Monitoring and Evaluation Unit in conjunction with M&E stakeholders.

The County Government will develop and implement Integrity and Efficiency Monitoring Units in each Sector as part of the strategy for fighting against corruption, wastage, abuse and mismanagement of public resources.

7.2 PERFORMANCE AND IMPACT INDICATORS

Summary of M&E outcome indicators

Sector	Programme	Outcome	Outcome indicators	Unit	Baseline	Mid-term Target (2020)	End term Target (2022)	Source of Data	Reporting Responsibility
Agriculture, Urban and Rural Development	Programme 1: General Administration , Planning And Support Services	Improved client satisfaction levels	% increase in client satisfaction	%	-	1	2	Survey	Chief officer Agriculture
	Programme 2: Land and Crop Development and Management	Increased crop production per annum	% increase in Maize production	MT	533.983	700	900	CGB	
			% increase in Beans production	MT	84.272	100	120	CGB	
			% increase in Sorghum production	MT	1.4	3	5	CGB	
			% increase in Finger millet production	MT	1.22	3	5	CGB	
			% increase in Sweet potato production	MT	14.03	20	30	CGB	
			% increase Cassava production	MT	3.83	5	10	CGB	
			% increase in Groundnut production	MT	0.08	0.5	1	CGB	
	Programme 3: Livestock Resources Development and Management	Increased livestock production per annum	% increase in beef production	T	2,519	3,000	3,500	CGB	
			% increase in milk production	T	99,794	150,000	200,000	CGB	
			% increase in chevon production	T	34	40	50	CGB	
			% increase in mutton production	T	37	45	50	CGB	
			% increase in pork production	T	30	35	40	CGB	
			% increase in rabbit meat production	T	4.5	10	15	CGB	
			% increase in poultry meat production	T	256	500	1000	CGB	
			% increase in honey production	T	158	200	250	CGB	
			% increase in wax production	T	8	15	20	CGB	
			% increase in eggs production	Trays/1000	1,649	2000	2500	CGB	

Sector	Programme	Outcome	Outcome indicators	Unit	Baseline	Mid-term Target (2020)	End term Target (2022)	Source of Data	Reporting Responsibility
	Programme 4: Fisheries development and management	Increased fish production per annum	% increase in hides production	Number	22,000	30,000	40,000	CGB	
			% increase in skin production	Number	7,000	10,000	20,000	CGB	
			% increase in production of fisheries products	Tonnes	30.139	40	50	CGB	
			% increase in fish farmers income	KShs./millions	7.5	15	30	CGB	
			% increase in area of functional ponds	M2/millions	13.9	26	50	CGB	
			% increase in farmers adopting fish farming	Number	37,134	50,000	75,000	CGB	
	Programme 5: Institutional Development and Management	Efficient service delivery scaled up	% increase in client satisfaction	%	-	1	2	CGB	
			Compliance with established standards	ISO	-	1	1	CGB	
	Programme 6: Land resource Survey/Mapping and Management	Improved land use and management practices	% increase in public institutions mapped and adjudicated	%	-	60	100	CGB	
			% increase in HH with title deeds/ballots	%	-	60	100	CGB	
			% reduction in disputes involving land	%	-	50	100	CGB	
	Programme 7: County physical Planning and Infrastructure	Enhanced physical planning, urban design and development	Rate of urban renewal	KM ²	369.6	450	600	KNBS	
Energy, Infrastructure and ICT	Programme 8: General Administration, Planning And Support Services	Improved service delivery	% increase in client satisfaction	%	-	1	2	CGB	Chief officer Roads
	Programme 9: Public sector information and communication technology management	Improved public service delivery	% increase in ICT Governance	%	10	20	25	CGB	
			% increase in improvement in ICT Infrastructure	%	100	100	100	CGB	
	Programme 10: Energy	Enhanced energy	% increase in renewable	%	-	4	8	KNBS	

Sector	Programme	Outcome	Outcome indicators	Unit	Baseline	Mid-term Target (2020)	End term Target (2022)	Source of Data	Reporting Responsibility
	Development and Management	Access and Industrial Development	Energy generation						
			% increase in Electricity distribution/coverage	%	4.5	20	30	KNBS	
			Electricity connections by consumer index	Number	35,775	50,000	80,000	KNBS	
			% increase in electricity utilization for lighting	%	20	40	60	KNBS	
			% increase in gas utilization for cooking	%	1	10	20	KNBS	
	Programme 11: Transport infrastructure development and management	Efficient transport network	KMs of roads upgraded to bitumen standards	KMs	151.5	100	250	CGB	
			KMs of roads graveled and murrumed	KMs	3438.94	4500	6000	CGB	
			Number of bridges and box culverts constructed	Number	40	60	100	CGB	
	Programme 12: Public safety and transport operations	Risk free environment	% increase in road furniture installed	%	-	60	100	CGB	
			% increase in road transport markings	%	-	2	5	CGB	
			% increase in NMT infrastructure	%	-	2	5	CGB	
			% increase in public awareness campaigns	%	-	50	100	CGB	
	Programme 13: Sanitation Management and Development	Enhanced sanitation management services	% increase in sanitation facility coverage	%	67	80	100	CGB	
			% increase in sanitation facilities functionality	%	67	80	100	CGB	
			% increase in population sensitized on WASH	%	80	90	100	CGB	
	Programme 14: Housing Development and Management	Enhanced estate management services and increased access affordable and	increase in formulation of housing SACCOs	Number	3	5	10	KNBS	
			increase in government housing schemes	Number	401	450	550	CGB	

Sector	Programme	Outcome	Outcome indicators	Unit	Baseline	Mid-term Target (2020)	End term Target (2022)	Source of Data	Reporting Responsibility
		decent housing							
	Programme 15: Housing Financing and Developer services	Increased and affordable Housing in the County	% increase in of financing through PPP	%	-	20	30	CGB	
			% increase in developer support framework implemented	%	-	20	30	CGB	
General Economic and Commercial Affairs	Programme 16: General Administration , Planning And Support Services	To promote efficient and effective service delivery	% increase in client satisfaction	Number	-	1	2	CGB	Chief officer Trade
	Programme 17: Tourism Product Development and Marketing	Increased Tourism Sector Contribution to the County's Revenue	increase in game reserves tourists	Number	524	700	900	KNBS	
			increase in hotel bed nights	Number	30,000	40,000	50,000	KNBS	
	Programme 18: Tourism Policy and Knowledge services	Enhanced human resources for the Tourism and Hospitality Industry	% increase in new tourism facilities and services	%	-	10	30	CGB	
	Programme 19: Trade Licensing and Regulation	Efficient and effective regulatory environment for promotion of businesses	% increase in trade license services automated	%	60	80	100	CGB	
			Ease of doing business index	Number	80	80	80	WB	
	Programme 20: Trade and Enterprise Development	Enhanced trading and investment activities	% Increase in local products profiling	%	-	50	100	CGB	
			% Increase in firms graduating from MSMEs to LSEs	%	-	10	20	CGB	
			Increase in traders participating in annual County exhibition and trade fair	%	30	100	100	CGB	
			% increase in number of employment opportunities in informal sub-sectors	%	-	20	50	CGB	

Sector	Programme	Outcome	Outcome indicators	Unit	Baseline	Mid-term Target (2020)	End term Target (2022)	Source of Data	Reporting Responsibility
	Programme 21: Market Infrastructure Development, and Management	Improved Market Infrastructure access and Business Environment	Increase in market stalls	Number	30	200	1000	CGB	
	Programme 22: Industry	Enhanced productivity and competitiveness	% increase in industrial sector growth	%	-	20	30	CGB	
			% increase in industrial contribution to GDP	%	-	5	10	CGB	
			Increase in employment opportunities	Number	-	50,000	100,000	CGB	
	Programme 23: Cooperatives Development and Management	Improved incomes and livelihoods	increase in SACCOs	Number	109	120	150	KNBS	
			% increase SACCOs turnover	%	256,743,854	50%	100%	KNBS	
Health	Programme 24: General Administration and Planning	Improved County Population Health and well-being	% increase in client satisfaction	%	-	1	2	CGB	Chief officer Health
	Programme 25: Curative and Rehabilitative health	Improved Access to medical and dental services	% reduction to death rate	%	32.6	15	0	KNBS	
			% reduction in TB death rate	%	4.2	2	0	KNBS	
			% increase in lifestyle diseases death rates	%	6.3	3	0	KNBS	
			Increase of doctors (number) per 100,000 population	Ratio	2.99	3.5	4.0	KNBS	
			Increase of nurses (number) per 100,000 population	Ratio	24.29	30	35	KNBS	
	Programme 26: Reproductive, Maternal, New- Born and Adolescent Health	Quality Primary Health enhanced	Increase in health facilities	Number	178	180	200	KNBS	
			Infant mortality per 1000 live births	Ratio	32.0	25.0	0	SARAM	
	Programme 27: Preventive and Promotive Health	Reduced HIV-AIDS prevalence.	% reduction in HIV prevalence	%	7.1	5	0	KNBS	
			% reduction in malaria prevalence	%	27.2	10	0	KNBS	
			% prevalence of under-	%	27	12	0	KNBS	

Sector	Programme	Outcome	Outcome indicators	Unit	Baseline	Mid-term Target (2020)	End term Target (2022)	Source of Data	Reporting Responsibility
			nourished population						
Education	Programme 28: General administration , planning and support services	an efficient service delivery unit	% increase in client satisfaction	Surveys	-	1	2	CGB	Chief officer Education
	Programme 29: Early Childhood Development and Education	an efficient Pre-primary education in the County	Net enrolment rate	%	87	95	100	CGB	
			Gross enrolment rate	%	46.3	60	100	CGB	
			Teacher-Pupil ratio	Ratio	1:50			CGB	
			% Increase in ECDE teachers with formal training	%	90	95	100	CGB	
	Programme 30: Education Support Programme	an improved and effective education system	% Increase in ECDEs/ VTCs with feeding/nutrition services	%	25	60	100	CGB	
			% Increase in ECDEs/VTCs with social welfare programmes	%	28	60	100	CGB	
			% Increase in ECDEs/VTCs with secured institutional compounds	%	35	70	100	CGB	
			% increase in ECDEs/VTCs undergoing quality assessments	%	30	65	100	CGB	
			% increase in ECDEs/VTCs receiving management training	%	42	75	100	CGB	
			Increase in ECDEs/VTCs receiving support to initiate IGAs	Number	40	100	180	CGB	
	Programme 31: Vocational Education and Training	an improved and effective education system	Increase in number of trainees enrolled in VTC	Number	5,787	7000	10000	CGB	
			Increase in VTC institutions established	Number	62	70	90	CGB	
			% increase in VTC institutions with rehabilitated infrastructure	%	10	60	100	CGB	
			% increase in VTC	%	35	70	100	CGB	

Sector	Programme	Outcome	Outcome indicators	Unit	Baseline	Mid-term Target (2020)	End term Target (2022)	Source of Data	Reporting Responsibility
			institutions equipped						
			Teacher-Student ratio at VTC level	Ratio	1:15	1:25	1:35	CGB	
Public Administration	Programme 32: General Administration , Planning and Support Services	Efficient and Effective Service Delivery	% increase in client satisfaction	%	-	1	2	CGB	Chief officer Public Administration
	Programme 33: Governance and public relations	Improved governance and strengthened fight against corruption	% reduction in corruption perception index	%	-	50	0	CGB	
			% increase in public participation in governance	Study	60	80	100	CGB	
			% increase in level of transparency and accountability	Study	80	90	100	CGB	
			% increase in uptake of results based management	%	50	100	100	CGB	
	Programme 34: Service delivery and organizational transformation	Improved public service delivery	% increase in County services decentralized	%	40	60	100	CGB	
			% increase in DAs implementing results based management system	%	80	90	90	CGB	
			% increase in automation of County services	%	50	70	100	CGB	
	Programme 35: Human resource and records management and development	Improved Human Resource Productivity	% increase in staff promoted based on appraisal system	%	20	60	100	CGB	
			% increase in level of staff professionalism	Survey	-	1	2	CGB	
			% of labour disputes resolved	%	10	50	100	CGB	
			% increase in staff complying with COR	%	100	100	100	CGB	
			% increase in interns transiting into employment	%	0	10	20	CGB	
			% increase in Level of	Survey	20	100	100	CGB	

Sector	Programme	Outcome	Outcome indicators	Unit	Baseline	Mid-term Target (2020)	End term Target (2022)	Source of Data	Reporting Responsibility
			Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) curricular rolled out in County institutions						
			% increase in implementation of Occupational Qualifications Standards	Survey	50	70	100	CGB	
	Programme 36: Youth Empowerment and Development	an empowered youth	% increase in new youth enterprises	%	-	50	75	CGB	
			% increase in youth graduating from specialized trainings	%	-	50	75	CGB	
			% increase in youthful role models and mentors	%	-	50	75	CGB	
			% increase in value of procurement awarded through AGPO	%	-	50	75	CGB	
			% of youth in key decision making positions (CECSs, COs and MCAs)	%	-	25	30	CGB	
			% reduction in youths abusing drugs and substances	%	-	50	75	CGB	
			% increase in youths accessing life skills and self-reliance information		-	50	75	CGB	
			% increase in youth owned enterprises	%	-	50	75	CGB	
	Programme 37: Gender Equality and Empowerment of Vulnerable Groups	Enhanced Gender equality and empowerment	% increase in women owned enterprises	Kshs	-	50	75	CGB	
			% increase in graduation of women from specialized courses	%	-	50	75	CGB	
			% of women in key decision making positions	%	-	30	40	CGB	

Sector	Programme	Outcome	Outcome indicators	Unit	Baseline	Mid-term Target (2020)	End term Target (2022)	Source of Data	Reporting Responsibility
			(CECSs, COs and MCAs)						
			% increase in value of procurement awarded through AGPO	%	-	30	40	CGB	
			% reduction in street children and families	%	-	60	90	CGB	
			% increase in success stories from Affirmative Action programmes	%	-	60	90	CGB	
	Programme 38: Economic Development Planning and Coordination Services	Responsive Economic Development Plans	Increase in research and development as a % of GDP	Survey	-	1	2	CGB	
			Global Competitiveness Index	Survey	-	1	2	CGB	
			Innovation and Sophistication Index	Survey	-	1	2	CGB	
			Higher Education and Training Index	Survey	-	1	2	CGB	
			Technological Readiness Index	Survey	-	1	2	CGB	
			Human Development Index	Survey	-	1	2	CGB	
	Programme 39: Data collection and County statistical information services	Informed County decisions	increase in research and statistical publications based on County statistics	Survey	-	1	2	CGB	
			% increase in businesses utilizing County statistics	%	20	50	100	CGB	
	Programme 40: Monitoring and Evaluation Services	Improved implementation of programmes, projects and strategies	% Increase in DAs reporting based on M and E systems (NIMES & CIMES)	%	0	50	100	CGB	
	Programme 41: Public financial management	Enhanced prudence in use of public resources	% reduction of un-surrendered imprests	%	0	0	0	CGB	
			Level of compliance with COB and National	%	90%	100%	100%	CGB	

Sector	Programme	Outcome	Outcome indicators	Unit	Baseline	Mid-term Target (2020)	End term Target (2022)	Source of Data	Reporting Responsibility
			Treasury conditions						
	Programme 42: Audit Services	Improved utilization of public funds	Rate of compliance to VFM audits	%	90%	100%	100%	CGB	
	Programme 43: Legislation, Oversight, and Representation	Responsive County Assembly Services	Rate of Citizen issues addressed through legislation, oversight and representation	%	50	70	100	CA	
	Programme 44: Public Participation and Citizen engagement	Enhanced citizen engagement	% increase in members of the public reporting awareness and mandates of the Assembly	%	30	60	100	CA	
	Programme 45: Members' Facilities and associated services	Improved members' welfare	Level of professionalism displayed by MCAs	%	60	80	100	CA	
	Programme 46: Appropriation Services	Progressive Citizen-centered budgets	Level of Compliance with PFMA 2012 provisions	%	90	100	100	CA	
	Programme 47: Visible Policing	Public order maintained	Level of enforcement of County laws	%	60	80	100	CGB	
			% increase in Local Revenue generation	KSH	500M	50%	100%	CGB	
	Programme 48: Crime Intelligence	Improved security	% reduction in crime	%	50	75	100	CGB	
	Programme 49: Community Protection and Security Services	Enhanced public participation in security decisions	% increase in public perceptions on secure neighbourhoods	%	50	75	100	CGB	
Recreation, Culture and Social Protection	Programme 50: General Administration , Planning And Support Services	promote efficient and effective service delivery	% increase in client satisfaction	%	-	100	100	CGB	Chief officer Gender and Culture
	Programme 51 : Sports Facility development and management	Improved sporting facilities	increase in number of County stadia refurbished to National standards	Number	1	4	9	CGB	
			Rate of uptake of sports as and economic activity	%	5	20	30	CGB	
	Programme 52 : Sports and	Improved sports and	% increase in sports men and	%	5	20	40	CGB	

Sector	Programme	Outcome	Outcome indicators	Unit	Baseline	Mid-term Target (2020)	End term Target (2022)	Source of Data	Reporting Responsibility
	Talent development and management	talent management	women absorbed into National teams						
	Programme 53: Cultural Development and Management	Improved heritage and Culture Knowledge, appreciation and conservation	Increase in new cultural business enterprises	Number	0	5	10	CGB	
			Rate of application of Indigenous Technical Knowledge (ITK)	%	0	20	40	CGB	
	Programme 54: Culture and Creative Industries Development	Accessible Arts and Culture	% contribution of culture and creative Arts industry to the County revenues	%	0	10	20	CGB	
			Level of local content	%	0	30	50	CGB	
			% increase in new job opportunities	%	0	20	30	CGB	
Environmental Protection, Water and Natural Resources	Programme 55: General Administration , Planning And Support Services	To promote efficient and effective service delivery	% increase in client satisfaction	Surveys	0	1	2	CGB	Chief officer water
	Programme 56: Integrated solid waste management	Improved solid waste management practices	% increase in utilization of Environment friendly treatment methods	%	0	20	50	CGB	
			% increase in job opportunities for special groups in the waste management hierarchy	%	0	10	20	CGB	
	Programme 57: Forest conservation and management.	Enhanced forest cover.	% increase in forest cover	%	7.29	8	10	KNBS	
			% increase in value of forest products	%	48	56	80	KNBS	
	Programme 58: Environment management conservation and protection	Improved environmental management practices	% reduction in carbon emissions	%	0	60	100	CGB	
			Level of compliance to environmental standards	%	0	60	100	CGB	
	Programme 59: Water	Increased populatio	Market and health centers	Number	12	50	200	CGB	

Sector	Programme	Outcome	Outcome indicators	Unit	Baseline	Mid-term Target (2020)	End term Target (2022)	Source of Data	Reporting Responsibility
	Resources management and development	n with access to safe water and sewerage services	extended with piped water						
			Increase in dam projects	Number	3	5	10	CGB	
			Increase in small water projects	Number	38	60	90	CGB	
			Increase in drilled boreholes	Number	30	60	90	CGB	
	Programme 60: Natural Resources conservation and management	Enhanced benefits from natural resources	% reduction in natural resource base exploitation	%	0	60	100	CGB	

ANNEXES

ANNEX 1: ONGOING PROJECTS

Project Name/ Location*	Objectives	Targets	Key Description of Activities	Green Economy considerations	Cost in ('000)	Source of funding	Time - frame	Implementing Agency
Agriculture, Rural and Urban Development sector								
Agriculture and Food security								
KCEP-CRAL	Promote food and nutrition security	1,685	Farmer and stakeholder trainings and field demonstrations	Compliant		NG		NG
ASDSP	To support food security initiatives		Capacity building, Grants	Compliant	100	CGB/ NG/Partners	5 yrs	CGB
Food Security Programme – GIZ	To support food security initiatives		Capacity building, Grants	Compliant		GIZ	5 yrs	GIZ
Establishment of Fruit crops nursery sites	To improve food and nutrition security and incomes	45	Nursery establishment	Compliant	10	CGB/ Partners	5 yrs.	CGB/Partners
Establishment of tissue culture banana screen houses	To improve food and nutrition security and income generation	2	Establish screen houses	Compliant	3	CGB	5 yrs.	CGB
Production of Tissue Culture Banana seedlings	To improve food and nutrition security and income generation	50	Capacity Building and Seedling Production	Compliant	50	CGB	5 yrs.	CGB
Promote Export crops(snow peas and French beans)	To improve food and nutrition security and income generation	10	Establish processing Unit for export	Compliant	40	CGB/ Partners	5 yrs.	CGB/Partners
		1	Seedling Centre	Compliant	50	CGB/ Partners	5 yrs.	CGB/Partners
		9	Refrigerated truck	Compliant	45	CGB/ Partners	5 yrs.	CGB/Partners
Promotion of tomato production	To improve food and nutrition security and income generation	90	Promotion of new technologies	Compliant	45	CGB/ Partners	5 yrs.	CGB/ Partners
		90	Capacity building/Promote construction of shade nets Capacity , building	Compliant	27	CGB/ GIZ/Partners	5 yrs.	CGB/Partners
		10	Establish collection centers	Compliant	22.5	CGB/ Partners	5 yrs.	CGB/Partners
		1	Establish and equip of processing plant	Compliant	50	CGB/ Partners	5 yrs.	CGB/Partners
			Establish and equip fresh produce markets	Compliant	50	CGB/ Partners	5 yrs.	CGB/Partners
Roots and tubers development	To improve food and nutrition security and income generation	15	Capacity building/potato seed production	Compliant	45	CGB/ GIZ/Partners	5 yrs.	CGB/Partners
		3	Establishment of seed storage facilities	Compliant	5	CGB/ Partners	5 yrs.	CGB/Partners

Project Name/ Location*	Objectives	Target s	Key Description of Activities	Green Economy considerat ions	Cost in (‘000)	Sourc e of fund ing	Time - fram e	Implemen ting Agency
Promotion of Rice production	To improve food and nutrition security and income generation	250	Seed provision, Establish 250 ha of Paddy and upland rice schemes	Compliant	10	CGB/ Partn ers	5 yrs.	CGB/Partn ers
		25MT	Training/Capacity, building, supply of rice seed	Compliant	5	CGB/ Partn ers	5 yrs.	CGB/Partn ers
		2	Acquisition of rice Combine harvesters	Compliant	15			
		5	Establishment of rice milling plant	Compliant	2.5	CGB/ Partn ers	5 yrs.	CGB/Partn ers
Promotion of other Cereal Crops	To improve food and nutrition security and income generation	1,000	Farmer sensitization/Capac ity building	Compliant	5	CGB/ Partn ers	5 yrs.	CGB/Partn ers
Tea promotion and development	-To enhance income generation and employment creation	5 m	Seedling production, capacity development	Compliant	10	CGB/ Partn ers	5 yrs.	CGB/Partn ers
		4	Establish collection centers	Compliant	20	CGB/ Partn ers	5 yrs.	CGB/Partn ers
		3	Establishment of processing plants	Compliant	100	CGB/ Partn ers	5 yrs.	CGB/Partn ers
Coffee development	Income generation and employment creation	30	Equip coffee nurseries	Compliant	25	CGB/ Partn ers	5 yrs.	CGB/Partn ers
Agricultural Input subsidy program	Improve access and availability of farm inputs to farmers	100,00 0 bags	Distribute fertilizer	Compliant	105	CGB/ Partn ers	5 yrs.	CGB/Partn ers
		5,000,0 00	Tea cuttings	Compliant	5	CGB/ Partn ers	5 yrs.	CGB/Partn ers
		50,000 bags	Establish Irish potato bulking	Compliant	10	CGB/ Partn ers	5 yrs.	CGB/Partn ers
Crop protection	Food security and income generation	10	Setting up early warning systems, crop pest surveillance unit	Compliant	5	CGB/ Partn ers	5 yrs.	CGB/Partn ers
		Assorte d	Purchase of equipment; pesticides	Compliant	10	CGB/ Partn ers	5 yrs.	CGB/Partn ers
		60	Training/Capacity building	Compliant	0.5	CGB/ Partn ers	5 yrs.	CGB/Partn ers
		45	Training Plant Doctors; provision of plant clinics kits	Compliant	4.5	CGB/ Partn ers	5 yrs.	CGB/Partn ers
		15,000 liters	Procure chemicals	Compliant	45	CGB/ Partn ers	5 yrs.	CGB/Partn ers
Sustainable land use management	Food security and income generation	50,000 acres	Soil sampling, testing and analysis	Compliant	25	CGB	5 yrs.	CGB
			Soil protection and conservation	Compliant	25	CGB/ Partn ers	5 yrs.	CGB/Partn ers
			Purchase of conservation equipment	Compliant	5	CGB/ Partn ers	5 yrs.	CGB/Partn ers

Project Name/ Location*	Objectives	Target s	Key Description of Activities	Green Economy considerat ions	Cost in (‘000)	Sourc e of fund ing	Time - fram e	Implemen ting Agency
			Seed bulking	Compliant	1	CGB/ Partn ers	5 yrs.	CGB/Partn ers
Crop insurance scheme	Food security and income generation	750 farmers	Capacity building	Compliant	7.5	CGB/ Partn ers	5 yrs.	CGB/Partn ers
		100	Train extension officers	Compliant	1	CGB/ Partn ers	5 yrs.	CGB/Partn ers
Enforcement of regulations and standards	Enhancement quality and safety of food, crop products and plantings	40	Training agricultural inspectors	Compliant	5	CGB/ Partn ers (KEP HIS,K EBS)	5 yrs.	CGB/Partn ers(KEPHI S, KEBS
		30	Train agro dealers/stockiest	Compliant	1.5	CGB/ Partn ers	5 yrs.	CGB./Partn ers
		250	Registration/licensi ng of agro dealers	Compliant	2.5	CGB/ Partn ers	5 yrs.	CGB/Partn ers
Post-harvest management	Reduce post- harvest crop losses	1250	Capacity building of farmers, artisans and staff	Compliant	5	CGB/ Partn ers	5 yrs.	CGB./Partn ers
		Assorte d	Purchase Post harvest handling equipment	Compliant	10	CGB/ Partn ers	5 yrs.	CGB./Partn ers
Promotion of Nutrition Sensitive Agriculture	To improve food and nutrition security and income generation	100	Capacity building/Promote HHs for Kitchen gardens	Compliant	1.5	CGB/ Partn ers	5 yrs.	CGB./Partn ers
		2.5 MT	Produce amaranth seeds	Compliant	2	CGB/ Partn ers	5 yrs.	CGB./Partn ers
		3000	Sensitize farmers on utilization of traditional foods	Compliant	3	CGB/ GIZ/P artne rs	5 yrs.	CGB./Partn ers
Agricultural extension service provision	Enhance extension service delivery	100	Capacity building/Conduct Field days,	Compliant	30	CGB/ GIZ/P artne rs	5 yrs.	CGB./Partn ers
		5	Agricultural exhibition	Compliant	25	CGB/ Partn ers	5 yrs.	CGB./Partn ers
		2250	Model farm Demonstrations	Compliant	22.5	CGB/ Partn ers	5 yrs.	CGB./Partn ers
		100	Recruitment of extension officers	Compliant	30	CGB/ Partn ers	5 yrs.	CGB./Partn ers
		45	Purchase of motor vehicles		202.5	CGB/ Partn ers	5 yrs	CGB./Partn ers
		135	Purchase of motor cycles		67.5	CGB/ Partn ers	5 yrs	CGB./Partn ers
		15	Organize agricultural exhibitions	Compliant	7.5	CGB/ Partn ers	5 yrs.	CGB./Partn ers
Research-Extension Linkages	Strengthening research- extension	15	Establish varietal trials	Compliant	5	CGB/ Partn ers	5 yrs.	CGB./Partn ers

Project Name/ Location*	Objectives	Targets	Key Description of Activities	Green Economy considerations	Cost in ('000)	Source of funding	Time - frame	Implementing Agency
	linkage and technologies	20	Organize quarterly research extension	Compliant	1.5	CGB/GIZ/Partners	5 yrs.	CGB./Partners
		5	Organize Innovation contests	Compliant	2.5	CGB/Partners	5 yrs.	CGB./Partners
		5	Organize Technology innovation exhibitions	Compliant	2.5	CGB/GIZ/Partners	5 yrs.	CGB./Partners
Information packaging and dissemination	Enhance extension service delivery	100	Develop Brochures	Compliant	0.25	CGB/Partners	5 yrs.	CGB./Partners
		5	Produce annual news letters	Compliant	0.1	CGB/Partners	5 yrs.	CGB./Partners
		2250	Develop Flyers	Compliant	0.2	CGB/Partners	5 yrs.	CGB./Partners
		100	Develop Banners	Compliant	0.2	CGB/Partners	5 yrs.	CGB./Partners
E-Extension	Enhance extension service delivery to farmers	1	Install E-extension software	Compliant	12	CGB/Partners	5 yrs.	CGB./Partners
	Reduce cost of extension service delivery	45	Purchase e-extension kits	Compliant	2.7	CGB/Partners	5 yrs.	CGB./Partners
	Improve information sharing	10	Establish Agricultural information desks	Compliant	1	CGB/Partners	5 yrs.	CGB./Partners
		1	Conduct baseline survey	Compliant	1	CGB/Partners	5 yrs.	CGB./Partners
Weather station	Enhance access to information on weather conditions	4	Maintain AWS and main server	Compliant	1	CGB/Partners	5 yrs.	CGB./Partners
Agriculture information and data management system	Digitalize agricultural information dissemination.	1	Install an agriculture information management system/Capacity building	Compliant	10	CGB/GIZ/Partners	5 yrs.	CGB./Partners
		100	Capacity building of staff/ farmers.	Compliant	2	CGB/GIZ/Partners	5 yrs.	CGB./Partners
Promotion of tea production/Tea processing plants	Improve tea value addition and incomes	1	Construct Tea processing plant	Compliant	500	CGB/Partners/PPP	5 yrs.	CGB./Partners
Promotion of Climate Smart Agriculture	To mitigate against climate change effects	100000	Capacity building	Compliant	100	CGB/Partners	5 yrs	CGB./Partners
Fruit processing plant	Improve fruit value addition and incomes	1	Construct a fruit processing plant	Compliant	100	CGB/Partners	5 yrs.	CGB./Partners
Grain marketing warehouse	Reduce post-harvest losses	9	Construct grain warehouses	Compliant	50	CGB/Partners	5 yrs.	CGB./Partners

Project Name/ Location*	Objectives	Targets	Key Description of Activities	Green Economy considerations	Cost in ('000)	Source of funding	Time - frame	Implementing Agency
Rehabilitation of Khayo Dam/Bumula	To enhance irrigation Agriculture	1	Rehabilitate Khayo dam	Compliant	4	CGB/Partners	1	CGB./Partners
Promotion of Drip Irrigation	To promote drip irrigation kits	400	Procure drip irrigation kits	Compliant	40	CGB/Partners	5years	CGB./Partners
Feasibility studies of dams and irrigation projects	To enable designs for the proposed projects	9	Develop project designs	Compliant	10	CGB/Partners	5years	CGB./Partners
Training in project management	To enlighten them on project management issues	7,500	Trainings for Capacity Building	Compliant	7.5	CGB/Partners	5years	CGB./Partners
Project Supervision and Extension	To ensure projects implemented according to designs	15	Field visits	Compliant	7.5	CGB/Partners	5years	CGB./Partners
Irrigation Technical Staff recruitment	To enhance service delivery	3	Recruit staff	Compliant	10	CGB/Partners	5years	CGB./Partners
Procure motor vehicles/motorcycles	To enhance mobility for service delivery	1	Procurement a motor vehicle	Compliant	10	CGB/Partners	5years	CGB./Partners
Procure Survey Equipment	To enhance service delivery	1	Procurement of the equipment	Compliant	2.52	CGB/Partners	2017/18	CGB./Partners
Sio Sango Irrigation Development Project	To store 6.2 MCM of water for agricultural use	1	Construction of the dam	Compliant	3.95 bn	CGB/Partners	5years	CGB./Partners
Upper Nzoia Irrigation Development Project	To put land under irrigated agriculture	6,500Ha	Develop irrigation scheme	Compliant	10	CGB/Partners	5years	CGB./Partners
Dairy cattle improvement	To increase production and productivity	2250	Acquisition and distribution of breeding stock	Compliant	225	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB./Partners
Dairy goats improvement	To improve dairy production and productivity	180	Acquisition and distribution of breeding stock	Compliant	25	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB./Partners
Pasture development	To improve on feed and pasture availability	900 kg	Purchase and distribution	Compliant	90	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB./Partners
Purchase of milk coolers	To reduce wastage of milk	45	Purchase and installation	Compliant	45	CGB/PPP	5 years	CGB./Partners
Indigenous poultry development	To increase food security	225	Distribute incubators.	Compliant	54	CGB/PPP	5 years	CGB./Partners
Disease control	To reduce disease incidence	45	Build and Rehabilitate cattle dips,	Compliant	50	CGB/PPP	5 years	CGB./Partners
Vector control	To reduce disease incidences	70	Establish communal crush pens	Compliant	20	CGB/PPP	5 years	CGB./Partners
Routine vaccinations in livestock	To prevent and control notifiable diseases	All	Purchase vaccine	Compliant	75	CGB/PPP	5 years	CGB./Partners
Disease surveillance	To enhance early disease detection, control and prevention	100%	Surveillance	Compliant	30	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB./Partners

Project Name/ Location*	Objectives	Targets	Key Description of Activities	Green Economy considerations	Cost in ('000)	Source of funding	Time - frame	Implementing Agency
Establishment of a poultry slaughter house	To promote value addition	1	Promote poultry production	Compliant	100	CGB/PPP	5	CGB/Partners
Extension services	To enhance dissemination of extension messages to farmers	9	Recruit field officers/Hold farmers field days, Shows and exhibition	Compliant	25	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners
Veterinary public health	To Safe-guard both animal and human health	3	Renovation of and establishment of slaughter houses	Compliant	90	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners
Kanduyi Mini-Tannery	To Safe-guard both animal and human health	1	Completion of Kanduyi mini Tannery	Compliant		CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners
Establishment of AI Centre(Mabanga ATC)	To increase production and productivity	1	Construction of AI Centre	Compliant	25	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB./Partners
Genetic improvement	To increase production and productivity	45	Promote artificial insemination and other emerging technologies	Compliant	70	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB./Partners
Construction of condemnation pit	To improve biosafety and prevent diseases	1	Procurement of BQs, engagement of contractors, operationalization	Compliant	5	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB./Partners
Farm input provision in the whole County	To enhance accessibility of farmers to farm inputs	5,000	Provision of fish fingerlings, fish feeds, pond liners and seine nets	Compliant	114.2	CGB, Partners	5 years	CGB./Partners
Construction of a feed store at Chwele Fish Farm	To provide storage and accessibility of farm	1	Construction of the feed store	Compliant	7	CGB	2 years	CGB./Partners
Refurbishment of buildings/facilities at Mabanga ATC	To provide conducive and modern boarding facility	1	Preparation of BQs, tendering, procurement of materials	Compliant	50	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB./Partners
Avocado and mango production	To Improve food security	1	Construction of Value Addition Factories	Compliant	400	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners
Tractor Hire Service	To Improve food security	9	Purchase of tractors and implements	Compliant	50	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB./Partners
Promotion of Soil Rehabilitation	To promote soil conservation	2500	Soil sampling, testing, and analysis Soil amendment and conservation	Compliant	20	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB./Partners
Construction of Feed store	To provide storage for feeds	1	Preparation of BQs and tendering Construction of the facility	Compliant	1	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB./Partners
Rehabilitation of fish ponds	To provide suitable farming environment	10	Preparation of BQs Rehabilitation of the ponds	Compliant	1.5	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB./Partners
Restocking of Ponds	To increase fish production	10	Procurement of brood stock	Compliant	10	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB./Partners
General Economics and Commercial Affairs								
Tourism								
Construction of park entry gate at Kaberwa	To improve on park entry fees collection	Tourists	EIA done, construction of gate	Compliant	15,000,000	CGB	2017	CGB/Partners

Project Name/ Location*	Objectives	Target s	Key Description of Activities	Green Economy considerat ions	Cost in (‘000)	Sourc e of fundi ng	Time - fram e	Implemen ting Agency
Resource mapping	To identify map and document tourist sites in Bungoma	All tourist sites	Completion of Mapping of tourist sites and documentation of the same	-	10,000,000	CGB	2018/2019	CGB/Partners
Hospitality industry survey	To ensure required standards in hospitality industry.	All social amenities	Carry out bi annual surveys for data collection	-	10,000,000	CGB	5 years	CGB/Partners
Trade								
Programme: Trade and Enterprise Development								
Sub Programme: Access to Credit Finance/Business Loans								
Automation of Ward Trade loan scheme	To enhance loan management	1	Delivery of Hardware Staff Training	YES	11.4	CGB.	1 year	CGB/Partners
Programme: Market Infrastructure Development and Management								
Sub Programme: Development of Market Infrastructure								
Renovation of Ndalu market	To provide conducive working environment for traders	1	Infrastructure development	YES	16.7	CGB	6 months	CGB/Partners
Renovation of Myanga market	To provide conducive working environment for traders	1	Infrastructure development	YES	16.6	CGB	6 months	CGB/Partners
Renovation of Matisi market	To provide conducive working environment for traders	1	Infrastructure development	YES	12.42	CGB	6 months	CGB/Partners
MSMEs								
Cooperatives								
Establishment of coffee mills (Kabuchai and Mt.Elgon)	To promote value addition and improved incomes for farmers	2	Construction of Clean coffee stores Installation of weighbridges Gabbings Centre	YES	50	CGB	2 years	CGB/Partners
Establishment of Cooperative Development Fund	To enhance provision of credit to farmers	1	Enforce Co-Op Policy Formulate and establish Fund Regulations	YES	500	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners
Promotion of formation of cooperative societies and SACCOs	To enhance production, marketing and incomes	100	Sensitization meetings and training Registration of new Societies and SACCOs	YES	5	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners
Promotion of good governance & management	To guarantee Efficiency and effective management of societies	300	Training of Cooperative and SACCO leaders	YES	10	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners
Provision of Audit services	To promote accountability in financial management	300	Carrying out audits Dissemination of audit reports	YES	20	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners
Promote Revival of dormant Cooperative Societies and Sacco's	To enhance production,	50	Sensitization meetings; training	YES	100	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners

Project Name/ Location*	Objectives	Targets	Key Description of Activities	Green Economy considerations	Cost in ('000)	Source of funding	Time - frame	Implementing Agency
	marketing and incomes		Provision of required equipment and facilities					
Support infrastructural development	To promote optimal provision of services	1	Construction Works completion	YES	500	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners
Promote Product branding and Market linkages	To enhance market access	500	Sensitization meetings and trainings Branding of Products	YES		CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners
Information sharing platform/Website established	To enhance access to information	2	Sensitization and trainings, Surveys Establishment of the websites	YES		CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners
Education								
General Administration, Planning and Support Services								
Monitoring and evaluation of projects and programmes	To help improve performance and achieve results	10 reports	Development of M&E Assessment tool; Conduct M & E	YES	20,000	CGB	2017-2018	CGB/Partners
Early Childhood Development and Education								
Construction of Comprehensive ECDE Units	To provide a serene environment for learning	225	Bid preparation; Tendering; Completion	Compliant	450	CGB	2017-2018	CGB/Partners
Construction of childcare centres	To provide a conducive environment	10	Bid preparation; Tendering; Completion	Compliant	50,000	CGB	2017-2018	CGB/Partners
Education Support Programme								
Free Primary Education	Increase the population of people with primary education	2,024,154	Provision of infrastructure	YES	1.8 Billion	NG	2017-2018	CGB/Partners
Free Day Secondary Education	Increase the population of people with sec education	860 schools	Grants/bursary	YES	3.7 Billion	NG	2017-2018	CGB/Partners
National Schools Upgrade Programme	Improve the state of our National Schools.	2	Develop infrastructure	compliant	25	NG	2017-2018	CGB/Partners
Provision of learning materials	To enhance practical learning in VTCs	90 VTCs	Procurement of learning materials	YES	300m	CGB	2017-2018	CGB/Partners
Internship programme	To impart learners with professional career skills		Applications Placements	YES	-	CGB	2017-2018	CGB/Partners
Vocational Education and Training								
Construction of twin workshops in 90 VTCs	To provide a conducive environment for practical work	90	Bid preparation; Tendering; Completion	Compliant	270	CGB	2017-2022	CGB/Partners
Construction of classrooms in VTCs	To provide a serene environment for learning	90	Construction of classrooms in VTCs	Compliant	180	CGB	2017-2022	CGB/Partners
Provision of tools and equipment to VTC	To facilitate practical learning in Vocational	90	Bid Preparation; Tendering	YES	50m	BC G	2017-2022	CGB/Partners

Project Name/ Location*	Objectives	Target s	Key Description of Activities	Green Economy considerat ions	Cost in (‘000)	Sourc e of fund ing	Time - fram e	Implemen ting Agency
	Education Centres							
Construction of hostels	To provide accommodation facilities to the trainees		Bid preparation; Tendering; Completion	Compliant	30m	CGB	2017- 2022	CGB/Partn ers
Recreation, Culture and Social Protection								
Sang’alo Cultural Centre	To promote culture	1	Renovation and Fencing	YES	100m	CGB	2017 /18	CGB
Gender equality								
Ndengelwa Gender Based Violence Centre	To cater for GBV victims	1	Renovation and Fencing	YES		CGB and NG	2017 /18	CGB/Partn ers
Construction of Phase II High Altitude Centre	To provide a centre for nurturing and developing of talents	1	Bid preparation; Tendering; Completion	YES	50	CGB treas ury	2017- 2019	CGB/Partn ers
Renovation of Masinde Muliro	To provide a world class facility for sporting activities	1	Bid preparation; Tendering; Completion	YES	150	CGB treas ury	2017- 2022	CGB/Partn ers
Public Administration								
Kenya Devolution Support Programme (KDSP)	To provide quality public services	Depart ment	Trainings, resourceful personnel mobilization, tendering	500m	NG	CGB/ NG	5 years	CGB/Partn ers
Construction of ward administration offices - Bokoli, Maeni and Maraka	To enhance ease of access to County services	3 ward offices	Construction of offices	28 million	CG	CGB treas ury	2017- 2018	CGB/Partn ers
Formulation of civic education bill, policy and regulation	To guide civic education exercise	3 docu ments	Formulation and public participation	10 million	CG	Publi c admi nistra tion	2017- 2022	CGB/Partn ers
Amendment of public participation bill, policy and regulation	To guide public participation exercise	3 docu ments	Formulation and public participation	10 million	CG	Publi c admi nistra tion	2017- 2022	CGB/Partn ers
Uwezo Fund	To provide financial support to youth enterprises	1	Provide access to affordable credit	YES	182	NG	5 years	CGB/Partn ers
Women Enterprise Fund	To support women’s economic empowerment	1	Provide access to affordable credit	YES	254	NG	5 years	CGB/Partn ers
NG Affirmative Fund		1	Provide access to affordable credit	YES	144	NG	5 years	CGB/Partn ers
Youth Enterprise Development Funds	Support the youth in self- employment	1	Provide access to affordable credit	YES	114	NG	5 years	CGB/Partn ers
Inua Jamii	To support the unemployed and the aged	1	Provide access to affordable credit	YES		NG	5 years	
National Safety-Net Programme(Cash Transfers)	To support the unemployed and the aged	20,322	Provide access to affordable credit	YES	1.35 Bn	NG	5 years	CGB/Partn ers
Energy, Infrastructure and ICT								
Housing development and management								

Project Name/ Location*	Objectives	Targets	Key Description of Activities	Green Economy considerations	Cost in (‘000)	Source of funding	Time - frame	Implementing Agency
Housing and human settlements in 9 sub-counties	To provide decent affordable housing	200	Construction of affordable housing units	YES	500	BSG/NHC	5	
Sanitation services and management								
Community Led Total Sanitation(CLTS)/ 45 Wards	To improve sanitation in urban and rural areas	45	Purchase of unblocking tools/rods and rehabilitation and maintenance of existing sewer lines.	Modern sanitation practises		CGB	5	CGB/Partners
modern sanitation block at Lwakhakha, Mayanja	To embrace modern eco sanitation blocks that are resilient	3	Construction of modern sanitation block at Lwakhakha, Mayanja and	Complied		CGB	5	CGB/Partners
Civil servants housing scheme	To provide housing adequacy and affordability	3	Financing of housing development through (PPP) initiatives	compliant		CGB/Partners	5	CGB/Partners
Formal settlement management	To guarantee decent/health living among communities	3	Acquisitions and construction of affordable and adequate housing	Community housing		CGB/Partners	5	CGB/Partners
Construction materials and housing technologies	To utilize the available building materials and technologies	45	Acquiring affordable building materials and technologies	YES		CGB/Partners	5	CGB/Partners
Bungoma North Sub-County Headquarters in Kimilili	Ease access to County services	1	Construction of offices	YES	30	NG	5 years	CGB/Partners
Footbridge at Musikoma over Khalaba River,	Ease the movement of People	1	Construction of footbridge	YES	1.6	NG	5 years	CGB/Partners
Construction of slums sewer lines	Improve sanitation and drainage		80% complete	YES	24	NG	3	CGB/Partners
Construction of housing units for National Police and Prisons Services in Kanduyi	Increase the quantity of housing and improve the state of housing		15% Complete	YES	68.1	NG	5 years	CGB/Partners
Roads and Transport								
Webuye - Kitale	Transport Efficiency	59km	85% complete	YES	5.4 Billion	NG	5	KURA
Musikoma _ Buyofu _ Mungatsi - RWC 115	Transport Efficiency	4.6 Kilometres	10.3% Complete	YES	2 Billion	NG	5	KURA
Lwakakha - Korosiodet - Tuliege - Sirisia - Namwela - Chwele	Transport Efficiency	-	9.7% Complete	YES	1.1 Billion	NG	5	KURA
Kapsokwony- Kopsiro - Namwela / kimabole - cheptais - chepkube	Transport Efficiency	-	Contractor Mobilizing	YES	2.5 Billion	NG	5	KURA
Kakamega - Webuye	Transport Efficiency	-	5% complete	YES	2.5 Billion	NG	5	KURA
Tete Junct Magemo-Malomonye (Cllr Nalianya)	Transport efficiency	-	Gravel	YES	8.1	CGB - RMLF	05.08.2017	RPW

Project Name/ Location*	Objectives	Target s	Key Description of Activities	Green Economy considerat ions	Cost in (‘000)	Sourc e of fund ing	Time - fram e	Implemen ting Agency
Munjuma Junt-Nambaya Mkt-Namasanda	Transport efficiency	-	Gravel	YES	7.	CGB - RMLF	05.08. 2017	RPW
Masaek kipsigon Panandega	Transport efficiency	-	Gravel	YES	11.5	CGB - RMLF	05.08. 2017	RPW
Land B chebyuk	Transport efficiency	-	Gravel	YES	16,,5	CGB - RMLF	05.08. 2017	RPW
Moi Girls-Ndoli-Kaptola	Transport efficiency	-	Gravel	YES	9.6	CGB - RMLF	05.08. 2017	RPW
Chebukwa-Kisiwa-Marakaru	Transport efficiency	-	Gravel	YES	9.9	CGB - RMLF	05.08. 2017	RPW
Milelele Makololwe	Transport efficiency	-	Gravel	YES	6.4	CGB - RMLF	05.08. 2017	RPW
Nangili Chief Ngano-St. Teresa-Catholic Church	Transport efficiency	-	Gravel	YES	7,,9	CGB - RMLF	05.08. 2017	RPW
Tuikut Kamarang	Transport efficiency	-	Gravel	YES	10.2	CGB - RMLF	05.08. 2017	RPW
Namatotoa Primary Buyofu	Transport efficiency	-	Gravel	YES	10.1	CGB - RMLF	05.08. 2017	RPW
Lugulu Makuselwa	Transport efficiency	-	Gravel	YES	20.3	CGB - RMLF	05.08. 2017	RPW
Nambuya Tamulega	Transport efficiency	-	Gravel	YES	9.7	CGB - RMLF	05.08. 2017	RPW
Talitya Kabula	Transport efficiency	-	Gravel	YES	8	CGB - RMLF	05.08. 2017	RPW
Rehabilitation of Wabukhonyi bridge road	Transport efficiency	-	Gravel	YES	6.7	CGB - RMLF	05.08. 2017	RPW
Misemwa Bridge Road	Transport efficiency	-	Gravel	YES	8.3	CGB - RMLF	05.08. 2017	RPW
Completion of Kaborom Tulwo	Transport efficiency	-	Gravel	YES	9.2	CGB - RMLF	05.08. 2017	RPW
Makhese sirisia Mkt Namawanga	Transport efficiency	-	Gravel	YES	12.6	CGB - RMLF	05.08. 2017	RPW
Sitabicha Junt Road	Transport efficiency	-	Gravel	YES	6.4	CGB - RMLF	05.08. 2017	RPW
Tulumba Pri Mateka	Transport efficiency	-	Gravel	YES	8.2	CGB - RMLF	05.08. 2017	RPW
Upgrading Of Lusaka Rd	Commuter efficiency	-	Tarmac	YES	140.0	CGB	5	RPW
Upgrading Of Kapsokwony Rds.	Commuter efficiency	-	Tarmac	YES	51	CGB	5	RPW
Upgrading Of Marell - Namuyemba Rd	Commuter efficiency	-	Tarmac	YES	73	CGB	5	RPW
Upgrading Of Cheptais Mkt Rd - Mt.Elgon	Commuter efficiency	-	Tarmac	YES	54.2	CGB	5	RPW
Construction Of Masuno - Harambee Bridge	Transport efficiency	-	Bridge	YES	25.6	CGB	5	RPW
Construction Of Box Culvert On Kewaanikoy Kabukwo River	Transport efficiency	-	Box culvert	YES	7.9	CGB	5	RPW
Construction Of Box Culvert On Masielo - Siboti River	Transport efficiency	-	Box culvert	YES	7.8	CGB	5	RPW
Completion Of Slaughter House Rd. Kimilili	Commuter efficiency	-	Tarmac	YES	66.1	CGB	5	RPW
Periodic Maintenance Of Kapkateny - Cheptonon - Kaimukul	Transport efficiency	-	Gravel	YES	7.8	CGB	5	RPW

Project Name/ Location*	Objectives	Target s	Key Description of Activities	Green Economy considerat ions	Cost in (‘000)	Sourc e of fund ing	Time - fram e	Implemen ting Agency
Periodic Maintenance / Drainage Works On Kapkateny Mkt	Transport safety	-	Drainage	YES	24.8	CGB	5	RPW
Upgrading Of Chwele Mkt Rds.	Commuter efficiency	-	Tarmac	YES	36.1	CGB	5	RPW
Construction Of Wamocha Bridge	Transport efficiency	-	Bridge	YES	28.3	CGB	5	RPW
Construction Of Bunang'eni - Kibingei Bridge	Transport efficiency	-	Bridge	YES	22.6	CGB	5	RPW
Construction Of Box Culvert On R.Magemo Connecting To Manafwa Primary	Transport efficiency	-	Box culvert	YES	8.6	CGB	5	RPW
Upgrading Of Misikhu Brigadier Rd	Transport efficiency	39 Km	Tarmac	YES	1.1 B	NG - CGB	5	RPW
Construction of fire station (Kanduyi)	Enhance County response to fire outbreaks	1	Tender award, Construction	YES	82.6		5	RTSPW
Revitalizing Technical Institutions	Widen the scope of Technical Training in Bungoma County	9	Tender award, Construction	YES			5	
Bungoma North TTI	Widen the scope of Technical Training in Bungoma County	1	Tender award, Construction	YES	55.1	NG	5	NG/Partners
Sirisia TTI	Widen the scope of Technical Training in Bungoma County	1	Tender award, Construction	YES	55.9	NG	5	NG/Partners
Webuye West TTI	Widen the scope of Technical Training in Bungoma County	1	Tender award, Construction	YES	57.6	NG	5	NG/Partners
Energy								
Public Street Lighting in the Following constituencies:	For adequate lighting and security		Tender award, Construction	YES	20	NG	5	
Webuye West (Bokoli) Constituency	For adequate lighting and security	36	Tender award, Construction	YES	2.9	NG	5	NG/Partners
Mt Elgon (Kapsokwony) Constituency	For adequate lighting and security	80	Tender award, Construction	YES	8.7	NG	5	NG/Partners
Kanduyi (Kanduyi) Constituency	For adequate lighting and security	40	Tender award, Construction	YES	6.4	NG	5	NG/Partners
Kanduyi (Bungoma Town) Constituency	For adequate lighting and security	317	Tender award, Construction	YES	104.5	NG	5	NG/Partners
Last Mile Connectivity	For adequate lighting and security	584	New Primary School Connections	YES	25	NG	5	NG/Partners
	For adequate lighting and security	46,520	New Household Connections Since	YES	25	NG	5	NG/Partners
Environmental Protection, Water and Natural Resources								
Integrated solid waste management	To ensure a clean and	All social	Sweeping collection and transportation of garbage	YES	500,000,000	CGB	2018-2022	CGB/Partners

Project Name/ Location*	Objectives	Target s	Key Description of Activities	Green Economy considerat ions	Cost in (‘000)	Sourc e of fund ing	Time - fram e	Implemen ting Agency
	healthy environment.	amenities						
Fabrication and installation of waste bins	To enable effective collection of waste in urban areas.	All social amenities	Design, fabrication and installation of 3 in 1 litter bins	RRRR	4,000,000	CGB	2018/2022	CGB/Partners
Opening and cleaning of drainages, ditches and culverts	To manage storm water and mitigate destructions	All social amenities	Unblocking of ditches and culverts	YES	30,000,000	CGB	5 years	CGB/Partners
Purchase and installation of skips, tractors and loader	To effectively manage collection of waste in towns	All social amenities	Installation of 3 in 1 litter bins in markets and urban areas	YES	50,000,000	CGB	2018-2022	CGB/Partners
Printing and issuance of noise permits	To control noise pollution and collect local revenue	County wide	Issuance of noise permits at a fee	YES	1,000,000	CGB	5 YEARS	CGB/Partners
Water								
Kaberwa-Chesamisi-Maeni water project	To increase access to clean drinking water	To serve 36,000 people	Construction and installation of storage tanks	Gravity	55,000,000	County Government	2 years	CGB/Partners
Mabanga –Kanduyi-Kibabii water project	To increase access to clean drinking water to Marakaru/Tuuti ward and Bukembe west communities	To serve 30,000 people	Construction and installation of storage tanks	Use of solar system in pumping	61,000,000	County Government	2 years	CGB/Partners
Chebkwabi-Kibingei water project	To increase access to clean drinking water to Chepyuk, Elgon and Kibingei wards	To serve 34,000 people	Construction and installation of storage tanks	Use of solar system in pumping	50,000,000	County Government	3 years	CGB/Partners
Extension of Sitikho Water Project	To Increase Population with Access to safe Water	To serve 34,000 people	Construction of pipeline	Gravity	6,500,000	County Government	1 year	CGB/Partners
Chesikaki water project	To Increase Population with Access to safe Water	To serve 34,000 people	Construction and installation of storage tanks	Gravity	6,000,000	County Government	1 year	CGB/Partners
Rehabilitation of Cheptais/Lwakhakha water project	To Increase Population with Access to safe Water	To serve 34,000 people	Construction and installation of storage tanks	Gravity	5,500,000	County Government	1 year	CGB/Partners
Extension of Central Naitiri Water Project	To Increase Population with Access to safe Water	To serve 34,000 people	Construction of pipeline Kiosks and storage tanks	Gravity	7,700,000	County Government	1 year	CGB/Partners
Construction of Chesamisi Kamkuywa water project	To Increase Population with Access to safe Water	To serve 34,000 people	Construction and installation of storage tanks	Gravity	11,700,000	County Government	1 year	CGB/Partners

Project Name/ Location*	Objectives	Targets	Key Description of Activities	Green Economy considerations	Cost in ('000)	Source of funding	Time - frame	Implementing Agency
Construction of Chebukwabi-kibingei water project	To Increase Population with Access to safe Water	To serve 34,000 people	Construction of pipelines, Construction and installation of storage tanks	Gravity	35,000, 000	County Government	1 year	CGB/Partners
Construction of Kibabii-Sasuri water project	To Increase Population with Access to safe Water	To serve 34,000 people	Construction and installation of storage tanks	Gravity	36,000, 000	County Government	1 year	CGB/Partners
Construction of Khasoko water project	To Increase Population with Access to safe Water	To serve 34,000 people	Construction of pipeline, Kiosks and storage tanks	Gravity	10,100, 000	County Government	1 year	CGB/Partners

ANNEX 2: NEW PROJECT PROPOSALS

Project Name/Location	Objectives	Targets	Key Description of Activities	Cost (Million)	Source of funding	Time frame	Implementing Agency	Remarks
Agriculture, Rural and Urban Development								
Policy formulation	To regulate services	1	Civic education	5	CGB	1 year	CGB/Partners	At roll-out stage
Tea processing plants	To improve value addition and incomes	1	Promote production of tea to exceed 600 ha	500	CGB, Partners	5 years	CGB/NG/Partners	Need based
Promotion of Sweet Potato Production	To improve food and nutrition security, value addition and incomes	9	Capacity building, Input support, marketing linkages	200	CGB, Partners	5 years	CGB/NG/Partners	Need based
National Agricultural and Rural Inclusive Growth Programme	To increase agricultural productivity and profitability of targeted rural communities and in the event of an eligible crisis or emergency, to provide immediate and effective response	20	Farmer /producer capacity building; grants; Infrastructural development	1000	World Bank	5 years	WB,NG, CGB	Need based
Fruit processing plant	To improve fruit value addition and incomes	1	Promote production of tomatoes and other fruits	100	CGB, Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners	Need based
World Bank Agricultural and Rural Growth Programme	To enhance food security and incomes	1	Farmer /producer capacity building; grants; Infrastructural development	1000	World Bank	5 years	WB,NG, CGB	At roll out stage
Development Partner Support Programmes in Agriculture	To improve productivity across the agriculture value-chains	5	Farmer /producer capacity building; grants; Infrastructural development	2000	NG/DPs	5 years	CGB/NG/Partners	At roll-out stage
Grain marketing warehouse	To reduce post-harvest losses	9	Provision of market information, Establish storage warehouses	50	CGB, Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners	Need based
Integrated Farmer Support Programme	To support food security initiatives	100000	Capacity building, grants	500	CGB, Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners	Need based
Establishment of Agricultural Information and data management System	To improve on information and data management	1	Procurement of software and equipment, Training of users	15	CGB, Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners	At roll-out stage
Establishment of e-extension system	To enhance provision of extension services	1	Procure e-extension software and kits, Train users, Maintenance	50	CGB, Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners	At roll-out stage

Project Name/Location	Objectives	Targets	Key Description of Activities	Cost (Million)	Source of funding	Time frame	Implementing Agency	Remarks
Promotion of cotton production	To promote the textile industry	10000	Capacity building, grants	100	CGB, Partners	5 years	CGB /Partners	Need based
Promotion of Cassava Production	To improve livelihoods	10000	Capacity building, grants	100	CGB, Partners	5 years	CGB /Partners	Need based
Agribusiness Innovation and Incubation Programme	To promote innovation in the sector	10000	Capacity building, grants	100	CGB, Partners	5 years	CGB /Partners	At roll-out stage
Rehabilitation of Mutonyi Dam/ Sirisia Sub-County Ward: Namwela	To desilt 20,000m3	1	Conduct EIA, distilling, fencing and community amenities	5	CGB	2017-2018	CGB /Partners	Need based
Rehabilitation of Menu Dam/ Sirisia Sub-County Ward: Namwela	To desilt 20,000m3	1	Conduct EIA, distilling, fencing and community amenities	5	CGB	2018-2019	CGB/Partners	Need based
Khalaba'B'Kanduyi/Kabuchai Sub-counties Ward: Tuuti/Marakaru	To desilt 80,000m3	1	Carry out EAI Construction of Sanitation Block Livestock watering trough	40	CGB	2018-2022	CGB /Partners	Need based
Bumula Sub-County Ward: Siboti	To desilt 40,000m3	1	Carry out EAI Construction of Sanitation Block	25	CGB	2018-2019	CGB /Partners	Need based
Rehabilitation of Namuningie Dam/Bumula Sub County, Siboti Ward	To desilt 30,000m3	1	Conduct EAI; Construction of Sanitation Block; Livestock watering trough	7	CGB	2019/2020	CGB /Partners	Need based
Rehabilitation of Sipala Dam/ Webuye East Sub-County Ward: Mihuu	To desilt 20,000m3	1	Conduct EAI; Construction of Sanitation Block; Livestock watering trough	5	CGB	2017/2018	CGB /Partners	Need based
Rehabilitation of Sirende Dam/ Webuye Sub-County Ward: Misikhu	To desilt 20,000m3	1	Conduct EAI; Construction of Sanitation Block; Livestock watering trough	5	CGB	2018/2019	CGB /Partners	Need based
Rehabilitation of Ndalu Dam/ Tongaren Sub-County Ward: Ndalu	To desilt 25,000m3	1	- Conduct EAI; Construction of Sanitation Block; Livestock watering trough	6	CGB	2019/2020	CGB /Partners	Need based
Rehabilitation of Maliki Dam/ Tongaren Sub-County Ward: Milima	To desilt 25,000m3	1	Conduct EAI; Construction of Sanitation Block; Livestock watering trough	6	CGB	2020/2021	CGB /Partners	Need based
Rehabilitation of Area Dam/ Tongaren Sub-County Ward: Milima	To desilt 25,000m3	1	Conduct EAI; Construction of Sanitation Block; Livestock watering trough	6	CGB	2021/2022	CGB /Partners	Need based
Kimobo/Kamutiong'i irrigation project/ Mt. Elgon Sub-County Ward: Elgon	To boost food security	1	Feasibility studies; irrigation infrastructure development	50	County and NGs	2017/2018 To 2019/2020	CGB /NG/ Partners	Need based

Project Name/Location	Objectives	Targets	Key Description of Activities	Cost (Million)	Source of funding	Time frame	Implementing Agency	Remarks
Livestock development and management								
Dairy cows improvement (Purchase of dairy cows)	To increase production and productivity	900	Mobilization and recruitment of farmers; Acquisition of breeding stock	15	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners	Need based
Establishment of County Dairy Corporation	Value addition to livestock produce	1	Mobilization of resources, construction	30	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners	Need based
Establishment of Economic Dairy Units	To increase milk production	20	Mobilization of resources, construction	50	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners	Need based
Dairy goats improvement (Purchase of dairy goats)	To increase production and productivity	900	Mobilization and recruitment of farmers; Acquisition of breeding stock	10	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners	Need based
Pasture and fodder development	To improve on quality and quantity of feeds	1800	Mobilization and recruitment of farmers; Inputs for pasture and fodder establishment	10	CGB	5 years	CGB	Need based
AI Subsidy Programme	To improve animal breeds	100000	Establish an AI Centre AI provision	50	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners	Need based
Purchase and installation of milk coolers	To improve on milk quality, and hygiene	9	Mobilization and recruitment of beneficiaries; Purchase and installation; Capacity building on operation	15	CGB	5 years	CGB	Need based
Purchase of pulverizes	To improve utilization of farm by products and their conservation	1125	Mobilization of groups Purchase and distribution Capacity building on usage	10	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners	Need based
Purchase of mower, baler, and raker	To have quantity and quality feed	1	Logistical meetings Purchase and operationalization	15	CGB	5 years	CGB	Need based
Purchase of silage making materials	To enhance quantity and quality feed	225	Purchase and distribution of materials	30	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners	Need based
Indigenous poultry improvement (purchase of poultry breeding stock and incubators)	To improve production and productivity	45	Mobilization of groups Purchase and distribution Capacity building on usage	20	CGB	5 years	CGB	Need based
Establishment of poultry collection centers	To improve on market access	450	Mobilization of groups Purchase and distribution Capacity building on usage	15	CGB	5 years	CGB	Need based
Bee keeping improvement Purchase of modern bee hives	To increase production and productivity	12,150	Mobilization of groups Purchase and distribution	10	CGB	5 years	CGB	Need based

Project Name/Location	Objectives	Targets	Key Description of Activities	Cost (Million)	Source of funding	Time frame	Implementing Agency	Remarks
			Capacity building on usage					
Purchase of honey centrifuge	To improve on quality and hygiene	225	Mobilization of groups Purchase and distribution Capacity building on usage	10	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB	Need based
e-extension programme	To improve access to agricultural information	Farmers	Resource mobilization, contracting	10	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB	At roll-out stage
Agent network farming	To support agricultural productivity	Farmers	Resource mobilization, contracting	15	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB	At roll-out stage
Agro-Franchise model	To support agricultural productivity	Farmers	Resource mobilization, contracting	11	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB	At roll-out stage
Village-Based Advisor (VBA) Model	To support agricultural productivity	Farmers	Resource mobilization, contracting	20	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB	At roll-out stage
Resource poor support programme	To support agricultural productivity	Farmers	Resource mobilization, contracting	10	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB	At roll-out stage
Technology shops for agriculture	To support agricultural productivity	Farmers	Resource mobilization, contracting	16	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB	At roll-out stage
Learning visits/tours	To support agricultural productivity	Farmers	Resource mobilization, contracting	15	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB	At roll-out stage
Agriculture information desks	To support agricultural productivity	Farmers	Resource mobilization, contracting	5	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB	At roll-out stage
Intensive mixed farming systems	To support agricultural productivity	Farmers	Resource mobilization, contracting	30	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB	At roll-out stage
Purchase of honey harvesting kits	To improve on safety during harvesting	450	Mobilization of groups Purchase and distribution Capacity building on usage.	10	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB	Need based
Farmer field school programme	To improve on safety during harvesting	Farmers	Resource mobilization, contracting	10	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB	At roll-out stage
Exporters/out-growers support programme	To improve on safety during harvesting	Farmers	Resource mobilization, contracting	15	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB	At roll-out stage
Farmer to farmer extension programme	To improve on safety during harvesting	Farmers	Resource mobilization, contracting	20	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB	At roll-out stage
Purchase and installation of honey refinery	To increase productivity of honey and bee products	2	Mobilization of groups Purchase and distribution Capacity building on usage	15	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners	Need based
Sheep improvement(purchase)	To increase production	22	Mobilization of groups	15	CGB	5 years	CGB	Need based

Project Name/Location	Objectives	Targets	Key Description of Activities	Cost (Million)	Source of funding	Time frame	Implementing Agency	Remarks
e of dopers for breeding stock)	and productivity		Purchase and distribution Capacity building on usage					
Pig improvement Purchase of breeding stock	To increase production and productivity	12	Mobilization of groups Purchase and distribution Capacity building on usage	10	CGB	5 years	CGB	Need based
Establishment of livestock model farms with all livestock enterprises	To improve farmers capacity on livestock production skills	1	Identification of model farms Acquisition of inputs and breeding stock; Demos and training.	18	CGB	5 years	CGB	Need based
Conduct Livestock census	To improve resource allocation	1	mobilizing resources for data collection and presentation of analyzed data	5	CGB	5 years	CGB	At roll-out stage
Establish and equip livestock auction yards	To create a better business environment	45	Identify existing yards Equip existing yards Construct and equip new yards	10	CGB	5 years	CGB	Need based
Administrative support services (Hiring of new technical staff)	To enhance and improve extension service delivery	1	Conduct staff need assessment Conduct staff training Recruit new staff	20	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners	At roll-out stage
Administrative support services	To enhance mobility and extension service delivery	4	Procure Motor vehicles Procure Motor cycles	20	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners	Need based
Procure E-extension software and Kits	To enhance extension service delivery	1	Procure Software Procure tablets Conduct staff and farmer trainings	25	CGB	5 years	CGB/Partners	Need based
Establish Livestock and Fisheries training Centre	To create a breeding Centre for livestock and fisheries	1	Construction of administration block and training hall; Equip the Centre labs, furniture and staffing	30	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners	Need based
Establishment of a Dairy/Milk Processing Plant	To improve on milk marketability	1	Construct a milk processing plant	50	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners	Need based
Installation of Solar system	County/Sub-County offices	9	Installation of Solar system	installing solar system	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners	Need based

Project Name/Location	Objectives	Targets	Key Description of Activities	Cost (Million)	Source of funding	Time frame	Implementing Agency	Remarks
Rehabilitation of Kimilili, Bungoma, Webuye slaughter houses	To rehabilitate slaughter houses	3	Rehabilitate slaughter houses	Re pairs and fencing	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners	Need based
Construction of artificial insemination (AI) center at Mabanga ATC	To upgrade existing sock	1	Construction of artificial insemination (AI) center	Co nstruction & equip	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners	Need based
Construction of diagnostic laboratory	To improve on productivity	1	Construct a diagnostic laboratory	As per BQs	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners	Need based
Farm input provision in the whole County.	To improve on fish production	1	provide fish fingerlins, fish feeds, pond liners, seine nets, gill nets	114.2	CGB/Donor partners	5 years	Fisherie s office	Need based
Extension service and innovation in 45 wards	To improve on fish production	4,500	Train farmers, staff on new technologies	51.3	CGB/Donor partners	5 years	Fisherie s office	Need based
Aquaculture production in the whole County	To improve on fish production	2	Cage farming, training, Establish fish farmer business field school	10	CGB/Donor partners	5 years	Fisherie s office	Need based
Marketing	To improve on fish market	55	Form fish farmer clusters Form fish monger coop Sensitization	5	CGB/NG / Donor partners/	5 years	Fisherie s office	Need based
Post-harvest management and storage	To reduce post-harvest losses	2	Construct cold storage facilities Establish processing plants	100	CGB / partners/	5 years	Fisherie s office	Need based
Inspection and quality assurance in whole County	To improve on fish standards	1	Inspection of feed, seed, ponds, fish markets	12	CGB/Donor partners	5 years	Fisherie s office	Need based
Aqua-business development in the whole County	Improve on market	1	Promote fish seed, feed producers	53.7	CGB/Donor partners	5 years	Fisherie s office	Need based
Planning and Policy development at Headquarters	To provide legal framework for operation	1	Making, presentation and enactment of the draft policies	2	CGB / partners	5 years	Fisherie s office	At roll-out stage
Promotion of value addition and processing in the whole County	To improve on value of products	5	Workshops on value addition Strengthen value chains	2.5	CGB / partners/	5 years	Fisherie s office	At roll-out stage
Data management at H/Q	To improve on decision making	1	Mapping of fish ponds; Inputting data on a GPS; Purchase of data management equipment	0.5	CGB / partner	5 years	Fisherie s office	At roll-out stage

Project Name/Location	Objectives	Targets	Key Description of Activities	Cost (Million)	Source of funding	Time frame	Implementing Agency	Remarks
Institution development and management	To improve service delivery	1	Construction,	25	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB	Need based
Renovation of buildings at Mabanga ATC	To promote effective service provision	15	Preparation of BQs, tendering, constructing 3 buildings	30	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners	Need based
Construction of new buildings/facilities at Mabanga ATC /AMC/CFF	To promote effective service provision	5	Infrastructure development	25	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners	Need based
Construction and overhaul of water system and storage facilities at Mabanga ATC	Provision of clean and sufficient water	2	Infrastructure development	10	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners	Need based
Establishment of Solar Security Lighting System and Solar Heating System at Mabanga ATC	To improve security	50	Infrastructure development	23	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners	Need based
Purchase and Installation of TV sets; Purchase and Installation of Wi-Fi System and related Internet accessories at Mabanga ATC	To improve communication	1	Tendering and procurement of TV sets and their accessories and installation	4	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners	Need based
Purchase of office Furniture; hotel and conference facilities at Mabanga ATC	Enhance conference facilities	1	Tendering and procurement of dining/conference tables, chairs and curtains	5	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners	Need based
Construction of Agro-processing unit and Purchase of Agro-processing equipment at Mabanga ATC	To increase the number of demonstration facility	1	Preparation of BQs, tendering, Construction and completion,	80	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners	Need based
Upgrading of Main Gate to office road to Bitumen (or its equivalent) standard.	Modernization of the ATC		Construction and completion	10 M	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners	Need based
County Subsidized Avocado and Mango Seedlings production at Mabanga ATC	To improve food security	1m	To produce seedlings	250	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners	Need based
Construction of Modern Livestock Units at Mabanga ATC	Improved food security	5	Preparation of BQs, tendering, Construction and completion	4	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners	Need based
Renovation of Livestock units and other farm structures at Mabanga ATC	To improve on productivity	1	Preparation of BQs, tendering, Renovation	4	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners	Need based
Re-stocking of Livestock at Mabanga ATC	Improved food security		Tendering and procurement of restocking stocks	10	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners	Need based
Grading and Graveling of Farm access roads at Mabanga ATC	Improve access to farm plots	3.3km	Preparation of BQs, tendering, procurement of construction materials	3	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners	Need based

Project Name/Location	Objectives	Targets	Key Description of Activities	Cost (Million)	Source of funding	Time frame	Implementing Agency	Remarks
Commercial production of Hay at Mabanga ATC	To increase milk production	10 c s	Planting and field management, Bailing, Sell of hay and seed	2.5	CGB/ Partner s	5 years	CGB/ Partner s	Need based
Promotion of Conservation Agriculture (CA)	Improved food security	1	Establishment of Conservation Agriculture (CA) demonstration plots	5	CGB/ Partner s	5 years	CGB/ Partner s	Need based
Construction and Furnishing of office block for AMC	For improved service delivery	1	Preparation of BQs, tendering, and construction	2	CGB/ Partner s	5 years	CGB/ Partner s	Need based
Construction and Equipping of workshop for AMC	Well serviced machineries	1	Preparation of BQs, tendering, and construction	12	CGB/ Partner s	5 years	CGB/ Partner s	Need based
Construction of Machinery Shade for AMC	For improved service of the machineries	1	Preparation of BQs, tendering, and construction	3	CGB/ Partner s	5 years	CGB/ Partner s	Need based
Purchase of Motor cycles and Motor Vehicle for AMC	To improve service delivery	1	Preparation of BQs, tendering, and construction	10	CGB/ Partner s	5 years	CGB/ Partner s	Need based
Up-scaling Tractor hire services to 45 tractors	To enhance accessibility of the service	45	Proper Management	38 0	CGB/ Partner s	5 years	CGB/ Partner s	Need based
Promotion of Soil Rehabilitation and protection	To improve soil productivity	1	Soil Testing System Upgrade	10	CGB/ Partner s	5 years	CGB/ Partner s	Need based
Construction of Soil samples storage facility and Mobile Soil Lab Shades	To reduce losses, wear and tear	3	Construction materials and construction of storage facility and shades	4	CGB/ Partner s	5 years	CGB/ Partner s	Need based
Hosting of farmer trainings/ Field, days/ Workshops/ Demonstrations	To enhance knowledge transfer to farmers	5000	Mobilization meetings Transporting farmers Farmer trainings	10	CGB/ Partner s	5 year	CGB/ Partner s	Need based
Establishment of Re-circulating aquaculture system(RAS) for Chwele fish farm	To enhance production of fingerlings	1	Preparation of BQs Procurement and installation of the RAS	10	CGB/ Partner s	5 years	CGB/ Partner s	Need based
Production of monosex tilapia seed, catfish and ornamental fish seed at Chwele fish farm	To enhance food security and nutrition	50M	Production and distribution of seed	12	CGB/ Partner s	5 years	CGB/ Partner s	Need based
Procurement brood stock for Chwele fish farm	To enhance production of fingerlings	100000	Procurement of brood stock and stocking of fish ponds	50	CGB/ Partner s	5 years	CGB/ Partner s	Need based
Construction and equipping of a Laboratory at Chwele fish farm	To promote learning	1	Procurement of civil works and equipment	12	CGB/ Partner s	5 years	CGB/ Partner s	Need based
Construction and furnishing of hostel facility at Chwele fish farm	To provide boarding facility	2	Procurement of civil works and furnishing	5	CGB/ Partner s	5 years	CGB/ Partner s	Need based

Project Name/Location	Objectives	Targets	Key Description of Activities	Cost (Million)	Source of funding	Time frame	Implementing Agency	Remarks
Construction and installation of a Feed mill at Chwele fish farm	To provide fish feed	1	Procurement of civil works and equipment	7	CGB/ Partners	5 years	CGB/ Partners	Need based
Construction of catering facility at Chwele fish farm	To enhance hospitality service delivery	1	Procurement of civil works and equipment	5	CGB/ Partners	5 years	CGB/ Partners	Need based
Drilling and equipping of a borehole at Chwele fish farm	To provide water	1	Procurement of civil works and equipment	3	CGBnt / Partners	5 years	CGBnt / Partners	Need based
Construction and furnishing of training hall at Chwele fish farm	To provide training facility	2	Procurement of civil works, furnishing and equipment	5	CGBnt / Partners	5 years	CGBnt / Partners	Need based
Landscaping of the institution at Chwele fish farm	To improve conductiveness of the institution	1	Procurement of civil works, furnishing and equipment	2				Need based
Rehabilitation and maintenance of Fish Ponds at Chwele fish farm	To improve production	12	Procurement of civil works, furnishing and equipment	15	CGB/ Partners	5 years	CGBnt / Partners	Need based
Small scale irrigation and value addition project	To improve food production	ward	Procurement of civil works, furnishing and equipment	50	CGB/NG /ADB/G AFSP	5 years	CGB/PP	Need based
Soil and water conservation project	To improve soil productivity	Sub-County	Procurement of civil works, furnishing and equipment	15	CGB/NG /ADB/G AFSP	5 years	CGB/PP	Need based
County food and nutrition security programme	To promote food and nutrition security	wards	Procurement of civil works, furnishing and equipment	30	CGB/NG /PPP	5 years	CGB/PP	Need based
Small holder productivity programme	To promote food and nutrition security	wards	Procurement of civil works, furnishing and equipment	20	CGB/NG /PPP	5 years	CGB/PP	Need based
Food cost-reduction programme	To enhance food accessibility to all	County-wide	Regulation formulation	5	CGB/NG /PPP	5 years	CGB/PP	Need based
Agricultural technology development programme	To diversify agriculture	Sub-County	Procurement of civil works, furnishing and equipment	15	CGB/NG /PPP	5 years	CGB/PP	Need based
Youth in modern agriculture programme	To promote inclusive agriculture	wards	Civic education	18	CGB/NG /PPP	5 years	CGB/PP	Need based
Agriculture value chain marketing infrastructure	To improve life standards	Sub-County	Procurement of civil works, furnishing and equipment	30	CGB/NG /PPP	5 years	CGB/PP	Need based
Small scale irrigation and value addition project	To improve food production	ward	Procurement of civil works, furnishing and equipment	50	CGB/NG /ADB/G AFSP	5 years	CGB/PP	Need based
Soil and water conservation project	To improve soil productivity	Sub-County	Procurement of civil works, furnishing and equipment	15	CGB/NG /ADB/G AFSP	5 years	CGB/PP	Need based

Project Name/Location	Objectives	Targets	Key Description of Activities	Cost (Million)	Source of funding	Time frame	Implementing Agency	Remarks
County food and nutrition security programme	To promote food and nutrition security	wards	Procurement of civil works, furnishing and equipment	30	CGB/NG /PPP	5 years	CGB/PP	Need based
Small holder productivity programme	To promote food and nutrition security	wards	Procurement of civil works, furnishing and equipment	20	CGB/NG /PPP	5 years	CGB/PP	Need based
Food cost-reduction programme	To enhance food accessibility to all	County-wide	Regulation formulation	5	CGB/NG /PPP	5 years	CGB/PP	Need based
Agricultural technology development programme	To diversify agriculture	Sub-County	Procurement of civil works, furnishing and equipment	15	CGB/NG /PPP	5 years	CGB/PP	Need based
Youth in modern agriculture programme	To promote inclusive agriculture	wards	Civic education	18	CGB/NG /PPP	5 years	CGB/PP	Need based
Agriculture value chain marketing infrastructure	To improve life standards	Sub-County	Procurement of civil works, furnishing and equipment	30	CGB/NG /PPP	5 years	CGB/PP	Need based
Small scale irrigation and value addition project	To improve food production	ward	Procurement of civil works, furnishing and equipment	50	CGB/NG /ADB/G AFSP	5 years	CGB/PP	Need based
Land use management								
Sub Programme: Survey of government land and quality control of survey activities								
Policy formulation	To regulate services	1	Civic education	5	CGB	1 year	CGB/Partners	At roll-out stage
Survey of all markets	To enhance access to survey services	350	Identification of markets	10	CGB	1 Years	CGB	At roll-out stage
Establish GIS Lab		1	Construction	25	CGB	1 Year	CGB	At roll-out stage
Purchase of survey equipment		10	Purchase, supply and testing	12	CGB	2 Years	CGB	At roll-out stage
Survey of public land		45	Carry out survey	2.5	CGB	2 Years	CGB	Need based
Resolution of boundary disputes and court cases	To promote peace within the community	45	Collect data of all boundary disputes and resolutions	12	CGB	5 Years	CGB	At roll-out stage
Placement of Geodetic controls	To determine Bungoma County boundaries	45	Place Geodetic controls	15	CGB	3 Years	CGB	At roll-out stage
Sensitize the public on land issues	To promote land use and management	9	Hold trainings with the community	11.25	CGB	1 Year	CGB	At roll-out stage
Sub Programme: Land Acquisition								
Registration of all public land (Land Inventory)	To provide a database of all public land	45	Carryout a survey of all public land	12	CGB	5 Years	CGB	Need based
Purchase of land for establishment of Cemetery and crematoria	To establish Cemetery and crematoria	15 Acres	Sign sale agreement	15	CGB	5 Years	CGB	Need based

Project Name/Location	Objectives	Targets	Key Description of Activities	Cost (Million)	Source of funding	Time frame	Implementing Agency	Remarks
Purchase of land for expansion of Matulo Airstrip	To enhance air travel services	30 Acres	Prepare bids, tender and commission	30	CGB	4 Years	CGB	Need based
Purchase of Land for the establishment of EPZ and Industrial Parks	To develop industries and job creation	50 Acres	Identify Land Prepare bids, tender and commission	50	CGB	4 Years	CGB	Need based
Purchase of Land for the County	To provide space for development activities	170 Acres	Identify Land, Prepare bids, tender and commission	170	CGB	5 Years	CGB	Need based
Programme: County Physical Planning and Infrastructure Development								
Sub Programme: Physical Planning								
Preparation of Development Control Tools	To enhance efficiency of urban centers	1	Preparation by the technical team Printing	3	CGB	1 Year	CGB	At roll-out stage
Form Town Management committees	To promote effective management of Towns	17	Committees for Bungoma, Webuye, Kimilili, Kapsowon y	34	CGB	1 Year	CGB	At roll-out stage
Development of Integrated development plans	To enhance urban areas development	5	Plans for Naitiri, Bukembe, Mbakalo, Mayanja Kibuke and Kaptama	25	CGB	4 Years	CGB	At roll-out stage
Kenya Urban Development Support Programme	To transform urban areas	2	Urban renewal, landscaping, greening, waste management, urban infrastructure, capacity development	300	World Bank/GOK	5	CGB	At roll-out stage
Preparation of Valuation rolls	To determine the market value of properties	7	Valuation rolls for Kimilili, Kapsokwony and Chwele	56	CGB	3 Years	CGB	At roll-out stage
Sensitization of the public (Physical planning clinics)	To create awareness on physical planning clinics	9	Gazette (Invite the stakeholders) And trainings	11.25	CGB	1 Year	CGB	Need based
Sub Programme: Infrastructure Development								
Construction of Bus park at Chwele Market	To increase transport efficiency	1	Construction	50	CGB	1 Year	CGB	Need based
Installation of Solar Street lights in urban centers	To enhance security and enhance business operations	300	Supply and installation	90	CGB	5 Years	CGB	Need based
Installation of High flood solar lights		150		210	CGB	5 Years	CGB	Need based
Expansion of sewer system in Bungoma	To improve sanitation	10km	Construction	100	CGB/PPP	5 years	CGB	Need based
Construction of drainage system	To maintain roads	25km	Construction	900	CGB/PPP	3 Years	CGB	Need based
Construction and rehabilitation of Auction Rings	To centralize animal trading services	30	Construction	30	CGB	5 years	CGB	Need based
Formulate urban development policy	To facilitate effective and efficient	1	Public participation,	5	CGB	1 Year	CGB	Need based

Project Name/Location	Objectives	Targets	Key Description of Activities	Cost (Million)	Source of funding	Time frame	Implementing Agency	Remarks
	service delivery		submission, approval, printing					
Urban Governance Structures	To facilitate delivery of urban services	7	Public Participation, advertisement, interviews, appointment	10	CGB	5	CGB	Need based
General Economic and Commercial Affairs								
Programme: Trade Licencing and Regulation								
Sub-programme: Licencing and Regulatory Reforms								
Formulate a County Industrial policy and County Industrial Regulation	To effectively and efficiently implement sector activities.	2	Develop, Advertise and Draft TOR Regulation for submission to Assembly	6	CGB / Partners	1 month	CGB/ Partners	At roll-out stage
Policy formulation	To regulate services	1	Civic education	5	CGB	1 year	CGB/Partners	At roll-out stage
Sector Development Partner Support Programmes	To improve general economic productivity	5	capacity building; grants; Infrastructural development	20 00	NG/DPs	5 years	CGB/NG /Partners	At roll-out stage
Establishing regulatory reforms	Provide conducive business environment	6	Comply with the policy formulation procedure	2	CGB	3 Years	CGB/ Partners	At roll-out stage
Drafting Trade license regulations	Provide conducive business environment	2	Stakeholder / public participation,	6	CGB	1 Year	CGB/ Partners	
Reviewing Trade licensing regulations	Provide conducive business environment	2	Stakeholders participation in reviewing	1.5	CGB	1 Year	CGB/ Partners	
Draft Weights and Measures regulation	To operationalize the approved Weights and Measures policy	1	Preparation and approval	4	CGB	1 year	CGB/ Partners	At roll-out stage
Draft Physical market and management regulation	To operationalize the approved Physical market and management policy	1	Comply with the policy formulation procedure	4	CGB	1 year	CGB/ Partners	At roll-out stage
Draft trade licensing bill	To initiate reforms in the business regulatory framework	1	Comply with the policy formulation procedure	5	CGB	1 year	CGB/ Partners	At roll-out stage
Review the County trade loans scheme regulations	To initiate institutional management of loans	1	Comply with the policy formulation procedure	4	CGB	1 Year	CGB/ Partners	At roll-out stage
Draft a County investment bill	To operationalize the County	1	Comply with the policy formulation procedure	5	CGB	1 Year	CGB/ Partners	At roll-out stage

Project Name/Location	Objectives	Targets	Key Description of Activities	Cost (Million)	Source of funding	Time frame	Implementing Agency	Remarks
	investment policy							
Draft County MFI bill	Provide conducive and	1	Drafting and approvals	4	CGB	1 Year	CGB/ Partners	
Conducting sensitization fora on licensing procedures	competitive business environment	10	Identify entrepreneurs, printing of brochures, advertisements	4	CGB	5 Year	CGB/ Partners	At roll-out stage
Conduct Capacity Building sessions for Business community with County Government	To create awareness on existing regulatory framework	10	Identify target business community, preparation of training manuals, training	10	CGB	5 Year	CGB/ Partners	
Programme: Trade and Enterprise Development								
Sub-programme: Fair Trade Practices and Consumer protection								
Calibrate inspectors' working standards & testing equipment	To ensure proper working standards	10	Calibration of weights in Nairobi	3.5	CGB	5 Years	CGB/ Partners	Carried out quarterly
Verify and stamp weighing & measuring equipment	To ensure fair trade and consumer protection	10	Verifying and stamping weights by visiting markets centres	6	CGB	5 Years	CGB/ Partners	Carried out quarterly
Carry out periodic inspection for business premises	To ensure conformity to law	10	Carryout visits and inspection	6	CGB	5 Years	CGB/ Partners	Carried out quarterly
Conduct periodic surveillance on counterfeits & contraband goods in the market	To ensure no infiltration of contraband and sub-standard goods	20	Undertaking surveillance in shops, warehouses and go downs	1	CGB	5 Years	CGB/ Partners	Carried out quarterly
Conduct sensitization fora for traders and consumers	To enlighten consumers and traders on fair trade	20	Identifying traders and consumers for sensitization, facilitators, venue	12	CGB	5 Years	CGB/ Partners	Carried out quarterly
Construct and equip a metrology laboratory	To increase metrology services	1	Tendering and procurement	100	NG and CGB	1 Year	CGB/ Partners	
Investigate and prosecute trade offenders	To enforce compliance to the laws		Prosecuting of offenders	7.5	CGB	5 Years	CGB/ Partners	Done continuously
Sub-programme: Private Sector Participation								
Holding Private sector dialogue	To engage the private sector on development initiatives	20	Identify stakeholders from private sector on sector basis	1.2	CGB	5 Years	CGB/ Partners	conducted in sessions
Holding Business to Business meetings with private sector	To foster better relation, cooperation and harmony with CGB	20	Organize of the sessions, Identify stakeholders, discussions	1.2	CGB	5 Years	CGB/ Partners	conducted in sessions
Holding Investment Conferences	To attract and retain investors	5	organize business to business meetings, profiling	75	CGB	5 Years	CGB/ Partners	conducted once in a year

Project Name/Location	Objectives	Targets	Key Description of Activities	Cost (Million)	Source of funding	Time frame	Implementing Agency	Remarks
			of investment opportunities					
Sub-programme: Business Development services								
Construct and equip Business Information Centres	To enhance access to business information	1	Preparation of BQs, Tendering Construction	50.5	CGB/PPP	1 year	CGB/ Partners	Need based
Construct and equip Business Incubation Centres in Kimilili	To enhance access to business information	1	Preparation of BQs, Tendering Construction	40	CGB/PPP	1 year	CGB/ Partners	Need based
Carryout business mapping and profiling	To support profiling of businesses in the County	1	profiling and developing data base	15	CGB	1 Year	CGB/ Partners	Need based
Conduct outreach programs to sensitize business community	To have a well-informed business community	2	Identify of entrepreneurs according to , visit business	3.6	CGB	2 Years	CGB/ Partners	Need based
Construction of tier one market	To enhance market access	1	Preparation of BQs, Tendering Construction	30	CGB	5 years	CGB/ Partners	Need based
Construction of SME park	To ease doing business	5	Preparation of BQs, Tendering Construction	30	CGB	5 years	CGB/ Partners	Need based
Export trade development and promotion	To promote value of products	5	Profiling, development of products	10	CGB	5 years	CGB/ Partners	Need based
Enterpreurship development programme	To improve economic scale	1	Civic education, resource mobilization	5	CGB	5 years	CGB/ Partners	Need based
Fair trade and consumer protection programme	To enhance business trust	1	Civic education, traders fora	5	CGB	5 years	CGB/ Partners	Need based
County branding programme	To promote local products	1	Profiling, brands	10	CGB	5 years	CGB/ Partners	Need based
Development of a County branding policy	To promote local products	1	Profiling and brands	10	CGB	5 years	CGB/ Partners	Need based
Sub.programme: Access to credit finance/business loans								
Disburse County Trade loan to MSMEs	To enhance access to trade loan by traders	20	Vetting, Appraisal, Disbursement	120	CGB	5 Years	CGB/ Partners	Quarterly
Sensitize loan beneficiaries to save in loan scheme	To increase sustainability of the loans scheme	20	Identifying traders and consumers for sensitization, facilitators, venue	10	CGB	5 Years	CGB/ Partners	Quarterly
Identify potential financial partners	To improve the loan portfolio	5	Proposal writing, writing of MOU, signing of MOUs	1	CGB	5 Years	CGB/ Partners	Partners identified
Link MSMEs to potential financial partners	To enable graduation and expansion of the MSMEs	250	Identifying potential MSMEs and linking, drafting of MOUs, signing of MOUs, networking meeting	1	CGB	5 Years	CGB/ Partners	

Project Name/Location	Objectives	Targets	Key Description of Activities	Cost (Million)	Source of funding	Time frame	Implementing Agency	Remarks
Sensitize and train the MSMEs	To instill sound business management skills	2500	Identify entrepreneurs , prepare training manuals, coaches, organizing business plan	8	CGB	5 Years	CGB/ Partners	Quarterly
Train loan beneficiaries on loan management	To instill sound loan management skills	13,900	Mobilize potential loan beneficiaries, identifying trainers	6	CGB	5 Years	CGB/ Partners	Quarterly
Regular follow up of loan beneficiaries	To ensure prompt repayment of loans	60	Transport and logistics to trace beneficiaries, loan follow up plan	4	CGB	5 Years	CGB/ Partners	Quarterly
Conduct an impact assessment	To determine the impact of the loan scheme	5	Impact assessment report	4	CGB	5 Years	CGB/ Partners	Quarterly
Programme: Market infrastructure, development and management								
Sub-programme: Development of market and infrastructure								
Construct market stalls	To provide conducive business environment	2500	Construct market stalls	450	CGB	5 Years	CGB/ Partners	Need based
Construct market sheds	To provide conducive business environment	50	Construct market sheds	250	CGB	5 Years	CGB/ Partners	Need based
Construct a one Tier market	To provide conducive business environment	2	Construct a one Tier market	500	CGB/PPP	2 Years	CGB/ Partners	Need based
Assess the condition of existing market infrastructure	To provide conducive business environment	5	Assess the condition of existing market infrastructure	1	CGB	5 Years	CGB/ Partners	Yearly
Refurbish existing market stalls and shades	To provide conducive business environment	2700	Refurbish existing market stalls and shades	100	CGB	5 Years	CGB/ Partners	Need based
Strengthen market management committees	To provide conducive business environment	Yearly	Training market management committees, experiential visits	10	CGB	5 Years	CGB/ Partners	Need based
Establish Agribusiness zone/Trade hub at Chwele	To provide conducive business environment	1	Feasibility studies Construction	100	CGB/PPP	1 Year	CGB/ Partners	Need based
Establish truck shops		4	Designing of the truck shops, packaging, storage and recreation facilities, tendering and construction	150	CGB/PPP	1 Year	CGB/ Partners	Need based
Establish packaging facilities		4						
Establish storage facilities		4						
Establish recreation facilities		4						
Carryout survey on wholesale and retail trade	To establish status of retail and wholesale trade	5	Undertake survey, establish database of wholesalers and retailers	6.5	CGB	5 Years	CGB/ Partners	Need based

Project Name/Location	Objectives	Targets	Key Description of Activities	Cost (Million)	Source of funding	Time frame	Implementing Agency	Remarks
Hold business fora to Link producer groups to local supermarkets	To promote market access	10	Identify groups to link, products or supply chain to be linked,	5	CGB/Partners	5 Years	CGB/Partners	Need based
Sub-programme: Cottage industries development								
Sensitize and train stakeholders on value addition	Creating awareness on importance of value addition.	25	Identify stakeholders, identify knowledge gaps, prepare manual for sensitization	9	CGB	5 Years	CGB/Partners	At roll-out stage
Establish common facilities for produce	To support quality production	2	Tendering Construction	75	CGB/PPP	8 months	CGB/Partners	Need based
Organize and support trade fairs and exhibitions	To provide a platform for marketing and technology transfer	20	Identify exhibitors, participants, exhibition of locally produced goods	10	CGB	5 Years	CGB/Partners	Conducted quarterly
Conduct survey on value addition opportunities	To identify opportunities in value chain processes	5	Identify the value chain process, visit the groups, profiling of opportunities and training	3	CGB	5 Years	CGB/Partners	This is a new project
Train and link OVOP groups to identified markets	To transfer technical skills to local producers	5	needs assessment, preparation of training manuals, reports	6	CGB	5 Years	CGB/Partners	At roll-out stage
Establish and equip CIDs'	To support growth and development of MSMIs	9	Identifying and equipping the site,	40	CGB	5 Years	CGB/Partners	At roll-out stage
Undertake Feasibility studies on renewable energy sources.	To determine viability of the renewable energy sources	1	Preparation of terms of reference, advertising, procurement of consultant	3	CGB	1 Year	CGB/Partners	At roll-out stage
Profiling and registering of PBGs'	To have effective and vibrant producer business groups	25	Identify producer business groups, training, profiling, registering under attorney general office	6	CGB	5 Years	CGB/Partners	At roll-out stage
Undertake survey on products development	To initiate branding of locally produced products	1	Formation of producer groups, Identifying products, training on value creation	1.5	CGB	1 Years	CGB/Partners	At roll-out stage
Sub-programme: Industrial development								
Construct an Industrial park	To promote industrial development	1	Feasibility studies Tendering, Construction	300	CGB/PPP	2 years	CGB/Partners	To be located in Webuye
Establish Technology/Science parks at Kibabii	To promote research and development	1	Feasibility studies Tendering, Construction	100	CGB/PPP	1 Year	CGB/Partners	To be located at Kibabii
Establish Cotton Manufacturing Industry	To promote industrial development	1	Feasibility studies, Sensitization of farmers on cotton farming,	300,000,	CGB/PPP	1 Year	CGB/Partners	At roll-out stage

Project Name/Location	Objectives	Targets	Key Description of Activities	Cost (Million)	Source of funding	Time frame	Implementing Agency	Remarks
			Construction and Identify investors	000				
Establish dry port Myanga	To promote industrial development	1	Feasibility studies Tendering, Construction	200	CGB/PPP	2 years	CGB/ Partners	Land has been identified
Tourism								
Programme: Tourism product development and marketing								
Business and events tourism	To develop and market MICE tourism products	4	Participate in local, regional and international MICE events	50,000	CGB/PPP	5 years	CGB/ Partners	Need based
International Integrated Tourism camp	To position the County as a tourism destination	1	Private sector participation in establishing an integrated camp	300,000	CGB/PPP	5 years	CGB/ Partners	Need based
Cultural and rural tourism	To improve local and regional tourism	4	Marketing of local cultural festivals, foods	30,000	CGB		CGB/ Partners	Need based
Sports tourism	To market our sports talents	5	Promoting talents, marketing sites as venues for certain sport activities	30,000	CGB/PPP	5 years	CGB/ Partners	Need based
Quality assurance	To improve and maintain international standards	4	Research on best practices and deploying the same locally.	10,000	CGB	5 years	CGB/ Partners	Reports
Purchase of land with tourist attraction sites	To develop the attraction sites into economic hubs	50	Infrastructure development	100,000	CGB/PPP	5 years	CGB/ Partners	Need based
Feasibility survey on County hospitality and tourism industry	To map out, rate and document County hospitality institutions	1	Mapping out and updating of hospitality establishments	10,000	CGB	5 years	CGB/ Partners	Annually
Jumbo Charge motor cross event	To promote the western tourism circuit	5	Carry out the motor cross event	25	CGB/PPP	5 years	CGB/ Partners	Need based
Installation and deployment of ICT system to track visitors	To improve on visitor reporting and tracking	1	Purchase and installation of tracking systems, databases, training users	5	CGB/PPP	1 year	CGB/ Partners	Need based
Development of tourist view point at Chesamo	To promote the western tourism circuit	All tourists	establish several vantage viewpoints along the elephant trails	15	CGB/PPP	3 years	CGB/ Partners	Need based
Scenic tourism	To develop scenic tourism	All tourists	Feasibility studies, construction of view points	10	CGB/PPP	2 years	CGB/ Partners	Need based
Develop wellness and yoga tourism	To increase tourism diversification	All tourists	Research, construction	5	CGB/PPP	1 years	CGB/ Partners	Need based

Project Name/Location	Objectives	Targets	Key Description of Activities	Cost (Million)	Source of funding	Time frame	Implementing Agency	Remarks
Develop medical and health tourism	To increase tourism diversification	All tourists	Feasibility studies, public participation, construction	25	CGB/PPP	3 years	CGB/ Partners	Need based
Develop Agro-tourism	To increase tourism diversification	All tourists	Feasibility studies, construction	5	CGB/PPP	2 years	CGB/ Partners	Need based
Develop film and recording tourism	To increase tourism diversification	All tourists	Public participation, construction	10	CGB/PPP	5 years	CGB/ Partners	Need based
Development of resort center	To increase tourism diversification	All tourists	Feasibility studies, Public participation, construction	10	CGB/PPP	5 years	CGB/ Partners	Need based
Enforcing standards for tourism facilities and services	To increase tourism diversification	All tourists	Public participation, formulation of policies	2	CGB/PPP	1 years	CGB/ Partners	Need based
Enhancing the quality of tourism training	To increase tourism diversification	All tourists	Public participation, formulation of policies	2	CGB/PPP	1 years	CGB/ Partners	Need based
Financing of tourism investment	To increase tourism diversification	All tourists	Investments forums, resource mobilization	25	CGB/PPP	5 years	CGB/ Partners	Need based
Tourism promotion and marketing	To increase tourism diversification	All tourists	Public participation, formulation of policies	5	CGB/PPP	5 years	CGB/ Partners	Need based
Develop Adventure tourism	To increase tourism diversification	All tourists	Construction, resource mobilization	5	CGB/PPP	3 years	CGB/ Partners	Need based
County tourism data and information project	To increase tourism diversification	All tourists	Feasibility studies, Public participation, construction	20	CGB/PPP	2 years	CGB/ Partners	Need based
Tourism infrastructure development	To increase tourism diversification	All tourists	Feasibility studies, construction, equipping	50	CGB/PPP	5 years	CGB/ Partners	Need based
Development of tourism area plans	To increase tourism diversification	All tourists	Public participation, development of the plan	5	CGB/PPP	1 years	CGB/ Partners	Need based
Develop Avitourism (Birding)	To increase tourism diversification	All tourists	Feasibility studies, construction, equipping	3	CGB/PPP	2 years	CGB/ Partners	Need based
Develop entomology tourism	To increase tourism diversification	All tourists	Feasibility studies, construction, equipping	5	CGB/PPP	3 years	CGB/ Partners	Need based
Develop photography tourism	To increase tourism diversification	All tourists	Feasibility studies, construction, equipping	15	CGB/PPP	1 years	CGB/ Partners	Need based
Establishment of botanical garden	To develop a tourist site	Residents	Purchase of land, landscaping, setting	15,00	CGB/PPP	2 years	CGB/ Partners	Need based

Project Name/Location	Objectives	Targets	Key Description of Activities	Cost (Million)	Source of funding	Time frame	Implementing Agency	Remarks
	for relaxation		up of park amenities	0,000				
Programme: General Administration and support services								
Formulation of department Strategic Plans	To develop a 5 year strategic plan	entire sector	Stakeholder involment, printing and dissemination of booklets.	5,000,000	CGB/PP P	1 year	CGB/ Partners	Need based
Policy and bills formulation	To develop legal framework	entire sector	Stakeholder involment, printing and dissemination of booklets.	5,000,000	CGB/PP P	1 year	CGB/ Partners	Need based
Energy, Infrastructure and ICT								
Programme: Energy and industrial development								
Sub-programme: Renewable energy development and management								
Policy formulation	To regulate services	1	Civic education	5	CGB	1 year	CGB/Partners	At roll-out stage
Installation of solar street lights	To increase business working hours	42	Installation and commissioning	42	KPLC	1 Year	NG/ Partners	At roll-out stage
Mapping of potential renewable energy sources	To map areas with renewable energy potential	County wide	Identifying terms of reference for consultants, report	3	CGB	1 Year	CGB/ Partners	At roll-out stage
Development Partner Support Programmes in infrastructure	To increase productivity	5	Capacity building; grants; Infrastructural development	2000	NG/DPS	5 years	CGB/NG/Partners	At roll-out stage
Investment in renewable energy, solar and biogas	To promote alternative use of renewable energy technology	2	Identify potential investors, identifying potential opportunities in biogas and solar	4	CGB	2 Years	CGB/ Partners	At roll-out stage
Hold consultative meetings with stakeholders and partners	To foster good working relation	10	Identify strategic partners, identify scope of engagement, signing MOU	5	CGB	5 Years	CGB/ Partners	At roll-out stage
Undertake energy audits	To identify the cost of energy consumption	12	Identifying implementation partners, undertaking energy savings audit, report generation,	4	CGB	4 Years	CGB/ Partners	At roll-out stage
Establish demonstration units for biogas and solar plant	To create awareness on alternative green energy technology	3	Identify the partnering institution, identifying the sites, report writing	30	CGB	3 Years	CGB/ Partners	At roll-out stage
Undertake feasibility study on hydro-electric and solar power plant	To ascertain viability of the project	4	Identify partners, identify location, resource mobilization, consultancy services	1.2	CGB	4 Years	CGB/ Partners	At roll-out stage
Establish Mini hydro-electric power plant	To accelerate production of electricity	1	Feasibility studies Construction	200	CGB/PP P	2 years	CGB/ Partners	At roll-out stage

Project Name/Location	Objectives	Targets	Key Description of Activities	Cost (Million)	Source of funding	Time frame	Implementing Agency	Remarks
Rural electrification programme	To increase rural electrification and connectivity	HH	Identify partners, identify location, resource mobilization, consultancy services	50	CGB/NG /PPP	5 years	CGB/ Partners	At roll-out stage
County-REA matching facility	To expand connectivity	HH	Resource mobilization	30	CBG	5 years	CGB/Partners	At roll-out stage
Training on Energy conservation	To promote proper energy usage	Citizens	Trainings	5	CGB	5 years	CGB/Partners	At roll-out stage
Roads and Transport								
Transport Infrastructure development and Maintenance								
Upgrading of Chepkube – Cheptais – Chesikaki – Sirisia – Butonge – Malakisi – Kimaeti – Myanga – Mateka road (Mt. Elgon, Sirisia, Bumula)	Transport efficiency	68 Km	Tarmac	2,380	Financing	5 Years	RTSPW	Tarmac
Upgrading of Musese – Kabuchai – Nalondo – Mabanga – Ekitale – Sang’alo – Namwacha – Bulondo – R. Khalaba – Kabula road (Kabuchai, Kanduyi, Bumula)	Transport efficiency	56 Km	Tarmac	1,960	Financing	5 Years	RTSPW	Tarmac
Upgrading of Mkulima – Nasusi – Chesamisi – Maliki (Area1) – Bunambo – Ndalul Mkt road (Kimilili, Tongaren)	Transport efficiency	59 Km	Tarmac	2,065	Financing	5 Years	RTSPW	Tarmac
Completion of Lusaka road (Bungoma Town)	Commuter efficiency	0.4 Km	Tarmac	14	CGB	5 Years	RTSPW	Tarmac
Upgrading of Ndengelwa – Pamus TTC – Bungoma cereals board road (Bungoma Town)	Commuter efficiency	3 Km	Tarmac	105	CGB	5 Years	RTSPW	Tarmac
Upgrading of Teachers Sacco – Sinoko – Blue waves road (Bungoma Town)	Commuter efficiency	5 Km	Tarmac	175	CGB	5 Years	RTSPW	Tarmac
Completion of Co-Operative Bank – Oldrex – Wambiya – Wings road – Mother Kevin Mission School (Bungoma Town)	Commuter efficiency	3.2 Km	Tarmac	112	CGB	5 Years	RTSPW	Tarmac
Upgrading of Park Villa – Webuye S.A – Sweet Waters – KMTC roads	Commuter efficiency	1.6 Km	Tarmac	56	CGB	5 Years	RTSPW	Tarmac
Upgrading of Mteremuko – Khaoya road	Commuter efficiency	2.8 Km	Tarmac	98	CGB	5 Years	RTSPW	Tarmac
Upgrading of G4S – Lumboka hospital road	Commuter efficiency	0.3 Km	Tarmac	10.5	CGB	5 Years	RTSPW	Tarmac

Project Name/Location	Objectives	Targets	Key Description of Activities	Cost (Million)	Source of funding	Time frame	Implementing Agency	Remarks
Upgrading of Bombo Tano – Shell petrol – Green Valle – Countryside road	Commuter efficiency	5 Km	Tarmac	17.5	CGB	5 Years	RTSPW	Tarmac
Upgrading of Starehe corner – Moi primary road	Commuter efficiency	1 Km	Tarmac	35	CGB	5 Years	RTSPW	Tarmac
Creation of employment to locals	Community Empowerment	100%	Community empowerment	100%	CGB	5 Years	RTSPW	Community Empowerment
Community Support programmes	Community empowerment	100%	Community empowerment	100%	CGB	5 Years	RTSPW	Community Empowerment
Public safety and transport operations								
Upgrading of Wambiya junction – Muslim Secondary – KCC – Ranje Primary road	Commuter efficiency	3 Km	Tarmac	105	CGB	5 Years	RTSPW	Tarmac
Construction of Bukembe market parking lane	Transport safety	0.5 Km	Tarmac	17.5	CGB	5 Years	RTSPW	Tarmac
Construction of Kimaeti Market parking lane	Transport safety	0.5 Km	Tarmac	17.5	CGB	5 Years	RTSPW	Tarmac
Construction of Kabula Market parking lane	Transport safety	0.5 Km	Tarmac	17.5	CGB	5 Years	RTSPW	Tarmac
Construction of Bokoli market parking lane	Transport safety	0.5 Km	Tarmac	17.5	CGB	5 Years	RTSPW	Tarmac
Construction of Nalondo market parking lane	Transport safety	0.5 Km	Tarmac	17.5	CGB	5 Years	RTSPW	Tarmac
Construction of Misikhu market parking lane	Transport safety	0.5 Km	Tarmac	17.5	CGB	5 Years	RTSPW	Tarmac
Construction of Mayanja market parking lane	Transport safety	0.5 Km	Tarmac	17.5	CGB	5 Years	RTSPW	Tarmac
Construction of Kamukuywa market parking lane	Transport safety	0.5 Km	Tarmac	17.5	CGB	5 Years	RTSPW	Tarmac
Construction of fire station (Tongaren & Kapsokwony)	Improve fire outbreak response	2	Construction and equipping	100	CGB	5 Years	RTSPW	Need based
Fire Hydrants in Bungoma Town	Improve fire outbreak response	2	Construction	2	CGB	5 Years	RTSPW	Need based
Fire hydrants in Webuye Town	Improve fire outbreak response	2	Construction	2	CGB	5 Years	RTSPW	Need based
Fire hydrants in Tongaren	Improve fire outbreak response	1	Construction	1	CGB	5 Years	RTSPW	Need based
Purchase of fire engine and ambulance	Build firefighting capacity	2 Sets	Acquisition	140	CGB	5Years	RTSPW	Need based
Construction of foot bridges	Transport safety	5 No.	Construction	5 No.	CGB	5 Years	RTSPW	Need based
Installation of street lights	Improve road safety	50	Solar powered street masts	15	CGB	5 Years	RTSPW	Need based
Transformation of black spots to white spots (Kabula, Matisi,	Enhance public safety	5	Fly overs, Traffic signs and speed control pumbs	100	CGB	5 Years	RTSPW	Need based

Project Name/Location	Objectives	Targets	Key Description of Activities	Cost (Million)	Source of funding	Time frame	Implementing Agency	Remarks
Kibabii, Sikata, Musikoma junction)								
Construction of foot bridges (R. Kuywa, R. Nzoia)	Enhance public safety	5	Foot bridges	100	CGB	5 Years	RTSPW	Need based
Establishment of material testing laboratory (Webuye)	Ensure standardised materials	1	Material laboratory block	100	CGB	5 Years	RTSPW	Need based
Construction and equipping of material testing laboratory	Ensure standard building works	1	Construction and equipping	50	CGB	5 Years	RTSPW	Need based
Establishment of Road Side Stations (RSS)	To enhance road users safety	County roads	Construction	100	CGB	5 Years	RTSPW	Need based
Development of Integrated Urban Transport Plan	To promote efficient service delivery	1	Public participation, development of the plan	3	CGB	5 Years	RTSPW	Need based
Development of Market loop lines	To ease road congestion	All markets	Construction	100	CGB	5 Years	RTSPW	Need based
Construction and maintenance of roads using emerging technologies and equipment	To maintain good standards of roads	County roads	Construction	50	CGB	5 Years	RTSPW	Need based
Develop legal framework to protect and manage critical infrastructure	To promote efficient service to road users	1	Public participation and civic education, Development and implementation of the framework	3	CGB	5 Years	RTSPW	Need based
Formulate workable PPP models for infrastructure financing	To enhance integration in road development	Partners	Development partners fora, resource mobilization	2	CGB	5 Years	RTSPW	Need based
Harmonize the County transport legal framework and NTSA Act	To promote efficient service to road users	1	Civic education, Harmonization	5	CGB	5 Years	RTSPW	Need based
Establish a dedicated roads fund	To improve infrastructure	1	Resource mobilization	200	CGB	5 Years	RTSPW	Need based
Formulate the County public works policy	To promote efficient service to road users	1	Policy formulation	2	CGB	5 Years	RTSPW	Need based
Energy								
Hold business fora to Link producer groups to local supermarkets in the County	To promote market access across the distribution chain	10	Identify groups and products to link, organizing fora between retailers and distributors	5	CGB	5 Years	CGB	At roll-out stage
Mapping of potential renewable energy sources	To map areas with potential renewable energy	County wide	Identifying TOR for consultants, advertisement and tendering for consultancy, report writing	3	CGB	1 Year	CGB	At roll-out stage
Investment in renewable energy, solar and biogas	To promote alternative use of renewable	2	Identify potential investors and opportunities in biogas and solar	4	CGB	2 Years	CGB	At roll-out stage

Project Name/Location	Objectives	Targets	Key Description of Activities	Cost (Million)	Source of funding	Time frame	Implementing Agency	Remarks
	energy technologies							
Hold consultative meetings with stakeholders and partners	To foster good working relation and consultations	10	Identify strategic partners, identify scope of engagement, signing MOU	5	CGB	5 Years	CGB	At roll-out stage
Undertake energy audits	To identify the cost of energy consumption	12	Identifying implementation partners, undertaking energy savings audit, report generation,	4	CGB	4 Years	CGB	At roll-out stage
Establish demonstration units for biogas and solar plant	To create awareness on alternative green energy technology	3	Identify the partnering institution, identifying the sites, procuring consultancy services, report writing	30	CGB	3 Years	CGB	At roll-out stage
Undertake feasibility study on hydro-electric and solar power plant	To ascertain viability of the project	4	Identify partners, identify location, resource mobilization, consultancy services	1.2	CGB	4 Years	CGB	At roll-out stage
Mini hydro-electric power plant	To accelerate production of electricity	1	Tendering, Construction	200	CGB/PPP	2 years	CGB	At roll-out stage
ICT								
County portal	To enhance service delivery	1	Procurement of software	5	CGB/Partners	1 years	CGB	At roll-out stage
County data centre	To enhance accessibility of County data	2	Procurement of IT equipment	40	CGB/Partners	1 years	CGB	At roll-out stage
M&E visual dashboard	To showcase services and achievements	3	Installation of M&E visual dashboard in Kanduyi, Webuye and Kimilili	3	CGB/Partners	1 year	CGB	At roll-out stage
Bulk messaging services	To provide important information	1	Software procurement	1	CGB/Partners	1 year	CGB	At roll-out stage
ICT policy	To govern ICT services	1	Researching and developing of ICT policy for the County Government	5	CGB/Partners	1 year	CGB	To serve all departments
Installation of WiFi in County offices – Headquarters	To enhance communication	HQ offices	Procurement and installation	40	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB	HQ offices
Installation of CCTV in County offices	To enhance security	All County offices	Procurement and installation of equipment	200	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB	All County offices
Installation of Local Area Network	To enhance communication	HQ offices	Procurement and installation of ICT equipment	200	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB	HQ offices
Installation of Wide Area Network	To enhance communication	Sub County	Procurement and installation of ICT equipment	50	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB	HQ offices

Project Name/Location	Objectives	Targets	Key Description of Activities	Cost (Million)	Source of funding	Time frame	Implementing Agency	Remarks
Asset tagging system	To enhance security of County assets	HQ offices	Software procurement	5	CGB/Partners	1 year	CGB	HQ offices
GIS	To enhance communication	HQ offices	Software procurement	4	CGB/Partners	1 year	CGB	HQ offices
ICT Hub at Matili TTC	To enhance use of ICT services	Matili TTC	Construction, procurement and installation of ICT equipment	20	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB	Matili TTC
ICT connection in learning institutions	To enhance use of ICT services	All learning institutions	Construction, procurement and installation of ICT equipment	40	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB	All learning institutions
Fiber optic cables	To enhance use of ICT services	Sub County	Procurement and installation of ICT equipment	15	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB	Sub County
Global positioning system (GPS) transponder	To enhance mapping	HQ offices	Software procurement	6	CGB/Partners	1 year	CGB	HQ offices
Community Information centres	To enhance use of ICT services	Wards	Construction, procurement and installation of ICT equipment	70	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB	Wards
Develop integrated County government communication system	To enhance information dissemination	HQ offices	Procurement and installation	25	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB	At roll-out stage
Establishment of e-waste management centers	To promote clean ICT environment	Sub County	Construction, procurement and installation of ICT equipment	15	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB	At roll-out stage
Establish data disaster recovery center (DRC)	To protect ICT data consumers	HQ offices	Construction, procurement and installation of ICT equipment	30	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB	At roll-out stage
Implement cyber security	To protect ICT consumers	HQ offices	Civic education	10	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB	At roll-out stage
Digital County government economy programmes	To promote public awareness	HQ offices	Civic education	15	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB	At roll-out stage
County Open Data Initiative (CODI)	To promote public awareness	HQ offices	Construction, procurement and installation of ICT equipment	25	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB	At roll-out stage
Promote universal access to ICT	To promote service access and delivery	County-wide	Construction, procurement and installation of ICT equipment	30	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB	At roll-out stage
Digitization of County government records	To promote service delivery	HQ offices	Construction, procurement and installation of ICT equipment	35	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB	At roll-out stage
Education								
Development Partner Support Programmes in Education	To improve education curriculum development	5	capacity building; grants; Infrastructural development	2000	NG/DPs	5 years	CGB/NG/Partners	At roll-out stage
Provision of furniture to 860 ECDE centers	To provide learning furniture	860	Purchase	40	CGB	2017-2019	CGB/Partners	At roll-out stage

Project Name/Location	Objectives	Targets	Key Description of Activities	Cost (Million)	Source of funding	Time frame	Implementing Agency	Remarks
Policy formulation	To regulate services	1	Civic education	5	CGB	1 year	CGB/Partners	At roll-out stage
Provision of learning materials/play equipment to 860 ECDE Centre	To offer a holistic education	860	Purchase	50	CGB	2017-2019	CGB/Partners	Need based
Implementation of the School feeding programme in 860 ECDE	To provide nutritional feeds	860	Construction, procurement and installation of ICT equipment	100m	CGB	2017-2022	CGB/Partners	At roll-out stage
Programme: Vocational Education and Training								
Construction of Homecraft Centres	To develop the trainees abilities	5	Procurement of civil works and equipment	50	CGB /Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners	Need based
Construction of Centres of VTC Excellence	To build technical expertise of the trainees	5	Procurement of civil works and equipment	50	CGB /Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners	Need based
Programme: Education support								
Under-graduate internship programme	To provide useful work skills	2,500	Students applications and placements	-	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners	At roll-out stage
Graduate internship programme	To provide useful work skills	1,500	Students applications and placements	-	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners	At roll-out stage
Support to national schools with extra streams	To provide conducive learning environment		Preparation of BQs, tendering, and construction	20m	CGB /Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners	At roll-out stage
Infrastructure development in County primary schools	To provide conducive learning environment		Preparation of BQs, tendering, and construction	30m	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners	At roll-out stage
Infrastructure development in secondary schools	To provide conducive learning environment		Preparation of BQs, tendering, and construction	40m	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners	At roll-out stage
Community sensitization on girl child	To help create a better education community			10m	BC Gnt / Partners	5 years	CGB/Partners	At roll-out stage
Health								
Programme 1: General Administration and Planning								
Policy formulation	To regulate services	1	Civic education	5	CGB	1 year	CGB/Partners	At roll-out stage
Staffing facilities	To obtain the optimal health manpower	5,000	Recruitment, Deployment, Transfer	5.5B	CGB	1 year	CGB/Partners	Increase personnel
Equipping of dispensaries	To improve service delivery	45	Procurement of Medical equipment, Laboratory equipment	630	CGB and Partners	1 year	CGB/Partners	Urgently required
Development Partner Support Programmes in Health	To enhance universal health care	5	capacity building; grants; Infrastructural development	2000	NG/DPs	5 years	CGB/NG/Partners	At roll-out stage
Renovation of facilities-	To provide conducive working environment	121	Wall painting, Roof repair, Windows repair, Floor repair	132	CGB and Partners	1 year	CGB/Partners	Urgently required

Project Name/Location	Objectives	Targets	Key Description of Activities	Cost (Million)	Source of funding	Time frame	Implementing Agency	Remarks
Renovation of pharmacy stores	To renovate pharmacy stores	50	Repairing, Painting , Finishing	61,000,000	CGB	1 year	CGB/Partners	urgent
Construction of Pharmacy store at Bungoma hospital	To provide storage facilities for drugs	1	Construction	5M	CGB	1 year	CGB/Partners	At roll-out stage
Construction of CHMT offices at BCRH	To provide conducive working environment	1	Construction	15 M	CGB	1 year	CGB/Partners	Reduce on rent
Completion of stalled buildings	To complete started projects	13	Miluki, Mechimeru, Bulondo, Kimaeti, Nasaka, Webuye, Tongaren , Mwikhupo, Mukhweya, Karima , Tamlega Health Centres, Kimilili, Webuye hospital	40 M	CGB	2 years	CGB/Partners	Urgent
Construction of staff quarters (Mihuu dispensary,	To offer better working environment	1	Construction	2,000,000	CGB	1 years	Health	Allow 24 hr operation
Construction of Sub County Health Management Team Blocks	Provide space for officers.	10	Construction	10 0M	CGB	2 years	Health	Urgent
Construct X ray unit (Naitiri, Kimilili , Ndalu and Cheptais	To offer radiology services	4	Construction	60 M	CGB	2 years	Health	Urgent
Complete theatre at Sirisia,	To provide theatre services	1	Finishing	5,000,000	CGB	2 years	Health	Urgent
Construct theatre at Bumula and Chwele Hospitals	To provide theatre services	2	Construction	30,000,000	CGB	2 years	Health	Urgent
Procurement of Generators	To acquire generators for power back up	6	Procuring	18 M	CGB	2 years	Health	Urgent
Construct wards at (Bokoli, Sinoko hospitals	To provide more space for operations	2	Construction	30 M	CGB	2 years	Health	Urgent
Construction of blood donation centre	To pool blood provision services	1	Construction	15	CGB	1 years	Health	Urgent
Construction of ambulance call centre	To provide coordinated referral services	1	Construction	10,000,000	CGB	1 year	Health	Need based
Construction of occupational therapy units in 10 hospitals	To provide occupational therapy service	10	Construction	25,000,000	CGB & Partners	2 years	Health	Need based

Project Name/Location	Objectives	Targets	Key Description of Activities	Cost (Million)	Source of funding	Time frame	Implementing Agency	Remarks
Procurement of solar panels	To acquire power back up system	10	Requisition , procurement and installation	1,380,000	CGB	1 year	Health	Need based
Construction of psychiatric unit	To accommodate psychiatric patients	1	Construction	20 M	CGB & Partners	2 years	Health	Need based
Construct an X Ray Room in Kimilili Hospital	To enhance provision of X ray services	1	Construction	15 M	CGB	1 year	Health	Urgent
Construction of ultra-modern mortuary at Webuye.	To preserve dead bodies	1	Construction	20 M	CGB and Partners	2 years	Health	Urgently needed
Up grading of the 8 sub County hospitals to level 4 status	To promote health care	8	Kimilili, Sirisia, Mt. Elgon, Naitiri, Chwele, Bumula, Bokoli and Cheptais	1.36B	CGB and Partners	5 years	Health	To offer services better
Construction of Sinoko Sub – County hospital	To promote health care	1	Construction	100M	CGB and Partners	5 years	Health	To improve service delivery
Programme 2 : Curative and Rehabilitative Health								
NHIF Linda Mama Programme	To promote maternal care	1	Resource mobilization	30	CGB/NG /Partners	5 years	Health	Need based
Procurement of Medical equipments at Bungoma Hospital	To promote health care	assorted	Requisition and procurement	4,000,000	CGB	1 year	Health	Need based
Procure Blood Bank Equipments at Webuye Hospital	To increase blood services	assorted	Requisition and procurement	12,000,000	CGB	1 years	Health	Need based
Equipping of laboratories	To improve working environment	79	Requisition and procurement	70 M	CGB	years	Health	Need based
Equipping of dispensaries	To promote health care	45	Procurement of Medical equipment	630M	CGB and Partners	1 year	Health	Need based
Procurement of ambulances	To enhance referral services	14	Requisition and procurement	140M	CGB	1 year	Health	Need based
Equipping of ambulances	To promote health care	9	Retooling of ambulances	30,000,000	CGB & Partners	2 years	Health	Need based
Procurement of medical equipments	To acquire medical equipments	Assorted	Requisition and procurement	150M	CGB	1 year	Health	Need based
Procurement of renal equipment for BCRH and Webuye hospital	To acquire renal equipment	assorted	Requisition , procurement and installation	50,000,000	CGB and Partners	5 years	Health	Need based
Procurement of theatre equipment	To acquire theatre equipments	Assorted	Theatres at BCRH, Webuye, Kimilili	200M	CGB and Partners	5 years	Health	Need based

Project Name/Location	Objectives	Targets	Key Description of Activities	Cost (Million)	Source of funding	Time frame	Implementing Agency	Remarks
Procurement of specialized laboratory equipment	To acquire specialized laboratory equipments	Assorted	Requisition , procurement and installation	20, 62 2,5 70	CGB and Partners	5 years	Health	Need based
Programme :Reproductive, Maternal, New Born , Child And Adolescent Health								
Procurement of surgical equipment for all hospitals	To acquire surgical equipments	Assorted	Requisition , procurement and installation	60 M	CGB	2 years	Health	Need based
Procurement of examination coaches	To acquire examination coaches	100	Requisition , procurement and installation	40 M	CGB	2 years	Health	Need based
Procurement of delivery coaches	To acquire delivery coaches	100	Requisition , procurement and installation	40 M	CGB and Partners	5 years	Health	Need based
Procurement of youth friendly equipments	To acquire equipments	414	Requisition , procurement and installation	9M	CGB and Partners	5 years	Health	Need based
Construction of maternity wing	To provide maternity services	2	Maternity wings at Lunakwe and Makhonge health centres	30	CGB	1 years	Health	Need based
Programme: Preventive and Promotive Health								
Procurement of motor cycles	To facilitate movement of public health officers	200	Requisition tendering	70 M	CGB and partners	1 year	Health	Urgent
Procurement of bicycles	To facilitate movement of public health officers	1,580	Requisition, tendering	15. 8M	CGB and partners	1 year	Health	Urgent
Construction of incinerators	Safe medical waste disposa	138	BQs preparation, Construction finishing	2.8 B	CGB and partners	1 year	Health	Urgent
Acquisition of cemetery	Safe human remains disposal	3	Cemetery at Bungoma, Kimilili and Webuye	45 M	CGB and partners	1 year	Health	Urgent
Construction of water and food testing lab	To have a water and food testing lab in the County	1	Construction at Bungoma Referral Hospital	20 M	CGB and partners	1 year	Health	Urgent
Procurement of water testing equipment	To acquire water testing equipment	Assorted	Construction at Bungoma Referral Hospital	30 M	CGB and partners	1 year	Health	Urgent
Arts and culture								
Construction of a theatre/ music studio	Promote Arts and Music in Bungoma County	1	Purchase of land Construction of Arts Theatre		CGB and PPP	1	CGB	Need based
Sikele sia Mulia	Preservation of our Culture and Heritage	1	Acquiring, protecting and Construction		CGB	2018/ 19	CGB	Need based
Leisure Park	Enhance social cohesion	1	Construction at Bungoma		CGB	2019/ 2020	CGB	Need based

Project Name/Location	Objectives	Targets	Key Description of Activities	Cost (Million)	Source of funding	Time frame	Implementing Agency	Remarks
Gender equality								
Construction of Bungoma Women Leadership and Empowerment Academy	To empower women	1	Construction of the Academy		CGB and PPP	1	CGB	Need based
Construction of a rehabilitation Centre	Rehabilitate drug and alcohol addicts in the County	1	Purchase of land Construction of a Rehabilitation Centre		CGB and PPP	2020/2021	CGB	Need based
Construction of a children protection Centre	To protect OVCs	1	Construction		CGB and PPP	2019/2020	CGB	Need based
Recreation, Culture and Social Protection								
Development Partner Support Programmes in social protection	To promote social protection initiatives	5	Capacity building; grants; Infrastructural development	20 00	NG/DPs	5 years	CGB/NG /Partners	At roll-out stage
Policy formulation	To regulate services	1	Civic education	5	CGB	1 year	CGB/Partners	At roll-out stage
Kapsokwony Stadium	To provide a facility for sporting activities	1	Speed up Bids preparation and tendering		CGB	2017-2022	Directorate of Youth	Urban location identified
Nalondo stadium	To provide a facility for sporting activities	1	Speed up Bids preparation and tendering		CGB	2018-2020	Directorate of Youth	Location identified
Sirisia stadium	To provide a facility for sporting activities	1	Speed up Bids preparation and tendering		CGB	2018-2020	Directorate of Youth	Location identified
Nabutala stadium	To provide a facility for sporting activities	1	Construction at Kimilili		CGB	2018-2020	Directorate of Youth	Location identified
Environmental Protection, Water and Natural Resources								
Programme: Integrated solid waste management								
Policy formulation	To regulate services	1	Civic education	5	CGB	1 year	CGB/Partners	At roll-out stage
Development Partner Support Programmes in Environment	To promote environment conservation initiatives	5	capacity building; grants; Infrastructural development	20 00	NG/DPs	5 years	CGB/NG /Partners	At roll-out stage
Purchase of land for dumpsites	To ensure effective sanitized waste disposal	9	Purchase of land per sub-County	10, 00 0	CGB	1 year	Department of Environment	Parcels
Dumpsite management	To ensure effective management of waste	1	Perimeter wall fencing and information office.	20, 00 0	CGB	5 years	Department of Environment	Need based
Establishment of waste recycle plants	To assist in solid waste management	1	Construct a waste recycling plant	70, 00 0	CGB/PPP	4 years	Department of Environment	Need based Kanduyi
Programme: Environment management, conservation and protection								
Open space management	To develop recreation areas in	2	Develop park spaces and	6,0 00	CGB	1 year	Department of	Need based

Project Name/Location	Objectives	Targets	Key Description of Activities	Cost (Million)	Source of funding	Time frame	Implementing Agency	Remarks
	urban centres		arboretum in two towns				Environment	
Institution greening services	To improve tree cover through schools	45	Purchase and develop seedlings and distribute to schools	7,000	CGB	1 year	Department of Environment	Need based
Mt Elgon Region Environment Conservation Project (MERECP)	To conserve the Mt Elgon Ecosystem	1	community sensitization and afforestation	20,000	CGB/PPP	5 years	Department of Environment	Need based
Utilization and control of invasive species	To sustain the environment	45	Elimination of species such as dodder plants	10,000	CGB/PPP	5 years	Department of Environment	Need based
River cleaning and restoration	To ensure clean rivers	45	Cleaning of waste in rivers, planting of trees in catchment areas	10,000	CGB/PPP	5 years	Department of Environment	Need based
Promotion of forest based nature enterprises	To improve livelihoods		Promote tree farming for commercial use	25,000	CGB, EU	5 years	CGB	Need based
Establishment of commercial woodlots	To promote tree commercialization		Promote tree farming for commercial use	50,000	CGB, EU	5 years	CGB	Need based
Establishment of tree nurseries	To develop tree nurseries		Establish tree nursery in 9 sub counties	25,000	CGB, EU	5 years	CGB	Need based
Bamboo promotion	To promote bamboo farming		Creation of nurseries and distribution of bamboo to farmers	1,000	CGB,EU	5 years	CGB	Need based
Climate change sensitization and trainings to the community	To promote climate change initiatives		Sensitize communities on climate change.	25,000	CGB,EU	5 years	CGB	Need based
Restoration of degraded forest and Water catchment areas	To Improve tree cover		Afforestation	125,000	CGB,EU	5 years	CGB	Need based
Environmental and climate change policy	Improve governance		Improve governance	10,000	CGB,EU	5 years	CGB	Need based
Slum upgrading programme	To upgrade slums		Liaise with the Kenya slum upgrading program (KENSUP)		CGB/PPP	5 Years	CGB	Need based
Water								
Programme: Water and sewerage services management								
Rehabilitation of Chelebei – Namwela Water Project	Increase Population with Access to safe Water	Namwela Ward	Construction of pipeline Kiosks and storage tanks	6,300,000	CGB	1 year	CGB	Need based
Extension of Lwanda water project II	Increase Population with Access to safe Water		Construction of pipeline Kiosks and storage tanks	5,700,000	CGB	1 year	CGB	Need based
Musikoma Water Project	Increase Population with Access to safe Water	Musikoma Ward	Construction of pipeline Kiosks and storage tanks	6,700,000	CGB	1 year	CGB	Need based

Project Name/Location	Objectives	Targets	Key Description of Activities	Cost (Million)	Source of funding	Time frame	Implementing Agency	Remarks
Extension of East Bukusu water project	Increase Population with Access to safe Water		Construction of pipeline Kiosks and storage tanks			1 year	CGB	Need based
Construction of Nalondo water project	Increase Population with Access to safe Water	West Nalondo	Construction of pipeline, Kiosks and storage tanks	14,000,000		1 year	CGB	Need based
Construction of Kaptama- Kongit water project	Increase Population with Access to safe Water	Kaptama	Construction of pipeline, Kiosks and storage tanks	10,800,000	CGB	1 year	CGB	Need based
Construction of Sipala Lutacho water project	Increase Population with Access to safe Water		Construction of pipeline, Kiosks and storage tanks	11,000,000	CGB	1 year	CGB	Need based
Construction of Ndalu Water Project	Increase Population with Access to safe Water	Ndalu Ward	Construction of intake works, pipeline, Kiosks and storage tanks	13,000,000	CGB	1 year	CGB	Need based
Construction of Mateka water project	Increase Population with Access to safe Water	Mateka ward	Drilling of borehole, Construction of pipeline, Kiosks and storage tanks	10,100,000	CGB	1 year	CGB	Need based
Construction of Tongaren Water Project	Increase Population with Access to safe Water	Tongaren Ward	Construction of pipeline, Kiosks and storage tanks	11,700,000	CGB	1 year	CGB	Need based
Construction of offices (Bumula, Webuye West sub-counties)		Webuye and Bumula	Construction of office blocks.	12,000,000	CGB	1 year	CGB	Need based
Construction of Kimilili Makuselwa	Increase Population with Access to safe Water	Kimilili Ward	Construction of pipeline, Kiosks and storage tanks	11,000,000	CGB	1 year	CGB	Need based
Construction of Mukwa Water Project	Increase Population with Access to safe Water	Kimaeti Ward	Construction of pipeline, Kiosks and storage tanks	11,000,000	CGB	1 year	CGB	Need based
Construction of Chepkube water project	Increase Population with Access to safe Water	Cheptais Lwanda nyi wards	Construction of pipeline, Kiosks and storage tanks	70,000,000	CGB	3 years	CGB	Need based
Construction of Emia Changeywo water project	Increase Population with Access to safe Water	Chepyuk Kapkate ny, Namwela wards	Construction of pipeline, Kiosks and storage tanks	70,000,000	GB	3 years	CGB	Need based
Construction and equipping of water laboratory room	Enhance Water Quality	County Hqs	Construction and equipping of a County water laboratory	2,000,000	CGB	1 year	CGB	Need based
Carry out Feasibility Study, investigation, Research Engineering and Design plans	Increase Population with Access to safe Water	County wide	Carry out feasibility study, produce design plans	5,400,000	CGB	1 year	CGB	Need based
Catchment Protection	Improve quality of water	County Wide	Planting of trees along river banks. Planting of woodlots.	35,000,000	CGB	5 year	CGB	Need based
Purchase of vehicles and motorbikes	Improve project	County Wide	Purchase of vehicles	45,000	CGB	5 years	CGB	Need based

Project Name/Location	Objectives	Targets	Key Description of Activities	Cost (Million)	Source of funding	Time frame	Implementing Agency	Remarks
	management to ensure quality of works			0,000				
Purchase of water bowser	Increase Population with Access to safe Water	County Hqs	Purchase of water dower	15,000,000	CGB	1 year	CGB	Need based
Purchase of drilling rig with test pumping kit.	Increase Population with Access to safe Water	County Hqs	Purchase of drilling rig with test pumping kit.	40,000,000	CGB	1 year	CGB	Need based
Purchase and installation of water CAD systems	Improve on designs of water systems	County Hqs	Purchase, testing, installation and maintenance of CAD system	2,000,000	CGB	1 year	CGB	Need based
Purchase and installation of GIS Software	To improve water resources management	County Hqs	Purchase and installation	2,000,000	CGB	1 year	CGB	Need based
Public Administration								
Policy formulation	To regulate services	1	Civic education	5	CGB	1 year	CGB/Partners	At roll-out stage
Development Partner Support Programmes in Public Administration	To improve public service delivery	5	capacity building; grants; Infrastructural development	2000	NG/DPs	5 years	CGB/NG/Partners	At roll-out stage
Buses and vans	To enhance efficient and cost effective transport	11	Procurement of 3 buses and 8 vans	39 million	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB	Need based
Transport and mechanical yard	To improve maintenance of vehicles	1	Procurement of land and installation of motor service facilities	30 million	CGB/Partners	1 year	CGB	At roll-out stage
Legislative calendar	To hasten legislation making processes	5	Formulation of legislation calendar for 5 years	15 million	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB	At roll-out stage
Consultative forums/ civic education	To create public awareness	225 fora	1 civic education forum per ward per year	225 million	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB	At roll-out stage
M&E	To enhance accountability	20	Field visit and report writing	100 million	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB	At roll-out stage
Peace initiatives in volatile regions/ communities	To promote peaceful coexistence	5	Needs assessment and peace fora	25 million	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB	Volatile regions
Plots for ward offices	To facilitate service delivery	33 plots	Procurement of land	33 million	CGB/Partners	2 years	CGB	At roll-out stage
Ward administration offices	To enhance service delivery	35 offices	Tendering and construction	350 mil	CGB/Partners	4 years	CGB	At roll-out stage

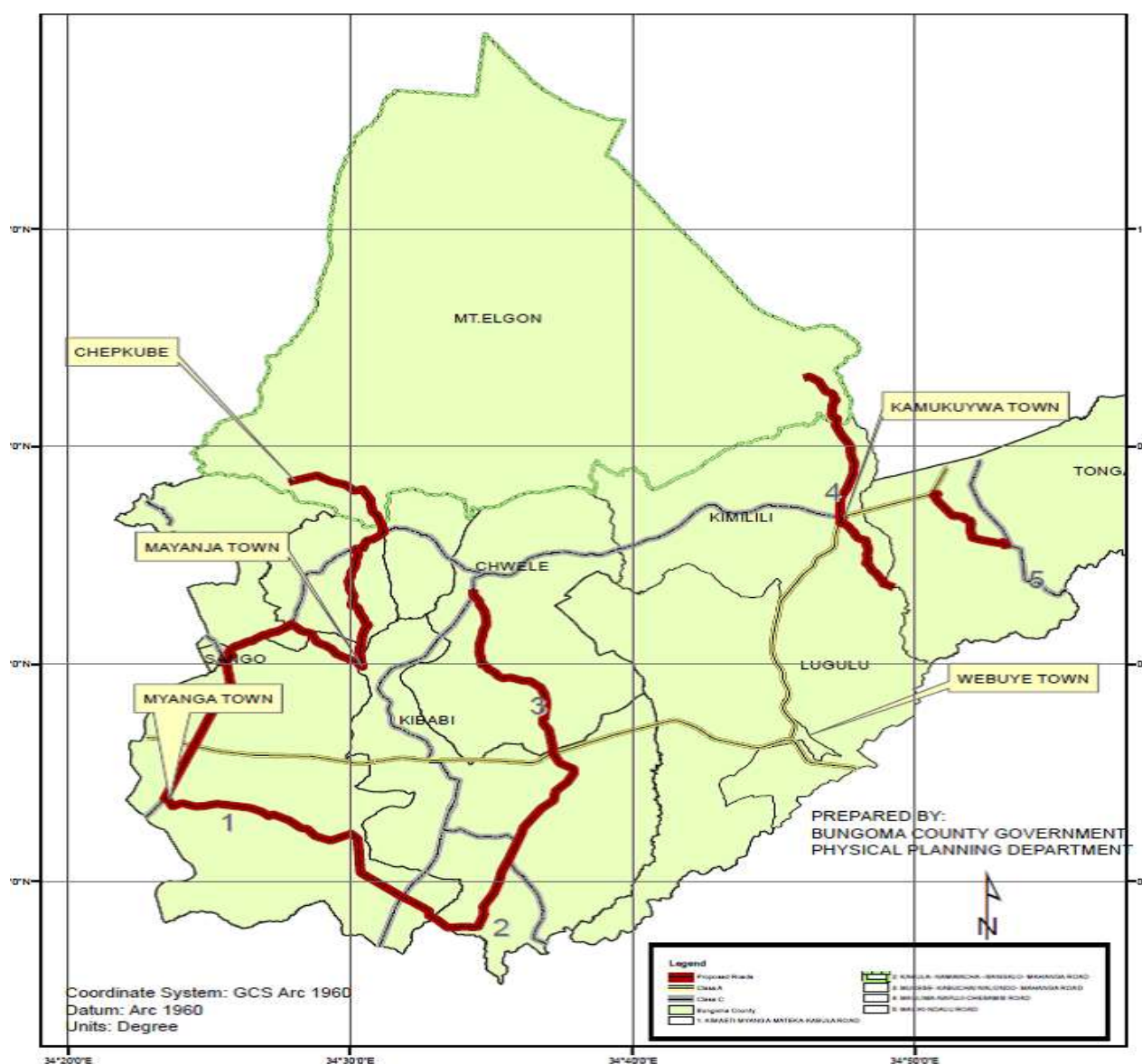
Project Name/Location	Objectives	Targets	Key Description of Activities	Cost (Million)	Source of funding	Timeframe	Implementing Agency	Remarks
				lion				
Sub County administration offices	To enhance service delivery	9	Tendering and construction	90 million	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB	For the 9 sub County HQ
8 Huduma/information centres	To enhance service delivery	8 centres	Tendering, construction and operationalization	160 million	CGB/Partners	4 years	CGB	Need based
Governor's and deputy governor's residence	To enhance service delivery	2	Tendering and construction	80 million	CGB/Partners	1 year	CGB	At roll-out stage
Training of County staff	To enhance service delivery	5000 staff	Undertake a training needs assessment	42 m	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB	At roll-out stage
Human resource management system	To improve on public service delivery	1	Automate human resource issues	21 m	CGB/Partners	1 year	CGB	At roll-out stage
Records management system	To improve on public service delivery	1	Undertake ISO Certification process to completion	56 m	CGB/Partners	1 year	CGB	
Training on ethics and integrity	To impart ethical behavior on staff	10	Needs assessment and training	30 million	CGB/Partners	5 years	CGB	

ANNEX 3: SUB-COUNTY DEVELOPMENT COMPARATIVE ADVANTAGES

S/No	Sub-County	Suitable Special Economic Zone Investment
1.	Kanduyi	SME Parks, Soft Ware & Internet and Financial Services Zones
2.	Webuye East	Spatial Development Corridors /Industrial Development Zones/EPZ
3.	Kimilili	Single Factory EPZs
4.	Sirisia	Logistics Parks/ Cargo Zones and EPZs
5.	Bumula	Green Energy Zones/Agro-processing
6.	Kabuchai	Agro-processing Zones
7.	Webuye West	Enterprise development Zones and Airbased/Cargo and Transshipment Zones
8.	Tongaren	Sector Development Zones and Agro-processing Zones
9.	Mt. Elgon	Green Zones and Tourism Zones

ANNEX 4: PROPOSED ROADS TO BE UPGRADED

Map 3: Roads that will be upgraded to bituminous standards



ANNEX 5: WARD DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS

Ward Name	Sector	Programme/ Project Name	Required Development Action	Responsible
Mt. Elgon Constituency				
1.Cheptais	Roads	Wasio – Temberera – Bikhutu primary sch to Cheptais Chepkube road, Kapsesoi – Chepkaran –Chepkube FCs factory, Sasur bridge (monos faulty) to Ivvy academic sch (Kapsitet) – Perenten river, Chepkube sec – Burkeno market, Nalondo primary – Namatoatoa pri sch – border Kenya/ Uganda, Kaamata pri sch to Cheranyany (Chepkube SA- Chepkube – Chebwek road, Chebwek road – Chesurup (PEFA church), Ass. Chief’s home Ben Chebua) – Marama – Kong’anga market – chebus, Water tank PPTS – Kipsis sec sch – Emanang’ river, Chemuses pri sch – Kapsika pri sch, Chepatis – Chesiro-chebwek- chepkube – Walundo, Kiremba – kaberoo, Chemesus – chesiro, Tembenera – Nalondo, Bumula – chupu.	Grading, Gravelling and compacting; asphaltting and , bituminization based on technical specifications	N.G, C.G D.Ps
	Bridges	Cheptau bridge (Kaker river – Brukenwo), Kabudo river (Ass. Chief’s Ben Chebus), Kebudo river (Kerry farm), Chemises primary sch to francis Sikoia Sindani – Kapsaka primary sch, Kipchombe – Pama bridge Kipchombe – Pama bridge, Tukongora – Rama bridge, Chepkube reformed church – Anzeria, Lwakhakha border point (Cheboit) bridge, Etiang’s (river paresten) box culvert, Kabendo box culverts – Cheptais sec sch, Cheptais sec sch – Kimongos – James Masinde, Masinde’s (home) Chepkutwai – Kapsesoi, Kaamata road – chelengang road, Nalondo – Namatotoa, Wekesa – Tungo - bikhwa	Culvert construction	N.G, C.G D.Ps
	Youth Polytechnic	Chepwek, Cheptais and Kisongo North VTCs	Construction and resourcing	N.G, C.G D.Ps
	Health	Burkenwo, Kimaswa, Kanganga, Chepkube, Chebwek, Warior, Natondo and Kimaswa and Wasio Cheptais sub-district Hospital	Construction and resourcing	N.G, C.G D.Ps
	Education	Kaamata school, Bikhutu primary, Bulukha primary, Cherup, Keptowel, Kapkwesi, Cheptya, Cherindio, Rama SDA, Chesibo,	Construction and resourcing	N.G, C.G D.Ps
	Environment	Additional areas for protection :- ngachi source, Kilongo source, Namatoatoa, Chepkutwai, Kapsesoi, Kimwa, Cheuno, Kimongo, Cherendio, Temko	Catchment areas that need protection □ Riparian conservation areas	N.G, C.G D.Ps
	Agriculture	Fertilizer, Training farmers, Soil testing Irrigation, Cheptais milk cooler, Chenomor coffee factory, Emanang cofee factory, Banana fripening, Tomato planting Chepkube, Cereal board cheptais	Subsidized fertilizer be supplied before rainy seaso	N.G, C.G D.Ps
	Sanitation	Chepkube and Cheptais	Areas proposed	N.G, C.G D.Ps
	Electricity	Cheptais areas, Kimaswa dispensary, Wazio dispensary, Chebwek dispensary, Kapsika primary, Chepkue, Chepkue, Kang’ang’a, Chepkube, Burkenwo.	Rural electrification and connectivity	N.G, C.G D.Ps
	Springs	Temko, Kimongos, Namatoatoa, Kamurtai/Cheuno, Kabomen, Chonginiek, Busacha, Ngatiandet (Kapsesoi), Chepkupai Sirar	Protection and renovation.	N.G, C.G D.Ps
	Security	Chebwek A.P camp, Burkenwo A.P camp, Chepkube police station, Nalondo A.P camp,	Construction and resourcing of security	N.G, C.G D.Ps

Ward Name	Sector	Programme/ Project Name	Required Development Action	Responsible
		Kang'anga police post, Cheptais police station, Cheptais township	offices. Installation of security lights	
	Trade	Jua kali shade, Bus park Cheptais Market stores at cheptais chepkube kang'anga		N.G, C.G D.Ps
	Tourism	Daraja Mungu(chepsus), Posho mill masuch, Kapkwes		N.G, C.G D.Ps
	Dams	Sirikani, Kimaswa, Nalondo.	Installation of dams.	N.G, C.G D.Ps
	water	Chepkube, Kang'ang'a, kinatwa, kapesoi, wasio Kispsigis, kabendo, Cheptais high school, Nabudo / chepseya	Drilling of safe drinking water	N.G, C.G D.Ps
	Public Utilities	Markets: Chepkube, Chebwek, Burkenwo, Chebusienya, Kimaswa, Kang'anga, Temberera BCC: Cheptais sub-County, Kamurtai plot, Kapkwes market, Emanang' cattle dip, Cheptais market, Cattle dips: Chepkube, Kabendo, Wasio, Cheptais	Purchase of land	N.G, C.G D.Ps
2.Chesikaki	Roads	Toroso- Tuikut- Kiptaya 5KM, Tuikut – kaptoboi -1.2KM, Kaptoboi – kamarang – kaberoo-5KM, Toroso – Kptii- Marigo-2.5KM, Kimabole – Mulukhu – Kapkota- chemeker 6KM, Toroso – Kim-Kapkota – 3KM, Mulatiwa – Chemondi- Kimama water supply 5KM, Embakasi – Mfungu – chesiywo- Rwanda 6KM, Embakasi – Mfungu – Kimama- water Supply forest- 6KM, Kapkurongo- chesiywo-1KM, Field Marshol- chemondi Cattle dip- kimama FCS- Emabakasi Road 3KM, Mulatiwa – chemondi Cattle Dip ASTU 2KM, Embakasi – Maliki_Ndakaru 3KM, Malakisi river- Cattle Dip- Cheptei- Kapkota 5KM, Embakasi – Mtambo- Kapkurungo – 1km, Duka Moja – sasuri river- Toroso Spring- SDA Toroso – 6KM, Ng'atipkong – Sasuri mkt- Sasuri river – 2KM, Mulatiwa – Chemondi pri school- Kapsanja – 1.5KM, Field Marshal – Borter – 1KM	Grading, Gravelling and compacting; asphaltting and , bituminization based on technical specifications	N.G, C.G D.Ps
	Bridges	Matere river, Kiptaywa river, Kapkurongo – chesiywo, Sasuri- Kaberoo, Chemondi – Kimama, Chemondi – Cattle Dip- Kimama FSC, Kiptii- Marigo, Mulukhu - Kapkota, Sasuri – Marigo, Kimkayi	Bridge construction	N.G, C.G D.Ps
	Culverts	All Roads attached to main roads, Kiptii and Kapkota streams, Mulatiwa B, Mutambo, Isaac Psongoywo, Chemondi Cattle Dip- Kap – Tuikong & Junction, Chemondi Pri- Kap- Borter Junction, Near Songoro's, Makwa's Home, Field Marshal, Ng'atikong sasuri river	Culvert construction	N.G, C.G D.Ps
	Youth Polytechnics	Toroso polytechnics Chemondi technical college, Kimabole polytechnic	construction and resourcing	N.G, C.G D.Ps
	Health	Dispensaries: Chemondi, Kapkurongo, Marigo, Kapkota, Tuikut, Chesikaki	Construction, upgrading and resourcing	N.G, C.G D.Ps
	Education	School of orphans at Mulatiwa S.A, Kaberoo, Marigo, Kamarang, Bukonoi, Kimerin, Kapkota, Toroso, Kapsoromet, Kaptoboi, Kiptii, Tuikut, Mulatiwa, Chemondi, Chesikaki RC, Kimama, Chesiywo, mulukhu, Kimabole, Chebinyinyi, Psongoywo.	Construction and resourcing of ECD classes	N.G, C.G D.Ps
	Water	Kapkota, Kimabole, Chesikaki, kipkaren, mbost, George, chemokorot, Kuboja	Drilling of boreholes and establishment of water kiosks	N.G, C.G D.Ps
	Agriculture	Toroso, Chemondi, Chesikaki and Toroso, Kapkota and Chemeker f.c.s farmers coffee	Establishment of agricultural processing	N.G, C.G D.Ps

Ward Name	Sector	Programme/ Project Name	Required Development Action	Responsible
		society, Fertilizer store, Dips, Chemondi, Kapkota, Chesikaki, Milk cooling plant, Ndakaru Chesikaki fcs	plants, Support the farmers' cooperative societies	
	Market	Street light in all Market centres and Primary schools	Rural electrification and connectivity	N.G, C.G D.Ps
	Security	Proposed police post at Mulukhu, Tuikut, Kapkota, Sasuri, Kapkurongo and Chesikaki	Land purchase and construction	N.G, C.G D.Ps
	Library	Community library at Mulatiwa and Museum Sasuri	Construction and resourcing	N.G, C.G D.Ps
3.Chepyuk	Roads	Chepyuk – Tomoi – Chepkitala, Kipsigon – Kubura – Kapkisei – Kabukwo, Chepyuk-Kibumet – Soet road, Bondeni – Sosap-plel road, Masaek – Kipsigon Bananteka road, Kolongei – Kimurio, Kapkerwa Sosap-plel Kimurio roads, Sosap-Plel – Kapkisei, Makutano – Kabukwo – Kipsigon, Cheptoror – Kibumet – Kimugul, Kabukwo- Kapkisei	Grading, gravelling and Compacting	N.G, C.G D.Ps
	Bridges	Kaboriot – Huruma, Bondeni – Sosap-plel bridge, Kibumet – Kapsogom, Kapsogom-Kaimugul, Cheptoror – Kabukwo, Kaimugul – Ng'aremuk, Sosap-Plel – Kapkisei, Bondeni – Kibumet, Cheptoror pri- Kibumet, Kapkong-Tomoi, Kubura – chepkowo, Kapkerwa Sosap-plel, Kimurio – Sosap – Plel, Kipsigon-Kabukwo, Kolongei – Kimurio, Makutano Kabukwo	Construction and upgrading of the existing bridges	N.G, C.G D.Ps
	Foot Bridge	Kabukwo –Cheptoror, Kapsogom-Kibumet, Bondeni – Kataa, Kipsikrok –Chepyuk, Bondeni –Sosapel, Kapsogom- Soet, Cheptaburbur-Kongetur	Needs construction	N.G, C.G D.Ps
	Youth Polytechnic	KipsikirokChepkurkur, Korng'otuny, Kapsogom, Kubura Kubura, Kabukwo, Chepyuk, Cheptoror, Sosa-plel, Kebee , Kaboriot, Chepkurkur	Completion and equipping Establishment and equipping of the youth polytechnics	N.G, C.G D.Ps
	Technical Institute	Cheptoror/Kopsiro	Construction and resourcing	N.G, C.G D.Ps
	Health	Kopsiro, Kubura, Kipsigirok, Sosaplel, Kibumet Chepyuk, Kaboriot, Chepkurkur, Kaimugul	Construction,upgrading and resourcing	N.G, C.G D.Ps
	Education	ECDE centres in the following pri schools; Kapkisei, Kabukwo, Kubura, Kapkong,Chepyuk, Simotwet, Soet, Cheptoror, Kaimugul, Kapkisei, Kabukwo, Chewangoi, Kaboriot, Bananteka, Kibumet, Serek, Saria, Sosap-plel, Kapsogom, Cheptenden, Kapkerwa, Kamabus, Kamachei	Construction, equipping and electricity connectivity.	N.G, C.G D.Ps
	Electricity	Market centres: Kipsigon, Kopsiro, Makutano, Cheptoror A & B, Bondeni, Chepyuk, Kipsikrok, Kaimugul, Chepokos, Kapkisei, Kabukwo, Chepkurkur, Huruma.	Electric connectivity in social amenities and makets	N.G, C.G D.Ps
	Agriculture	Subsidized farm inputs, demonstration, training and establishment of a research center	Subsidised farm inputs and tea seedlings, establish 2 demonstration centers at Chekurkur/kispisigis/C hepyuk/ Kopsiro, setting an agricultural week, agricultural training center in chepyuk for capacity building and Establishment of agriculture research centre through KARI initiative at Kopsiro	N.G, C.G D.Ps

Ward Name	Sector	Programme/ Project Name	Required Development Action	Responsible
	Environment	Chebirir bei, Kapkosobei, Chebich, Kumurio/ Terem, Emia, Cheptaburbur, Chepkowo, Kamabus & Sosap- plel.	Planting and protection of all rivers Provide tree seedlings	N.G, C.G D.Ps
	springs	Kibumet (4), Cheptoror (4), Chepyuk (4), Kaimugul (4), Sosap-plel (6), Chepkurkur (4), Emia (4), Korng'otuny (4), Kubura (6)	Construction and protection.	N.G, C.G D.Ps
	Water	Chepyuk-Kibumet- soet, Kimurio-sosap-plel, Kaimugul- Simotwet, Chupkurkur- Korung'otuny- Kamabus, Kapkerwa- Kubura- Kapkisei- Kabukwo Chemite- Kaboriot, Chepyuk sasur area	Extension, establishment and connection of piped water	N.G, C.G D.Ps
	Trade	Market centers: Chepyuk, Kaimugul and Kapkiser Flood lights in; Chepyuk, Kaimugul, Kimurio, Cheptoror, Bondeni, Kipsikrok, sosap-plel, huruma, Kabukwo, Kolongei and Korng'otuny	Establish market centers and flood mast lights	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Sanitation	Public toilets: Kubura, Kapkisel, Huruma, Chewangoi Kipsikrok, Chepyuk, Kaimugul	Establishment of modern sanitation units	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Security	AP Posts in: Cheptaburbur, Kaboriot, Huruma, Saria, Kipsigon, Kubura, Kapkerul, Kewangui, Kopsiro, Chepyuk, Kibumet, Kaimugul, Kaimugul, Kipsigrok, Kapkong	Purchase of land, construction and equipping	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Tourism	1. Bat watching 2. Establishment of circuits across the forest 3. Kapkong lodge	Establishing nature trails through Kapkong, put up lodging facilities	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Lands and physical planning	Chepyuk, makutano, kipsirok, kibumet, cheptoror, kabukwo, kisigon, kubura, kapkisei	Develop and implement physical planning	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Public Administration	Cheptoror ICT center at Chepyuk and Chepkurkur	Construct ward administration block	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Gender culture and youths	Chepyuk, Chepkurkur	Establish and resource cultural centers	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Quarrying	Stone dressing	Kopsiro/ Makutano and Kapsogom	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
4. Kapkateny	Bridges	Foot bridges: Otwane, Jefta, Saekwo, Kapkusum, Kapkebee foot, Chebware B, Kipsoen – Chemositet, Ebala – Stephen Ouko, Mkhani, Kapwamono foot bridge, Njabukha foot bridge, Cheptariri, Kapmaketo (Mathayo Tulei), Kapolinyo, Muza – Chege, Kaptama ngurie, Kapmarua, Hudson Wesonga, Motum, Mbitiko Chetapbur, Cheming'eny – Machine, Kapnyogeree – Rwanda, Kibumet. Bridges: Japeth- Mpakani – Kapkateny, Ndaret- Kapkateny – Teremi, , Sukura- Kapkateny, Mashanga – Kapkateny, Sacho dispensary – chebukwabi – Kibingei ward, Kapkateny- simotwet – Kamareru, Malele – Kopsiro, Kapcheleket – Kopsiro health centre, Teremi – Chewangoi, Kapcherowo, Kapcheren – Kapkirongo, Kapzkaria – Kamurani- mpakani – Chepsiter	Construction of bridges	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Health	Upgrading: Sacho, Kipsoen, Kapsambu, Rwanda, Kapkateny, Areas Underserved, Chelebei, Murkwani, Kamuneru, Chongeywo, Kapkorongo, Masaek, Kipsabula, Ndaret, Cheptonon	Construction, upgrading and resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Education	Kamuneru primary school ECD centers to be upgraded: Cheptaburur, Kibumet, Cheptari, Chemostet, Kimakina, Kapsekut, Teremi, Kapchoyoro ECDE, Upper	Construction, renovation and equipping	N.G, C.G, D.Ps

Ward Name	Sector	Programme/ Project Name	Required Development Action	Responsible
		Kutere, Land B market ECDE, Cheptakat, Kimorongo, Laini Mawe		
	Youth polytechnics	Underserved areas: Sacho, Cheptonon, Terem chongeywo	Construction and resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Electrification	Kipteka, Chelbei, Kapkeke, Kapkateny, Kipsoen Kutere coffee factory	Electrification and connectivity	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Agriculture	Coffee factory – Chongeywo branch through Kapkiring FCS bought land in 1986 Sacho – coffee factory bought a plot Toywondet KCB Samii – coffee factory	Construction and equipping of agricultural processing plants	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Sanitation	Kamuneru market, Rwanda, Kipsoen, Kipsabula, Kimorong'o, Mpkani, Kapsambu	Construction of public toilets, establishment of dump sites	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Security	Kapmuriani police post Kutere – transfer to Kipsabula	Procurement of land, construction of offices	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Environment	Cheptaburur, Chemokowoi, Cheptarir	Tree nurseries and supporting working groups with funding in water catchment areas	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Springs	Kamumani, Kapsekut, Cheptaburur, Cheprig'eny Cheptarir and Kimakina springs Chebwere forest	Renovating, protection and planting of indigenous trees	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Roads	Kipteka – Rwanda, Rwanda – chesiywo, Chelebei – Kasembeli, Chesonde – Rwanda, Skingi – Kibisi – Chebukwabi, Miti mbil- Marieni – Makhanu- Simon Kamoit cheresei, Sacho primary – Patrick Misiko chemaket – Nakhobala, Machine Mkkhebi – Coffee branch, Chebwere – Kopchoywo – Simotwet – Chepyuk, Mpakani Jafeth bridge – kapkateny, Wambete pefa church – Kapkateny sec sch, Masae market – Kiptungurumo – Muruani, Docra – toywondet, Toywondet – Kapkeke primary, Chekisi – Kwa taraja – Sacho – Nderet, Toywondet – Malele – soet – Kibumet, Kipteka – Mbiliko Paulo- Chesiywo, Chelebu primary – Kipsabula, Kapkureng-chesikak.	Grading, Gravelling and compacting; asphaltting and , bituminization based on technical specifications	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Tourism	Daraja Mungu – Kibisi river Chemungos – café – green wells	Establish recreational lodges, put up xcamp sites, market tourist attraction sites	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Water	Kevingo , Kutere/ Kipsabula	Procuring tanks for reservoirs, expand pipelines for safe drinking water	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Irrigation	Kapsekuto from Kuywa river	Survey along the river for possible gravitational irrigation water, procure materials and construct the intakes and service	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Mining	Kapkateny Chebich	Provide Capacity Building on effective mining process and financial management	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
5.Kaptama	Roads	Kapchemakwila – Chikondi – Kapchemosin Kaboywo, Chebombai –Kostoi – Kaborom, Kaboywo Canteen – Kapsimotwo – Kapndiema road, Chesinende – kapchebon – Rasha stand, Bondeni – Chesinende – Kaboywo, Mlimani – Sacharan – Kaprtam road, Aburi- Kamenjo dispensary, Kaptama Moi Girls – Chebinyiny Mlimani, Sirgoi Primary – Kaplabat road,	Grading, Gravelling and compacting; asphaltting and , bituminization based on technical specifications	N.G, C.G, D.Ps

Ward Name	Sector	Programme/ Project Name	Required Development Action	Responsible
6.Elgon		Kaborom ACK Tulwo – Aburi Road, Kaboywo – Toboo Labot road, Kostoy – Taboson – Chesito, Kostoy – Kaboywo dispensary- Kaptete road, Chemoge market – Primary Kiptiroko road, Chemoge – Kibei – Kongit road, Chepkaya pri – Labaa road, Chepkerer – Sosio – Chepkoya Pri road, Bondeni lainimoja – Kaptalelio road, Chemoge pri – Kapolomon – Chemoge market, Sosio bridge – Kaptalelio market road, Kaptama market – Sosio footbridge road, Chepsoiket – Kapmuyei road		
	Bridges	Chepkerer – Chepkoya bridge, Kaptama dispensary – Peter – Kaptama market, Sosio river bridge to connect Tobo and Labot, Chesinende – Kapchebon – Rash (3 line of 900 mm culverts), Milimani – Chesinende (box culvert), Kaptama dip Bondeni water tank (3 ins 900mm culvert), Kaboywo Kaptekandet Bridge, Tobo – Labot box culvert, Chepkerer Chepkoya box culvert and bridge, Chekoya kijan Labaa (3 box culvert), Line moja Bondeni box culvert, Kibei chepkwasta (2 lines 900mm culvert), Chesoigei River (3 lines 900mm culvert and 1 foot bridge), Sosio river (4 foot bridges), Kapboloman box culvert, Kapmukulia foot bridge, Abri Kamenjo (2 box culvert), Kaborom ACK – Tulwo (3 box Culvert), Kapkong Tomoi bridge (900mm culvert), Chepyuk Kibisi bridge (900mm culvert)	construction, expansion and repairing of bridges	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Youth Polytechnic	Kiptiroko and Chesito VTCs	Construction and resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Health	Dispensaries:Katerio, Chesinende, Chepkerer, Kapchebon, Koapit, Chemoye Kaptama health centre,	Construction, upgrading and resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Education	Kaptama ACK, Tulwo, Kaboywo, Tabason ECDE in Kaboywo, Chemonge, Abiri, Kabooni, Chepcholol, Chesikaki, Kiplisoko, kaptekamandet	Construction and resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Environment	Identify and protect all water culverts areas in the ward Protection of road margins Conservation and protection of Sigoi river Conservation and protection of Chebanyinyi of water source	Tree Planting, riparian Conservation and catchment area protection	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Agriculture	Subsidized farm inputs, Storage facilities, Establishment of maize milling and processing	Training, demonstration and Subsidized inputs	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Sanitation	Establishment of public toilets in all the markets in Kaptama ward	Put up modern sanitation units	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Electricity	Security/street lights in all markets / Kaboon, Kaptama, Chemoge, Kaboywo, Sanchazan	Electrification and connectivity	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Springs	Korta, Chebuynyi/Kaboon Ndume, Masoboli, Chelogoi (Kongiet) Sizmon (chemoge) Sigoi water Obose (Kongit), Kaptekandet Kululu (Kongit)	Preservation and protection	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Security	New A.P post to be established in:- Kapchebon, Kaborom, Kipchiria, Chepkoya, Kaptalelio, Chemoge, Kaboywo, Kaptama	Mapping areas,procurement of land and construction	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Public utilities	Kapoywo, Chesito, Kaptama, Chemroon, Chemoge and Kongit.	Renovation and fencing of cattle dips	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Water	Moi girls and Moi boys,Kiptum's (Chemwar) down to Abur primary, Kongit and Chemoge dispensaries	Piped water for safe safe drinking water	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
6.Elgon	Roads	Kipchiria- Kimkung –Cheromis-Chebukak- 11KM, Kaptola- Nomorio- Kipyeto – 7KM,	Grading, Gravelling and compacting; asphaltting	N.G, C.G, D.Ps

Ward Name	Sector	Programme/ Project Name	Required Development Action	Responsible
		Sendera – Koshok –Kipyeto-Kaberwa- 7KM, Kipkama-Kimobo-Kamtiong-6KM, Kibuk-Kaberwa – 3KM, Chemweisus- Chemworemo- 1.5KM, Kapsokwony-Kibundo-Chemweisus- 6KM, Kapsokwony- cheptikit-Kapsokwony high school-Bera standard-Elgon Fosa-Guest House-Min-Market-2KM, Faru –PAG Church-Cheptikit – 1KM, Kamtiong –Kona Nyeusi – 2KM, Kimkung – Raphel – 1.5KM.	and , bituminization based on technical specification	
	Bridges/ Culverts	Main Road- Masindet, Labaa – Chemses, Labaa – chemworemwo, Kaberwa – bugaa, Chebaibai – Bugaa, Kipsisei – Kiziero, Mwetuny – Works, Kibuk – Chemtai, Kipkama – Kashori, Kapmayek – kapmarko, Koshok – Kipyeto, Kitaban - Chemno	Construction and maitenatnce of existing bridges	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Youth Polytechnics	Nomorio and Chemweisus VTCs	Construction and equipping	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Health	Masindet and kimobo Chemweisus, chemworemo,koshok &Nomorio Cheromis Dispensary Mt. Elgon District Hospital	Construction and upgrading the existing health facilities	N. Gov. County Gov. Dev. Partners
	Education	Milimani,Kibundo,Kamtiong,Chepkarai,Cheromis Chebukak ,Kipchiria	Construction and resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Agriculture	Support cash crop farming, training farmers, through demonstrations, provision of subsidized inputs, support Bee,Fishing farming, Greenhouse and irrigation	Training, demonstration and Subsidized Inputs	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Electricity	Primary schools: Sambocho,Kapkuseng,Cheromis , Nomorio-Kipyeto,and chebukak Chemses Dispensary/Market/School Kipyeto Police Post. Street lighting:Nomorio market, Sendera – Koshok Dispensary –Koshok Primary School.	Rural electrification and connectivity	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Springs/ Water	Masindet, Kapkimkany, Chemweisus, Yeberwo, Kibundo, Cheromiest, Kipyeto, Chepkorot, Kashori, Koshok, Chelibei, Kimewany, Kibuk, Chepkui, Sendera, Kapomunwa, Nomorio, Chesikongei, Ateebe, Kapsokwony, Kipyeto, Nomorio Water treatment of Kibuk girls Kipyeto, Kishok, Sendera, Sambocho, Kaberwa forest, Kipkama, Kimobo	Protection and preservation.	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Sanitation	Kapsokwony, Nomorio,Kamtiong, ambocho	Construction of public toilets in the stated areas	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Environment	Maintenance of all steep slopped areas within the ward especially the forest area, non-cultivation and tree planting of river banks,measures to retain top soil	Tree planting to be done to conserve environment and to protect soil erosion	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Dams	To carry out delisting of the dam to provide Kapsokwony town with water	Delisting of Chemworemwo	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Cattle Dips	Revive all the cattle dips in the ward e.g Mwaimwai,Kimoboa,Kapsokwony and fence them	Renovation and maintaining the cattle dips	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
Sirisia Constituency				
7.Namwela	Roads	Sibumba factory-Majimbo-Kuafu, Ngo'li-Khasinja-Wapukha, Kolani-Wangwe-Sengeteti, Munyang'anyi-Mukhuyu, Siundu-Uchumi, Namutokholo-Menu-Kaptanai, Kuafu-Mulukhu-Sibumba-Namwela, Wapukha-Sengeteti, Namwela-Mutonyi-Malinda-Butunde, Namwela	Grading, Gravelling and compacting; asphaltting and , bituminization based on technical specifications	N.G, C.G, D.Ps

Ward Name	Sector	Programme/ Project Name	Required Development Action	Responsible
		–Masakari –Factory –Menu primary – Nakiboli –Munyabari- Ndarakari(Sitabicha)- Kimabole, Muyondo – Ngoli – Nakacha – Watulo – Mutabingwa –Mutongole – Sakong’’, Sitobo – Brazil- Lwanda- Chesabit –Kikai Primary – Nabeki – Lutukai Caravati- Peter simiyu – Enock – Muyundo –Wapukha Junction, James – Yohana Wafula –Lukonzo – Buyela –Muyundo, Masaba – Jotham Mabonga – Joseph Wekunda – Ndakaru – Kimabole, Kaptanai – Brazil – Matolotolo –Lwanda, Wasilwa Libusi – Vitson – Tom Wakoli – Binyenya – Nabangi – Lazaro – Kikai Factory –Schools, Corner Siundu – Simusiru- Lubango – Bened – Chelebei, Walubata –Bulitia – Matesio – Manoa – Namwela, Chebusi – Wamurwe – Reba – Wateba – Menu F.C.S		
	Bridges	Kolani-Wangwe-Sengeteti, Namwela-Makhonge, Namwela-Menu-Namutokholo, Namutokholo-Menu-Kaptanai, Enock spring (B) Nabing’enge(Kabanga) Chesabiti, Mutongole (Bridge), Ndakaru (Bridge) River, Binyenya – Bridge –(Chesabit river), Chwele river (spring)	Bridge construction to connect the mentioned areas	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Youth Polytechnics	Namwela and Toloso VTCs	Construction and equipping	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Health	Kaptanai dispensary, Drainage system to be put in place, Proposed health facility at Kolani area	Construction, upgrading and resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Environment	The ward has areas that require tree planting, riparian conservation and catchment area protection. Planting trees in public areas Seminars in the ward concerning environment conservation	Tree planting to be done to conserve environment and to protect soil erosion	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Agriculture	Subsidized fertilizer Initiating agro-based industrial production Extension services	Training, demonstration and Subsidized Inputs	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Sanitation	Modern public toilets in:Namutokholo, Namwela, Masaba, Kikai, Wapukha, Masembe	Construction of modern public toilets	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Springs	Springs:Khasinja, Stabicha, Ngo’li, Sibumba, Enock	Protection, preservation	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Security	Police posts to bolster security in:Kolani & Namwela	and procurement and construction	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Electricity	Markets: Namwela, Namutokholo, Wapukha, Masaba, Masembe, & Kikai all education centres.	Electrification and connectivity	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Education	Primary schools:Chwele Girls, Toloso, Kolani, Malinda Fym , Butunde, Kuafu, Wanyoja S.A, Sibumba , Matibo, Wapukha, Kikai, Binyenya, Masaba , Kaptanai, Menu, Munyang’anyi , Chwele Secondary Schools:Chwele Girls High Schools,S.A Kaptanai,Kolani,Sibumba,Kikai ,Binyenya Toloso	Construction,renovation and resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
8.Malakisi/South Kulisiru	Roads	Sirisia – Wekelekha – Kimaliro, Kimabole – Malinda- Muanda, Butunde- Yabeko – Malinda, Bisunu – Lutaso-Namawanga, Butunde – Chongoi- Namawanga, Chenjeni – Nabuloli, Tunyo – Wokape- Nabwoli, Lukoala— Chebukutuni Msikiti, N junction-Namang’ofulo, Luuya-Kukubo-Ndakaru, Kulisiru-Musieb-Makhonge-Londol- Sitabicha, Yabeko – Sibanga, Trinity Academy – Kolani bridge	Grading, Gravelling and compacting; asphaltting and , bituminization based on technical recommendations	N.G, C.G, D.Ps

Ward Name	Sector	Programme/ Project Name	Required Development Action	Responsible
	Bridges	Bridges: Chenjeni-Nabuloli(bridge) Culverts:Trinity Academy-Kolani bridge,Lukaala-Chebukatumi Msikiti,Lutaso-Namawanga-Butunde, Wanyama Yona junction-Namang'ofulo,Luuya - Kukubo – Ndakaru	Installation, repairing and expansion	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Youth Polytechnics	Nabuloli, Kasiamo & Malakisi	Construction and resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Education	Primary schools: Sirisia special, Bisunu FYM, Bukokholo R.C, Butonge ACK, Chenjeni S.A, Chongoyi D.E.B, Chebukutumi A.C.K, Kasiamo FYM, Kibeu S.A, Kulisiru, Lukaalo, Luyaso PAFA, Malinda S.A Musieba S.A, Mwanda S.A Nabuloli S.A, Namang'ofulo D.E.B, Namawanga FYM, Namunyu .S.A, Ndakaru S.A, Sibanga S.A, Sirisia Mala, Sirisia Township, Yabeko S.A, Matunda, Namawanga, Sibanga Secondary: A.C Butonge, Bisunu Friends, Bukokholo, Geaf Brown Girls, Karibuni, Namang'ofulo, Ndakaru S.A, St. Antony Sirisia, Kulisiru. Purchase of pieces of land for the following schools:Ndakaru S.A, Kulisiru Sec, Sirisia Special Primary, Namunyu S.A, Matunda Primary Lutaso	Purchase of land, construction and equipping	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Health	Dispensaries: Bukokholo, Chebukutumi, Namang'ofulo, Bisunu,Ndakaru,Butonge,Nabuloli Sirisia sub-district Hospital	Construction,upgrading and resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Water	Piped water in all learning institutions and markets	Drilling and piping for safe drinking water	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Environment	Sirisia, Lukaala, Tunyo, Bisunu, Butonge and Chebukutumi dams Springs:Matisi, Musemwa, Wakwoma, Others	Tree planting for water catchment and protection of springs	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Sanitation	Sirisia market,Septic holes in schools (modern sanitation), Educate people about hygiene	Modern sanitation units in schools and markets and establishment of dumping sites	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Agriculture	Cattle dips in:Bisunu, Ndakaru/Kulisiru, Namang'ofulo, Lukaala, Bukokholo, Sirisia Encourage fish,Poultry & Dairy farming & Green house technologies	Training, demonstration and Subsidized Inputs	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Electricity	Schools: Lukaala, Bisunu , Nbuloli, Kibeu, Bukokholo, Butonge, Musieba, Kulisiru, Sirisia special, Sirisia Mala, Matunda, Kasiamo, Namunyu, Ndakaru, Lutaso, Namawanga, Chongoi, Sibanga, Chenjeni, Yabeko, Mlinda SA Muanda SA & Namag'ofulo	Rural electrification and connectivity and provision of back-up generators in all schools.	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Dams	Dams:Sirisia,Lukaala,Tunyo, Bisunu dam Chebukutumi,Butonge	Renovation and Maintenance	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
9.Lwandanyi	Health	Dispensaries:Lwandanyi, Tamulega, Korosiondet Health facilities:Lwakhakha, Machakha, Lurare Lwandanyi and korosiondet need maternity facility. Malakisi health Centre needs to be upgraded to district hospital	Construction,equipping and upgrading	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Youth Polytechnic	Lwandanyi and Namubila VTCs	Construction and resourcing workshops for various trades	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Electricity	All primary schools Secondary schools.Tulienge secondary school, Mary Jennifer and Malakisi Muslim Markets:Malakisi, Lwakhakha and Lwandanyi.	Electrification and connectivity and installation of flood lights in the markets	N.G, C.G, D.Ps

Ward Name	Sector	Programme/ Project Name	Required Development Action	Responsible
	Springs	Springs:Euko , Okisegere, Namubila, Cheptebei, Mwombe, Kapsitet, Namutokholo, Kakala, Namundi, Okisai, Olagi, Nambuuya, Kibindoi	Protection and preservation	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Education	Secondar:Chepkuyiack,Kaprot,Mufungu Girls,Sitabicha ,Archbishop Wabukala ,Malakisi Muslim ,Tulienge,Tamulega ,Kabkara Ack , Primary:Korosondiet ,Kamurial,Ack Chebukuyi, Kibindoi, Tororo,Kakala, Kaprot,Kabendo, Machakha,Mufungu, Kamunyong'ole ,Londo S.A, Sitabicha, Lurare,Malakisi Muslim,Namubila S.A, Tulienge A.C.K, Tulienge S.A,Nasala, Wamono A.C.K,Khabukoyo, Matumbai,Nambuuya,Tamulega A.C.K ,Katomei A.C.K ,Namundi Fym , Bukiabi, Namawanga K.A.G Primary,Kabkara, Lwandanyi A.C.K, Mayekwe A.C.K	Construction and resourcing, establishment of modern sanitation units	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Sanitation	Public toilets at: Lwakhakha, Lwandanyi, Malakisi Dumping site should be located in every market.	Procurement of land and construction.	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Environment	Machakha,Khabukoya,Kabkara,Malakisi & Kibindoi	Tree planting in market centres and schools	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Roads	Korosondets- Chepkuyi- Komeria road Lwandanyi –Namundi road, Lwandanyi – Bukiabi –Namawanga, Wamono- Mayekwe, Kabkara –Katomei dam road, Tulienge –Nasala road, Tulienge –Urep –Cheriando road, Tororo –Kaprot road, Kaprot -Kabendo road, Kibindoi –Kabulei –Kapkara road, Machakha – Namubila –Tulienge road, Mukuyu-Nambuuya –Malakisi road, Mukuyu-Matumbai-Tamulega, Nambuuya-Tamulega, Nambuuya-Nambale-Tamulega, Nambuuya-LukaOsee –Sitaabicha, Katomei- Katomi primary –Korosondiet road, Kabkara – Lwandanyi road, Kabkara – Wamono road	Grading, Gravelling and compacting; asphaltting and , bituminization based on technical specifications	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Bridges	Bridges:Kabukoya,Wamono, Lwandanyi, Kabkara, Lukaosee.Foot path on Namubila – sangura road	Construction, expansion and maintenance	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Securities	Establishment of police posts at:Machakha & Kabendo	Procurement of land, construction & equipping	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Agriculture	Cattle dips at:Sitabicha, Korosondiet, Kaburwet, Khabukoya, Machakha, Tulienge, Malakisi Repairing of the crushed pens for spraying livestock	Training, demonstration and Subsidized Inputs	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Dams	Rehabilitation of katomei dam	Construction and maintenance	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Cooperative Societies	Two coffee cooperative societies: Mayekwe Namang'afulo	Technical and financial support	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
Kabuchai Constituency				
10.Kabuchai/Chwele	Roads	Additional of roads:Nairumbi – Natembeya, Namawanga – Nakitumba, Musese –Khalaba – Sululu, Sikusi Market- Wanyongo, Kiseembe – Khalaba factory Tanganyika, Sikusi Prim sch – Namilama, Chebunyinyi – Katawala – Sikusi pri, Muyekhe Wetay – Lutomia Kingoro- Gerishome – Mkono, Khalaba – wangoli, Maloba – Kati road, Wetosi –Natembeya – Nairumbi- Mwalimu Leonard road, Chwele location: Joseph K Nyaranga – sio – Menekhe Ben, William Mabango –Makheti – Mapalia – Kulundu – Elisha – Makhandia – Busakala Pri, Barasa Mkono – Andrew Namake,	Grading, Gravelling and compacting; asphaltting and , bituminization based on technical specifications	N.G, C.G, D.Ps

Ward Name	Sector	Programme/ Project Name	Required Development Action	Responsible
		Munyangali – Chimbwa-Jese Wanyonyi – Khaemba Naleka- Namusimbi Stream, Assit Chief Wambuto – enosi Maelo junction, John Wasilwa – Sanandika SA pr, Muses Shinnners-Henry Kisuya-Makenji Musima – Simiyu Watima Musese- Wabukhonyi primary-Yohna Namuli-river Chwele, Francis Watila – Wanjala Kimwachi – Wasike Lunyigo – Youth empowerment –Wabookhonyi Dam- Chwele Auction ring –Eliud Wepukhulu Catholic church, Auction ring – Reuben Wangura- Elisha Wekesa, Wasike Mulupi junction – Mutekhele-Aaron –River, Lukhuna market – Jamini Laisi – Musambayi –Muvitere – Simiyu Watima Makhonge location:Makhonge market – Elisha Wanyama – Justo Wamela – Wangari – Chwele river, Makhonge market – Masinde Mukamu – Wanoukwa-Naire – Chwele river, Justo wamela – Francis – Naire- namwela boundary, Justo Wamela – George Wasike – Makhonge SA church, Samuel Nyaranga – Francis Chisala – Kunani Hudson Katasi – Sikhana, Fransis Chisasa – Chwele river, Vincent Watima – Makhonge cattle dip – apostolic, Wecheche – Kimakuti – Wanyimbi Ngobola, Cosmas – Samita – Lumbunu- Kituyi – Chwele slaughter – Yoram chwele Musemwa shop, Levi Wabobwa – Maloba – Lobon Junction, Farmer inn- Amos Kiluyi – chwele river, Benard – chwele police – Chwele river, Pepela – Sibuta- Chwele river, Makokha Murefu – Barasa Maosio – chwele factory, Waliekeke- Lackson Makokha – Wekesa Maunda- Chwele river, Sikwata – Nalwanda John – wambuto, Moses Simiyu-Crastus Wanjala –Simiyu Soita, Wang'aya – Nambango-Kituyi Chemiati Wekesa Mauyo – Vincent watima – Justo Mukonyole Sikhana, North Bukusu location:Nalondo – Namakhele, Namilama- Mabele – Sichei RC, Namilama Katti – Kimalewa – Lwanda, Shinnners – Walukaya spring – Wasukaya sch, Dismas Kunani junction – Fransis Namunyo – Jacob Mbute, Gladys Wekesa- Lazaro water spring, Nalondo DEB – Bonface Wenani – Richard Walukana – Lurende river, Willim Ndito – Leo Yakobo		
	Youth Polytechnics	Mukhweya & Chebunyinyi	Constuction & equipping	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Environment	Dams:Walukay Lurende,Kabuchai-Lutaso Samita solio league	Tree nurseries in the stated dams.	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Education	ECD classrooms in:Nakitumba, Namilama, Kibichori, Matibo fym, Makhonge, Nalondo DEB, Walukaya, Sikusi primary, Lubembe RC, Nairumbi, Mukheya, Sanandiki SA, Sanandiki FYM, Webukhonyi SA, Chwele ACK.	Construction and equipping	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Sanitation	Kibichori –Chwele Malinda Pongola Kilimani Chiefs centre Chiefs centre Sikusi Makhonge Chiefs centre Sirwa	Construction and maintence of public toilets and dumping sites Construction and maintence of public toilets and dumping sites	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Health	Health centers: Chwele, Mukhweya Sikusi Dispensary	Upgrading and resourcing,	N.G, C.G, D.Ps

Ward Name	Sector	Programme/ Project Name	Required Development Action	Responsible
	Bridges	Bridges: Malabo-Khalaba, Sango-Lutufu, Simiyu Naire-Chwele, Wakwabubi-Kisiwa	Construction, expansion and repairing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Dams	Khalaba & Lutaso	Rehabilitation and provision of irrigation pumps	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Tourist Attraction	Wabukhonyi at Yonah Namuli ,Khalaba - in khalaba river,Nakholondo near Namilama river Wekelekha Opposite Marakaru market Kabuchai hills	Reclamation of the attraction sites & establishment of recreation lodgings	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Market	Mukhweya, Musese, Sikusi, Nalondo, Malinda, Lukhuna, Kilimani marke	Establishment of modern trading centres	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Electricity	Sawandika SA, Muyekhe market, Malinda market, Sikusi market, Chwele, Mukhweya, Musese	Electricity connection in the stated schools	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Agriculture	Nalondo, Mukhweya, Sanandiki and Chebiyen	Reviving the cattle dips	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Cooperative s	Renovate existing factories like Musese for processing of agricultural produce	Financial and technical support to the farmer's cooperative societies	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Security	Police post at Namusimbi Sikusi chief office Makhonge	Needs assessment, construction and maintenance.	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Water	Chebunyinyi, nakitumba, sikusi,musese,mukhwea, Nalondo deb, walukaya deb, Namakhele, Malinda, Busakala,matibo Water springs: Nimilama ,Nairubi, Samson, Lufutu, Kalamu, Lutaso, Sanadiki	Digging of borehole at mentioned areas	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Trade	Mukhweya mkt,nalondo mkt,sikusi mkt, sikusi junc, musese junction	Construction of bodaboda shades	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
11.West Nalondo	Roads	Chief Mukhongo- Namosi road to Framosi – Narumbi road, Kakosi primary – Masalange-Sirare dispensary- Nabende market road, Ngalona dispensary-Sirare primary sch-Manyuru – Chebukwa road, Khasule – Father Wanyonyi road, Chebukwa Muyekhe- Visionary road, Kabuchai market – George Nakhurunya – Khalaba market road, Busiraka- Nabande road, Kasosi – Mabanga road, Mulaa – chebukwa road, Juma bathlemew – Sitila primary, John Mulongo - chebukwa market, Muyayi bridge – nangwe primary, Kasosi – Sawali road, Noco – Nangwe- Busiraka road, Mabanga –ogabe road, Busuru – Patrick Akanuti road, Pongola – Kabuchai dam – Kabuchai market road, Pongola – Nalondo health center, Kisiwa polytechnic – nairumbi road, Kabuchai hospital - khalaba - market raod, Musokho – kisiwa road, Musokho - Mayanja road, Chebukwa - chemwa secondary, Muyekhe – lucho primary, Sikata primary- Nagwe market(Nelson), Sikata – Ambassodor-wanjekeche – Lusenjela road, Sawali primary – Mabanga seminary road, Busiraka –Ndengelwa road	Grading, Gravelling and compacting; asphaltting and , bituminization based on technical specifications	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Bridges	Marobo ACK – Sirare primary, Sokomoko – Kotochai bridge (Chemwa river), Nelson Mwaya – Nangwe bridge (Chemwa river), Rhasale – father Wanyonyi bridge (Sirare river), Noco – Nangwe bridge(chemwa river), Nangwe – busiraka bridge(muyayi river), Busiraka – ndengelwa(Kasosi river), Ngalasha-sirare primary(sirare river), Mabanga – sirare polytechnic(sirare river), Busiraka – sirare	Expansion and upgrading the foot bridges	N.G, C.G, D.Ps

Ward Name	Sector	Programme/ Project Name	Required Development Action	Responsible
12.Bwake/Luuya		polytechnic, Sirare – chcebukwa(muyayi river), Father wanyonyi – chebukwa road(Khasule river), Pongola primary – Kabuchai (Muyayi river), Muskho - Mayanja (Khalaba river), Chebukwa - chemwa primary(chemwa river), Nagwe – sikata (Nelson)(chemwa river), Sokomoko market – kanduyi(Khalaba river)		
	Environment	Planting tree Nursery in every sub-location and along rivers, market, homes and water springs Plant trees on all hills including Luucho hills	Sensitize the community on importance of trees	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Children	Construct one comprehensive child care centre in Chwemwa.	Land procurement, construction	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Water	Boreholes in: Sirare primary, Nalondo Boys , Kasosi primary,Chebukwa junction, Nangwe primary borehole, Musokho primary, Sikata primary, Kisiwa primary borehole, Temoi springs, Sawali primary, Ngalasha health center,Nalondo girls, Sitila primary, Pongola primary, Lubakwa shallow well- Nangwe, Water pumps in:Manguliechi, Henry water pump (sikata), Mangoli(Lusanjera), Wanj\ekeche (sokomoko), Sabuni water pump(chemwa), Watanya (Nabende), Keree(Nangwe), James ngangaNabende), Okumu(Nangwe), Luucho PAG church, Mukanda(pongola), Macheso(sawali), Ruth (sawali), Kaitano(sawali), John Oginda (busiraka), Water springs: Sikauti, Alex Kiminginch, Toili, Khisa wambaya, Saratuki,Muyayi water piped project, Muyayi Dam (rehabilitation)	Complete the project by repairing all the systems and providing a powerful generator to effect 50 cubic water tower tank plus electric pump and 2 water kiosk Shallow well + hand pump Reservoir tank, pump and tower tank(30 meters cubic + 2 water kiosks)	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Sanitation	Public toilets in market centers	Construction & equipping	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Security	Additional AP camp at Nabanda & other insecure areas	Purchase of land and construction of AP camps	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Health	Dispensaries:Ngalasia, Chemwa, Luucho Health centers: Nalondo, Nalondo Model, Kabuchai	Construction,upgrading & equipping	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Spring protection	Springs: Pongola B , Micheal Wanyongo, Ndinyo, Machio, Testerio , Elijah, Mangane, Muyayi B, Nandayinyi , Lubini, Tilila	Renovation, maintenance and protection	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Education	ECD classes in:Sikata, Nabende, Kasosi, sawali, Nalondo,Luucho,Khalaba, Musokho, chemwa primary, kabuchai,Namosi and Kisiwa pri schools Electricity installation in sec Schools: St. Anne Sirare, St. Peters Chemwa, Pongola Suggested Nabande and Khasale primary sch, Proposed Sikata, Sirare & Kisiwa VTCs	Purchase of land, construction, renovation, resourcing and electricity installation.	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Tourist	Luucho hills and Nangwe Hills	Construction of tourist resort, reclamation of tourist sites	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Cattle Dips	Sirare, Kabuchai and Luucho	Renovation & maintenance	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Youth Polytechnics	It is suggested that we have a new youth polytechnic at Chemwa	Construction, renovation and adequately equipping	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Electricity	In: Sokomoko,Nabande, Namosi, Kasosi, Marobo, Muyekhe	Electrification and connectivity	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
12.Bwake/Luuya	Education	ECDE classes:Nangubo, Khachonge, Ngalesia, Misiri Lwanda pefa, Mavanga, Sango ,Matrinda, Nangili, Luuhya, Kiboochi, Chekulo Baptist,	Construction & resourcing of ECDE classrooms, Expansion	N.G, C.G, D.Ps

Ward Name	Sector	Programme/ Project Name	Required Development Action	Responsible
		Chekulo FYM, Marobo FYM , Mikayu, Sichei RC Pri schools Secondary:Kiboochi, St. Peter's Lurende	and renovation of the secondary schools	
	Youth Polytechnics	Bwake,Schei & Kibochi VTCs	Construction and adequately equipping of the youth polytechnic	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Health	Khachonge dispensary, Naska dispensary, Luuhya dispensary, Lwanda health centre	Construction and adequately equipping	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Markets	Markets: Ngalasia,khachonge, Luuhya, Chekulo,Lwanda,Lurende need market stalls, security lights, auction ring and jua kali sheds	In addition on the proposed projects	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Sanitation	Construction of public toilets in all markets in the ward	Tendering and construction	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Electricity	Khachonge, Ngalasia, Misiri, Lwanda PEFA, Sango pri, Bwake polytechnic, Sichei polytechnic.	Electrification and connectivity	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Community recreation centre	Construction of recreation facility in the ward	construction & resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Security	Establishment of police posts at: Khachonge Makotelo	Construction and deployment of security personnel	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Roads	Kiboochi friends church to Nasaka (4 km), Mikayu to Lurende (4KM), Luuya to Marobo secondary (4KM), Kiboochi to Nasaka dispensary, Nangubo primary to Lwanda dispensary, Bukembe and Sawa road, Khachonge coffee factory-sichei cattlt dip, Lwanda mkt-namilama	Grading, Gravelling and compacting; asphaltting and , bituminization based on technical specifications	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Cattle dips	Saratuki,Sindoi ,Mabanga FTC,Namukongo Siumbwa	Renovation of the stated cattle dips	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Coffee Factory	Power connection and security at the Khachonge coffee factory	Installation of electricity	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Water	Springs: Nakhunu, Nanjofu, Waraba, Namisoo, Kasikasi, Maafu, Machasio, Marauni, Ngalasia primary, Dandi Santia Spring, Cinema, Mabini, Kapanga, Lupao Sango pri,Bwake shallow well,Bwake sec sch, Mikayu Primary sch, Hon. Wetangula sec sch	Protection of springs and drilling of boreholes	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
13.Mukuyuni	Roads	Madisi - Sichei Medical training Centre, Teremi Primary School - Mukuyuni cattle dip, Lukhome - Nakoyonjo - Milembe, Mukuyuni - Nelima - Chepstati, Sichei - Kibichori, Chebukaka - Lusenjule - Kimalewa, Sikulu market - Lukhuna primary school, Kibichori - Makhonge, Lukhome - Ndareti, Chepstati - Mpakani, Milembe - Kimalewa, Sichei - Mukuyuni (feeder road), Lukhome - Chepstati (feeder road), Sichei - Chenjeni, Sikulu Health Centre - Philip Mukui's home.	Grading, Gravelling and compacting; asphaltting and , bituminization based on technical specifications	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Bridges	Bridges:Chebukaka -Lukhome, Lukhome-Mpakani, Nakoyonjo-Milembe, Lusenjule-Kimalewa, Chenjeni-Lutaso, Chenjeni-Lutaso, Teremi- Kimalewa, Lukhome-Buyanji , Lukhome- Buyanji, Lukhuna	construction, repairing expansion and maintenance	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Cattle Dip	Maliki,Lusenjule,Kimalewa,Milembe cattle dips	Construction and renovation	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Health	Dispensaries: Lukhome,Kimalewa,Sikulu Makhonge	Upgrading and resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Springs	Springs:Chekwanda, Wakhungu, Sikulu, Namaondo, Olunga, Lutacho, Matofari , Meburechi, Mulukhu, Milimo, Wekesa, Matanda, Olunga, Daniel, Juliana borehole, Chetambe, Bukarami, Bitobo, Kutwa, Lusenjule,	Protection of springs and drilling of boreholes	N.G, C.G, D.Ps

Ward Name	Sector	Programme/ Project Name	Required Development Action	Responsible
		Njibwakale, Watakela, Watangausi, Walayo, Elicha spring Boreholes in :Mukuyuni, Lukhome, Teremi, Muraja, Lurare, Lusenjule, Kikwameti & Weonia		
	Market	Require electricity connection in the following markets: Nelima shopping centre in Sichei sub-location Chenjeni market in Sichei Sub-location Bitobo market Lusenjule market Milembe shopping centre	Needs assessment and electricity connection	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Coffee factory	Nakoyonjo coffee factory Kibisi coffee factory Chenjeni coffee factory	Expansion of storage facilities and connection of electricity	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Youth Polytechnics	Expansion and adequately equipping of the following youth polytechnics: Baraki Youth Polytechnics Mukuyuni polytechnic	Construction, renovation and adequately equipping	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Tourism	Initiation sites: Maliki, Sichei, Mpakani, Namawanga, Ndabarija, Chenjeni river Caves: Chepsititi & Kibichori	Conservation of the stated tourist sites	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Education	ECD classes in primary schools: Fym Makhonge, Kibichori, Lukhome, Namaondo, Chepstati, Teremi fym, Kuywa, Kimalewa, Milembe, Madisi, Lukhuna, Sikulu, Baraki, Sichei, Chebukaka boys', Chenjeni Secondary schools: Madisi, Chenjeni, Sichei, Chebukaka girls, Sikulu, Kuywa girls, Friends kibichori, Kimalewa, Makhonge, Makhonge, Hon wetang'ula milembe friends mixed school.	Construction of class rooms, resourcing and connection of electricity	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Security	Police posts: Kimalewa, Kuywa, Lukhome, Madisi & Mukuyuni police camp	Construction and staff deployment	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
Bumula Constituency				
14.South Bukusu	Roads	Roads:Kandawala-Wefwafwa-Komeri-Namgeni, Bakari Mayaja cattle Dip – Tabuti villages, Lurare/wabichwe-luichuna road, Barasa-nakhanya road, Nakitare sudi/wefwila-orucho road. Murenga – Wanalisi – Khaoya roads, Sudi polytechnic-Netima- cross Tulumbe river to Tabuti Primary, Wa Isabella wafula – cross to samoya roads, Sereti junction- Margret Wanyonyi- Sally Sio – Sio Sec sch, Biliso junction – Biliso primary – Komeri Road, Wa Omuragoli – Sanja road, Murenga – Khaoya-Savah-Chumbe river to Kakai at Siloba, Tulumbe – Tabuti – Maemba Road, Muanda project – kamili – Khaoya junction, Restoration centre – Sio river, Forest – Nukoro-Namayengo-Kwanusu-Mutunyi Wasolo-Sifuniame road, Masanja – Tac-tutor(Sikuku) – Saleh Road, Mareba junction – Bilenge – Gaitano – Sio, Mateka market ring road (Tarmac), Sikata – Khaemba Tella Cattle dip, Additional roads Lumboka sub-location- cattle Dip- Simiyu, Mukhanya- Muhuni-Naranda Corenillus Were – Lumboka market, Sikata – Ngashira-Quaure-Watekhwa cattle dip, Cattle dip – Wechabe-Kibuchonge market – Wabuke road, Lunakwe-Rateng-Bangana road, Justus Wamalwa – Machele Saveno- Burangasi road, Bulungu – Constant Barasa – Namateleza – Lumboka, Kimatuni – Nakitare- Mulongo Spring – Janua – Watenya, Tom Gregory – Cornelius – Lumboka sec sch, Burangasi primary sch – Wangila India – cross to Bumula	Grading, Gravelling and compacting and opening.	N.G, C.G, D.Ps

Ward Name	Sector	Programme/ Project Name	Required Development Action	Responsible
		police station, Cardinal Otunga university from the main road, Culverts at Siloba river, biliso nabunulu, Dip/ Lurare/ wabukhe/ likhuna road, Kayobia- muand pri road, Nakitari sudi-weswila road, Biliso pri- komeri road, Makhanu anaseti- nasong'o mukanda/ john wamalwa road		
	Education	Sudi Namachanja, Mateka, Burangasi VTCs, Lumboka & Barangasi transfers, Primary: Tabuti/Sudi, Romoru, Lukhuna, , Nkhaolo St. John's , Kibachenje, Buloozi , Nandigwa ECDE schools: Namatelema & Sikata	Construction and resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Electricity	Transformers in: Muanda – Sereti junction , Mateka – Sikata village, Makolo B transformer, Muanda – Health centre, Lukhuna primary	Needs assessment, connection	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Water	Sereti junction, Tabuti junction Julius mang'eni boreholes, Sudi polytechnic, Makeka, Muanda, Kibachenje markets Lukhuna primary, Sikata water project, Lurare area/Nicodemus, , Nakhola primary, Biliso water project, Makhanu wanekhwwe, Sikata- mateka, Springs: Nasong'o mukanda, Kalasinga , Mserere, Mang'eni, Kivachenje, Nakhola, Nandingwa, Lunakwe, Tulumba, Lukhuna, Tavuti, Mutoro, Miliano Kandawala	Drilling and piping water Protection of springs	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Bridges	Bridges: Tabuti-Sudi polytechnic, Muanda-Samoya- road , Ngoli-Tulumba, Mwomo - Tulumba, Nawango mbili- Samoya, Rosbella-Namono, Mwana Kawa, Lumboka Kimatuni-Namasa, Nakhola-Namasande, Nangendo-Lusanya, Lusanya – Kimatuni catholic church, Burangasi – Wangila Bumula police station, Buloozi – Welemura, Kibachenje cattle Dip bridge, Muanda-samoe.	Construction, expansion and maintenance	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Youth Polytechnic	Khelela, Lunao, Masuno VTCs	Construction, resourcing and installing electricity	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Health	Mabasi H.C & Khelela, Bumula and Lunao	Upgrading and resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Environment	Sensitization of people to create awareness Narianda river	Tree planting to increase water catchment	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Agriculture	Kimaeti sub location- corruption, favourism	Training, demonstration and Subsidized Inputs	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Sanitation	Construction of public toilets at the following markets: Lunakwe market Mateka market Muanda market	Construction of public toilets	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Security	Establish AP post at: Mulukoba / lumboka Burangasi	Construction and deployment of officers	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Cattle Dip	Cattle dips: Kibachenje , Lurare (lunaakwe), Biliso cattle dip, Kimatuni/ burangasi cattle , Mayanja	Renovation and maintenance	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Markets	Markets: Lunakwe, Lumboka, Muanda, Mateka, Tulumba need jua kali shed, auction rings, bodaboda sheds, water pumps and flood lights	Construction, Electricity installation, drilling boreholes,	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Solar Lights	Sereti Junction, Tutumba market, Tabuti junction, Muanda dispensary, Muanda – Sindani Railway crossing, Mateka Nieodeme junction, Chiliba junction	Needs assessment, power connection	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
15. Bumula	Roads	Sikinga-Mabusi-Matili, Wekeleka-weighbridge-Syekumulo, Bumula-Railway	To be completed	N.G, C.G, D.Ps

Ward Name	Sector	Programme/ Project Name	Required Development Action	Responsible
		crossing-tulumba, Bumula primary-Mukuyuni – Kamwanga road, Nasianda – Masuno – Malambiria-Sio – Kimwanga, Chilliba – Kware, Wamuteke – Kimatuni,Mungore – Lukhuna – Khaoya- Khelela- Wesimikha- dhiliba - Nasianda – Musiya-Wamuteka Market-Sikinga – Mabusi road, DIP/lurare/wabukhe-lukhuna road, Kayobia/muanda primary road, Nakitare sudi/wefwila sudi, Biliso primary road		
	Education	Primary: Namaika R.C, Mikokwe Ack, Mwiya, Mitua. Namunji & Lurare ECDE. Siringe VTC.	Construction and resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Bridges	Myanga bridge, Mungore – Lukhuna –Khaoya-Khelela- Wesimikha- dhiliba –Khayo Matibo Nantingwa, Weighbridge – Chiliba, Namatotoa – Lunao (Nasianda bridge), Matibo, Khayo, Khaoya bridge	Construction, upgrading and maintenance	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Youth Polytechnic	Khelela ,Lunao & Masuno VTCs	Expansion, resourcing & connction of electricity	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Environmen t	Sensitization of people on the hazards of farming along Narianda river	Planting of tree to increase forest cover	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Sanitation	Public toilets and dumping sites in the following areas:Bumula, Nasianda, Sikinga, Lunao markets & Bumula sports ground	Tendering and construction	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Water	Mbololo well (Wibololo village), Wanya well (Khelela), Tome (Mabusi(Matili village), Kimatuni spring, Williams well (Mabusi), Bilisio well (Masuno), Lutaso (why blocked), Nahilasi well (Mabusi), Piped water to run around the ward.	Protection of springs in the listed areas	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Agriculture	Kimaeti sub location- corruption, favourism	Training, demonstration and Subsidized Inputs	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Security	Lunao mrkts, Mukokwe, Mabusi, Lukhana, Masuna, Musiya, Khulwanda, Rosina, Khelela, Lunao Kware	Construction of AP posts & deployment of officers	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Health	Mabasi H.C, Khelela,Bumula & Lunao Dispensaries	Upgrading and resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
16.Khasoko	Roads	Masibayi junction – lubunda – sango polytechnic - mungore road, Javan kwoba junction – namusasi school road, Bwaliro – lubunda – mungore road, Buyofu – sihilila raod, Mungore – dam road, Myanga junction – lubunda primary road, Namusasi – river sio road, Namatotoa – mabunde – maraba/nabuto ecd – buyofu road, William wabwile – wabwile muniongwa – koyonzo road, Buyofu – mukhekhe – ex-chief iteke – wafula korokocho – kaunda main road, Kaunda – panba – hallington road, Khasoko polytechnic – across river khayo road, Ellias orare – mumias road, Lubunda junction – nasyanda stream, Nasiche kadima – otima omala, James simiyu nyundo – river namatotoa, Gabriel menyekenye – namatotoa stream, Wanzala/patala – paul wesonga, Khulwanda academy – cleophas opite, Nicholas solo – joseph juma – river sio, Gabriel wanzala – gerishom juma, Mutembi josam – cattle dip, Jonai juma- muliro saba, Mathias matere – patrick barasa – nasyanda river, Takila - pascal ondwasu – nabuto/maraba ecd	Grading, Gravelling and compacting; asphaltting and , bituminization based on technical specifications	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Bridges	James mutsotso – nasyanda river – khayo mkt, Wanzusi – lukhuna area, Nasyanda dam – khayo river, Rift – khayo busia, Mark munialo – khayo area, Charles maniala – lubunda, Patrick	Installation, expansion and repairing of the stated Bridges.	N.G, C.G, D.Ps

Ward Name	Sector	Programme/ Project Name	Required Development Action	Responsible
		echesa – lubunda area, Namusasi stream – namusasi market (foot bridge), Bwaliro market - namusasi stream – namusasi – nasyanda road, Sio river (olando), Khayo – kutiti (foot bridge)		
	Youth Polytechnics	Mungore,Sango & Khasoko VTCs	Expansion, equipping & installation of electricity	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Health	Dispensaries: Namusasi, Namatotoa & Mungore - khulwanda	Construction and resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Education	ECDE classrooms and electrification of primary schools:Namatotoa, Lubunda, Munda , Mungore, Namanze, Maraba ack , Nasyanda bahai, Khasoko , Bwaliro, Namusasi ack	Construction and electricity connection	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Environment	Tree planting in:Nasyanda, Namatotoa, Namusasi	Tree planting	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Agriculture	Green house, subsidized farm inputs,cattle dips: khasoko, namatotoa, namanze and namusasi and mungore. facilitation of field extension officers, development of a model farm in each of the sub-locations.	Training, demonstration, Subsidized Inputs, provision of green houses, cattle dips construction.	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Sanitation	Modern toilets in markets:Nasyanda, Buyofu & Mungore	Tendering and construction	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Electricity	Provide transformers in the following areas:- Namanze r.c., Marinatha church, Maraba ecd, Khulwanda, Myanga junction,Bwaliro, Lubunda r.c., Lubunda junction	Tendering and transformer installation	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Security	Construction of AP posts in the following areas: Mungore, Namatotoa, Khasoko	Procurement of land and construction of AP posts	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Markets	Markets: Mungore, Namatotoa, Khasoko, Nasyanda market, Mungore market, Buyofu market Lubunda and Musasi need security lights, auction ring, bodaboda sheds, jua kali shed and public toilets in the following markets:	Electricity installation, security lights installation and construction of jua kali sheds	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Springs	Protection of the following springs:Mudogo's, Sylvio's, Oduori kokonya's, Wanubi's, Alex Namasaka's, Alfred Mulala's, Bamba's, Shariff , Musundi, Javan Kwoba, Pius Ochwele, Tindi, Baba mukule, Opicho, Mafura, Phobiano luuchu, Kaboloni and Ngome's , Nyongesa matere, Charles wanzala , Isaiah mabunde, Were mukanda, Paul wesonga, Johnstone ombunda , Sylvestre wanjala wesonga, gabriel otima, Patrick egressa and Wabwile musungu, Richard, Mututende ,Songa, Omutee, Nakhabi, Kutiti, Mupwaku spring and Asani	Fencing, maintenance and protection	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
17.Kabula	Health	Kabula health centre, Kabula Talitia Hospital, Muanda dispensary, Lunake dispensary, Biliso dispensary	Purchase for land for expansion equipment Construction of maternity wing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Roads	Kabula-wamumali, Samichi – Malinda, Naberereya – Namasanda- main road, Malinda – Wa, munyiri-Wamumali-Watoya, Main road-Wamunyiri- Khalaba, Sibembe –Matinda, Watoya-lukusi road, Kabula market-machinjoni – wamunyiri road, Mukhuma – Remwa- Sioya Kibachenje road, Kabula – wamunyiri –Khalaba river road, Namasanda – sio river road, Watoya- lukusi road	Grading, Gravelling and compacting; asphaltting and , bituminization based on technical specifications	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Youth Polytechnic	Kabula & Wamunyiri VTCs	Construction and resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Bridges	Additional bridges on khalaba river,Between Watoya and Lutaso,Chanda stream in between	Construction, expansion and	N.G, C.G, D.Ps

Ward Name	Sector	Programme/ Project Name	Required Development Action	Responsible
		sofoya market and Talitia hospital, On river Sio along Syoya Chief's road to Lumboka (Mulukopa primary), Wamunyiri –wamumali bridge, malinda-wamunyiri bridge, namasanda-kibachenje bridge	repairing of the stated Bridges	
	Environment	Wamunyiri market Chiefs center, 10 primary schools, 4 secondary schools Namwekholio hill	Conservation and tree planting	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Cattle Dips	Kabula B Watiekele Cattle Dip Sio Sango cattle Dip Samichi Cattle Dip	To be replaced by a primary school	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Water	Springs: Samichi, Kabula (Mukhwana village, Ramadhan spring (Naborereya village), Mutonyi spring (Mukhoma village) Mutoka Nakokonya (Wamunyiri village), Hilario (Samichi village), Asani (Sikhokoriro village). Boreholes: Lukusi primary, Kabula market, Bukumuma primary, Biliso water project, Makhanu wanekhwe, Julius mang'eni, Sikata mateka	To be renovated replaced by the engine Kabula Drilling of boreholes Water project to be completed.	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Sanitation	Toilets in markets: Namasanda, Watoya & Kabula	Tendering & construction	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Markets	Construction of market stalls in the Kabula market	Tendering & construction	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Security	AP posts in: syoya and watoya market	Construction & staffing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Electricity	Installation of electricity in: Talitia market Talitia Hospital, Samichi and Naburereya	Electrification and coocetivity	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	ICT centre	ICT centres at: Malinda & Soweto	Construction and resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Rehabilitation centre	Establishment of a rehabilitation at Kabula	Purchase land, construct & resource	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Education	Secondary: Mwiruti, St. Elizabeth Malinda, Naburereya, St. Teresa, St. Jude Syoya & St. Marys Mukhuma. ECD classrooms in primary schools: Bukumuna, Lukusi, Kabula, Naburereya, Remwa RC, Malinda, Wamumali, Mukhuma RC, Syoya, Wamunyiri RC, Talitia RC	Construction, equipping and electricity connection	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Agriculture	Rehabilitate cattle dips in the ward, Provision of subsidized farm inputs and Capacity building	Tendering and resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
18.Kimaeti	Roads	Nakalila- kitabisi Road 7km, Kimwanga – tabala – syombe – tulukuyi 7km, Nakhwana to kimaeti – tulukuyu 4km, Impresa – wekelekha 3km, Impresa to tulukuyi 4km, Nabuchi – myanga 5km, Nambuchi – masielo 3km, Napara to impresa 5km, Nambuchi to mwiyaenga – myanga, Silolo – mukwele –malakisi River	Grading, Gravelling and compacting; asphaltting and , bituminization based on technical specifications	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Bridges	Foot bridges: Mukhekhe primary – sanga, Tabala, Muyenga, Kimwanga, Nakalila kitabisi – songo, Tulukuyi-nakhwana, Bilibo polytheneic	construction, expandinsion and maintenance	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Youth Polytechnics	Muyenga polytechnic	Expansion and equipping	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Health facilities	Kimaeti health centre and Kitabisi dispensary	Expansion and equipping	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Education	Primary schools: Kitabisi R.C, Bitobo R.C, Muyenga Lipolina for physical challenged, Kitingia, Sihilila, Khasolo, Nakalila, Tabala, Masielo, Syombe, Bukirimo R.C Secondary schools: St jude napara girls, Masielo, Nakhwana, Bitobo.	constriction, euipping, electricity connection and construction of pit latrines	N.G, C.G, D.Ps

Ward Name	Sector	Programme/ Project Name	Required Development Action	Responsible
	Environment	Tree planting in: Market centres, Learning institutions, Along the rivers & the existing springs	Establish tree nurseries & encourage tree planting	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Agriculture	Sub-locations: Khasolo, Bitobo, Syombe, Nakhwana	Facilitation of extension officers, subsidized inputs	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Sanitation	Modern toilets and dumping sites in market centers	Tendering and construction	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Electricity	Primary schools: Sihilila R.C, Kitingia R.C Muyenga polytechnic	Electrification and connectivity	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Spring	Springs: Wekelekha, Muyenga, Kimwanga, Impesa Mnyanga, Wefwila, Syombe, Tulukuyi, Tabala, Kamuromba	Maintenance and protection	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Security	AP posts at: Myanga, Napara & Kimaeti	Construction & deployment of officers	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
19. West Bukusu	Roads	Jim Masolo – Namuningie primary sch Road - 1.5 km, Japhetah Wakhisi – Matayo Khisa to Mutoto (4KM), Lukhanyu – Chief Matayo (walemba) – Wangokho – Mapera – Lwanga RC – Wangwe to Mwalimu Masinde (5KM), Sayeth wakhisi – matayo – lawrend wepukhulu 4km, Mwomo - Tembu – Lwanja RC school -1.5 km, Weyeta – kibuke primary - kibuke dispensary 2km., Mpeli – Bilasio – Siara – Ndumila – Tarmac 3km, Tarmac - mm Rwanda – selverio – Tunya 2.5km., New proposed roads – Marofu Wanyama Bilasio, Musime Simiyu Wanyama to Jicki. 2 Km, Munuya to Wasilwa to Protus Nyongesa – 2km, Miluki Primary sch to Dr. Wamalwa to Kandawala 1 KM., Chemuku – Wasikenda – Bashiri, Simiyu – Nambara – Mayanja River Bridge., Simiyu Wanyama Taukha bridge 1/2 km, Matifari-Nyangali- Namuningie river 2km	Grading, Gravelling and compacting; asphaltting and , bituminization based on technical specifications	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Bridges	Marofu- Bakari simiyu – kisioyi, Nang'eni bridge on tembulwanja road, Mayanja bridge along ngoli tulumba road, Kisioyi bridge along marofu kisioyi road, Namuningie bridge connecting siboti nyangali market, Machwele bridge along wacholi Mayanja road, Mayanja bridge connecting kisioyi kibabii	Construction, expansion and maintenance	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Youth Polytechnics	Lwanja polytechnic Namuningie polytechnic Ng'oli polytechnic	Construction, refurbishment and equipment	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Health	Dispensaries: Kibuke, Machwele, Ng'oli, Mwomo & Namuningie youth polytechnic	Expansion, upgrading and resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Youth and Sports	Establish: Youth centre, social hall, sports ground	Procure land, construct and equip	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Boda boda shades	Markets: Mayanja, Nang'eni, Kimwanga	Construction of boda boda shades	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Education	Secondary: Lwanya boys, Kisioyi, Ng'oli, Machwele, Wacholi Girls, Namuningie boys, Wamalwa Kijana. ECD classrooms in Nyangali & existing primary school	Construction, renovation, equipping and electricity connection	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Environment	Mayanja river, Nasimbo river, Machwele , Namuningie river, Njololwe, Tunya water pan, Nang'eni and Namungie dam	Tree planting	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Agriculture	Namuningie Dam Nange'ni Dam	Create Odom centre that impresses green house, technology, fish farming, bee keeping tree nursery	N.G, C.G, D.Ps

Ward Name	Sector	Programme/ Project Name	Required Development Action	Responsible
	Sanitation	Weyeta market, Mwomo markets, Nang'eni market, Mwomo market, Kimwanga market, Mayanja market, Kimwanga market, Nang'eni market	Cleaning services in all markets Construction of toilets Construction of pit latrine	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Security	AP centres in: Nyangali market, Kimwanga Mayanja	Construction, equipping and deployment officers	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Water	Springs: Maelo, Kandawala, Rejekhe, Nyongesa Butala, Matandiko, Mark Musiobe, Ndole, Ndumila, Kaleke, Pinika, Fwodi Masinde, Nyongesa Butala Bore holes in primary schools: Kisioyi, Tunaya sch machwele, Mwomo, Ng'oli health centre, Tunya, Kibuke, Nangeni, Nang'eni, St.jude, Namuning'e. Ng'oli, Kimwanga, Lwanja polytechnic & Nyang'ali boreholes	Maintenance and protection of springs, drilling and repairing of boreholes.	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Dams	Namuningie dam, Tunay water pan, Nang'eni dam,	Construction and rehabilitation	
	Markets	Markets: Kimwanga, Mayanja & Nang'eni.	Construction of Auction ring and boda boda sheds	
20.Siboti	Roads	Netima-namanje-mukwa , Bosio-namanje-mukwa, Miluki-kabubero-kikwechi, Mukwa-manani-kikwechi, Kisawayi-bisuche-kware, Sango-sirende-musakasa, Miluki market-Namanje, M.T.K-Sirende-Musakasa-Siboti Health Centre, Netima-[Antony Junction]-Nandika, Siboti R.C-Machele VP, Masielo Chief's Office-St. Peter's Siboti , Musakasa-Siboti Primary, Wabukonyi[Borehole]-Nangata, Connection from Nandika Khabusi Road Namuningie River, Khasolo-Gabriel Simuyu Musakasa, Mayanja Malakisi Road-Kisawayi , Mayanja Malakisi Road-Bisuche Schools, Bisuche-Toloso River, Bosio School-Namuningie Dam, Kabubero-Mayanja-Kanduyi, Kabubero-Bosio dam, Khabusi-Nangata, Bosio-Nyangali, Mayanja-Netima-Sango, Bosio-Siboti-Kimwanga	Grading, Gravelling and compacting; asphaltting and , bituminization based on technical specifications	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Bridges	Bridges in: M.T.K-Sirende, Netima-Nandika, Siboti RC Machwele, Masielo St. Peter's, Nandika-Khabusi(Bridge), Musakasa-Siboti Health Centre, Netima-Bosio-Namanje, Miluki-Kabubero	Construction, upgrading & maintenance	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Youth polytechnics	VTCs: Mukwa, Machuele Village, Musakasa	Renovation, expansion and resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Environment	Tree planting along the following rivers: Namanje River, Toloso River, Kabubero River, Nangili River	Nursery bed establishment and tree planting	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Electricity	Electricity connection to all markets and primary schools	Electrification & connectivity	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Dams	Fish farming in the following dams: Bosio, Nangili, Mukwa, Kisawayi, Kimwanga, Wabukhonyi	Training, subsidized fingerlings and fish feeds	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Agriculture	Extension services and subsidized inputs in all areas in the ward	Subsidized inputs and extension services	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Health	Health centers: Siboti, Lutaso, Kisawayi, Netima market, Musakasa market, Mukwa market. Miluki Dispensary.	Construction, upgrading & resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps

Ward Name	Sector	Programme/ Project Name	Required Development Action	Responsible
	Water	Springs: Nandika, Zakaria, Lusubasubi, Boyi, Sirende(Lubisia), Khasolo/Bayemba, Netima, Masielo, Netima, Wanaswa, Nekoye, Lukhuna, wabuya, Philip Mafumala	Protection and maintenance	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Markets	Auction ring, bodaboda sheds, modern trading stalls at the following markets: Miluki, Bosio, Netima, Namanje, Mukwa, Kisawayi, Sango, Kabubero, Manani, Nandika, Siboti, Nasimbo, Nangata, Musakasa	Needs assessment, tendering and construction	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Education	Classrooms in ECD centres: Napara, Khabusi, Nandika, Bosio, Nasimbo, Nangata Nangata. Electricity connection in primary schools: Netima, Bosio, Sango, Musakasa, Nangata, Sibotil, Nasimbo, Sirende, Khabusi, Milukil, Namanje, Bisuche, Kisawayi, Manani, Kabubero. Expansion of laboratory and adequately equipping in the following secondary schools: St. Peter's Siboti, St. Patrick's Netima	Construction, renovation, expansion and resourcing.	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Security	Construction of a police post at Siboti market	Construction, security personnel deployment	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
Kanduyi Constituency				
21.Bukembe West	Education	Secondary: Chemche, Chengwali, Kisuluni, Ekitale, Matumbufu, Ndengelwa. Electricity connection and construction of two ECD classrooms in primary schools:Namirembe , Nalutiri, Ndengelwa, Chemche, Kisuluni , Chengwali, Kitale, Khaoya , Matumbufu, Muyayi	Construction, expansion and equipping	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Youth Polytechnics	VTCs: Ndengelwa & Namirembe youth polytechnic.	Expansion and resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Sanitation	Modern public toilets and dumping sites in markets: Ndengelwa, Ekitale , Mabanga , Muyayi, Namirembe	Tendering and construction	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Roads	Roads:Khaoya- Muyayi, Khaoya-chemche, Ndengelwa-sikata, Namirembe primary-Chwele river, Muyayi –khalaba river, Kisuluni – Tembelela, Buloti- khainga, Nalutiri-Nangwe, Makotela-pamus, Makotela-kisuluni.	Grading, Gravelling and compacting; asphaltting and , bituminization based on technical specifications	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Bridges	Bridge construction: Nalutiri-Nangwe, Kisuluni bridge, Matumbufu –makayo, Khainga-chwele, Muyayi-khalaba, Ndengelwa –busiraka sawali, Ndengelwa-chwele	Construction, upgrading and maintenance	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Water	Drilling of boreholes in: Kimoi, Nalutiri, Muyayi, Kisuluni, Chengwali, Namirembe, Lutaso, Khainga, Kitale, Lugari, Matumbufu, Khaoya, Chemche, Ndengelwa B. Springs: Khalaba, Kasimiri, Ndamilo, Manyoa, Lutaso, Lubakaya, Akora, Siuma kimakwa, Khatundi, Mchanga, Marumbu, Jamin, Bilasio.	Borehole drilling and spring protection in the listed areas	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Agriculture	Extension services and subsidized inputs in all areas in the ward	Subsidized inputs and facilitation of extension services	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Security	Establish police posts in: Namirembe,Khaoya Chemche	Construction & deployment of security personnel	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Environment	Tree planting along river Kisuluni and Chwele	Establish tree nurseries and public awareness	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Electricity	Markets: Ndengelwa, Namirembe, Muyayi, Chemche, Makotela, Khaoya, Mabanga, Schools: Chemche pri, Nalutiri pri, Kisuluni pri and secondary, Namirembe pri. Ndengelwa dispensary, Namirembe VTC	Connectivity and electrification	N.G, C.G, D.Ps

Ward Name	Sector	Programme/ Project Name	Required Development Action	Responsible
22.Bukembe East	Education	Secondary: Bukembe Boys, Bukembe S.A, Kongoli Boys (St Longinous), Misanga, Tembelela, Nzoia. ECD classrooms in primary schools:Hututu, Sango ecd , Munyole ecd , Sitawa ecd , Bunana ecd, Misanga	Construction, renovation, equipping and electricity connection	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Sanitation	Modern toilets in markets: Bukembe, Kongoli Nandolia	Procurement and construction	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Roads	Bukembe market nurram pit to Stephen lumbakha Nandolia, sinoko to vina chwele & plus bridge Mulunya, bunyanya to chwele river Kongoli mkt tembele pry to ekitale plus bridge	Grading, Gravelling and compacting; asphaltting and , bituminization based on technical specifications	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Water	Water springs: Mulukhu A & B, Shilila, Faida, Nandolia.	Maintenance and protection	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Agriculture	Renovate cattle dips: Misanga, Bukembe, Tembelela Promote horticulture in: Tembelela, Bukembe, Kongoli, Misanga – more green house , Bukembe milk cooler	Greenhouse construction, renovation of cattle dips and subsidized agricultural inputs	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Market	Auction ring, market stalls and parking space for long distance trucks at Bukembe market	Procurement of land and construction	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Security	Establish police post at: Nandolia, Misanga, Bukembe & Nandolia	Construct & deploy security personnel	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Environment	Planting trees along the following rivers: Bokoli & Chwele river	Tree planting and public awareness	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Electricity	Electricity connection in the following areas: Bukembe Market Kongoli Market Nandolia Market Misanga Area All the schools and polytechnics	Needs assessment, transformer installation	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	ICT	Establishment of ICT centre at: Bukembe & Nandolia market centres.	Construction and resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
23.Township	Road	Mosque – Obiere- Tete- Ollupeli- murambi, Oldrex- Sheunda- Mandala- Tete, Bus stage- NZOWASCO water point, Mufutu- Lady Irene, Shariffs Centre- Sinoko, Blue waves – Pombo 5- Sinoko, Police line – Prisons, By pass- Kanduyi – Musikoma & Sinoko Primary – Siritanyi.	Grading, Gravelling and compacting; asphaltting and , bituminization based on technical specifications	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Bridges	Foot bridges/culverts at;Nzoia water pump, Neno Church, Mupeli Primary, Nandwoli, Lady Irene Rosewood, Sinoko Primary, Teachers SACCO, Kanduyi Faith Church, Shell, Along Chepkube market	Construction, upgrading and maintenance	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Youth Polytechnic	Need a VTC	Procure land, construct & resource.	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Environment	Tree planting & Posta ground beautification programme	Tree planting and public awareness	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Health	Bungoma district hospital, Dispensary	Construct & resource	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Education	Primary schools: Mupeli, Moi, Jamia, Central, D.E.B, Sinoko. Laboratories in secondary schools: Namachanja, Baptist Girls,	Construction, renovation, connection of electricity and equipping	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Agriculture	Extension services and subsidized inputs in all areas in the ward	Subsidized inputs and facilitation of extension officers	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Sanitation	Modern public toilets in: Posta grounds, Municipal market & Chief Centre	Tendering and construction	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Electricity	Electricity connection in Chepkube market and Estates. Flood lights at; Kiwanja Ndege, Posta ground, Sinoko, Mupeli and Mandizini.	Electrification and connectivity	N.G, C.G, D.Ps

Ward Name	Sector	Programme/ Project Name	Required Development Action	Responsible
	Spring/ Water	Protections of Pombo 2, Pombo 5 and Pombo 1 (Kopilo spring) Increased water Kiosks at; Chepkube, posta ground, Makaburini, Mupeli Repair borehole at Chief's Centre.	Construction and spring protection	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Security	Establish police posts at: Mandizini (Chief's Centre), Sinoko & Mupeli	Construction and deployment of security personnel	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Market	Modern trading stalls and bodaboda sheds in chepkube market and Kanduyi	Needs assessment and construction	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Recreational Facilities	Promote sporting activities at posta ground, establish recreational Centre and public Library.	Tendering, construction and equipping	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
24.Khalaba	Education	Infrastructural improvement in schools: Wamalwa Kijana High, Kanduyi pri, Mukhaweli pri Proposed wamalwa kijana primary school.	Construction, renovation and resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Trade	Construction of trading stalls, bodaboda sheds and auction rings at: Kanduyi & Chebkube market	endering and construction	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Roads	Roads:C 33 Marell- Namuyemba , C33 M,Big – sunrise, C33 railway crossing –pamus-river khalaba , C33 Creals-khalaba river, C 33 Harvest miracle church –river khalaba, C33 Mashambani pork butchery-khalaba river, C33 YakoMatt-khalaba river, C33 Christ the king primary –khalaba river, C 33 Lumboka Hospital –khalaba river, C33 To mukhaweli primary school, C33 shreji petrol street-Khalaba river, C33 Faith church-Khalaba river, C33 Chebukube market-Mother kevin-khalaba river, C33 Wings Hotel-khalaba river, C33 KCC deport-khalaba river, C33 St.Domiano -khalaba river, C33 Chetambe posho mill-khalaba river, C33 Lupinda high school-khalaba river, C33 Romima centre-khalaba river, C33 Village inn-khalaba river, C33 Former Musikoma police post -khalaba river, C33 Mauka -khalaba river, C33 Musikoma Mosque-khalaba river, C33 South gate –wamalwa kijana, C33 Ten stars-Marell/Namuyemba , C33 Generations grill-Marell Namuyemba road.	Grading, Gravelling and compacting; asphaltting and , bituminization based on technical specifications	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Health	Construction and adequately equipping of the proposed Namuyemba Health centre	Construction and equipping	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Water	Springs: Kanduyi water well, Sango, Namuyemba B , Lukhuna, Namwetako, Mashambani, Wamamulai, Wasilwa, Mteremko, Musemwa, Milele, Lukendo	Maintenance and protection	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Agriculture	Extension programmes and subsidized inputs in the entire ward	Subsidized inputs & facilitation of extension officers	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Security	Construction of AP posts: Kanduyi market,South gate, Sikata, Pamus & Musikoma	Construct and deploy security personnel	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Environment	Tree planting along river Khalaba	Tree planting	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Roads	Victorious –Namamuka– Lavin-Namamuka River, Sibembe-Khalaba River, Namamuka Junction- Namamuka Primary-Mwiruti Primary, Marel-Khalaba River, Pumzika-Munyali-Sio River, Fremas – Nabongo TTC-Musikoma Bakery-Samoya Market, Oldrex – Sio Primary-Sio River, KCC-Muslim schools-Dismas Junction-Musikoma Bakery, Musikoma Dispensary-Wandabwa –Musawa Market-Walala Spring, Assistant Chief Centre – Ndeti-Sio Primary, Mlimani – Namasanda SDA	Grading, Gravelling and compacting; asphaltting and , bituminization based on technical specifications	N.G, C.G, D.Ps

Ward Name	Sector	Programme/ Project Name	Required Development Action	Responsible
		Church-Tulienge-Victorious, Nambaya – Namasanda Sda Church-Junction-Spark, Wekelekha Junction-Wesamba Junction-Sio, Wamwana Junction-Jordon-Namasanda River, Remaka Market – Dam-Tulienge, Tarmac – Romano-Namasanda Dam, Tarmac – Panda – Namasanda Dam, Nambaya Junction-Dam-Victorious Ecde, Wesamba Junction-Barasa Sahani Junction, Keya Lufwalula Junction – Victorious ECDE, Samoya-Wekelekha – Namasanda, Buema-Namisi, Anglican Church-Namisi, Matulo-Maisha-Siritanyi River, Sio River-Siritanyi Catholic Church, Siritanyi-Herman – Sio River-Munyali, Siloba Junction-Siritanyi River, Santa Maria-Webz-Siritanyi River, Siritanyi Primary-Mwendwa-Kanyanya-Sacred, Katosi – Nyamulenge-Sio River-Munyali		
	Water	Springs: Muswala, Namatoatoa, Sibembe, Sango, Namamuka, Wafula Khayongo, Walala, Namunyiri, Mutoro Mayende, Ng'oli, Munyali, Munyali Masinde Fwaro, Sikata, Namono, Atemba, Munyanya, Kisumo, Nanyili, Wapakala, Wamutende, Lufwalula, Mutoro, Namunyiri, Weyeta, Mutunguti, Lutaso, Walala, Kisule, Ng'oli, Timona, Thomas, Mutaki, Cornelius, Mulati, Joseph Naulikha, Zippora Mwele, Peter Khaemba, Moses Mwisamba (Siloba), Namisi, Wapakala, Kalabayi, Musemwa, John Okuri, Lubano Luturian, Wafula Kokori (Namisi) Drilling boreholes in: Namamuka Primary, Sibembe Market, Tulienge, Mangeni, Elmas Kwa Mutanda, Assistant Chief's Centre Borehole, Bahati Nursery borehole, Namisi Primary School, Siloba Primary and Secondary School	Drilling of boreholes and protection and maintenance of springs	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Education	Construction of ECD centres at: Namamuka ECDE, Wesakulilia ECDE, Namasanda Primary School, Siritanyi Primary School, Okanya Primary, Samoya Primary, Wekelekha Primary, Walala Primary	Construction, renovation and electricity connection	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Sanitation	Modern public toilets and dumping sites in markets: Sibembe, Namamuka, Wabukhe, Nambaya, Longino, Siritanyi, Samoya, Okanya, Nambaya, Mlimani, Muteremuko, Wekelekha	Tendering and construction	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Youth Polytechnic	Expansion and adequately equipping of the following youth polytechnics: Namasanda Siritanyi Youth Polytechnic Namamuka	Expansion and adequately equipping	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Health	Upgrading of the dispensaries: Namamuka \$ Namasanda	Expansion, upgrading and resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Security	Establish AP post in: Namamuka Lavin, Sebembe Market, Mlimani & Samoya market	Construct and deploy security personnel	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Bridges	Bridge construction: Namamuka, Khalaba, Sio Samoya, Namasanda Rivers	Installation, expanding and repairing of the stated Bridges	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Environment	Tree planting along Namasanda dam	Tree planting	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
26.East Sang'alo	Roads	Roads: Mechimeru-Muto road-sikalame, Mang'ale-Lutungu-Nyange, Mutomolo-Musungu bridge, Kimugui junction-khakula primary-prophetic church(Wekulo), Kimugui-Namakanda-St.martine mwibale secondary school, Mwibale P.A.G church-Chwele-Kamba, Mufule-nabutola-kimugui, Wacheka-chwele-	Grading, Gravelling and compacting; asphaltting and , bituminization based on technical specifications	N.G, C.G, D.Ps

Ward Name	Sector	Programme/ Project Name	Required Development Action	Responsible
		kochamba, Dorofu-nabichakha-sichei-mwikhupo		
	Water	Protection of springs: Namasela, Khaoya, Namakakanda, Dina, Toma/watoka, Samwel Khamasa/Festo, Machani, Sarah, Sikuku wanakhoba, Mutelani, Mianguli	Maintenance and protection	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Education	ECD classrooms in primary schools: Khaweli, Sango, Fuchani, Khakula, Mufule, Nabichaka, Nabutola, Tungelele, Lutungu. Renovation and infrastructural improvement in the following secondary schools: Sango, Mabuusi, Fuchani, Mwikhupo, Nabichakha, Kimugui girls, Sango, Fuchani, Khaku	Construction, renovation, resourcing and electricity connection	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Youth Polytechnic	Mwikhupo & Mufula VTCs	Expansion and resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Environment	Tree planting in: Kwali, Sikalame & Mwikhupo primary schools	Establish tree nurseries & create public awareness	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Health	Upgrade Mechimeru health centre & Mumbule dispensary	Expansion, upgrading and equipping	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Security	Establish of AP posts: Khaweli & Mwibale markets	Construct and deploy security personnel	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Sanitation	Construction of modern public toilets in the following markets: Mechumeru market Dorofu market	Needs assessment, tendering and construction	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Electricity	Electricity connection in schools: Khakula pri, Sango sec, Nabichakha pri & sec & Mwikhupo sec	Electricity connection	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Agriculture	Support dairy farming through: Mweena, Enombela, East sangalo C.B.O dairy groups Support poultry farming: Kabusia poultry keeping, Makutano farmers' self-help group,	Facilitation of extension officers and financial support through loans	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
27.Tuuti/ Marakaru	Health	Bukananachi area	Construct & resource of a dispensary	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Education	Laboratories in secondary schools: Bukananachi, St. Monica Mungeti, Marakaru, Chebunyinyi, Maliki, Kamukunda, ECD classes in primary schools: Buema, Lumasa, Mungati, Bukusu, Namikelo, Sitoma, Kakichuma, Kimukung'i, Maocho A, Maocho B	Construction and resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Sanitation	Public toilets and dumping sites in: Nabukhisa, Lumasa, Kibabii, Tuuti markets	Tendering and construction	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Agriculture	Makutano, Kangabasi, Nabukhisa, Bukusu, Nakoyonjo, Namawanga Repair of Kikwechi	Establish cattle dips	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Water	Springs: Boniface(Mabusi village), Yohana(Susuri market), Kwa Wamgamti (Marakaru village) Drilling of boreholes in all public primary schools Marakru, Buema, Maliki, Lumasa, Namikelo, Mayanja, Kabubero, Nakoyonjo, Kikwechi, Sitoma	Maintenance and protection of springs and drilling of boreholes	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Environment	Planting of trees along streams and in public institutions	Establish nurseries and create public awareness	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Security	Kikwechi market	To add police post	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Roads	Roads: Bukanachi – Lumasa, Kikwechi – Kakichumba, Siritanyi junction – Makutano primary, Kimukungi – khalaba river, Kimukungi – Kabusasi -khalaba river, Nakoyonjo – Mokolie, Nakoyonjo – Mukholi - Baecholo road	Grading, Gravelling and compacting; asphaltting and, bituminization based on technical specifications	N.G, C.G, D.Ps

Ward Name	Sector	Programme/ Project Name	Required Development Action	Responsible
	Bridges	Kikwechi – Kakichuma, Namikeleo – musokho, Kangabasi – Namosi, Maporomoko road – chemwa, Bwema – Ng’oli road	Construction, upgrading and maintenance	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
28. West Sang’alo	Education	Construction of two ECD classrooms in the following primary schools: Siangwe , Sang’alo , Luyekhe , Lwanda , Namwach , Bulondo , Namaanga, Kamba Renovation and installation of ICT infrastructure in the following secondary schools: Nawacha , Kamba , Siangwe , Namisi , Ranje St. Monica	Construction, renovation and purchase of computers	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Sanitation	Construction of public toilets in all markets in the ward	Needs assessment, tendering and construction	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Health services	Upgrade: Ekitale health center, Ranje & Sang’alo dispensaries, Bulondo	Expansion, upgrading and resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Water	Protect the following springs: Kimatote, Mangoli-siangwe, Mamari– Muchuma, Francis Khatete Bukengele, Munyekenye, Simakini-Opara, Wandabusi - Kochombo Drill boreholes in: Sang’alo market, Bulong secondary school, Luyekhe primary sch. Bulundo market	Maintain and protect springs and drill boreholes	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Bridges	Construct bridges on: Khukuta stream, Kimakosi – Khaoya bridge, Shambani-Khakina bridge, Msemwa- Khaoya dispensary, Khakame- Mwandikho bridge & Ndivisi – Malomonye bridge	Construction, upgrading and maintaining	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Security	Construction of house for security personnel at: Namwacha AP post, Sang’alo police post Establish police post at: Bulondo & Ranje	Procurement of land and construction and deployment of officers	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Markets	Construction of modern public toilets, trading stalls, bodaboda sheds and auction rings in the following markets: Bulondo, Ranje, Ekitale junction Sang’alo, Namwacha, Bulondo	Needs assessment, tendering and construction	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Agriculture	Cattle dips: Chemululuchi, Kitinda, Siangwe Extension services and subsidized inputs in all sub locations	Renovation of cattle dips and facilitation of extension officers	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Environment	Tree planting in sangalo hills, Sikele siamulia Litter bins in all the markets	Establish tree nurseries & create public awareness	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Roads	Muteremuko- Ekitale, Musikoma- Sang’alo – Mwibale, Sang’alo- Naamwacha - Bulondo road Sang’alo –Lunyekhe	Grading, Gravelling and compacting; asphaltting and , bituminization based on technical specifications	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
Webuye East Constituency				
29.Maraka	Roads	Roads: Main road to River pumb next to Sajani Lukhoba dispensary, Road block (pan paper) to Kisereni to river Nzioa, power sub-station to Lukorito to river Nzoia, Booster to the Sewerage Grace Wekesa – Sanya – Joseph Wasike-majani, Kitosi - Compell sec sch, Winthas to Raphael Ekocho to main road, Webuye District hospital across to cool zone to KCG church, MTC to Sweet waters, Male street-retired major Sirengo to Magistrate residence, Maraka pefa primary- Wamoyo-Nzoia pefa, Nzoia RC to Kakimanyi SDA, Good shepherd to National RECAP: Site & service estates, National-Estates, Shell to E-quators, Chocolates Estate	Grading, Gravelling and compacting; asphaltting and , bituminization based on technical specifications	N.G, C.G, D.Ps

Ward Name	Sector	Programme/ Project Name	Required Development Action	Responsible
	Bridges	Bridges: Mukisu- Mayama, Yuna – Kiveu, Good Shepherd to National bridge	Construct, upgrad and maintain	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Youth Polytechnics	Nangili polytechnic Nang'eni polytechnic	Construction, expansion & resourcing.	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Health	Lukhoba dispensary	Expansion, completion and resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Education	Sango DEB ,Webuye ACK primary,Nabuyole pefa Maraka pefa, St. Joseph pri sch & Kakimany SDA	Construction & equipping of ECD centres.	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Environment	Conservation of quarry dams at Mung'onyi PEFA, Lufindiri, Makuma and Nang'eni. Tree planting at Nzoia and Maraka. Rehabilitation of a quarry near Chetambe Surgical Center.	Fencing and maintenance of the quarry, establishment of tree nurseries and creation of public awareness.	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Agriculture	Extension services and subsidized inputs in all the sub locations in the ward	Extension services and subsidized inputs	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Sanitation	Sango market public toilet Public toilet at -3 acres for building dumping sites -public toilet at webuye east sub-County HQ Compound T/junction	Construction of public toilets	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Electricity	Electricity installation in the following areas: St. Paul sec Makuma market Maraka ward offices Wananchi to Sango market and Sajani/Werunga Mung'onye area	Installation of electricity	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Springs	Water springs: Nasikoko, Siekula, Mwembeni Drilling of borehole: Maraka.w.office, Kakimanyi SDA, Mwalungu/school, Lukhoba, Nzoia market, Site and service, Chocolate, Nang'eni and Musabi.	Drilling, maintenance and protection	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Security	Establish police posts at: Lukhoba Nangili and Nzoia	Construct and deploy security personnel	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
30. Mihuu	Roads	Wangolika-Mulachi-Mitukuyu, Lugulu-Namoni Dip-Magemo Market, Magemo-Mitukuyu primary, Mikuva-Mulachi-Magemo, Mitukuyu-Wanyama Nandasaba bridge, Koyana-Sikilayi – Masiebebe, Khwatenge-Mabasu, Mafura-Malamba-Magemo primary, Mubaya-Pilisi-samuel Kuta Water point Stanley-Nabukwesi, Daniel Fwamba-Mulati – Wanyonyi, Jami-Muchika Wakhungu-Natimbayi bridge, Wanyonyi Mzee-Tete Academy, Nato-Aggrey simiyu-Murunga Water point, Timothy Wamalwa-Christopher Wanyonyi-Baptist church-St.Johns primary, Mapesa-Bunyolia-Mulati, Mtome –Ambassador Njata, Samuel-Mukanda pilisi-Terence, Bakisa-Mufunje, Lugusi kibisi, Lugusi-Furoi, Lugusi-Bakisa DEB Primary, Lugusi-Misimo Paramount chief-Akute, Misimo Junction-Misimo sec-Malaba –Nzoia river, Misimo Junction –Snr chief-Mwami-Lutung'ana Mabele Baptist church, Furoi Market-Lwilesambu PAG-Bakiasilongo pefa-Namrondo-Misimo sec, Akate –omondi-Lugusi River, Lugusi friends church-Masindu, Bakisa DEB –Masindu schools, Jaggery-Sipala-Wangolika road DC'S office-satellite-Sindani-kutukhulu Road,	Grading, Gravelling and compacting; asphaltting and , bituminization based on technical specifications	N.G, C.G, D.Ps

Ward Name	Sector	Programme/ Project Name	Required Development Action	Responsible
		Mihuu Market –Toili, Falls-Kimale-Namulate-Nabuyole road, Tarmac-Avatenge-Muhuyi, Jairo-saratuki –Mukweyi-coffee factory, Mihuumkt-Siyilila church-furoi, Kutukhulu-Namukenge-Mikuva, Mihuu-Namwano-Ingunyi-Mikuva Satellite-Murumba-Tofito-mihuu		
	Bridges	Mwasames (Lugusi), Wanyama Nandasaba (Magemo), Mabina bridge, Walwanda bridge, Mikuva-Manafwa footbridge, Lenard's bridge (Magemoft bridge),Ngomes footbridge (Magemo) Mitukuyu sec., Mitukuyu primary,Mulachi primary Lugulu PAG, St.John's R.C Secondary, Magemo primary, St John's primary, Misimo pri,Mabele pri,Bakisa DEB pri, Masindu pri, Lwilesambu, Furoisambu DEB,Lugusi pri, Lugusi sec., Misimo sec, Masindu sec. Proposed schools:Mutali DEB Sec, Sihililapri, Mahanga pri,Mihuu pri,Mikuva pri and sipala Friends sec.school,Mikuva,Mihuu sec school.sipala Boys and Nabuyole sec	Installation, expanding and repairing of the stated Bridges	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Environment	Tree planting in the following areas: Mihuu Misimo Magemo Mitukuyu	Tree planting	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Agriculture	Extension services and subsidized inputs in the following areas: Mihuu, Misimo, Magemo,Mitukuyu	Facilitate extension officers	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Sanitation	Construction of modern toilets in the following markets and schools: Mitukuyu, Mulachi, Lugulu PAG and Mitukuyu pri, Lugulu,Tete and Magemo mkts, Magemo, Savana ,Lumuli Wanyonyimzee and Magemo mkts, Misemo, Lugusi and Furoi Markets. All schools in the sub-location	Tendering and costruction	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Electricity	Electricity connection in all institutions, markets and Assistant chief's office.	Electrification and connectivity	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Security	Construction of AP posts in the following areas: Ass. Chief Mitukuyu, Magemo & Lugulu Mkts & Muslim estate	Construction and deployment of officers	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
31. Ndivisi	Roads	u-relax inn- namarambi dispensary – ndivisi temba market – river chebukora, Sambu P.A.G - makaburini – misikhu – makemo dam, Injendi – wanyama – makemo dam, Misemwa spring – budalangi market, Mutali – ondati primary – kwena bridge , Chelongo – ben wafula – makuselwa, Jeremiah – j. Matimbu- kibiji factory , Makusewa market – chepkara crossing Kimakusi-Khakuta and Khuweya dispensary, Masinde – Bengi – Kibisi river – Khaoya dispensary, Befu – v. Recha- spring well, Ndivisi market – peter – wafula bridge , Silungai junction – silungai sec Wafula munyereti – jackson lukhisi – ndivisi market, Namirambi – makemo market – makemo dam , Sinoko junction – masibayi – misemwa, Lukusi bridge – wanyama nandasaba - manafwa primary –mukhwana abdalla – buchunju – khaemba sitati, Masai bridge – ex – councillor nalianya –lutacho school – murunga – wasai,	Grading, Gravelling and compacting; asphaltting and , bituminization based on technical specifications	N.G, C.G, D.Ps

Ward Name	Sector	Programme/ Project Name	Required Development Action	Responsible
		Barasa minina – kefa mukoyani – kasaye wangila – naniafu, Masai bridge – KAG church – malomonye primary sch – wakasiaka wanyama, Malomonye market – wandabwa primary, Malomonye market – wandabwa primary – namwatikho, Kasaya wangila – simon chevai – wandabwa primary school – indege – leonard bridge, Lutacho junction – malaria water spring, Lukusi friends church – malaria – wanyama – waswa – kitui kisaka, Lukusi sec- wanyonyi ndukuyu – lukusi bridge, Lukusi S.A church – libesa – francis hassan, Ndivisi market – malomonye – masai river, Masai – sinoko market, Sinoko market – matimbai bridge & Sifuma cattle dip – njata		
	Bridges	Bridges: Khukuta stream, Kimakosi – Khaoya, Shambani – Khakina, Msemwa – Khaoya dispensary, Khakame – Mwandikho, Ndivisi – Malomonye, Ben wafula – mukuselwa, Makemo market – makemo dam (bridge), Temba market – chebukora river, Makuselwa market – temba market, U- relax inn – namarambi (foot bridge), Wanyama nandasaba bridge, Masai, Wasai, Box calvet at kasaya stream, Leornard alfayo foot bridge, Wakasiaka bilisi footbridge, Wandabwa – namwatikho foot bridge, Mafunga manafwa foot bridge & Ndukuyu – amin bridge	Construction, upgrading and maintenance	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Youth Polytechnics	VTCs: Sinoko, Misemwa, Wabukhonyi, Makuselwa & Lutacho.	Construction, renovation and resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Environment	Tree planting along: Makemo dam & Chebukora river	Establish tree nurseries & create public awareness	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Agriculture	Extension services and subsidized inputs in the following areas: Marinda, Lutacho, Makuselwa Marinda, Misemwa & Wabukhonyi	Facilitate extension officers and distribute subsidized farm inputs	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Health	Upgrade: Sinoko HC, Khaoya dispensary Put up health centers in: Namarambi, Misemwa, Wabukhonyi & Namwatikho	Construction, upgrading and resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Electricity	Community Rural electrification for ease of access for every household	Rural electrification and connectivity.	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Sanitation	Markets: Ndivisi, Misemwa & Sinoko	More modern public toilets and dumping sites	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Trade loan	Increase allocation of trade loan. To revive empowering programe of youths, women and people living with disabilities.	Reduce interest on trade loans and support women and youth groups	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Security	Construction of AP post at: misemwa & wabukhonyi market	Construction and deployment of security personnel	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Education	Construction of 2 ECD classrooms in all the primary schools in the ward	Construction and renovation	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Springs	Springs that need Protection: Musa, Maelo, Khisa, Mohammed, Maseveve, Musimbo, Wiltome, Mabuku, Namable, Mwasame, Wazo, Nasipwoni, Mafunag, Taulo, Wafukha, Chebukora, Muchocho, Makuselwa, Masinde tarach, Sifuma, Sakwa masinde, Lutacho A, Lutacho B, Namatore, Charles nasirembe spring, Miyuke, Mitukuyu, Wanyama nandasaba, Justine wanyonyi, Waswa masambu, Singoro, Ndukuyu wanyonyi, Lukusi bridge spring, Nang'eni, Silongo, Sinoko, Mbungi, Ndivisi, Kilongi in sango, Khakuta A, Khakuta B, Khatenge in muingile, Mafunga in	Drilling, renovation, maintenance and protection	N.G, C.G, D.Ps

Ward Name	Sector	Programme/ Project Name	Required Development Action	Responsible
		lukhuna , Nyoka in murumbi , Silungai borhole , Julius nemali in tavani , Kibisi wamaila , Mulaku. Borehole drilling in the following areas; Makuselwa mkt , Makuselwa primary sch , Makuselwa sec sch		
Webuye West Constituency				
32.Bokoli	Roads	Tiluyonga-Apili road, Nyaranga-Namilimo primary road, St.Elizabeth-Jairu Makali, Machakha-Bunjosi road, Ben Kapten-Moyokwe road, Miendo-Chebini road, Matifali Nakoli-John Waswa road Omino road, Miendo-Lukuku-Kyuywa river-Kituni, Machakha-Mwoyokwe-Bunjosi, Sibalile-wambo-wangusi, Matisi-Omino-Lukhuna, Machakha-Makunda, Ziporah-Opwora-Nasaka Sister Anne-James Kakai, Siundu-Kiberenge-Namawanga, Miendo Namawanga road, Ben Kapten-Moyokwe road, Muchocho road – Sikoko Jamon Wambo and culverts, Chebosi Lukku road Machakha-Namawanga-Sirisia road	Grading, Gravelling and compacting; asphaltting and , bituminization based on technical specifications	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Bridges	Bridge construction in: Temba (chebiwi-mahanga), Poipoi –Nandasaba, Bopkoli-Sirandafu, Kituni-Miende, Mayokwe, Apili, Mausio, Mahanga-Bwake bridge Areas that need foot bridges: Mahanga- Bwake bridge & Namasikha-Lusaka road	Construction, upgrading and maintenance	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Youth Polytechnics	Expansion and renovation of the following youth polytechnics: Machakha youth polytechnic Sakami youth polytechnic	Procurement of land, construction and equipping	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Health	Upgrade: Mahang & Miende dispensaries, Bokoli subdistrict hospital Milani proposed dispensary	Construction, expansion, upgrading and resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Education	ECD centres in the following primary schools: Ndurusia,Chebini, Chebosi, Ben Kapten, Namilimo , Sikimbilo, Bokoli FYM , SAWA PCU , Maloho RC , Mahanga, Green leaf , Bokoli RC , Lukuku, Muyukwe, Namawanga, Lutaso, Matisi, Miende, Milani Infrastructural improvement in the following secondary schools: St. Anne Maloho, St.Mary's Bokoli girls, Bokoli boys, Miende, Chebosi, Chebosi Girls, Chebosi Boys	Construction, renovation, expansion and equipping	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Water	Protection of the following springs: Kadenge, Nambacha, Mukilisu, Sirandafu, Batela, Sipwakula, Kisunia Nalubito, Kefa, Soita, Sirende, Vigala Namuninge, Namawanga, Werunga, Manani, Miende, Matisi, Watanga, Wambalaba, Sasita, Sirwa, Silongelo, Temba	Protection and maintenance	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Security	Construction of ouse for security officers at: Bokoli & Matisi AP Camps Establish AP posts at: Milani & Mahanga	Construction and deployment of security personnel	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Sanitation	Construction of modern public toilets and dumping sites at: Sokomoko, Tuluyonga, Matunda, Milani & Sawa, Bokoli, Miende & Matisi markets	Tendering and construction	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Electricity	Electricity connection in the following markets: Sokomoko, Matunda, Milani, Bokoli & Matisi	Transformer installation and electricity connection	N.G, C.G, D.Ps

Ward Name	Sector	Programme/ Project Name	Required Development Action	Responsible
	Environment	Tree planting: Mahanga, Bokoli, Matisi & Miendo sublocations	Establish tree nurseries & create public awareness	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Agriculture	Training, demonstration and subsidized inputs in the following sub locations: Mahanga, Bokoli, Miendo & Matisi	Facilitate extension officers	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
33.Matulo	Roads	Weighbridge- Sitabicha spring –Sitabicha-Makutano, Minata hotel -Munyikana via Chebosi, Main road-Maroro Village, Msaka-Mawangi road is muddy, Matulo -Lutaso-Kinesamo,Matulo Central-Kinesamo , Radio Mambo-Weighbridge , Minata road-Malaha, Pefa-Kayaya, Lazarus home-Bible College-Bilongo bridge –Sinoko, Makutano- the late Timotheo- Mwalimu Waboba - Kayaya road, Wamang’oli road, Dinah- Fort Jesus-Sewage, Soweto- railway line (remove encroachment (wall), MTC- S.A, Mwalimu house-S.A, S.A-Muslim cemetery, Nyikuri area- P.A G Dinah, District Hospital-MTC, S.A-Rays Hotel	Grading, Gravelling and compacting; asphaltting and , bituminization based on technical specifications	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Bridges	Minata Hotel-Malaha, Bilongo Bridge)Bilongo lower part in Kayaya,Siilila village, Matisi,Wamang’oli to Bilongo cattle dip road Minata roads to Chebosi River	Construction, upgrading and maintenance	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Youth Polytechnic	Construction VTCs in: Matulo, Malaha & Township	Construction and resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Health	Expansion of Matulo Dispensary and upgrading it to a district hospital. Maternity facility at Malaha dispensary	Construction and adequately equipping	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Education	ECD classrooms in the following primary schools: Matulo RC, Matulo FYM, Salvation Army, Kayaya, Proposed Munyikana, Malaha, Enyi & Wamang’oli	Construction, equipping and installation of electricity	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Environment	Tree planting in the sub locations: Matulo,Malaha & Township	Tree planting	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Agriculture	Extension services and subsidized inputs in the entire ward	Extension services and subsidized inputs	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Sanitation	Modern public toilets and dumping sites at: Dinah, Soko Mjinga, Malaha & Town centre	Tendering and construction	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Electricity	Electricity connection in the following markets: Matulo, Malaha, Wamang’oli, Wenyila , Lugulu & Mwalimu house	Transformer installation and electricity connection	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Springs	Protection of the following springs: Kinesamo, Mawang’I, Lutaso, Ndemaki, Kayaya, Sango, Malaha, Square, Mulati, Sinoko, Wenyila, Mukasia, Wamang’oli, Biririsia, Sila, Otubes spring	Fencing and maintenance	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Security	Construction of AP post at: Matulo Friends, Malaha, Wamang’oli & Wenyila markets	Construct & deploy security personell	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
34.Misikhu	Roads	Bukelembe – atanasi – nabalokana –wandili-kibingei bridge, Mungakha mkt –buluma-chemao – sirende junction, Willis – kisiang’ani – fwasi spring Misiko – patroba – kanga – nandasaba – kuywa river, Awichi – siara – jesse – juma kololi – kambi, Bunang’eni – kuyala – richard wanyonyi – namiranda – eluid wafula – r. Kuywa, Willis/ isaac – nato – kambi, Remu – kisika – nalyanya – stembu – ali kamwesa – ngome – eluid wafula – r. Kuywa, Juma wachie – makhanu – gabriel ngome	Grading, Gravelling and compacting; asphaltting and , bituminization based on technical specifications	N.G, C.G, D.Ps

Ward Name	Sector	Programme/ Project Name	Required Development Action	Responsible
		<p>Richard – matifari – muyila – eluid wafula – r. Kuywa, Kambi – ellis muchembi jogoo khafweli- kauka – cosmas leo – mung’oma – nandasaba – r. Kibingei, Jackson masinde – raymond – mabuku</p> <p>John manyonge – sikochi – wambambo – bridge,</p> <p>Mukasa walubengo – juma makona – mututa – mwitoma, Mututa – litalala – wilson – watta</p> <p>Mwenya canteen – wepukhulu – sanja – cosma</p> <p>Nambami pri, Peter ayub – wanyama mbanga-kachoma, Charles wanamboe – walusuna – wamalwa – cheweche, Moses wafula – namukenge pefa church – namilama – sirisia road , Murembe – jesse – namukenge pefa church, Mwalimu wakoli- nambafu – chogana, Bishop musa – laban – kibulo – wanyonyi luka muremi – wafula meule – wangila wakoli – muyeleele – chogana – musienyungu – sirisia road, Nambami mkt – kokhoba – adam – laban – situma – cattle dip, Situma osanya – hussein luka – simiyu korori, Namusiule – mwembe – walubengo – k .a .g church – william otel – kindu – river kuywa, Lukibisi – walubengo – sipuria – taraja mbili, Musamia – sale maruti – wasike mukenya – bunjosi namawanga springs, Frenchi – liomu – stephen yaola – bunjosi pri, Bilia – matesito – christopher khaemba – isaac Elijah – atanasi wanyama – ainea wafula – busuru-</p> <p>Cheng’wali, Mukhe market – ndakala – nabirere – misikhu coffee factory, Cheng’wali – busuru – brenda sec school – mukimweyi – mwangala – wesakania- river misikhu, Mumia born – hudson khisa – nalyanya spring – mwalimu alfred – william barasa – misikhu pefa, Mukhe cattle dip- samwel muyebe – tisa – mumia – rev . Evans wanyonyi – ngome – river kuywa, Fwamba – festo nabuyi – fwamba, Madam bilha – matesto – wanjekeche – wanjala luka – mango – festo nabuyi – fwamba</p> <p>Manani primary – misiko marrison – javan – coffee – factory, Misikhu coffee factory – ndakala – mukhe market – ngeywa – wakala – mwichi</p> <p>Mutekhele – shadrack wamalwa – j. Lumuli – wekesa kalulu, John musee – kituni coffee factory</p> <p>Sudi – gideon – andrea makhanu – saratuki</p> <p>Isaac saya – manson namundi – namunyu</p> <p>Choke – kanena – angelimo khaemba – norald - fred , Bunjosi – ngoya – nathan mukenya – kuywa – matanda –wangila, Taraja mbili – sichuru – enock timona – kalulu – pefa church – ben misti</p> <p>Simon musamia – wamalwa situma – julius wanakayi – john mulupi, Wangila kalulu – wekesa jesse – simbambaika – changalwa, River misikhu – misikhu friends sec – amona – yuna – mrefu – kisawayi, Marango – wasikhuyu – wechuli – matasi – river misikhu, Njiule – chebolio – river misikhu</p> <p>Wanjala mung’au – munika spring, Maseno wanyama kasisi – cheumwe – kusienya – yuna – redeemed church – nambami – road, Muyekho – wangila misoki – wekhanya spring,</p>		

Ward Name	Sector	Programme/ Project Name	Required Development Action	Responsible
		Mukhwana wasikhuyu – mufuko – kisawayi, Kituni secondary – murutu – wakhisi – jockton masika – khonokha Lugulu market – kituni pri – cllr newton – r. Kuywa, Mukhonge market – kombo – mumilo – indienyi – wanyama sunguti – nelson – saratuki Kofia – mike wasike – namunyu – sirengo – wechecho – marabu – r. Bilongo, Mukoro – lumukile – siangu – lutiali – wachumicha – peter simiyu, Mitoto mbili – meshack – namukhweso – mukoro, Makhese – lazaro – tuyu – nyukuri – sibande – peter matayo		
	Springs	Protection of the following springs: Matatia, Masasabi, Henry tisa A & B, Wakulinda, Kituyi, Mbovi, Manyonge, Jane nalyanya, Misiko spring, Mufukuri, Ngutuku, Wang’alia, Wanjekeche, Wesakania, Mulati, Hillary wangila, Ndakala, Mukisu, Muyebe, Mukhebi, Ngostino, Ndakala, Kazi kwisha, Furukusha, Khwatenge, Wechecho, Kituni market borehole, Sango, Makhanu, Sirisia B, Natembeya, Kahawa, Nasianda, Nasiebonio, Chekumuli, Shadrack wamalwa, Sanja, Cheweche, Mwenya/makenzi, John silikhe, Lunani, Iningilo, Wekesa situma , Wenyila kaminini, Makanane, Mumilo, Garrison, Fred, Wilson karani namaloko, Namukenge, Nabangi, Bunjosi, Mukhuyu munialo, Sinoko, Siburia, Sichuru, Nonyo, Nambafu josephat, Nambafu ainea, Korotom wekhanya, Mulati njuile, Jaramba spring, Mukhuyu wamalwa, Maria, Ngoya mukinisu , Nambami , Esther, Kaliwanga, Nakhabale,Takeyi, Muchwenge, Fwasi, Nandwale, Ndieki, Khafweli, Mang’eni, Wandili, Javan, Gabriel, Rosina, Matafari spring, Muyila, Kanga, Masafu, Bisuni	Protection and maintenance	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
35.Sitikho	Roads	Kakimanyi – Esau, Milo primary –Mfunje, Mbakala road, Milo chief’s centre – Nakitare, Nambalayi – SDA church, Maila market – Namuna bridge, Katoto- Kiteki junction road, Yosia – Nandoli road, Makhele market – Catholic church, Ngwelo primary Sundukwa – Khubwabe river road, Yalusi primary road -- Muji river—Saisi--Pius Munialo junction , Wanangwe, Mangana-lwanda, Majakwuawa-PCU-Kuywa primary-salvation army, Ngwelo primary-philipo-telo-joseph simiyu-railway line road, Omanje-nonokali katacha-railway line, Ngelo salvation army-lumonje railway line road Lubwa road, Yalusi market-chijusi bridge-chief centre, Makhole stage-railway line-mwangala, Bukunja primary-muji river bridge, Sitikho market-tom Wanyonyi walela, Friends sec khalala- wesonga, Khalala market –mukite DEB road, Sitikho market-grace-nzoia river, Joram –muji-river khalumuli, Mwombula primary-wesonga, Ngwelo primary-kuywa river, Yalili corps-kuywa sec-tulienge, Bukholi market-mwali muranga-milele, Khalala market –nzoia river, Ndege mukunga-jaihang-muji river, Silungi road-muji river-nabwela, Mangana SDA-river kuywa & Magana market – muji river-box one	Grading, Gravelling and compacting; asphaltting and , bituminization based on technical specifications	N.G, C.G, D.Ps

Ward Name	Sector	Programme/ Project Name	Required Development Action	Responsible
	Bridges	Bridges: Chief's centre – chinjusi, Saisi – Yalusi primary road (Muji bridge), Mangana-box one, Ngachi-nabwela, Wanangwe bridge –river muchu, Chief centre-chinjusi, Saisi-yalusi, Ngachi-muchi, Khabwabi, Lufwindiri, Rtd chief kiteki-across river, kuywa-miji meru, Mangana-mayila, Kayi & Khulumuli bridge	Construction, upgrading and maintenance	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Youth Polytechnics	Development of the following; Bukunja ngabo, Milo, Sitikho & Khalumuli VTCs	Construction and resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Health	Establishment of the following health centers: Mang'ana, Khalumuli health, Kakimanyi, Ngwelo, Mukite, Khalala Updrading of milo health centre to district level	Construction, expansion & equipping	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Education	Infrastructural improvement in the primary schools: Milo primary, Bituyu, Mukite, Ngwelo, Mang'ana, Khalala. Establish: Machakha pri, Nambalayi sec & Nangabo primary	Construction, renovation, equipping and electricity connection	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Trade	Construction of stalls in kuywa market Boda boda sheds in all markets Makhole and ngwelo market Kuywa market	Stall construction Construction Purchase land Construction of auction ring	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Public administration	Ward office	Purchase of land and construction of ward office	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Environment	Tree planting a long river Nzoia, Kakimanyi and Muji Tree planting in all public schools , along roads dispensaries and markets	Tree planting	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Agriculture	Cattle dips in: Khalala, milo, kuywa, ngwelo, Ngachi, Sitikho, Kuywa, Mayila Developing green houses across the ward	Facilitation od extension officers and establishment and renovation of dips	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Sanitation	Modern sanitation facilities & dumping sites in markets: Nabwala, Makhele, Milo, Dispensaries: Ngelo, Mangana, Khalumuli, Khalala Yalusi AP camp Milo vocational training centre Ward cleaning programs	Procurement of land, tendering, construction Providing funds and equipping Purchase land	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Electricity	Electricity connection at: Kakimanyi & Khalala dispensaries, Milo girls secondary school & Kuywa health centre	Installation of electricity.	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Springs	Protect the following springs: Sichitikhi, Wamboka (Kuywa), Wanyama(Kakimanyi, Nambilo (Milo), Karani –Miriong, Namuna, Madam Muuti, Mwembale, Namatali, Yalusi, Mukiti, Barini, Lurindi, Mufutu, Mwembula, Luka spring, Mulukhu, Kimatia , Malale	Fencing and maintenance	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Security	Establish police posts at: Milo, Ngwelo, Mangana Kakimanyi, Bukholi & Makhile market Installation of Security lights	Construction and deployment of security officers Installtion to all market centres	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
Kimilili Constituency				
36.Kibingei	Education	Proposed Primary schools at: Kibingei , Bituti , Saenyi , Kamuli and Sihiule For saenyi ECDE, Bituti ECDE,kamili ECDE Sango (B)ECDE Kibingei & Chebukwabi VTCs	Construction, equipping, connection of electricicty and wheelchairs for the disabled pupils	N.G, C.G, D.Ps

Ward Name	Sector	Programme/ Project Name	Required Development Action	Responsible
	Sanitation	Khwiroro and Kondiangi Kibingei	Modern sanitation units	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Health services	Dispensaries: Chebkwami, Kibingei, Namakhele, Daraja Mungu. Kimilili sub County hospital	Construction, expansion, upgrading and equipping	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Water	Water to be expanded to Khwiroro – Lutany-Kibaya Kundani water reservior Chebukwabi siuna & Namakhele Water Springs	Drilling and piping. Fencing and protection of springs	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Bridges	Kinda bridge Siuna stream , chebanane, Lutaso,Namboane stream, Nakhabala brdge on river Kibingei	Construction, upgrading and maintenance	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Security	Establish AP post in Lutonyi	Construct and deploy	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Trade	Rashid Namawanga, Kibingei secondary sch	Security light needed	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Markets	Street lighting in the markets: Chebukwabi, Siuna, Pawawa, Miruri, Wekelekha, Napororo, Namawanga, Khwiroro, Lutonyi, Nangili, Mukanduyi, Namawanga, Kitayi, Lutonyi and Tembatemba, Kibingei, Saenyi, Kibunde	Tendering and funding construction, running and maintenance	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Agriculture	Kibingei dairy cooler, Green houses in all sub location, Strengthen value chain crops. Target 100 framers in the ward to plant one acre each Chebukwabi plant, Subsidized farm inputs eg seeds for orphan crops	Facilitate extension officers & distribute subsidized farm inputs	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Environment	Dumping sites and tree nurseries in: Daraja Mungu & Manguliechi	Establish dumping sites and tree nurseries	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Roads	Roads: Kimilili frienda – Wakhalaba, Naporere-Ndalila –Makobi – Lutaso, Nasinda primary school-harisson Wafula- chambarita-Muyundo-Kimoi-tarmac road	Grading, Gravelling and compacting; asphaltting and , bituminization to technical specifications	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Livestock	Artificial insemination (AI) programme, Milk cooling and Marketing plant at Kibingei and Chebukwabi, Feeds processing and marketing at Kibingei, Farmer's Sacco, Fish and fish seed production at Chebukwabi and Lutonyi dams	Funding and provision of technical support Feasibility study, tendering, construction, equipping & maintenance	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Other Public Facilities	Identifying and procuring land in each location for establishment of social halls, Establishing of bodaboda sheds at the following stations; Daniel, Rashid, Namwanga, Chebukwabi and Khwiroro. Expanding Kimilili Magistrate Law Court. Connecting of electricity to all public schools, health centres, markets and administrative offices.	Funding and provision of technical support Tendering and funding construction, running and maintenance of bodaboda sheds	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
37.Kimilili	Education	Construction of ECD classrooms in the following : Khamulati ECDE, Luanda ECDE, Ng'oli ECDE Namawanga DEB, Matili Rc, Misikhu main SDA Chelekei Bahai, Kimilili RC boys, Kimilili RC girls All public schools are in need of pit latrine, furniture and renovations	Construction and resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Sanitation	Public toilets and umping sites in shopping centers: Matili, Kambini, Lutaso, Luanda, Bituyu & Matili RC & Kimilili,Bahai market	Needs assessment, tendering and construction	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Youth Polytechnics	Sitabicha youth polytechnic	Construction of new latrines	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Health services	Dispensaries: Bahai, Kambini & Bituyu	Construct,expand,upgrade& equip	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Water	Kimilili slaughter house & Bahai, Matili RC, Luanda, Kambini shopping centres	Put up water tanks for reservation purposes	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Bridges	Foot bridges: Kambini – Wesakania, Lusano – Basombi, Chinani Arwa – Basombi	Construction, upgrading and maintenance of bridges	N.G, C.G, D.Ps

Ward Name	Sector	Programme/ Project Name	Required Development Action	Responsible
		Main bridges: Wandabwa – Walusuna foot bridge, Khamulati – Sengeli B main bridge, Kambi – Mukhe Road (combine hon. David and Hon. Milly		
	Security	Establish AP posts at: Bahai & Lutaso	Construct and deploy security personnel	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Electricity	Supplying all markets with electricity as well as public utilities like schools and dispensaries	Lobbying, tendering and funding	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Agriculture	Securing, Renovating and Khamulati coffee factory, Trainings and seminars on best farming practices, Renovating Sitabicha, Khamulati, Chelekei and Namawanga cattle dips, Establishing credit facilities and subsidized farm inputs, Provide superior breeds and seeds, Development of value addition plants for Groundnuts, Tomatoes, sunflower and milk Helping in marketing of farm produce	Feasibility studies, technical support, financing, organizing exhibitions & facilitating extension officers	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Environment	Tree planting at Katiba grounds, and along the riparian reserves Rehabilitation of detrelict land (quarries and borough pits)	Planting trees and provision of subsidized seeds and seedlings	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Roads	Roads: Salvation Army – Chetambe, kimilili market Mbuke, Munanda sitsti, Matili tti/fym primary & Khamulati road	Grading and gravelling	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
38.Maeni	Education	Develop ECDE sections in public all primary schools Developing an only girls school in the ward Civil works for roofing, flooring, construction of the gate, administration block and dormitories at primary schools: Kamusinde FYM, Namboani R.C, Suleiman Murunga, Kamusinde R.C, Kamusinde boys, Buko, Nasioya, Sikhendu, Kimingichi & Musikiti St. Jan & Sikhendu Secondary schools	Construction, expansion and upgrading	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Youth polytechnics	VTCSs in: Namboani, Sikhendu, Kimingichi and Kamasielo areas	Construction and resurcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Health services	Expanding Nasusi & Maeni Dispensaries & Namboani & kamasielo community healthcentres	Expansion and equipping	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Water	Reviving all piped water networks Protection of the following springs: Wetete, Mukwa, Sangura, Stephen, Buteyo, Susan, Madanga, Mang'oli, Maboto and Naulikha, Kibisi 'B' Soteri, Kibisi 'C' Ali, Malaha 'B'Maeni, Timona Wanyama, Sungura, Mabonga sangu, Siba, Kimingichi'A', Mukhe 'A'Racheal, Sikungu, Kisuya, Sikhendu, Namaraya, Buko mabonga, Sale, Wawire, Mukhisa, Richard, Barasa, Imondo, Nyongesa, Chevale, Mtenyo, ikai, Mutoto, Sosio, Nyabiti, Kheremwa –yembe Supplying water to all public institutions	Tendering, funding and supervising of works. Fencing and maintenance of springs	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Bridges	Bridges in: Tete Kibisi Road, Kamusinde R.C – Kimilili Mabiko Road, SDA church – Mathias Mangara, Kikwechi – Chepkirianzi river, Nangendo towards Kamasielo through Kandawala place, Sume to Namboani, Mutekesi near Ndumba's home towards Maeni, Samita – Namboani – Sosio, Namboani R.C primary school to Sango, Maeni – Nasusi – bridge Kamusinde, Mukulima- Nasusi bridge- Kamusinde river, Tosana, Sikhendu river, Sosio, Ndobo, Yembe, Khamulati, Masungu, Balunda,	Tendering, construction and supervising of works	N.G, C.G, D.Ps

Ward Name	Sector	Programme/ Project Name	Required Development Action	Responsible
		Sosio, Namutokholo, Bulima, Sindeni, Anjiwa, Meshack bridge (kibisi), Slephane- Painda, Sangura bridge		
	Security	Building houses for security personnel at Nasusi and Kamasielo Development of a new AP camp at Maeni	Tendering, funding and supervising of works	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Markets	Construction of stalls and bodaboda sheds at markets: Nasusi, Maeni, Mutoto & Kamasielo	Tendering and construction	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Agriculture	Rehabilitation and protection of Nasusi, Sango and Sitabicha cattle dips, Construction of a cattle dip at Kamasielo, Training and deployment of extension officers & Provision of credit facilities to farmers.	Feasibility studies, technical support, facilitating extension officers and organizing exhibitions	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Roads	Roads: Mutoto-Kamusinde – Neyole, Solomon Wasike Mayibe, Lawrence Ouna – Mabololo-Kimkungi boundary, Good Shepherd-Lukorito-Jackson Nabiswa-Solomon Wasike, Tete-Kibisi, Muyembe-New Mutoto Market –Leonard, Masimbwe Kimingichi –Kamusinde RC Primary-Wekunda, Kamusinde R.C – KichuruMabako-Kamusinde, SDA Church-Sicharani-Matiasi Mang'ara-Kikwechi Chepkiriani River, Kamasielo Market-Saani-Patrick Wepukhulu, Kibisi – Namutokholo khamulati – Namureya- Atony- Puis Kisiang'ani, Teso –Sikhendu School-Tabani-Marani, Ejulu-Nyongesa- Kibiru-Sikhendu, Musambai- Ndobu, Matili – Namboani, Mukite – Namaraya, Neyole – Soteri – Bakari, John Kunusia- Mukite – PEFA church, Wekunda – Mukite, Chaka- Maeni – Yembe, Mayende-Buko, Khamulati – factory, Late kabiri- Kimingichi – Nakhosi, Sangura Road, Elijah Masinde (Sikhendu) spring, Maeni dispensary, Off Kikwechi –Musomali-Mang'li, Nasusi Kikwechi-Kamusinde Market-Kandawala, Mutekesi –Nakarira-Maboko-Muboko-Wangendo Machakari junction- Felix Wambuliengo- Chemwile- Namboani farm Peter bridge, Nasusi – Chekaiti- Kamusinde Factory –Road, Martin Masika- Mt.Elgon, Chief Winne- Kisabuli- Essau Wasike to ACK church (behind Suleiman Murunga Primary school), Fannel – Sitabicha – Okisai- Kwainya, Rangi Mbili - Sweden- Samweli Odima -Murunga bridge	Grading, gravelling, draining and bush clearing, Opening up of closed roads & Bitumization	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
39. Kamukuywa	Roads	Roads : Namutokholo market – Sosio river, Tarmac to Sibakala sec sch – Sosio river, Kamukuywa police – river Sosio, Chesamisi market – Walela – Samita – river Sosio, Mukhuyu – Sulwe – Samita, Chesamisi boys sec sch- Kisaka – River Sosio, Kanisa mbili – Muswahili, Mwalimu mango, Chesamisi – matere road, Lukhome baptist church, Namasanda –Kamenjo, Chesamisi Nehema, Namasanda –Mwembe, Zakayo – Imani, Sango, Cheng'asia –Toili-Muchocho, Manyonge – Mbanacho, Jesse Walubengo, Makhonge-sokomoko- Matisi pri, Mwangale –Lurare road, Mutoro – Nyinguri, Mti moja, Rongina, Peter Moni – Marofu, Kere, Mukhuyu –Lukhuna road, Barikiwa – Philemona – Otwor, ACK to Marofu –Nehema – Sanita, Aineah Kutosi, Bukhalana, Mwangale – werunga, George – sikolia, Khayota, Kamukuywa central academy, Agape,	Grading, gravelling, draining and bush clearing, opening up of closed roads & bitumization	N.G, C.G, D.Ps

Ward Name	Sector	Programme/ Project Name	Required Development Action	Responsible
		Nabikoto spring, Nakarira – Angelimo, Nakarira catholic - Mukuyuni, Kamukuywa ACK, Mumbwani, Lubokha, Kitim, Musembe road, Musembe friends road, Sibakala road, Sibakala Musembe, Sibakala catholic, Sibakale primary, Wanjala Yakobo road, Chichi, Natembea, Kating'a, Nabongo to Bukhalana, Sokomoko – matisi, Mwangale D.E.B , Road sign posts, Chesamisi –Kamusinde, Kamukuywa market, Cabro pavements and sidewalks at Kamukuywa, Makhonge and Chesamisi market centres, Purchase of emergency roadside, Road to Kamukuywa cattle dip, Road to Joakim Silali, Road to Wachira, Sosio youth polytechnic to Maeni, St. Jude then sosio river, Diphina to sosio river, Francis Wanambogo to sosio river, Musembe to Sikhendu, Namutokholo to Sikhendu, Machinjoni to sosio river, Masibo to Matere, Ass. Chief to Nakalira, Matasi to Wanambacha to Kamukuywa, Tarmac to Nakalira, Lela, agape- to Hillary Chemuku, Kitimu-Kamukuywa river, Nakalira to Mukuyuni , Kamukuywa to Bilibili, Chalicha to Makhonge to Kamusinde coffee, Wanjononi to tarmac road, Marofu to Neema Church, Marofu Mwangale Pry, Lutaso tarmac road, Chesamisi market to Lukhome PR. To R. Kamukuywa, Chesamisi market to R. Kamuywa, Chesamisi market to Mzee Wanambuko, Deliverance church to R. sosio, Chesamisi, Namasanda, Sango to sosio, Mwembe to Samita to sosio, Chesamisi Imani, Makhonge Chalicha, Pastor Matanda Lurare,Makhonge bridge, Nasus bridge, Sango Nambowani and Sulwe Nambowani, Sango - Nandemu, Mafuta – Cheselemi, Wanjononi – Chalicha bridges, Mapera – Marofu, Lulare – Chalicha, Busolo – Marofu bridges, Lurare junction to Kusimba, Simba Mukholo to Sitabicha, Alumasi Cheselemi – Mafuta - Namawanga		
	Health	Health centers: Makhonge, Kamukuywa & Sibakala Put up dispensaries	Construction, expansion, upgrading and resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Security	Installation of street ights and surveillance system (CCTv)	Tendering and supervision of works	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Agriculture	Reviving of cattle dips at Chesamisi, Kimakwa & Kating'a, community tractor, AI services & poultry vaccine, subsidized farm inputs and construction of a cereal boards or community warehouse	Renovate cattle dips, distribute subsidized farm inputs & facilitation of extension officers	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Sanitation	Kamukuywa, Makhonge, & hesamisi mkt	Construction Abollution block & public toilets.	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Environmen t	Establihemment of public free nursery in the ward For community to get seedlings to improve environment Purchase of tree seedlings, planting and maintenance of trees	Planting trees and provision of subsidized seeds and seedlings	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Education	Secondary schools: Wamalwa kijana, Lukhome, Kamukuywa, Chesamisi mixed, St James, Kamukuywa township, Sabakala Mwangale new hope	Expansion, bursary funds, uniforms and shoes for needy children, (ECDE) & feeding programme for the ECDE	N.G, C.G, D.Ps

Ward Name	Sector	Programme/ Project Name	Required Development Action	Responsible
	Youth Polytechnics	Sulwe, Sosio and Nabikoto vocational centres	Expansion & resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Water	Pangani, Werunga, Manyonge Nabikoto, Kamukuywa water kiosks Chesamisi spring water, Purchase and installation of water pipes and meters to homes and schools.	Protection of springs Renovation and maintenance	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Trade	Train community on entrepreneurial skills in ; Nabikoto, musembe, Mapera, Makhonge, Mbongi and Kimakwa, Installation of CCTV, Resource ottag industries for Soya, sunflower /soap/ animalfeeds/ fruits etc, Market beautification program (landscaping) of kamukuywa market, makhonge and chesamisi, financial support for community welfare organisations, Provision of start up funds for projects for self help groups and sacco, Construction of Warehouse for cereals & Jua kali workshops	Entrepreneurial workshops, equipping cottage industries & construction and equipping a community council board	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Energy	Installation of transformers, biogas kits/systems & Street lighting.	Rural Electrification and connectivity.	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	ICT	Establishment of a community resource center	Construction and resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Markets	Street lights, stalls and renovation of social halls in market centers	Tendering, procurement and supervision of works	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
Tongaren Constituency				
40.Tongaren	Roads	Roads: Malala-Narwenyi-Wakhungu, Bituyu primary- Binyenya dam, Chief's office- malala, Lukhuna Market -Bunamb, Lukhuna Market-Kong'ani road, Otsula- Tongaren road, Sikulu (Opae)-Binyenya, Lukhuna-Tongaren (Oruko), Paul Mwenja-manyasa primary-Kali, Mufunje ADC primary-Makhalate, Kakamwe - dip road, Brown - Sikulu , Milele market – Cheloti, Shefuta - Okiring road, Kiminini River Bridge – Mbiti, Makhonge market – Mabusi primary, Wamutibi – Tongaren Health Centre, Mabusi junction-sikuku malaba-Lumiti, Mabusi junction-Mabusi primary-Opili	Grading, gravelling, draining and bush clearing, opening up of closed roads & bitumization	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Bridges	Bridges:Mabusi, Njiwa, Makololwe, Binyenya, Namakhele, Mutoto and D.Cs bridge (new)	Tendering, procurement and supervision of works	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Youth polytechnics	Expansion of Binyenya, Milimani, Tongaren VTCs	Expansion and resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Health	Equip and expand Tongaren Model HC, Makhonge & Lukhuna dispensary Construct a dispensary at Ambich	Construct, expand and equip	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Education	Expand Tongaren D.E.B and Birunda P.A.G Secondary Schools & expand all primary and secondary schools	Expansion and equipping	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Environment	Planting trees around/along water bodies and markets Protection of water sources	Planting trees and provision of subsidized seeds and seedlings	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Agriculture	Establishing demonstration farms, Provision of subsidized farm implements and tools, rehabilitation of cattle dips, development value addition plants & facilitation of extension officers	Feasibility studies, technical support, financing and organizing exhibitions	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Electricity	Connection to all public institutions, government quarters and markets	Feasibility studies and technical support	N.G, C.G, D.Ps

Ward Name	Sector	Programme/ Project Name	Required Development Action	Responsible
	Sanitation	Development of public toilets. Development of toilets in schools, public offices and quarters as well as dispensaries	Needs assessment, tendering and procuring	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Security	Expanding AP Camps at Tongaren D.Os offices and Lukhuna Chief's office Install a new camp at Ambich	Designation or procurement of land. Staffing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Water	Protection of springs: Timona, Nakupenda, Mutoro, Mboya, Wang'alia, Werunga, Njuguna Ndui, Julius Chele, Ben Namaswa, Bakasa, Matasi, Makatia, Isaiah Wakhungu, Njuguna, Jackton Mukhwana, Chele, Kilaho, George Wakhungu, Matebe, Lukuyani, Nabombolo, Kiminini spring, Makintu, Meche/monya, Kiveu, Mwasame, Kimwela, Kisambo, Opala, Wangwe, Namakhele, Okiring drift and Mabonga Supply piped water to public institutions Protect Bunambo, Kiminini (Plot 12), Bituyu, Matisi, Arrum, Milele, Akola, Makololwe Makololwe, Solomon and Nyangweso	Feasibility studies, funding and research, tendering, procurement and supervision of works & fencing and maintenance of springs	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
41.Ndalu	Education	Proposed secondary schools in: Nzoia, Minyali, Sawa, Tabani RC, Musangura, Musembe Infrastructure for ECDE in primary schools; Misemwa, Tabani FYM, Sikuku, Boyofu Nyayo, Tabani RC, Mapera, Minyali FYM, Kiminini FYM, Musangura FYM, Muliro FYM, Musembe PAG, St. Peter's RC, Sinoko RC, Sawa DEB, Utawala primary, St. Anne RC	Construction and resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Youth polytechnics	Ndalu, Muliro, Tabani VTCs	Construction and resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Sanitation	Construction of toilets in Muliro, Bunambo and Minyali markets	Tendering and construction	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	security	Ap posts in Tabani market AP houses in Ndalu AP camp	Construct and deploy security personnel	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Electricity	To be connected to all market centres. Flood lights at the following mkt centres; tabani, bunambo, T/ Junction, Minyali, kapchonge, Muliro, Maisha mapya, ndalu TTC.	Electrification and connectivity	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Roads	Roads: Shadrack dam-Kibisi, Ibrahim-Jojina-ongero, Duka Moja – Jefunea-Kaliwanga,T-junction –Sikuku-Milimani PAG, Soko Mjinga – ikinza – wakoli, Maleche-Stanley – Sakongo, Sister Metrine- PCA Tabani, Ndubi-Kichuki-Obaye, Mapera primary-wanyonyi- Ndibi road	Grading, Gravelling and compacting; asphaltting and , bituminization to technical specifications	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Bridges/ culverts	Additional bridges; Nuru Academy/Wasike Mukesa culvert, Mayende Jonge culvert, Jefunea Kaliwanga bridge, Kiminini primary/Wakhome culvert, Sister Metrine/Tabani bridge (repair) Minyali/Tomas bridge to expand Osiru/Mwnagi bridge (repair	Tendering, procurement and supervision of works	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Health	Establish dispensaries in: Bunambo, Nzoia, Minyali, Muliro market	Purchase of land and Construction	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Environment	Plant trees around water catchment areas, a long roads, schools and dispensaries To open up all water ways	Tree planting	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Water	Drill boreholes in: John chege trill, Managwe farm, Muliro poly, John chege trill, Managwe farm, Musangura and Minyali pri, Mapera pri, Tabani market, and Buyofu pri, Bunambo sec sch, Mulembe sec sch Musangura priand Minyali pri, Mapera pri, Tabani market, and Buyofu pri, Bunambo & Mulembe sec Protect springs: Lavisa, Ezekes, Kimani wa Kairo, Lubanga(Laban FYM), Obata(Bunyanzi, Munyiri, Nabutola, Ng'ang'a.	Protection of water springs	N.G, C.G, D.Ps

Ward Name	Sector	Programme/ Project Name	Required Development Action	Responsible
	Agriculture	Capacity building on: dairy farming, Dairy cows, horticulture and constructing of green houses, subsidized farm inputs, reviving and maintaining cattle dips, development of fish ponds, develop Saccos, bee keeping & maize millers	Facilitate extension officers and distribute subsidized farm inputs	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Trade	Ndalu market	Purchase land for expansion	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
42. Milima	Roads	Area- nabing'eng'e- Naitiri, Mfupi- Luuya-makunga, Maliki market primary, Ojwang-olunga, Rasto – arun, Area- wabukhong'i, Maliki- market, liambile, Matoka- liambile, Mfupi- lusanambi, Erusembe- Margaret kakai, Shanmdumba- shivach, Bilibili- primary/ secondary, Namboko- mbakalo RC , Kitakicha- nabbing'eng'e, Nabing'eng'e primary / secondary, Mwembe- Mukuyuni , Bondeni- likhokhwe / lowe Mukuyuni , Laini moja , Mwembe – mukuyu, Mariki primary – Musembe church, Maliki market stage – st. Peters Mucharage, Naitiri slaughter house – Nyaranga water spring, Imbongo – Nalungu, Yuka junction – Mucharage market, Mukuyuni sec – Mwanja /Ndombi, Halfland – Welime, Kananachi – Mandila bridge, Bakasa road, Bondeni-namuinina- utubora road	Grading, gravelling and compacting Drainage works Bush clearing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Bridges	Bridges: Matoke, Absalom, Wati, Mwembe- Mukuyuni, Margaret kakayi, Bondeni- Mukuyuni, Kitakicha-Nabingenge, Walobeny- Dr.Eseli/Primary school, Kutima, Willaim wamalwa, Mucharage, Daraja mbili, Mandila, Walubengo, Mandila	Tendering, procurement and supervision of works	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Youth Polytecnic	Establishment of youth polytechnic and ICT centers at Lukhokhwe, Malunya and Mukuyuni	Construction and resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Health	Mukuyuni and Eluuya dispensaries	Construction and resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Education	School infrastructure improvement in all schools Mukuyuni , Maliki primary, Nabing'eng'e and Milima primary Mufupi R.C Primary Riverside primary	Funding, supervising, monitoring and evaluation Needs ECDE centres	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Environment	Tree planting and riparian /catchment area conservation (in all amrkets across the ward and streams/rivers/ dams) e.g Wambayi, Muteve, Livoyi, Njofu, Cheloti, Welima dams	Planting trees and provision of subsidized seeds and seedlings Rehabilitation of dams	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Agriculture	Cereal buying centre Establishment of storage facilities in the ward. Farmers training Demonstration farms Subsidizing inputs Development of a green house for horticulture Reviving maintenance of six (6) cattle dips Developing Fish ponds Developing Saccos	Feasibility studies, technical support, financing and organizing exhibitions	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Sanitation	Establishment and maintenance of public toilets & dumping sites & developing modernized sanitation system	Tendering and construction	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Electricity	Security lights to all markets Floodlights required.	Tendering, procurement and supervision of works	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Water	Wekesa Wamocho stream Springs: Kawa, Shingania, Mparaka, Mkite & Munialo near Dr. Eseli primary	Feasibility studies, funding and research.	N.G, C.G, D.Ps

Ward Name	Sector	Programme/ Project Name	Required Development Action	Responsible
		Pipe water around the community, supply of water from Maliki High school to Maliki Market. Maliki primary and Mufupi water tank	Tendering, procurement and supervision of works	
	Security	Procurement of land for construction of AP/Police post and patrol bases. New ones at Nabing'eng'e and Eluuya Expanding, Renovating and equipping current police posts and bases	Designation or procurement of land. Staffing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Trade	Markets: Maliki, Naitiri, Mukuyuni, Nabing'eng'e, Luuya markets	Construction of auction ring and market stalls	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
43.Naitiri/Kabuyefwe	Roads	Roads: Sango market, Matisi, Makutano, Pepela, Chwala, Hudson, Matifari, Sango market, Mukusi, Makete Sambwami, Murombusi Wakwabubi, Top farm Makete, Amani Sango dispensary road, Duoko Makhanga primary, Top farm , Makhanga primary, Lungai wabwayi, Nambale Sir George academy, Frinands – Wepukhulu fish pond, Lungai junction –Wetunga- Kiminini bridge, Lungai market through dispensary to river, Kewa primary through Felix to Lungai market, Nyange Musundi Maria Kibas, Alfusi Siumbwa, Khakoni road, Nasianda Wakhoma Joram, Joshua, Milimo, Sango dispensary, Khamala Wasilwa, Khisa, Olunga Webi Abudaki Koinange , Sokomoko Mebu to Laiza, Sirakaru market Weambe Muchuingi, Buyuni, Mitua, Bwani Nzoia, Pwani dispensary to Wabunge, Pwani dispensary to Kiboi, Mulembe Sirakaru road	Grading, Gravelling and compacting; asphaltting and , bituminization to technical specifications	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Security	Flood lights in markets: Makhanga, Wabukhonyi, Kombi, Nakoba, Top farm, Lungai, Bilaha, Nasianda, Sango, Kabuyefwe, Nasianda, Nyange, Mitua, Siumbwa, Shauri, Sirakaru, Pwani, Mitua.	Connectivity and installation of flood lights	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Bridges	Makate, Marisiano, Sabwami, Munyole Wakwabubi, Makhonga SA primary Maisnde , Kisongo, Wigrimu bridge – Nambale to sir George road, Felix bridge –Kewalungai road, Mikaili bridge – on Lungai Nasianda road, Mwalimu voughan (drift), Wepukhulu drift , Wanakai, Khangoni (drift), Wanjala Magombe/Maria Kibas (drift), Bukuria Taraja Mbili bridge, Mebo (drift), Maruti (drift), Wamanga (drift)	Tendering, procurement and supervision of works, monitoring and evaluation	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Polytechnics	Equipping Wabukhonyi youth polytechnic	Resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Health	Dispensaries: Sango, Lungai, Mukuyuni, Eluuya, Sango(Kabuyefwe), Siumbwa, Sirakaru & Bwani	Construction, expansion and resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Education	Primary: Bwani, Sirakaru, Ndengelwa, Kewa, wabukala, St. Joan RC, Siumbwa Rc, Makhonge DEB, Dr. Reginalda, Naitiri FYM & Makumu VTCs: Wabukhonyi, Sango(Kabuyefwe), Sirakaru & Naitiri. Nasinyama ECDE & Naitiri ECDE at Lungai primary sch.	Construction, renovation, expansion and equipping	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Environment	Nyukuri dam, Wakwabubi dam, Webukhulu/Antony dam, Mukhongo dam, Tobiko dam, Laban dam, Naitiri hills , Wamanga dam , Anarati dam, Yebuna dam Planting of tressa round the dams and schools Planting trees all primary schools and health centres	Allocation of funds to purchase land	N.G, C.G, D.Ps

Ward Name	Sector	Programme/ Project Name	Required Development Action	Responsible
	Agriculture	Rehabilitation of cattle dips, farm inputs, green house, Dairy farm	Allocation of funds to purchase land	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Sanitation	Construction of modern toilet on all market	Construction of toilets	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Electricity	Connection of Mitua, Sirende, Sirakaru markets and all public utilities to the national grid	Tendering, procurement and supervision of works	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Water	Springs: Mwaka, Stephen Kuta, Lutuli & Masinde spring	Fencing and maintenance	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
44.Mbakalo	Roads	Mbakalo Junction – Lunyu Mkomari, Kibisi Market – Nzoia River , Karima – Kibisi, Nabiswa Junction- Namwatikho, Lumikile –Luyha /Naitiri, Lunyu Market – Lunyu Sec School, Karima Junction-Muembe, Karima Junction-Nabiswa & Lunyu Market-Ndivisi	Grading, Gravelling and compacting; asphaltting and , bituminization to technical specifications	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Bridges	Bridges: Mpishi-Machacha, Okonya, Wabwayi-Msambaki, Otindi, Mukite, Bendenico-Wanyaiti, Situluku Foot Bridge	Tendering, procurement and supervision of works	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Security	Street lighting in all markets Development of security installations at Mulembe, Karima Market, Nzoia Market, Kibisi Market and Nabiswa area	Designation or procurement of land. Staffing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Health	Upgrading existing health facilities. Staffing, expanding and equipping all public health facilities Developing a new health facility in Musembe area	Needs assessment, Tendering, procurement and supervision of works, monitoring and evaluation	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Youth polytechnics	VTcs: Naitiri & Musembe	Expansion, upgrading and equipping	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Education	Urgent improvement of infrastructure Lusokho, Lumukile, Nandorobo, Marinda and Mwikhupo primary schools as well as Mbakalo Girls, Musembe Sec, Namawanga Sec. and Nabiswa Sec	Funding, supervising, monitoring and evaluation	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Environment	Conserving and protection of water sources	Planting of trees	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Agriculture	Training and hiring more extension officers	Facilitating extension officers	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Sanitation	Develop toilets in all markets and public places Designate a dumping site	Tendering, construction and maintenance	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Electricity	Connection of all public utilities (AP Camps, markets, dispensaries, schools and public offices) to national grid	Tendering, procurement and supervision of works	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Water	Protection of Mukite, Lutukai, Wanyaiti, Charles Masika, Wanyonyi Kapanga, Okonya, Nato, Sibembe, Wepukhulu and Kikwameti springs Surveying and protection of Kibisi, Keyari, Mukite and Lutukai dams	Feasibility studies, funding and research. Tendering, procurement and supervision of works	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Education	Infrastructure improvement in primary schools: Nyange P.A.G, Namunyiri R.C.A, RCEA Namatote, Mwikhupo R.C, Maresi FYM, Sango P.A.G, Soysambu D.E.B, Matisi P.A.G , Mitua FY, Lunao, Kananachi, , Kapchonge DEB School, Mwambu DEB, Bishop Wabukala ECDE, Nzoia ECDE, Kewa, Buyanzi, Narati RC, Chuma PAG. Secondary: Nyange, Namunyiri Girls, St mary's Mwikhupo, St. Juliana, Mitua Girls, James Mwea.	Construction, expansion and resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Polytechnics	Expansion, staffing and equipping Mitua youth polytechnic Securing land ownership for Mitua youth polytechnic and Misanga VTC.	Tendering, procurement and supervision of works	N.G, C.G, D.Ps

Ward Name	Sector	Programme/ Project Name	Required Development Action	Responsible
	Health	Namunyiri & Mwikhupo dispensaries and Makutano Health center.	Construction, expansion, upgrading and resourcing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Roads	Roads: Mfunje – Misanga, Mitimbili-Misango, Soweto-Narati primary-Maresi market - Mwikhupo-Soysambu, Sasaka junction – Mulago-Narati primary, Makolwe via Werunga – Lunao, Brigadier to Paul Baraza, Khaemba Mutali-Kamau, Ambeva—Simiyu-Akou, Misanga – Samson Wawire-proffesor Wanabwa-Mandali, Spencer-Pentagon-Machakha miksi, Dr. Kibaba-Marango, Lass-Makutano, Makutano-Koinange-keya-Benard Bifwoli, Mitoto-Mutali-Bidii, Mitoto-Maresi Road Kananachi-Makhanu, Soysambu-Namatore Kondoa-Ndiema-Ndume, Nyange Pag-Namunyiri Primary-Musalaba, Kilimani market, Namatore Catholic C.-Kulecho, Miti Mbili-Muluda, Chiswa Farm-Waswa-Makenji, Karani – Misanga-Lunao, Boaze-Sirandula, Maresi-Mkosi-Mwikhupo, Msikiti-Nderitu, Misanga – Namasaka-Wawire-Zakaria-Mfunje, Willington-Sibabi-Siangalama-Juma Omari	Grading, gravelling and compacting Drainage works Bush clearing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Environment	Tree planting in all public institutions Controle of Soil Erosion/ Gabion Construction at-Sokomoko, along Chiswa Farm-Waswa-Makenji Road, Soysambu Mwikupo Road and Bridge, Soysambu-Namatore-Kondoa road, Miti Mbili – Willington Road, Buyanzi-Sasaka Road	Planting trees and provision of subsidized seeds and seedlings	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Bridges	Bridges: Koroti-Mwikhupo road, Musembi bridge, Sasaka, Bonface, Waka river, Sirandaula, Mfunje, Mutali/Bidii. Culverts at Werunga, Marango, Ndoba, Akola Junction, Namunyiri Primary Corner, Narati Primary, Richard Makhanu.	Tendering, procurement and supervision of works, monitoring and evaluation	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Sanitation	Development of Modern toilets and refuse disposal sites at Misanga, Soysambu and Brigadier markets	Needs assessment, Tendering, procurement and supervision of works, monitoring and evaluation	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Security	Construction, equipping and staffing of security posts at Soysambu, Maresi and Misanga markets Street lighting of all markets	Designation or procurement of land. Staffing	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Agriculture	Hiring more extension officers Providing subsidized farm implements, fertilizers, seeds and tools Green Houses for 5 Villages. Dairy Animals and Paultry Horticulture farming Construction of a cerials bank at Brigadier Market.	Feasibility studies, technical support, financing and organizing exhibitions	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Water	Protection of springs:- Vihiga, Tecla, Gavana, Caleb, Mayuben, Lunao, mKutore spring, Lainimoja George, Ng'anga, Musimbi, Wabamba, Kapchonge Protection and conservation of Akola and Matisi dams, drill boreholes in Namtokholo, Soysambu, Machakha, Mitua, Maresi, Brigadier & Water Suply Plant at Mwikhupo For Soysambu and Brigadier Township.	Tendering, procurement, supervision of works & fencing and maintenance	N.G, C.G, D.Ps
	Trade	Construction of boda boda sheds and markets stall in markets: Makutano Market, Brigadier and Soysambu.		N.G, C.G, D.Ps

ANNEX 6: SECURITY INSTALLATIONS IN THE COUNTY

Security Installations	Where Located/ Name Of Place	Status	Remarks
Ten (10) ap camps	Sub-County headquarters, Kimobo divisional headquarters, Namorio, Kamuneru, Kibuk, Kaptalelio, Chemoge, Kaboywa upper, Kaboywa lower ap posts divisional headquarters	Proposed	Joint efforts of national and County government needed.
Electricity of eight (8) ap camps	Namorio, Kamuneru, Kibuk, Kaptalelio, Chemoge, Kaboywa upper, Kaboywa lower ap posts, Kaptama divisional headquarters	Proposed	Joint efforts of national and County government needed.
Fencing of eight (8) ap camps	Namorio, Kamuneru, Kibuk, Kaptalelio, Chemoge, Kaboywa upper, Kaboywa lower ap post, Kaptama divisional headquarters	Proposed	Joint efforts of national and County government needed.
Installation of an ap post	Dcc's office, CDF office – cheptais, Private land – nalondo, Rental houses – kimaswa, Chief office land- bukwerno, Chief office land - chebwek, Chief office land – wasio, Ministry of water houses – kimama	Proposed	Requires funds for upgrade of ap lines
Installation of an ap post	Chiefs office		Request for installation of an ap post at chiefs camp
Installation of an ap post	Do's office, Chiefs office land, Rental houses, Private houses, Chief offices, Water ministry land, Housed within hospital land, School land	Proposed	Requires funds for upgrade of ap lines
Permanent blocks	Naitiri divisional headquarters'	Proposed	Requires fund
Semi-permanent structures	Soysambu ap post		Requires fund
	Brigadier ap post		Requires fund
Uni-huts	Maliki ap post		Requires fund
	Makunga ap post		
	Naitiri dhq		
	Ndalu ap post		
Rental houses	Ndalu ap post	Proposed	Requires fund
	Nyange ap post		
Installations/ upgrades	Tongaren County headquarters'		1 block with 6 double rooms
	Central division headquarters' (naitiri)		1 block with 8 single and 1 block with 2 double rooms
	Ndalu ap post		1 block with 6 single and 1 block with 4 double rooms
	Lukhuna ap post		1 block with 6 single and 2 double rooms
	Makunga ap post		1 block with 6 single and 2 double rooms
	Nyange ap post		1 block with 6 single and 2 double rooms
	Soysambu ap post		1 block with 6 single and 2 double rooms
	Maliki ap post		1 block with 6 single and 2 double rooms
	Lunyu ap post		1 block with 6 single and 2 double rooms
	Brigadier ap post		1 block with 3 double rooms
Fencing	Bumula sub County headquarters	Proposed	Needs fencing
	Netima ap post- makwa		Needs fencing
	Nasyanda ap post - mabusi		Needs fencing
Installation upgrades	Sub County ap headquarters' – sirisia, Malakisi ap divisional headquarters', Namwela, Bisunu, Lwandanyi, Bukoholo, Lwakhakha, Namubila ap posts	Proposed	Construction of new houses; Re-connection of electricity; Water connection; Fencing; Renovation of houses

Security Installations	Where Located/ Name Of Place	Status	Remarks
Ap camps	Chwele ward-2, Mukuyuni ward-5, Kabuchai ward-3, Nalondo ward-6	Proposed	Government and County
Community policing committees	From village level, Sub locations, Locations, Wards	Proposed	Government and County
Security patrol vehicles	Mukuyuni, Nalondo, Kabuchai wards	Proposed	Government and County
Closed circuit gadgets	Chwele market	Proposed	Government and County
Nine (9) ap camps	Sub-County, Bokoli divisional, Ndivisi divisional hqs, Misikhu, Lugulu, Lugusi, Mihuu, Misemwa, Furoi, Makhese, Sitikho, Nzoia, Yalusi, Matisi and Miendo AP posts	Proposed	Government and County
Electricity of 5 ap camps	Ndivisi divisional hqs, Ngwelo, Sitikho, Makhese ap posts	Design	Government and County
	Bokoli divisional headquarters	Design	Government and County
Fencing of 5 ap camps	Bungoma east District hqs, lugusi, Misikhu, Makhese, Mihuu ap posts	Proposed	Government and County
Drilling of boreholes within 13 ap camps.	Lugulu, Lugusi, Mihuu, Misemwa, Furoi, Makhese, Sitikho, Ngwelo, Nzoia, Yalusi, Matisi, Miendo ap posts	Proposed	Government and County
Housing	Sub-County hqs, Kimilili divisional hqs, Bahai, Lutaso, Namawanga, Chebukwabi, Kamukuywa divisional hqs, Nasusi, Chesamisi, Maeni ap posts	Proposed	Government and County
Electricity	Sub-County, Kimilili divisional, Kamukuywa divisional hqs	Proposed	Government and County
Fencing	Sub County hqs, Kamukuywa divisional hqs, Lutaso, Maeni ap posts	Proposed	Government and County
Water	Kimilili divisional hqs, Kamukuywa divisional hqs, Chesamisi ap posts	Proposed	Government and County
Toilets/latrine	Sub County ap headquarters	Proposed	Government and County
Nine (9) ap camps	Sub-County headquarters	Proposed	Government and County
	Kanduyi divisional headquarters	Proposed	
	Mayanja ap camp in mayanja location	Stalled	
	Namwacha ap camp	On-going	
	Ekitale ap post	Stalled	
	Siritanyi ap post	Proposed	
	Tuuti ap post	Walling	
	Bukembe ap post. In bukembe location	Stalled	
	Dorofu ap camp	Proposed	
Electricity of three ap camps	Mechimeru ap post	Design	Government and County
	Kanduyi divisional hq	Completed	
	Dorofu ap camp	Design	
Fencing of four (4) ap caps	Bungoma south headquarters, ekitale, namwacha and tuuti ap posts	Proposed	Government and County

Number of police Stations and Posts by Sub County

DIVISION	STATIONS.	P/POST	PATROL BASE
Bungoma South	Bungoma P/Stn Nzoia P/Stn		Sangalo, Siritanyi, Ndengelwa, Musikoma P/Bases
Bungoma North	Kiminini, Mbakalo, Wabukhonyi P/Stn		Brigadier, Mukuyuni P/Bases
Bungoma East	Webuye P/Stn		Misikhu P/ Base
Bungoma West	Malakisi, Lwakhakha P/Stn		
Bungoma Central	Chwele P/Stn	Nalondo P/Stn	
Cheptais	Cheptais, Chesikaki, Chepkube, Kipsigon, Kopsiro P/Stns	Kang'ang'a, Kipsikrok Kapkateny P/Post	
Kimilili P/Stn	Kimilili P/Stn		
Bumula	Bumula P/Stn		Buyofu, Tulumba, Mayanja, Kimaeti P/Bases
Mt. Elgon	Kapsokwony, Kaptama P/Stns	Kongit, Chepkoya, Kipyeto, Kongit P/Posts	

ANNEX 7: COUNTY ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS

CG Administrative Units	NG Administrative Units	Ward	Village Units	Area Km²
Mt. Elgon	Cheptais (81.1)- Proposed	Cheptais	Chebwek,Walanga, Chepkube,Ngachi, Kipsis, Kimaswa/Kisongo	41.5
		Chesikaki	Chesikaki, Toroso, Sarur, Chemondi, Kimabole	39.6
	Kopsiro (142.1)- proposed	Chepyuk	Kaimugul,Chepyuk,Korng'otuny, Emmia, Chepkurkur, Kubura	94
		Kapkateny	Masaek, Kamneru, Sanoko, Sacho, Chelebei	48.1
	Mt. Elgon (740.1)	Kaptama	Kaptama, Kongit, Chemoge, Chepkitale, Kaborom, Kaboywo	684.5
		Elgon	Namurio,Sambocho,Kapsokwony, Chemwesus,Kapchiria/Masindet, Elgon	55.6
Sirisia	Sirisia (213.2)	Namwela	Kikai/Central Namwela,Menu Namwela,Kolani, Mutonyi,Toloso	47.2
		Malakisi/South Kulisiru	Ndakaru,Sirisia Township, Chongoi,Butonge/Bukokholo, Wekelekha, Chebukutumi	80.4
		Lwandanyi	Machakha,WamonoMayekwe,Chepkuyi, Sitabicha/Mwalie/Tamulega, Kapkara	85.6
Kabuchai	Kabuchai (232.4)	Kabuchai/Chwele	Namilama,Mukhweya,Nairumbi,Sikusi Wabukhonyi,Busakala	49.8
		West Nalondo	Kasosi,Nangwe,Kisiwa,Sirare/Nalondo,Luucho	54.9
		Bwake/Luuya	Nangili,Nasaka,Mabanga,Luanda,Khalitaba,Mabwi	63.6
		Mukuyuni	Kuywa,Sikulu,Kibichori,Milembe,Lukhome,Sichei	64.1
Bumula	Bumula (348.2)	South Bukusu	Muanda,Mateka,Lumboka,Kimatuni	48.40
		Bumula	Bumula,Lanao,Mabusu,Kimatuni,Syekumulo	67.5
		Khasoko	Namatotoa, Mungore, Namusasi, Khasoko	25
		Kabula	Mukhuma, Syoya, Malinda, Wamunyro	41.8
	Kimaeti - proposed	Kimaeti	Siyombe/Tulukui, Nakhwana, Khasolo, Bitobo, Kimaeti, Kamurumba	66.5
		West Bukusu	Kibuke, Lwanja, Ngoli, Mayanja	38.9
		Siboti	East Siboti, Kisawayi, Mukwa, Musakasa, Masielo	60.1
Kanduyi	Kanduyi (318.8)	Bukembe East	Misanga, Bukembe, Tembelela, Kongoli, Sudi	35.7
		Bukembe West	Nalutiri,Kisuluni, Khaoya/Muyayi, Ekitale	51.5
		Township	Lower Township, Central Township, Upper Township	5.1
		Khalaba	Khalaba, Bondeni, Namuyemba	8.8
		Musikoma	Namamuka, Musikoma, Sio, Namasanda, Samoya, Siritanyi	44
		East Sang'alo	Khaweli, Kimugui, Mwibale, Mwikhupo, Lutungu, Mechimeru	66
		Marakaru/ Tuuti	Kimukung', Makutano, Kibabii, Bukananachi, Mungeti/Mayanja, Nabukhisa	48.5
		West Sang'alo	Sangalo, Namwacha, Ranje, Bulondo, Samulia	59.2
Webuye East	Webuye East (168.1)	Mihuu	Magemo, Mitukuyu, Misimo, Mihuu, Chetambe, Nabuyole	66.1
		Ndivisi	Sitabicha,Sinoko,Marinda,Misemwa/Wabukhonyi, Makuselwa, Lutacho	67.8
		Maraka	Lukhoba, Nangeni, Lurare, Lufwindiri/Khamoto, Township East, Muchi	34.2
Webuye West	Webuye West (236.2)	Misikhu	Uper Matulo, Lower Matulo, Uper Malaha, Lower Malaha, Hospital Village, Township West	51.1
		Sitikho	Khalumul, Milo, Sitikho, Kuywa, Namutali, Kakimanyi	93.8
		Matulo	Sirende, Mukhe, Kituni, Misikhu, Nambani, Makhese	36.1
		Bokoli	Matisi, Miendo, Bokoli, Mahanga	55.2
Kimilili	Kimilili (181.1)	Kibingei	Daraja Mungu, Siuna, Kibunde, Kitoyi, Lutonyi, Khweroro	51.9
		Kimilili	Kimilili Township, Chelekei, Bahai, Matili, Lwanda, Sitabichi	42.1
		Maeni	Sikhendu, Nasusi, Kamasielo, Nameme	41
		Kamukuywa	Nabikoto, Musembe, Kimakwa, Mapera, Makhonge, Mbongi	46.1
Tongaren	Bungoma North (192.2)	Mbakalo	Makutano/Nzoia, Karima, Musembe, Makunga, Mbakalo, Kibisi	50.2
		Naitiri/Kabuyefwe	Makhanga, Sango, Siumbwa, Pwani, Lungai, Naitiri	77.4
		Milima	Nabingenge, Maliki, Milima, Mukuyuni	64.6
	Tongaren (186.2)	Ndalu	Ndalu, Muli, Tabani, Mulembe	58.9
		Tongaren	Binyenya, Tongaren, Mabusu, Lukhuna, Kakamwe	74.1
		Soysambu/ Mitua	Soysambu, Mitua, Misanga, Narati, Nalondo	53.2
Total Area				3032.4

ANNEX 8: PROGRAMME COSTING IN MILLIONS

Sector	Programme	Year					Total
		1	2	3	4	5	
Agriculture, Urban and Rural Development	Programme 1: General Administration, Planning And Support Services	401.98	422.09	443.19	465.35	488.61	2221.21
	Programme 2: Land and Crop Development and Management	267.57	280.96	295	309.75	325.23	1478.49
	Programme 3: Livestock Resources Development and Management	274.95	288.7	303.13	318.29	334.2	1519.26
	Programme 4: Fisheries development and management	21.12	22.18	23.29	24.46	25.68	116.72
	Programme 5: Institutional Development and Management	78.81	82.75	86.89	91.24	95.80	435.50
	Programme 6: Land resource Survey/Mapping and Management	10	11	12	13	14	60
	Programme 7: County physical Planning and Infrastructure	3	4	5	6	8	26
Energy, Infrastructure and ICT	Programme 8: General Administration, Planning And Support Services	200	250	300	350	400	1,500
	Programme 9: Public sector information and communication technology management	12	15	18	21	25	91
	Programme 10: Energy Development and Management	20	30	35	40	50	175
	Programme 11: Transport infrastructure development and management	3,890	3,932.25	4,103.5	4,261.2	4,452.4	20639.35
	Programme 12: Public safety and transport operations	35.84	90.132	131.1	98.9	132.4	488.4
	Programme 13: Sanitation Management and Development	57	72	72	42	42	285
	Programme 14: Housing Development and Management	102	127	149	191	242	811
	Programme 15: Housing Financing and Developer services	54	54	54	54	54	270
General Economic and Commercial Affairs	Programme 16: General Administration, Planning And Support Services	45.3	47.4	49.7	52.3	54.9	249.7
	Programme 17: Tourism Product Development and Marketing	41	41.75	33.5	29.25	30	175.5
	Programme 18: Tourism Policy and Knowledge services	3	4	5	6	8	30
	Programme 19: Trade Licensing and Regulation	2	2.5	2.7	3	3.8	14
	Programme 20: Trade and Enterprise Development	39.96	75.48	76.77	78.13	79.54	349.89
	Programme 21: Market Infrastructure Development, and Management	47	51.3	54.2	56.5	59.8	269.3
	Programme 22: Industry	167.8	216.2	227	238.3	250.3	1099.6
	Programme 23: Cooperatives Development and Management	20	25	27	28	29	119
Health	Programme 24: General Administration and Planning	2,163.9	2,974.6	3,123.3	3,279.4	3,443.3	14984.6
	Programme 25: Curative and Rehabilitative health	692.4	1258	1320.9	1386.9	1,456.3	6114.3
	Programme 26: Reproductive, Maternal, New- Born and Adolescent Health	136.4	194	203.8	214	224.7	973
	Programme 27: Preventive and Promotive Health	72.8	266.2	279.5	293.5	307.7	1220.3
Education	Programme 28: General administration, planning and support services	906.8	953.19	994.06	1043.76	1095.94	4993.75
	Programme 29: Early Childhood Development and Education	191.5	290.26	304.36	319.61	329.39	1440.92
	Programme 30: Education Support Programme	180	433.1	453.6	474.82	497.05	1918.57
	Programme 31: Vocational Education and Training	104.3	118.82	125.83	132.12	138.72	619.78
Public Administration	Programme 32: General Administration , Planning and Support Services	3,300	3,600	3,800	3,900	4,100	18700

Sector	Programme	Year					Total
		1	2	3	4	5	
	Programme 33: Governance and public relations	80	90	120	130	140	460
	Programme 34: Service delivery and organizational transformation	300	350	380	420	450	1800
	Programme 35: Human resource and records management and development	350	400	430	450	500	2130
	Programme 36: Youth Empowerment and Development	150	170	200	220	230	970
	Programme 37: Gender Equality and Empowerment of Vulnerable Groups	114.3	69.6	80	87.6	95.6	449.3
	Programme 38: Economic Development Planning and Coordination Services	40.2	44.3	49.2	52	56	241.7
	Programme 39: Data collection and County statistical information services	25	30	35	40	50	180
	Programme 40: Monitoring and Evaluation Services	17	21	24	27	30	119
	Programme 41: Public financial management	119.2	120.5	121.5	123.3	124.5	609
	Programme 42: Audit Services	26	26.1	26.5	27	27.5	133.1
	Programme 43: Legislation, Oversight, and Representation	150	220	250	270	300	1290
	Programme 44: Public Participation and Citizen engagement	150	155	160	165	170	800
	Programme 45: Members' Facilities and associated services	450	470	500	520	550	1690
	Programme 46: Appropriation Services	180	200	250	280	320	1230
	Programme 47: Visible Policing	20	22	23	25	28	118
	Programme 48: Crime Intelligence	40	41	43	44	47	215
	Programme 49: Community Protection and Security Services	30	35	40	45	47	197
Recreation, Culture and Social Protection	Programme 50: General Administration, Planning And Support Services	183.6	139.6	146.6	153.9	161.6	785.2
	Programme 51 : Sports Facility development and management	215	2.2	236.3	24.8	26.1	504.4
	Programme 52 : Sports and Talent development and management	5	7.5	9	10.5	12	38.5
	Programme 53: Cultural Development and Management	108	115.2	122.9	131	139.8	616.9
	Programme 54: Culture and Creative Industries Development	0	2.5	202	4.5	6	215
Environmental Protection, Water and Natural Resources	Programme 55: General Administration, Planning And Support Services	120.7	125.9	117.3	123	129	615.9
	Programme 56: Integrated solid waste management	134	134.3	134.5	134.7	135	672.5
	Programme 57: Forest conservation and management.	35	37	38	40	42	192
	Programme 58: Environment management conservation and protection	29	32	29	32	35	157
	Programme 59: Water Resources management and development	806	306	500	500	500	2612
	Programme 60: Natural Resources conservation and management	5	5	5	5	5	25
Total		17,426	19,608	21,388	21,911	23,159	102,456